



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



AN
INDEX
TO
THE FIRST FIFTEEN VOLUMES
OF
ARCHAEOLOGIA;
OR,
MISCELLANEOUS TRACTS,
RELATING TO
ANTIQUITY.

PRINTED BY ORDER
OF
THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, *Eng.* —
2ND OF MARCH, 1809.



LONDON:

Printed by T. BENSLEY, Bolt Court, Fleet Street.

To be had at The Apartments of The SOCIETY, in SOMERSET PLACE; and
of Messieurs WHITE, NORVILLE and FELL, NICOL, LEIGH
and SOTHEY, BICKERSTAFF, CADELL and DAVIES,
EGERTON, and TAYLOR.

MDCCCIX.

Arc 136.1.2



*Apartments of The Society of Antiquaries,
Somerset Place, 23d February, 1809.*

This Index consists of two Parts, each arranged in Alphabetical Order.

The first Part contains the Names of Persons ; to which, not only the Titles of Nobility, and the different Degrees conferred by the Universities, are added, but also other occasional Marks of Distinction.

The second Part contains the Names of Places, and of Subjects. In this Arrangement of the Index, particular care has been taken to notice the prominent Passages of each Communication, by which Method a general Acquaintance with each Treatise is readily obtained.

In order to facilitate Research the leading Titles of the Antiquities, discovered in England, are here classed under their respective Counties. Those of the Antiquities in Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, will likewise be found under these several Heads. In the same manner the Description of Ancient Coins, Inscriptions, Stations, and memorable Incidents, are each brought under one View ; And, as far as the Compiler has been able, every Subject is noticed in a Manner, intended to afford the easiest Access to the valuable Information contained in the first FIFTEEN VOLUMES of ARCHAEOLOGIA.

**NICHOLAS CARLISLE,
SECRETARY.**

I N D E X

OF

The Names of PERSONS.

A.

- ABEL, or ABLE, THOMAS, D.D.**, a Memoir of him, . . . XIII, 93—94.
- ACCA**, Bishop of Hexham, his rich benefactions to that church, . . . IV, 62.
- ACON, JOAN DE**, wife of Ralph de Monthermer, . . . XIV, 148.
- ACUINA, CHRISTOPHER d'**, a Jesuit of Burgos, his account of the ingenuity of the *Zurinaes*, . . . V, 319.
- ADAMNANUS**, Abbot of Icolmkil, in 665, his account of the Picts, . . . I, 236.
- ADEE, SWITHIN, M.D.**, his observations on an altar with a Greek inscription, at Corbridge, . . . II, 98—99.
- ADRIAN**, the Emperor, his character, . . . I, 114.
- ÆLFRED**, the Great, did not translate the whole of the Bible, . . . II, 69, *note*.
his adventure, as a minstrel, in the Danish camp, . . . II, 102.
his improvement in the military art of defence, . . . VI, 255.
the churches built in his time, with circular arches *more Romano*, . . . IX, 112.
inquiries concerning his tomb, at Hyde Abbey, near Winchester, with a plate, by Henry Howard, F.A.S., XIII, 309—312.
- ÆPYTUS**, his tomb, . . . II, 240.
- ÆTHELSTAN**, King of the West Saxons, a great benefactor to the church at York, . . . I, 173.

ÆTHELSTAN,

- his regulation respecting mints, in 928, . . . V, 407.
- AGARDE, ARTHUR, v. Antiquaries**, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, vii, *note*.
the style of William the Conqueror's seal mistaken by him, . . . I, 347.
one of the compilers of the calendars of ancient Charters, improperly styled *Syloff's Calendars*, . . . XIV, 164.
- AGEWORTH, Sir THOMAS d'**, Knt., historical anecdote relating to him, VI, 146—147, *note*.
- AILMER, or ALMER**, Prior, a memorial of him, inscribed on lead, discovered in a stone coffin, in Canterbury Cathedral, with a plate, . . . XV, 299.
- AINSWORTH, ROBERT, v. AYNSWORTH**.
- AIO**, a monk of the monastery of Croyland, . . . III, 96, 100.
- ALAN DE WALSINGHAM**, Sub-prior of Ely, his eminence as an architect, XIV, 108—109.
- ALANUS**, Abbot of Tewkesbury, a description of his tomb in the abbey church there, with a figure, . . . XIV, 152.
- ALBAN, ST.**, the Protomartyr, his shrine, I, 24.
his skull adorned with a golden diadem, . . . IV, 62.
- ALBERT**, Archbishop of York, in 767, the preceptor of the learned *Alcuin*, IV, 59, 60.
- ALCUINUS, FLACCUS**, the Abbot, a memoir of him, . . . IV, 59—60.
- B
- ALDERSEY,

- ALDERSEY, ROBERT, F.A.S., his exhibition of a curious original paper, dated in May, 1577, of a Messenger's charges, XIII, 403.
- ALDHELM, ST., Bishop of Sherborne, his poetry peculiarly admired by our Anglo-Saxon ancestors, XIV, 179—180.
- ALDROVANDUS, ULYSSES, his book concerning the antique statues of Rome, I, 122.
- ALEXANDER, Bishop of Lincoln, his buildings, VI, 316—317.
- ALEXANDER, POPE, his coins in honour of Edmund Crouchback, IV, 193.
- ALEXANDER, EDWARD, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751. a memoir of him, I, xxxiv, *note*.
- ALEXANDER II, King of Scotland, his charter of Investiture, XI, 46.
- ALFRED, *v.* ÆLFRED.
- ALFRETON, Sir ROBERT of, Knt., Baron of Norton, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 295.
- ALHSTAN, Bishop of Sherborne, an illustration of a gold enamelled ring, supposed to have been his property; with some account of the state and condition of the Saxon jewelry in the more early ages, with a figure, by the Rev. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IV, 47—68.
- his exploits, IV, 51—53.
- ALLOTT, RICHARD, D.D., F.A.S., Dean of Raphoe, his Description of the Caves discovered on his Glebe, in the Parish of Kilslevy, in the County of Armagh, in Ireland, with four plates, XV, 408—409.
- ALSWITHA, Queen, her burial in the Church of Newnaminster, XIII, 309, 311.
- AMBROSE, ST., his recommendatory verses of the octagonal form of fonts, X, 199.
- AMES, JOSEPH, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751. the Secretary of The Society, in 1741, I, xxxiv, *note*.
- his observations on the nature of the free-stone of certain Quarries, in the County of Surrey, I, 149, *note*.
- his communication of an Inscription, discovered in taking down the steeple of St. George's Church, Southwark, in 1733, II, 189.
- AMYNTAS the First, the Macedonians, in his reign, tributary to the Persians, XIV, 15.
- ANDERSON, JAMES, F.A.S., his account of ancient Monuments and Fortifications in the Highlands of Scotland, with three plates, V, 241—266.
- his further description of ancient fortifications in the North of Scotland, with three plates, VI, 87—99.
- ANDREWS, JAMES PETIT, F.A.S., his exhibition of seven Coins of Anglo-Saxon kings, discovered at Kintbury, in the County of Berks, in 1762, VIII, 430—431.
- ANDREWS, LANCELOT, D.D., Bishop of Winchester, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
- a memoir of his Lordship, I, vii, *note*.
- his Letter, on receiving the notice of his election, I, xv, *note*.
- ANGLUS, WILLIELMUS, his successful execution of the design of *Willielmus Senonensis*, in working the ribbed and vaulted ceiling in stone and toph, IX, 114.
- ANLAF, King of the Danes, his adventure, as a Mintrel, in the Saxon camp, II, 105.
- ANNE, Queen, her household expenses, II, 88.
- ANNIUS, of Viterbo, his collection of Inscriptions, IX, 180.
- ANSELM, Archbishop of Canterbury, his canonization, in the reign of King Henry VII, I, 25.
- ANSTIS, JOHN, Garter King at Arms, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
- a memoir of him, I, xxix, *note*.
- his Collection of Drawings of Antiquities, XIII, 208.
- ANTINOUS, an explanation of an Intaglio of him, under the figure of Mercury, upon a Cornelian, by Walter Bowman, F.A.S., I, 113—117.
- ANTONINUS, MARCUS AURELIUS, the Emperor, observations on the Trajan and Antonine Pillars at Rome, by Martin Folkes, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 117—121.
- observations on the brass equestrian statue of him at the Capitol in Rome; occasioned by a small brass model of the same, ANTONINUS,

- ASTLE.**

his memoir on the radical letters of the Pelasgians and their derivatives,

VII, 348-361.

his present of an impression of the seal now in use in the Tally-Court, and which is deemed the same that was in use in the time of Henry I, with a figure, VIII, 428. his communication of the original order of Council for the encouragement of Sir Edward Deering, Bart., in the study of antiquities, ... VIII, 439—440. his account of an ancient Manuscript Register of the Priory of Worcester,

VIII, 440.

his observations on a charter in his possession, which is indorsed, in a hand co-eval with it, "*Hæc est carta Regis Eadgari de institutione Abbacie Eliensis, et duplicatus,*" X, 226—231.
his observations on a charter of King Eadgar, in the possession of Robert Austen, F.A.S., ... X, 232—240.
his memoir on the tenures, customs, and usages, of his Manor of Great Tey, in the County of Essex, . . XII, 25—40.
his communication of a Proclamation for regulating the price of Silver Bullion. and the value of the money of the Kingdom, 4^o. Edward IV, . . XII, 404—407.
his observations on Stone Pillars, Crosses, and Crucifixes, with two plates,

XIII, 208—222.

his communication of a copy of a curious Record of Pardon in the Tower of London, relative to the abstinence of Cecilia Rigeway, in 1357, . . . XIII, 313—314. his observations on the Anachronisms and Inaccuracies of our writers, respecting the times of the assembling of Parliaments, and of the Dates of treaties, grants, charters, and other instruments, as well public as private, . . . XIV, 162—167.

ASTLEY, JOHN, master and treasurer of the Jewels to Queen Elizabeth, in 1584-5, l. 9.

B 2

ATHELSTAN,

ÆTHELSTAN, v. ÆTHELSTAN.

ÆTHLIANUS, a principal Roman potter,
V, 287, 289.

AUBREY, JOHN, his eminence as an Antiquary, ... I, xxiii.

AUDELEY, Sir JAMES, Knt., Baron of Audeley and Heligh, the descent of his title in the female Line, ... III, 301.

AUGUSTIN, ST., the Apostle of the English, his poem against the Donatists, wholly in Rhime, ... XIV, 188.

AUGUSTUS, C. JUL. CÆS. OCTAVIANUS, the Emperor, the History of his Acts, inscribed on the Porch of his temple, at Ancyra, ... IX, 184.

AURELIUS, MARCUS, the Emperor, his equestrian statue represented on medallions, ... III, 174.

AUSTIN, ST., v. Augustin.

AUVERGNE, Mons. P. d', his account of an Historical Monument in Brittany, with a plate, ... VI, 144—149.

AYLOFFE, Sir JOSEPH, Bart., F.A.S., his communication of a copy of the draught of a Proclamation, in 1563, relating to persons making Portraits of Queen Elizabeth, ... II, 169—170.
his historical description of an ancient picture in Windfor Castle,* representing the interview between King Henry VIII, and the French King Francis I, between Guines and Ardres, in the year 1520,
III, 185—229.

his description of some ancient English Historical Paintings at Cowdray House,† in the County of Sussex, III, 239—272.
his account of the Body of King Edward the First, as it appeared on opening his Tomb in the year 1774, III, 376—413.
his remarks on *Sebert's Shrine*, controverted, ... X, 317, note.

AYNSWORTH, ROBERT, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
undertakes to collect the series of Roman Coins, ... I, xxxviii.
list of his works, . . . I, xxxviii, note.

AYSCOUGH, Revd. SAMUEL, F.A.S., his

AYSCOUGH,

communication of copies of two Manuscripts on the most proper method of Defence against invasion, written by William Waad, ... XIII, 169—184.
his communication of a copy of a Manuscript in the British Museum (*Harl. MSS.* 6844, fol. 49.) intituled, "An expedient or meanes in want of money to pay the sea and land forces, or as many of them as shall be thought expedient without money in this year of an almost universal povertie of the English Nation, by Fabian Philipps," XIII, 185—192.

B.

BADDLESMERE, Sir GILES de, Knt., first husband of Lady Elizabeth le Despenser, XIV, 146.

BAGFORD, JOHN, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

his remarks on the antiquity of Brick Buildings in England, ... I, 148.

BAILLY or BAILIF, CHARLES, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1571,

XIII, 95—97.

BAKER, Sir GEORGE, Bart., F.A.S., his communication of Historical Notes concerning the power of the Chancellor's Court at Cambridge, by Robert Richardson, D.D., F.A.S., ... VII, 25—45.

BAKER, HENRY, F.A.S., his exhibition of a walking Cane, curiously ornamented, which belonged to Pope Urban VIII,

VIII, 436—439.

BAKER, HUMPHREY, his work on Arithmetic, ... XII, 162.

BAKER, THOMAS, his eminence as an Antiquary, ... I, xxv.

BALCANQUALL, WALTER, D.D., Dean of Rochester, his letters,

XII, 122, 126, 128, 129.

his autograph, seal, and motto, with a figure, ... XII, 122.

BALLARD, GEORGE, his countenance of

* His Majesty has been graciously pleased to send this Picture to The Society of Antiquaries of London, to be hung up in their Meeting-Room.

† See the note on the Conflagration of Cowdray House.

BALLARD,

BALLARD,

Mrs. Elizabeth Elstob, the Saxonist,
I, xxvii, *note*.

BANBURY, WILLIAM Earl of, *v.* Knollys.

BANCROFT, EDWARD NATHANIEL, M.D.,
Junior, his cast of an Inscription taken
from a column, brought from a private
house near Aboukir, XV, 389—390.

BANHAM, WALTER de, Sacrist of St. Ed-
mund's Bury, in the time of Henry I., an
explanation of his private seal, with a
figure, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S.,
XV, 400.

BANIER, Abbé ANTHONY, his opinion of
the *Deae Matres*, ... III, 109.

BANKS, The Right Honourable Sir JOSEPH,
Bart., K.B., LL.D., F.A.S., his observa-
tions on the *Carn Braich y Dinas*, in the
County of Caernarvon,

III, 306, 308, *note*.
his communication of an account of anti-
quities, discovered near Rothley Temple,
in the County of Leicester,

IX, 370—371.
his communication of extracts out of an
old Book, relating to the building of
Louth Steeple, and repairing the church,
&c., from about the year 1500 or 1501
to 1518, ... X, 70—98.

his account of a Roman Sepulture, disco-
vered at Ashby Puerorum, in the County
of Lincoln, in 1794, with a plate,

XII, 96—98.
his communication of a copy of an ori-
ginal manuscript, intituled, "A Breviate
touching the order and governmente of a
Nobleman's house, with the Officers,
theire places and chardge, as peticularly
apearethe," with notes, XIII, 315—389.
his exhibition of a small bronze Lar of
Mars, with a plumed Helmet, discovered
in the Fosdyke, . . . XIV, 273—274.

his exhibition of several ancient Culinary
Vessels of copper, supposed to be of Roman
workmanship, discovered in sinking a
mine shaft on Long Rake, in the County
of Flint, with a plate, . . . XIV, 275.

his exhibition of six ancient Candlesticks
of iron, of very singular construction,
discovered in the River Witham, near
Kirkstled, a Cistercian Abbey, in the

BANKS,

County of Lincoln, with a plate,

XIV, 279.

his communication of a copy of a Manu-
script, intituled, "A true collection as
well of all the Kinges Majesties offices and
fees, in any the courtes at Westminster,
as of all the offices and fees of his Majes-
ties honorable household; together with
all fees apertaining to captaines and soul-
diers, having charge of castells, bullwarkes,
and fortresses within the realme of Eng-
land: and likewise the offices and fees
of his Highnes honorable howses, parkes,
forrestes, and chafes within the said realme."

A.D. 1606, ... XV, 72—91.

BARBOR, ROBERT, his communication of
an account of Alton Castle, in the Coun-
ty of Stafford, and of a sword discovered
near there, with a figure,

XI, 431—433.

BARKER, THOMAS, his communication of
the rates of Wages of servants, labourers,
and artificers, set down and assessed at
Okeham, within the county of Rutland,
by the Justices of Peace there, the 28th
April 1610, ... XI, 200—207.

BARNHAM, BENEDICT, v. Antiquaries, List
of Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him, . . . I, xxi, *note*.

BARR, HENRY Earl of, copies of writs pre-
served among his Majesty's records in the
Tower, from King Edward the First, to
the Chief Justice of Chester, and the
Bishop of Carlisle, on occasion of the Mar-
riage of the King's eldest Daughier Elea-
nor, to that Nobleman, communicated by
Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., XV, 347, 349.

BARRINGTON, The Hon. DAINE, F.A.S.,
his observations on the Welsh Castles,

I, 280—293.

his observations on Cæsar's invasion of
Britain, ... II, 134—140.

his remarks on Cæsar's supposed Passage
of the Thames, . . . II, 141—158.

his account of two Musical Instruments
used in Wales, with a plate, III, 30—34.

his consideration of, and answer to, the
Rev. Samuel Pegge's observations on the
growth of the Vine in England,

III, 67—95.

BARRINGTON,

BARRINGTON,

his Letter on the Expiration of the Cornish Language, . . . III, 278—284.
 his observations on the Corbridge Altars, with two plates, . . . III, 324—331.
 his sentiments on the Royal Warrants, *de cera renovanda circa corpus regis Edwardi primi*, . . . III, 377.
 his Letter on the term *Lavant*,

IV, 77—28.

his observations on the Apamean Medal,

IV, 315—330.

his Letter, containing some additional information, relative to the continuance of the Cornish Language, . . . V, 81—86.

his observations on Patriarchal customs and manners, . . . V, 119—136.

his observations on St. Justin's (or Justinian's) Tomb, with a plate,

V, 143—146.

his observations on the earliest introduction of Clocks, . . . V, 416—428.

his observations on the vitrified walls in Scotland, . . . VI, 100—103.

his observations on the Practice of Archery in England, with a plate,

VII, 46—68.

his Letter on the Progress of Gardening, with a plate, . . . VII, 113—130.

his account of certain remarkable Pits or Caverns in the earth, in the County of Berks, with a plate, . . . VII, 236—243.

his exhibition of ten silver Roman denarii, discovered near Clitheroe, in 1717,

VII, 414.

his exhibition of a celt, discovered at Glangwnny, . . . VII, 417.

his observations on a picture by *Zuccaro*, from Lord Falkland's Collection, supposed to represent the game of *Primero*,

VIII, 133*, 133.

his observations on the antiquity of Card-playing, in England, with a plate,

VIII, 134—146.

his observations on the *Grey Weathers*, in the County of Berks, and the Crypts in Canterbury Cathedral, VIII, 442—446.

his communication of the impression of a leaden Seal, of the Clothiers, discovered near Warminster, with a figure,

VIII, 45c.

his Letter, containing an historical dis-

BARRINGTON,

quisition on the Game of Chess,

IX, 16—38.

his Letter on the origin of the arms belonging to the two Honourable Societies of the Inner and Middle Temple; the Pegasus and the Holy Lamb,

IX, 127—136.

his exhibition of a seal, discovered near Dunster Castle, in the County of Somerset, . . . IX, 369—370.

BARTHELEMY, Abbé JEAN JACQUES, F.A.S., his and Charles Combe, M.D., F.A.S., remarks upon Mr. Bryant's vindication of the Apamean Medal, with figures,

IV, 347—355.

BARTLET, BENJAMIN, F.A.S., the episcopal coins of Durham, and the monastic coins of Reading, minted during the reigns of Edward I, II, and III, appropriated to their respective owners, with a plate, . . . V, 335—339.
 his exhibition of an antique onyx seal, discovered, in 1760, near Sandal Castle, in the County of York, with a figure,

VIII, 427.

BARTON, ELIZABETH, the Holy Maid of Kent, . . . XIII, 94.

BASILIDES, a Sectary of Alexandria, his heresy, . . . VIII, 183.

BASSET, ———, the supposed author of the petition to James I, for reviving The Society of Antiquaries, . . . I, xxii.

BASSET, Sir RICHARD, of Bewpyr Castle, a patron of the Welsh Bards, XIV, 214.

BATTELEY, JOHN, D.D., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

a memoir of him, . . . I, xxvi, *note*.

BAWDEWIN, THOMAS, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1585,

XIII, 88—89.

BAXTER, WILLIAM, strictures on his Glossary, . . . I, 68.

four Philological letters of his to the late Dr. W. Geakey, when first entered at Cambridge, communicated by the Revd. Gregory Sharpe, LL.D., F.A.S.,

I, 206—212.

BAYER, THEOPHILUS SIGEFRIID, his mistake about the Parthian Epochs, III, 160.

BAYN-

- BAYNBIDGE, ROY**, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1585, . . . XIII, 97.
- BAYON, THOMAS de**, Archbishop of York, his division of the church lands into prebends, . . . I, 175.
- BEALE, ROBERT**, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, vii, *note*.
- BEAUCHAMP, RICHARD**, Bishop of Salisbury, in 1450, the canonization of St. Edmund procured by him, . . . IX, 39.
- BEAUFORT, EDMUND**, Duke of Somerset, his tomb, in the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury, . . . XIV, 153.
- BEAUFORT, THOMAS**, Duke of Exeter, his body dug up in the Abbey Church of Bury St. Edmund's, and re-buried there, III, 313.
his military exploits, and portrait, III, 314.
- BEAURAIN, Chevalier JEAN de**, his Chronographical Map of the government of Calais, in 1766, . . . III, 216.
- BEAUVOIR, OSMOND, D.D.**, F.A.S., his assistance to the Revd. William Gostling, M.A., in his "Walk in and about Canterbury," . . . XI, 109.
- BECK, ANTHONY**, Bishop of Durham, his arms, and coins, . . . V, 336.
an account of an ancient sword, inscribed with his Name, preserved in the Cathedral at Durham, with figures, XII, 408—409.
- BECKET, ST. THOMAS**, Archbishop of Canterbury, his shrine, . . . I, 24, 25.
the painting of his Consecration, III, 190, *note*.
a representation of his Martyrdom in a Window in the Parish Church of Brereton, in the County Palatine of Chester, with a plate, communicated by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., IX, 368—369.
observations on his martyrdom, as represented in the Window at Brereton Church, in the County Palatine of Chester, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., X, 50—53.
further observations on his martyrdom, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., X, 334—344.
an account of the representation of his

- BECKET**,
murder, on a Seal, with a figure, by Craven Ord, F.A.S., . . . XI, 87.
- BECKET, WILLIAM**, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxvi, *note*.
- BECKWITH, THOMAS**, F.A.S., his description of two stone coffins, discovered at Acomb, in 1776, . . . V, 226—227.
- BEDD, the Venerable**, his shrine in the Cathedral at Durham, . . . I, 24.
a mistaken passage in his Ecclesiastical History of England, considered, I, 222.
- BEEKE, HENRY, D.D.**, F.A.S., his observations on the ancient inhabitants, Roman stations, and Roman roads, in and near the County of Berks, XV, 179—191.
- BEKE, Sir JOHN**, Knt., Baron of Eresbie, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 299.
- BEL, JOHN LE**, a contemporary historian with Froissart, . . . V, 31, *note*.
- BELKNAP, FAMILY**, a Beacon said to have been erected by one of them, at Burton Dassett, in the County of Warwick, I, i.
their crest, and arms, . . . I, 4, 5.
- BELL, BEAUPRE**, F.A.S., his four letters to Roger Gale, F.A.S., on the Horologia of the ancients, with Mr. Gale's answer, VI, 133—143.
- BELL, JOHN**, his account of the Gypsies, VII, 393, *note*.
- BELL, Revd. JOHN**, extract of a letter from him, relating to the Font, at Bridekirk, with a plate, . . . II, 133.
- BELLEWE, Sir JOHN**, Knt., Baron of Carlton, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 297.
- BENEDICT**, Bishop of Northumberland, his introduction of artificers of all sorts from Rome, in the seventh Century, I, 43.
- BENNETT, The Hon. HENRY GREY**, his account of the ancient Rolls of Papyrus, discovered at Herculaneum, and the method employed to unroll them, with a plate, XV, 114—117.
- BENOIT**, an Anglo-Norman poet, XII, 314—323.
- BENTHAM, Revd. JAMES**, M.A., F.A.S., extract of a letter from him, concerning certain discoveries in Ely Minster, II, 364—366.
- BERCH**,

BERCH, CAR. REINALDUS, Member of the Council in Chancery to the King of Sweden, his description of the ancient manners and drefs of the people of Sweden,

VIII, 431—435.

BERNARDI, THEODORE, his paintings in the Cathedral of Chichester, III, 270.

BEROSUS, the Chaldean, his invention of the concave femicircular Dial, X, 175.

BERTRAM, CHARLES JULIUS, F.A.S., the superiority of his publication of the Roman Division of Britain, I, 220—221.

BESBOROUGH, WILLIAM Earl of, observations on a Crystal Vase in the possession of His Lordship, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

VII, 179—198.

BIGOD, ROGER, Earl Marshal of England and Earl of Norfolk, his appointment to the office of Constable of the Castle of Norwich by William the Conqueror, about the year 1077, . . . XII, 144.

BILLINGSLEY, Sir HENRY, Knt., v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604. a memoir of him, . . . I, xx, note.

BIRCH, THOMAS, D.D., v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

the Director of The Society, in 1741,

I, xxxiv, note.

BIRINUS, ST., his shrine at Dorchester,

I, 24.

BLACKADER, ADAM, F.A.S., his description of the Great Pagoda of Madura, the Choultry of *Trimul Naik*, on the Coromandel Coast, . . . X, 449—459.

BLACKSTONE, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., LL.D., F.A.S., his description of an antique seal; with some observations on its original, and the two successive controversies which the dispute of it afterwards occasioned, with a plate, . . . III, 414—425.

BLACKWELL, THOMAS, Greek Professor at Aberdeen, his explanation of an ancient Greek inscription on a white marble, discovered in the Isle of Tasso, near the coast of Romania, in 1728, with a plate,

I, 335—336.

BLANCHE, Queen of Navarre, her foundation of a nunnery in the Minorities,

XV, 92.

BLIZARD, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., F.A.S., his exhibition of a book of Sketches, belonging to Edward Edwards, Esq., Professor of Perspective in the Royal Academy, and made by him, containing figures of various ancient British utensils and articles of furniture, preserved in various parts of England, with two plates, XV, 401—402.

BLOET, ROBERT, Bishop of Lincoln, his building there, . . . IV, 150.

BOETHIUS, AN. MANL. TORQ. SEVER., not the inventor of our present Cyphers,

X, 362.

BOHUN, WILLIAM, his explanation of an Inscription upon an ancient Pillar, brought from Alexandria, . . . VII, 2—7.

BOI, PAOLO, of Syracuse, his eminence at Chess, . . . IX, 27, note.

BOLTON, EDMUND, a memoir of him,

I, xix, note.

BONIFACE, the Anglo-Saxon, his use of Rhime, . . . XIV, 177, 179.

BONIFACE V. Pope, his abuse of the right of sanctuary, . . . VIII, 10, 11.

BOON, CHARLES, Governor of Bombay, his account of the Great Pagoda, on the Island of Salfette, . . . VII, 333—336.

BOOTH, JOHN, F.A.S., his letter concerning some Arabic and Roman numerals discovered on a stone, in the foundation of the Black Swan Inn, in Holborn, in 1756,

I, 149—151.

BORLASE, Revd. WILLIAM, LL.D., his misinformation respecting the Cornish Language, . . . V, 82. his mistake about the Druids,

VII, 306, note.

BOTEVILE, v. Thynne.

BOTONER, WILLIAM, called *Wyrcester*, a memoir of him, . . . IX, 257—259. an apparent inconsistency in his description of the measurement of the Abbey Church of Bury St. Edmund's; in the County of Suffolk, explained,

III, 311—312.

BOURCHIER, HENRY, Earl of Essex, his portrait, . . . III, 212.

BOURCHIER, RICHARD S.T.B., Archdeacon of Lewes, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

a memoir of him, . . . I, xxviii, note.

BOWCHIER,

- BOWCHIER, or BURCHYER, Sir HENRY, Knt., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, viii, *note*.
one of the *Moderators* of The Society, in 1591, . . . I, xiv.
- BOWLE, Revd. JOHN, M.A., F.A.S., his remarks on the word Romance, V, 267—271.
his remarks on the ancient pronunciation of the French language, VI, 76—78.
his remarks on some ancient Musical Instruments, mentioned in *Le Roman de la Rose*, . . . VII, 214—221.
miscellaneous observations on Parish Registers, . . . VIII, 67—78.
his observations on Card-playing, VIII, 147—151.
his Letter on the Canonization of St. Edmund, with some observations concerning the *Episcopus Puerorum*, IX, 39—44.
- BOWMAN, WALTER, F.A.S., his communication of a brief relation of the miraculous victory over the first-formed Army of the Irish (at Lisnagarvy or Lisburn), soon after their Rebellion, which broke out the 23d of October, 1641, with remarks, . . . I, 96—108.
his explanation of an inscription to Lucius Aurelius Verus, at Narbonne, I, 109—112.
his explanation of an Intaglio of Antinous, under the figure of Mercury, upon a Cornelian, . . . I, 113—117.
- BOWYER, WILLIAM, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, viii, *note*.
- BOWYER, WILLIAM, the Printer, his present of Saxon punches and matrices to the University of Oxford, I, xxviii, *note*.
- BOYS, HENRY, his observations on the monument in Canterbury Cathedral, called the Tomb of *Theobald*, and an account of two ancient Inscriptions on lead, discovered in Canterbury Cathedral, with three plates, . . . XV, 291—299.
- BOYS, WILLIAM, F.A.S., his account of discoveries in the church-yard, at Minstre, VIII, 449.
his observations on Kits Coity House, in the County of Kent, . . . XI, 38—44.

BRACTON, HENRY de, one of the Judges Itinerant, *temp.* Hen. III., a passage in his treatise *De legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ*, relating to the Jews, examined, VIII, 398.

BRADLEY, JOHN, his extracts from the Church Registers of Lincoln, relating to the several *new works*, added to the Cathedral since its first erection, IX, 124—126.

BRAND, Revd. JOHN, M.A., F.A.S., his explanation of the Inscriptions on a Roman Altar, and Tablet, discovered at Tintmouth Castle, in the County of Northumberland, A.D. 1783, with a plate, VIII, 326—328.

his communication of two views of a stone, discovered near the ruins of the old church, at Alemouth, in the County of Northumberland, with a plate, . . . X, 472.
his account of Inscriptions discovered on the walls of an apartment in the Tower of London, with eight plates, XIII, 68—99.

his explanation of a Seal of Netley Abbey, in the County of Southampton, with three figures, . . . XIII, 193—195.
his explanation of a Seal of the Abbey of Lundores, in Scotland, with a figure, XIII, 196—198.

his notes on the order and government of a Nobleman's house, XIII, 384—389.
his communication of a copy of an exceedingly rare (if not unique) printed Tract, intituled, "The Ende of the Ladye Jane (Dudley) upon the Scaffold," XIII, 406—408.

his explanation of a Roman inscription, discovered at *Tommen-y-mur*, XIV, 276—277.

his notes on a declaration of the Diet and particular Fare of King Charles I, when Duke of York, . . . XV, 9—12.
his communication of "The names of his Majesties Shipps, with the number of men and furniture requisite for the setting forth of them"; also "The generall mustars taken throughout the whole Realme of England and Wales," extracted from an original manuscript of the beginning of the reign of King James I., preserved in C BRAND,

- BRAND,**
 the library of The Society of Antiquaries of London, ... XV, 53—58.
 his notes on the extracts from a Manuscript book of Accompts of Sir John Francklyn, Bart., in 1624, XV, 157—163.
 his communication of an inventory and appraisement of the plate in the Lower Jewel House of the Tower, *anno* 1649, from the original Manuscript in his possession, ... XV, 271—290.
 his translation, and notes, of extracts from the *Rotulus Familie*, in 18^o. Edward I., preserved among his Majesty's records in the Tower, ... XV, 350—362.
 his exhibition of an ancient silver fork in his possession, with a plate XV, 409—410.
- BRANDER, GUSTAVUS, F.A.S.,** his account of a singular discovery of a quantity of Birds' Bones buried in Christ Church Priory, in the County of Southampton, ... IV, 117—118.
- BRANDON, CHARLES, Duke of Suffolk,** his portrait, ... III, 212.
 his horse armour, ... XI, 102—103.
- BRAY, WILLIAM, F.A.S., TREASURER,** his observations on the Indian method of Picture-Writing, with a plate, VI, 159—162.
 his account of a Roman Military stone, discovered near Leicester, with a plate, VII, 84—85.
 his communication of Mr. Richard Willis's observations on the Ikineld Street, the Roman Portway, and of the battles between Edmund Ironside and Canute, VIII, 85—110.
 his account of the obsolete office of Purveyor to the King's Household, VIII, 329—362.
 his account of a Roman Road leading from Southampton by Chichester and Arundell, through Sussex and Surrey to London, so far as the same is found in Surrey, with a plate, . IX, 96—109.
 his exhibition of a weapon, of solid bone, discovered at Danbury, in the County of Essex, with a figure, IX, 378—380.
 his communication of extracts from some Letters, written to him by John Cresswell, relative to antiquities in the Counties of Derby and York, . X, 466—468.

- BRAY,**
 his communication of an extract from the Wardrobe Account of Prince Henry, eldest son of King James I, XI, 88—96.
 his communication of a copy of a survey made of what remained in the Armoury of the Tower of London, in consequence of a commission issued August 2d, 1660, 12^o. Charles II, ... XI, 97—104.
 his communication of particulars of the expense of the Royal Household, in the reigns of Henry VII, Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, James I, Charles II, James II, King William and Queen Mary, Queen Anne, George I, and George II, XII, 80—82.
 his communication of an account of the Revenue, the expenses, the Jewels, &c., of Prince Henry, made up on his decease, in November 1612, . XV, 13—26.
 his exhibition of two original writs of privy seal (printed on paper) showing the mode adopted by King Charles I., in the beginning of his reign, to obtain money from his subjects, under pretence of a loan, and the imitation of it by the Republican party, ... XV, 394—396.
- BREASRIGH, an Irish monarch,** . II, 34.
- BREMBRO, or GRENAIRE, Sir RICHARD, Knt.,** his combat, ... VI, 148.
- BRERETON, OWEN SALUSBURY, F.A.S.,** his observations on Mr. Peter Collinson's memoir on the Round Towers in Ireland, II, 80—82.
 his observations in a tour through South Wales and the County of Salop, III, 111—117.
 his communication of Extracts from a Manuscript, relating to the Household of King Henry VIII, dated at Eltham, in the 22d year of his reign, III, 154—158.
 his account of the discovery of some ancient gold Coins at Fenwick Castle, in the County of Northumberland, V, 166—168.
 his description of a third unpublished Royal Seal, belonging to Henrietta Maria, wife to Charles I, with a plate, V, 280—281.
 his exhibition of two copper Celts, discovered in the Counties of Montgomery and Flint, ... VIII, 450.
- BRERETON,**

BRERETON,

his exhibition of a beautiful coloured drawing of a Window in the Church of Brereton, in the County Palatine of Chester, with a plate and inscription, IX, 368—369.
 his exhibition of a silver coingilt, of a Philip, King of France, with a plate, X, 465.
 his exhibition of a drinking-horn, with a whistle at the end, discovered at Liafkogar, in Iceland, with a plate, . . . XI, 433.
 his communication of a date and arms on an outside wall of the Deanry House at Windsor, with a plate, XII, 415—416.

BRERWOOD, EDWARD, Astronomical Professor of Gresham College, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him, . . . I, xx, *note*.

BRIAN, Sir GUY de, K.G., the last husband of Lady Elizabeth le Despenser,

XIV, 145, 146.

his tomb, in the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury, . . . XIV, 146.

BRIDGEMAN, ———, the gardener, VII, 127, *note*.

BRIDGEN, EDWARD, F.A.S., the Treasurer of The Society, in 1775, I, xxxv, *note*.

BRITHNOTH, Duke of Northumberland, slain at the battle of Maldon, in Essex, by the Danes, A.D. 991, . . . II, 364.

his head taken away with them, II, 364.

his tomb, in Ely Minster, . . . II, 365.

his bones remarkable for their length, II, 365.

BROCHWEL, or BROCKMAEL, a considerable Prince in *Powysland*, . . . IV, 25.

his Victory over Ethelred, King of Northumberland, on the banks of the river *Dee*, in 617, . . . IV, 25.

BROKE, or BROOK, RALPH, York Herald, a short memoir of him, . . . I, xix, *note*.

BROOKE, Dr. ———, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

BROOKE, JOHN CHARLES, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., his conjectures on Sir Richard Worley's Seal, with figures, IV, 182—189.

his communication of the ceremonial of making the King's Bed, in the reign of Henry VIII, . . . IV, 311—314.

his illustration of a Saxon Inscription on the church of Kirkdale, in Ryedale, in the North Riding of the County of York, with a plate, . . . V, 188—205.

BROOKE,

his account of an ancient Seal of Robert, Baron Fitz-Walter, discovered at Stamford, in the County of Lincoln, with a plate, . . . V, 211—215.

his description of the Great Seal of Queen Catherine Parr, the Sixth Wife of Henry VIII, with a figure, . . . V, 232—236.

his description of the Great Seal of Mary d'Este, the second Wife of King James II, with a figure, . . . V, 232, 367.

his illustration of a Saxon Inscription remaining in the church of Aldbrough, in Holderness, in the East Riding of the County of York, with a plate, VI, 39—53.

his notes on the families of Knolles, D'Ageworth, and Brembro' or Grenacre, VI, 146, 147, 148.

his communication of a singular Deed, relative to the Manor of Nether Sittlington, . . . VII, 416—417.

BROTHERTON, THOMAS de, his charter from the King, in 1312, in tail general of the Honours of Roger Bigod, Marshal of England and Earl of Norfolk, XII, 144.

BROUGHTON, RICHARD, or HUGH, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him, . . . I, viii, *note*.

BROWN, Sir ANTHONY, Knt., Master of the King's Horse, the painting of his meeting with Henry VIII, . . . III, 245—246.

his Camp, . . . III, 256.

his Portrait, . . . III, 264.

BROWNE, ROBERT, the gardener, his taste, VII, 130.

BORWNLIE, JOHN, M.D., his letter, relative to an inscription upon a Pillar, at Braga, in Portugal, . . . VIII, 447—448.

BRUCE, THOMAS Lord, an account of the ancient Horn in his Lordship's possession, with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., III, 24—29.

BRUDENEL, Sir THOMAS, Bart., a memoir of him, . . . I, xviii, *note*.

BRUHL, HENRY MAURICE Count de, F.A.S., his letter to the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., containing some anecdotes on Chefs, . . . IX, 14—15.

BRUN, CORNEILLE LE, his misrepresentation, C 2

BRUN,

- BRUN**,
tion of the temple of Diana at Ephesus,
XI, 15.
- BRUYS**, PETER de, barony of,
II, 328, 333.
- BRYANT**, JACOB, his opinion on the
Apamean Medal, controverted,
IV, 315, 341.
his vocabulary of the Zingara, or Gypsey
language, . . . VII, 387—391.
- BRYER**, ROBERT, F.A.S., his exhibition
of impressions from two brass Seals, dis-
covered in digging the foundation of the
county gaol at Dorchester, with figures,
XIV, 277.
his exhibition (and copy) of original let-
ters patent of the 44th year of King
Edward III., with the great seal ap-
pendant, relative to the Manor of Shire-
field, in the County of Southampton,
XV, 398—399.
his communication of an account of the
discovery of four stone Coffins in a field
on the North-west side of the Town of
Ware, . . . XV, 405.
- BUC**, Sir GEORGE, Knt., Master of the
Revels, a memoir of him, I, xix, *note*.
his proposition of two devices for the
Middle Temple, in 1615,
IX, 134, *note*.
- BUCKERIDGE**, JOHN, Bishop of Rochester,
(and of Ely, in 1628) his letter (dated
4th April 1625.) respecting seats in the
Church of St. Nicholas in that City,
XII, 103—105.
- BUCKINGHAM**, EDWARD Duke of, his
dislike of the useless parade of the *Camp
de drap d'or*, . . . III, 195, *note*.
- BULLOCK**, GEORGE, *Junior*, his exhibition
of an impression from a seal of Walter
de Bih am, with a figure, XV, 400.
- BULMER**, RALPH, a prisoner in the Tower
of London, in 1537, . . . XIII, 97.
- BURGRED**, King of Mercia, a silver coin
of his, discovered at Caerleon, II, 5.
the mint-master's name, on his penny,
not accurate, . . . XI, 84.
- BURLEIGH**, WILLIAM (CECIL) Lord,
Lord Treasurer, *v.* Antiquaries, List of
Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of his Lordship, I, xx, *note*.

- BURLEIGH**,
picture of him playing at cards,
VIII, 133.*
- BURNET**, THOMAS, D.D., his comparison
of the Jews and Egyptians, ill founded,
IV, 271—280.
- BURROUGH**, Sir JAMES, Knt., F.A.S.,
remarks on his plan of the Abbey Church
of Bury St. Edmund's, in the County of
Suffolk, with a plate, by Edward King,
F.A.S., . . . III, 311—313.
- BURTON**, JOHN, M.D., F.A.S., his account
of a Roman Sepulchre, discovered near
York, in 1768, with a plate,
II, 177—180.
extracts of two Letters from him, con-
cerning Roman antiquities discovered in
the County of York, in 1770,
II, 181—183.
- BURY**, RICHARD de, a memoir of him,
X, 241, 259—260.
- BUSH**, PAUL, Bishop of Bristol, his tomb,
II, 300.
- BUTLER**, Lady ELEANOR, mistress to
Edward IV, . . . II, 204.
died of a broken heart, in 1466, and
buried in the Carmelites church at Nor-
wich, . . . II, 205.
- BUTLER FAMILY**, their crest, . . . I, 4.
- BYROM**, JOHN, M.A., his conjecture, that
St. George is mistaken for Pope Gregory,
briefly confuted, by the Revd. Samuel
Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 13—32.
- BYSET**, JOHN, barony of, . . . II, 328.

C.

- CADE**, JOHN, his conjectures concerning
some undescribed Roman roads, and other
antiquities in the County Palatine of
Durham, with two plates, VII, 74—81.
his communication of two letters to him
from Thomas Sharp, D.D.,
VII, 82—83.
his conjectures on the name of the Roman
Station *Vinnvium*, or Binchester,
VII, 160—163.
his observations on the Roman Station
Catacaetonium, with an account of anti-
quities in the neighbourhood of Pierf-
CADE,

- CADÉ**,
bridge and Gainford, with a plate,
IX, 276—291.
his further observations on *Cataractonium*,
and the parts adjacent, . . . X, 54—66.
- CADOC**, *The Wife*, the first Abbot of Llan
Carvan, about the close of the sixth
Century, his collection of Welsh Pro-
verbs, . . . XIV, 219.
- CAERNARVON**, ROBERT Earl of, *v.* Dormer.
- CÆSAR**, CAIUS JULIUS, his first landing
place in Britain, at Richborough,
I, 82, 186.
a dissertation on his passage over the River
Thames, by Samuel Gale, F.A.S.,
I, 184—190.
observations on his invasion of Britain,
by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.
II, 134—140.
remarks on his supposed Passage of the
Thames, by the Hon. Daines Barrington,
F.A.S., . . . II, 141—158.
remarks on the time employed in his two
expeditions into Britain, by the Rev.
Henry Owen, M.D., . . . II, 159—168.
- CALEY**, JOHN, F.A.S., his memoir on the
Origin of the Jews in England,
VIII, 389—405.
his communication of an extract from a
Manuscript in the Augmentation Office,
relative to the Wardrobe Account of
King Henry VIII, . . . IX, 243—252.
his communication of a Survey of the
Manor of Wymbleton, *alias* Wimbleton,
in the County of Surrey, taken by the
Parliament's Commissioners, in 1640,
X, 399—448.
his communication of an account of the
Shrine, called *Corpus Christi* Shrine, in
York, . . . X, 469—471.
- CAMDEN**, WILLIAM, Clarencieux King
at Arms, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Mem-
bers to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, viii, *note*, xviii.
his error in the etymology of Coway
Stakes, . . . II, 146.
his mistake respecting Snowdon,
II, 147.
- CAMPION**, EDMUND, the Jesuit, his exe-
cution, . . . XIII, 86.
- CANGE**, *v.* FRESNE.
- CANNING**, WILLIAM, his supply of ship-
ping, . . . VI, 200—201.
- CANTELUPÉ**, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., Baron
of Abergavenny, the descent of his title
in the female line, . . . III, 296.
- CANTILUPÉ**, THOMAS, Bishop of Here-
ford, the last Englishman canonized by
the Pope, . . . I, 25.
offerings made at his Tomb before his
canonization, . . . I, 26.
- CANUTE**, or KNUTE, the Danish King,
his grant to the Cathedral at York,
I, 171.
his acts of Charity, - - - I, 172.
the painting of his Coronation, III, 186.
the discovery of his corpse at Winchester,
III, 390.
an account of the battles between him
and Edmund Ironside, by Richard Willis,
VIII, 106—110.
- CAPEL**, ARTHUR LORD, an account of
the discovery and interment of the Heart
of that Nobleman, by Anthony Hamilton,
D.D., F.A.S., . . . XV, 300—301.
- CAPOCII**, JACOBUS JOHANNES, an artist,
in the 13th Century, . . . I, 34.
- CAPON**, Mrs., her patronage of Mrs.
Elizabeth Elstob, . . . I, xxvii, *note*.
- CARANUS**, first King of Macedon, the
commencement of his reign 814 years
before the Christian æra, XIV, 15, 19.
etymology of the word, . . . XIV, 15.
- CARDMAKER**, HUGH, prior of the Hos-
pital of St. John Baptist at Bridgenorth,
VIII, 157.
- CAREW**, GEORGE Lord, a memoir of his
Lordship, . . . I, xviii, *note*.
- CAREW**, RICHARD, *v.* Antiquaries, List
of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, viii, *note*.
his Oration in praise of the study of
Antiquities, when admitted, in 1589,
I, xiv.
- CARLYLE**, JOSEPH DACRES, S.T.B., his
account of some Roman Antiquities dis-
covered, in 1791, in the County of Cum-
berland, with four plates, XI, 63—71.
- CARTE**, Rev. SAMUEL, his observations on
Fonts, . . . X, 20—225.
- CARTER**, Revd. JOHN, M.A., F.A.S., his
account of Sepulchral Monuments dis-
CARTER,

- CARTER**,
covered at Lincoln, with two plates,
XII, 107—113.
his communication of a drawing of both
sides of an ancient Cross in the church-
yard of Somersby, in the County of
Lincoln, with a plate, . . . XIV, 276.
his present of a drawing of the Door of
Thorp-Salvin Church, in the County of
York, with observations, and a plate,
XV, 405.
- CARYE**, Sir **GEORGE**, Knt., afterwards
Earl of Totnes, his memoirs, commu-
nicated by the Revd. Thomas William
Wrighte, M.A., F.A.S.,
XII, 401—403.
his instructions to be observed by every
Centonier during the continuance of the
French Fleet upon this Coast, in 1586,
communicated by Sir William Musgrave,
Bart., F.A.S., . . . XIII, 100—102.
- CASAUBON**, **MERIC**, D.D., his eminence
in the Saxon Language, . . . I, xxiv.
- CASIRI**, **MICHAEL**, his explanation of an
inscription upon an ancient Pillar, brought
from Alexandria, . . . VII, 15—16.
- CASSIBELAN**, or **CASSIVELAUNUS**, a King
of Britain at the Invasion of Julius Caesar,
his territories, . . . II, 164, 168.
- CATIGERN**, the Briton, an account of the
monument commonly ascribed to him,
at Addington, in the County of Kent,
II, 107—117.
- CAULDWELL**, **RALPH**, F.A.S., his com-
munication of transcripts from the papers
of Mr. Sayntlowe Kniveton, on the
descent of titles of Honour, particularly
Baronies, through the female line,
III, 285—302.
- CAVALLINI**, **PIETRO ROMANO**, the gene-
ral belief of his having made the Shrine
of Edward the Confessor at Westminster,
the Pavement before the high altar there,
and not improbably the Monument of
Henry III, the latest specimen of Mosaic
work in that Church, X, 153—154.
- CAVE**, **PETER**, his epitaph, . . . X, 216.
- CAWSTON**, **THOMAS**, his manuscripts,
X, 273.
- CAXTON**, **WILLIAM**, the Printer, his mis-
take about the death of King John,
IV, 29, 30, note.
- CAXTON**,
the dates of books printed by him, cor-
rected, . . . VIII, 248.
his translation of the treatise on Chess, by
Jacobus de Cessolis, . . . XI, 409.
- CAYLUS**, v. **THUBIERES**.
- CEADWALLA**, v. **PENDA**.
- CECIL**, v. **BURLINGH**, **WILLIAM** Lord.
- CECIL**, v. **SALISBURY**, **ROBERT** Earl of.
- CECILY**, Duchesse of York, some observa-
tions upon her life, by the Revd. Mark
Noble, F.A.S., . . . XIII, 7—19.
- CELENI**, **BENEVENTO**, a citizen of Flo-
rence and a Sculptor, the art of casting
large figures in brass revived among the
moderns by him, . . . I, 124.
- CERVANTES**, v. **SAAVEDRA**.
- CESSOLIS**, **JACOBUS** de, his treatise on
Chess, written in the 13th Century,
XI, 401.
its translation by William Caxton,
XI, 409.
- CHALMERS**, **GEORGE**, F.A.S., his obser-
vations on the late continuance of the
use of Torture in Great Britain,
X, 143—146.
his communication of an extract of a
Letter from the Revd. Dr. Carfrae, re-
lative to an ancient burying ground at
Dunbar, . . . XIV, 279—280.
- CHALONER**, Sir **THOMAS**, Knt., his Letter
(dated 27th January 1607,) on Prince
Henry's establishment, XII, 85—86.
- CHAPPELOW**, ———, his explanation of
an inscription upon an ancient Pillar,
brought from Alexandria, VII, 3.
- CHARDRY**, an Anglo-Norman poet of the
13th Century, . . . XIII, 234—236.
- CHARITO**, **M. JULIUS**, an oculist,
IX, 232.
- CHARLEMAGNE**, the Emperor, the position
and state of his corpse, on opening his
tomb, in the reign of Otto the Third,
III, 389—390.
the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, at
Jerusalem, re-built by him, VI, 163.
his Chess-board, . . . XI, 405.
- CHARLES** I, his horse and foot armour,
XI, 102, 103.
his navy, . . . XI, 174—179.
his letters patent appointing the military
CHARLES

CHARLES

establishment of Bristol, in 1644,

XIV, 121—128.

observations on a medal struck to commemorate his death, with two figures, by the Revd. Mark Noble, F.A.S.,

XIV, 281—282.

a declaration of his diet and particular fare, when Duke of York, with notes, communicated by Edmund Turnor, F.A.S.,

XV, 1—12.

two original writs of Privy Seal (printed on paper) showing the mode adopted by that Monarch, in the beginning of his reign, to obtain money from his subjects, under pretence of a Loan, and the imitation of it by the Republican party, communicated by William Bray, F.A.S.,

XV, 394—396.

CHARLES II, his horse and foot armour,

XI, 103.

his navy, ... XI, 181—187.

his household expenses, . . . XII, 88.

a description of a gold medal struck upon his birth, with a plate, by the Revd. Mark Noble, F.A.S.,

XIII, 20—22.

a copy of a letter from that Monarch to Colonel Thomas Veel, and blank Commissions, to raise troops for his service, with observations on them, by William Veel, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 75—83.

CHARLES V, Emperor of Germany, the historical paintings of his interview with King Henry VIII, at Calais, and his landing and reception at Dover,

III, 190, *note*.

his arrival, and reception in England,

VI, 180—182.

CHARLETON, Sir EDWARD, Knt., Baron of Powis, the descent of his title in the female line, ... III, 301.

CHAUCER, GEOFFREY, a quotation from his Poems, relative to the *Rood of Beme*, and *Rood Tree*, . . . I, 17, *note*.

his testimony, in regard to St. Hugh, the crucified Child at Lincoln, I, 28, *note*.

CHELLENHAM, RICHARD, abbot of Tewkesbury, a description of his arms and tomb, in the Abbey Church there, with a figure, ... XIV, 151.

CFERSIPHON, or **CTESIPHON**, his invention of the Ionic Order for the temple of Diana at Ephesus, . . . XI, 8, 16.

CHESTER, RANULPH Earl of, *v.* Ranulph.

CHESTER and **HUNTINGDON**, JOHN, de Earl of, *v.* Scot.

CHICHELEY, JOHN, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

CHILDERIC I, King of France, an account of part of a horse shoe, discovered in his tomb, ... III, 38.

his corpse, ... III, 389.

his tutelary deity, ... VIII, 181.

CHORIER, SIBUR, his conjecture about the *Dea Matres*, ... III, 106.

CHRISTIERN, King of Denmark, his visit to England, in 1606, ... I, 38.

his admiration of St. Edward's shrine, I, 39.

CICERO, MARCUS TULLIUS, his use of Rhime, ... XIV, 196.

CLAGET, ROBERT, Treasurer of the Cathedral at York, his tomb, II, 300.

CLARENCE, GEORGE Duke of, his tomb, in the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury,

XIV, 144.

CLARES, Earls of Gloucester, their arms, XIV, 147.

CLARKE, BARTHOLOMEW, LL.D., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him, . . . I, xxi, *note*.

CLARKE, CHARLES, F.A.S., his observations on the stone seats in the chancels of Churches, ... X, 316—321.

his observations on Episcopal Chairs and Stone Seats; as also on Piscinas and other appendages to Altars still remaining in chancels; with a description of Chalk Church, in the diocese of Rochester, with four plates, . . . XI, 317—374.

CLARKE, JAMES, M.D., F.A.S., his account of a remarkable Instrument of Stone, discovered in the Island of Dominica, with a plate, . . . XV, 406—408.

CLARKE, THOMAS, a prisoner in the Tower of LONDON, in 1576, XIII, 83—84.

CLAXTON, JOHN, F.A.S., his description of a Saxon Arch, with an inscription in Dinton Church, in the County of Buckingham, and of sundry antiquities dis-

CLAXTON,

- CLAXTON,
covered in that parish, with two plates,
X, 167—171.
- CLERKE, JOHN, D.D., particulars relating
to him, ... XV, 108.
- CLIFFE, *or* CLIFTE, ———, *v.* Anti-
quaries, List of Members to the Year
1604.
- CLOVIS, King of France, his tomb,
III, 3^o9.
- COBHAM, THOMAS, a prisoner in the
Tower of London, in 1556,
XIII, 83—84.
- COCK, ———, the gardener,
VII, 126, *note*.
- COIFI, the heathen high Priest, his baptism
by Paulinus, ... I, 44.
- COKE, Sir EDWARD, Knt., Chief Justice
of the King's Bench, a memoir of him,
I, xx, *note*.
- COLE, Revd. WILLIAM, M.A., F.A.S.,
his observations on the Horns given by
Henry I. to the Cathedral of Carlisle,
with a figure, ... V, 340—345.
- COLEBROOKE, JOSIAH, F.A.S., the Trea-
surer of The Society, in 1762,
I, xxxv, *note*.
his account of the Monument commonly
ascribed to Catigern, with two plates,
II, 107—117.
his observations on a Coin of Robert earl
of Gloucester, with a figure,
IV, 132—141.
his opinion respecting the penny, which
bears the name and title of Rodbertus IV,
contróverted, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge,
LL.D., F.A.S., ... V, 391.
- COLEPEPER FAMILY, an account thereof,
XIII, 108—110.
- COLERAINE, Earl of, *v.* Hare.
- COLLETON, *or* COLLINGTON, Revd.
JOHN, a prisoner in the Tower of Lon-
don, in 1581, ... XIII, 85—86.
- COLLINGTON, *v.* COLLETON.
- COLLINSON, PETER, F.A.S., his observa-
tions on the Round Towers, in Ireland,
with a plate, ... I, 307—309.
- COLSON, Revd. JOHN, M.A., a memoir
of him, ... XI, 363 *note*.
- COLUMBA, the first Christian Missionary
among the Picts, in 566, ... I, 236.
- COLUMBANUS, the Irishman, his use of
Rhime, ... XIV, 182.
a memoir of him, ... XIV, 182.
- COMBE, CHARLES, M.D., F.A.S., his and
the Abbé Barthelemy's, F.A.S., remarks
upon Mr. Bryant's vindication of the Apa-
mean medal, with figures, IV, 347—355.
- COMBE, TAYLOR, M.A., F.A.S., his ob-
servations on a Greek sepulchral Monu-
ment, in the possession of Maxwell
Garthshore, M.D., F.A.S., with a plate,
XIII, 280—289.
his observations on an Ancient Symbol of
Macedon, with a plate,
XIV, 14—19.
his communication of a copy of an in-
denture, made in 1469, between King
Edward IV, and William Lord Hastings,
master of the Mint, respecting the regu-
lation of the Coinage in the Tower of
London, with a figure of the Seal,
XV, 164—178, 400.
his explanation of a private seal of Walter
de Banham, Sacrist of St. Edmund's
Bury, in the reign of Henry I., with a
figure, ... XV, 400.
- COMIUS ATREBAS, not a native of the
County of Berks, ... II, 148.
- COMMODUS, LUCIUS AURELIUS ANTO-
NINUS, The Emperor, an account of a
bust of him, discovered at Rome,
VIII, 435.
- COMPTON, CHARLES, F.A.S., the Treasurer
of The Society of Antiquaries, in 1739—
40, ... I, xxxv, *note*.
- COMPTON, WILLIAM Lord, (afterwards
Earl of Northampton,) *v.* Antiquaries,
List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of his Lordship, I, viii, *note*.
- CONAN COLGAC, an Irish Chieftain, an
account of his tomb, near Ennis, with a
fac simile of the inscription upon it,
VII, 277—283.
- CONSTANTINE, the Great, his corpse,
III, 389.
his erection of the Walls of Constanti-
nople, ... XIV, 234.
- CONWAY, EDWARD Lord, his letters, and
autograph, ... XII, 129—131.
- CONWAY, The Right Hon. HENRY SEY-
MOUR, Governor of Jersey, F.A.S., his
CONWAY,

- CONWAY**,
description of a Druidical Monument in
that Island, . . . VIII, 386—388.
- CONY, THOMAS**, his history,
XI, 22—24.
extracts from his Household-Book,
XI, 25—33.
- COOKE, JOHN**, his account of the disco-
very of the Corpse of one of the Abbots
of Gloucester, with a plate,
IX, 10—13.
- COOKE, LAURENCE**, Prior of Doncaster,
a prisoner in the Tower of London, in
1537, with his autograph, XIII, 71.
- COPE, Sir WALTER, Knt.**, *v.* Antiquaries,
List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, viii, *note*.
- CORNELII, or CORNELISZ, LUCA**, a
painter, in the reign of Henry VIII,
III, 270.
- CORREA de SERRA, JOSEPH, LL.D.**,
F.A.S., his letter respecting the establish-
ment of the Brigittine Nuns, at Lisbon,
XIII, 258—259 *note*.
- CORSELLIS, or COURSELLIS, FREDERICK**,
his story, relative to the art of printing,
at Oxford, discussed, XI, 269, 272.
- CORVUS, JOHANNES**, a painter, in the
reign of Henry VIII, III, 227, 270.
- COSENS, ———**, LL.D., *v.* Antiqua-
ries, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxi, *note*.
- COSTARD, Revd. GEORGE**, the Orien-
talist, his explanation of an inscription
upon an ancient Pillar, brought from
Alexandria, . . . VII, 9—15.
- COSTER, LAURENCE**, his pretensions to
the introduction of printing at Harlem,
examined, . . . XI, 282, 308.
- COTTON, Sir ROBERT, Bart.**, *v.* Anti-
quaries, List of Members to the year
1604.
his signature to the petition to Queen
Elizabeth, for a charter of incorpora-
tion, . . . I, v.
a memoir of him, . . . I, ix, *note*.
the manuscript discourses of several emi-
nent antiquaries, preserved in his library,
I, xiv.
- COURTNEY, WILLIAM**, Archbishop of
Canterbury, his arms in Maidstone
church, . . . X, 268—269.

- COURTNEY**,
the place of his interment, discussed,
X, 271, 281.
his will, . . . X, 277.
- COWEL, JOHN, LL.D.**, *v.* Antiquaries,
List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxi, *note*.
- COXE, Revd. THOMAS, M.A., F.A.S.**,
his description of an ancient Egyptian
engraved Copper-plate, with a plate,
XIII, 408—410.
- CRANE, Revd. THOMAS**, his remarks on the
Ninth Volume of *Archæologia*,
XIII, 405—406.
- CRAUDEN, JOHN de**, Prior of Ely, some
account of his elegant Chapel there,
XIV, 108—112.
- CREKE, Sir ROBERT, Knt.**, Baron of
Creke, the descent of his title in the
female line, . . . III, 297.
- CRESWELL, JOHN**, his account of antiqui-
ties in the Counties of Derby and York,
X, 466—468.
- CREVEQUER, Sir HUGH of**, Knt., Baron
of Folkeston, the descent of his title in
the female line, . . . III, 295.
- CREYKE, Revd. JOHN**, *v.* Antiquaries,
List of Members from the year 1604 to
1751.
undertakes to collect the series of Eng-
lish coins, . . . I, xxxviii.
short memoir of him, . . . I, xxxviii, *note*.
- CRITOPHILUS METROPHANES**, his im-
positions, . . . IX, 181.
- CROMWELL, OLIVER**, The Protector, his
Navy, . . . XI, 179—180.
- CROUCHBACK, EDMUND**, *v.* EDMUND,
CROUCHBACK.
- CROWE, Revd. HENRY**, his letter concern-
ing a Barrow on Buxton Common, near
Norwich, with figures,
XIII, 404—405.
- CROZE, MATHURIN VREYSSIERE la**, his
observation on an ancient Greek inscrip-
tion, discovered in the Isle of Tasso, near
the coast of Romania, . . . I, 337.
- CRUPE FAMILY**, their monuments, II, 296.
- CTESIPHON, v. CHERSIPHON.**
- CUFFYN, or COFFIN, EDWARD**, a pri-
soner in the Tower of London, in 1562,
XIII, 84—85.
- D
- CULENUS,

- CULENUS. King of Scotland, his investiture of an estate, with a silver sword, XI, 46.
- CULLUM, Revd. Sir JOHN, Bart., F.A.S., his observation on the consecrated baptismal water, preserved in fonts, X, 206, *note*.
- CUMMING, JAMES, F.A.S., his communication of Sir Henry Yelverton's narrative of what passed on his being restored to the King's favour in 1609, whom he had disoblged by his freedom of Speech and conduct in parliament, XV, 27—52.
- CUNNINGHAM FAMILY, their arms, on an ancient carved stone at Dardarroch, with a figure, X, 478—479.
- CUNNINGTON, WILLIAM, F.A.S., his account of Tumuli opened in the County of Wilts, with six plates, XV, 122—129.
his further account of Tumuli opened in the County of Wilts, with four plates, XV, 338—346.
- CUSANCE, WILLIAM, a memoir of him, X, 251, *note*.
- CUTHBERT, ST., his shrine in the Cathedral at Durham, I, 24.
- CUTTI, or PUTTI, LEONARDO da, the Chef's Knight Errant, a memoir of him, IX, 27, *note*.
- CYRIACUS ANCONITANUS, his Collection of Inscriptions, IX, 180.
- CYRYS, of Ial, his collection of Welsh proverbs, XIV, 219.
- D.
- DACRE, RALPH, barony of, II, 326, 333.
- D'AGUESSEAU, HENRY FRANCIS, Chancellor of France, his eminence at Chefs, IX, 14.
- DALLAWAY, Revd. JAMES, M.B., F.A.S., his account of the Walls of Constantinople, with four plates, XIV, 231—243.
- DALRYMPLE, ALEXANDER, F.A.S., his communication of an account of the curious Pagoda, in the island of *Elephanta*, drawn up by Governor Pyke, with five plates, VII, 323—332.
- DAMASCENUS, JOHANNES, no Arabic numerals in his *Traſſatus de Sphæra*, in the King's library, 5 C. IV. 10, X, 363.
a memoir of him, X, 363—364.
- DAMASUS, POPE, his use of Rhime, XIV, 186.
- DAMIANI, F., his memoir on the Vicissitudes of the principality of Antioch, during the Crusades, XV, 234—263.
- DANFORTH, THOMAS, D.D., his description of the inscription on the Dighton Rock, with a figure, VIII, 293, 295.
- DARTMOUTH, GEORGE Earl of, LL.D., F.A.S., his exhibition of some specimens of Roman Pottery, discovered in 1802, in his Lordship's kitchen-garden at Blackheath, with a plate, XV, 392.
- DATIANUS, the Emperor, the martyrdom of St. George, during his reign, V, 23, *note*.
- D'AUVERGNE, PHILIP, Duke of Bouillon, F.A.S., *v. Auvergne*.
- DAVENTER, NICHOLAUS PETER de, his book of Arithmetic, XIII, 162.
- DAVID, an Anglo-Norman poet, XII, 313—314.
- DAVIES, Sir JOHN, Knt., *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, I, ix, *note*, xviii.
- DAVIS, JOHN, D.D., the Welsh Historian, I, xxv.
- DEACON, JAMES, F.A.S., his exhibition of a Scarabæus, discovered in the Isle of Shepey, with a figure, XI, 430.
- DEERING, Sir EDWARD, Bart., the original order of Council for his encouragement in the study of Antiquities, VIII, 439—440.
- DEGGE, SIMON, M.D., F.A.S., the Director of The Society, in 1727, I, xxxiv, *note*.
- D'EINCOURT, WALTER Lord, his large estates in the County of Lincoln, I, 31.
- D'EINCOURT, WILLIAM, the inscription on his Tomb, in Lincoln Cathedral, II, 189.
- DE LA RUE, *v. RUE*.
- DEMETRIUS PHALEREUS, the supposed author of the Parian Chronicle, IX, 173.
- DEMIDOFF, PAUL, F.A.S., his account of DEMIDOFF,

DE MIDOFF,

certain Tartarian antiquities, with seven plates, ... II, 222—226.

DENNE, Revd. SAMUEL, M.A., F.A.S.,

his observations on Rochester Castle,

VI, 381—391.

his Memoir on Hokeday, VII, 244—268.

his doubts and conjectures concerning the reason commonly assigned for inserting or omitting the words *Ecclesia* and *Presbyter* in Domesday Book, VIII, 218—238.

his observations on the persons called *Waldenses*, who were formerly Tenants of the manor of Darenth, in the County of Kent, ... IX, 292—309.

his remarks on the time when William of Newburgh is said to have written his history, ... IX, 310—318.

his observations on Canterbury Cathedral, X, 37—49.

his remarks on the Stalls near the Communion table in Maidstone Church, with an inquiry into the place of burial of Archbishop Courtney, . X, 261—297.

further remarks on Stone Seats in the Chancels of Churches, Cathedral, Collegiate, and Parochial, . X, 298—324. conjectures, with remarks on some of the Portraits in the window in Brereton Church, exhibited in *Archæologia*, vol. IX. plate xxiii, ... X, 334—344.

his observations on the burning of the steeple of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, XI, 72—80.

evidence of a Lavatory, appertaining to the Benedictine Priory of Canterbury Cathedral; and observations on Fonts, with two plates, ... XI, 108—153.

his brief Survey of a part of Canterbury Cathedral, as described by *Eadmer* and *Gervase*: and a Review of Mr. Clarke's opinion of the original use of Stone Seats in Chancels, ... XI, 375—396.

his attempt to illustrate the figures carved in stone on the Porch of Chalk Church, with a plate, ... XII, 10—24.

his observations on a triple Stone Seat at Upchurch, in the County of Kent, with two plates, ... XII, 101—106.

his observations on Paper-Marks, with six plates, ... XII, 114—131.

DENNE,

his communication of extracts from a Manuscript, intituled, "The life of Mr. Phineas Pette, one of the Master Shipwrights to King James the First, drawn up by himself," . . . XII, 217—296.

his examination of an inscription on a Barn, in the County of Kent; the Mantle Tree in the parsonage house at Helmdon, in the County of Northampton, as described by the Professors Wallis and Ward, revised; and Queries and remarks on the general use of Arabic Numerals in England, ... XIII, 107—140.

his additional remarks on the Helmdon mantle tree inscription, and on the Knowledge and use of Arabic Numerals in the 13th, 14th, 15th, and 16th Centuries, with a plate, ... XIII, 141—168.

DESPENCER, HUGH, Chief Justiciary, in 1260, a memoir of him, XV, 221—222.

DESPENCER, Lady ELIZABETH le, her tomb, in the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury, ... XIV, 145.

her husbands, ... XIV, 146.

DESPENCER, THOMAS, Earl of Gloucester, his arms, ... XIV, 144.

D'ESTRE, MARY, second wife of King James II, a description of her Great Seal, with a figure, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., V, 232, 367. her history, ... V, 368.

DETHICKE, Sir GILBERT, Knt., Garter King at Arms, a memoir of him, I, xvii, *note*.

DETHICKE, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., Garter King at Arms, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

the meetings of The Society of Antiquaries holden at his Apartments, I, vi. a memoir of him, I, ix, *note*, xxi, *note*.

D'EWES, Sir SYMONDS, Bart., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

DIGGES, THOMAS, his plan for the improvement of the Haven and Mole of Dover, in 1582, communicated by the Revd. Thomas William Wrighte, M.A., F.A.S., XI, 212—254.

DIONYSIUS HALICARNESSEUS, the Elder, his life of Homer, ... XIV, 193.

D 2

DODDERIDGE,

- DODDERIDGE, Sir JOHN, Knt.**, one of the Judges of the King's Bench, *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604. his signature to the petition to Queen Elizabeth, for a charter of incorporation, I, v. a memoir of him, I, ix, *note*, xviii.
- DODSWORTH, ROGER**, his eminence as an Antiquary, I, xxiii. his yearly salary by Thomas Lord Fairfax, the Parliament General, to preserve the inscriptions in Churches, I, 181—182.
- DOLBEN, Sir WILLIAM, Bart.**, his communication of "the manner of burienge great persons in ancient Tymes", from a manuscript in his possession, I, 348—350.
- DONE, Sir JOHN**, chief forester of Delamere, his monument in Torporley Church, V, 344.
- DONN, Sir DANIEL**, Master of the Requests, *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604.
- DORMER, ROBERT**, Viscount Ascot, and Earl of Caernarvon, a memoir of his Lordship, XIII, 274.
- DORNADILLA**, a description of his *Dune*, or *Tower*, in the parish of Diurnes, with a plate, by the Revd. Alexander Pope, V, 216—223. his history, V, 218. signification of the name, V, 219, 223.
- DORSET, Marquis of**, *v. GREY*.
- DORSET, THOMAS (SACKVILLE) Earl of**, *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604. a memoir of his Lordship, I, xx, *note*. further particulars of his Lordship, *v. Sackville*.
- DOUCE, FRANCIS, F.A.S.**, his exhibition of an oculist's stamp, with a figure, IX, 239. his remarks on the European names of Chefs-men, XI, 397—410. his observations on an ancient Calendar, with a plate, XII, 200—206. his illustration of the reliefs on the Font at Thorp-Salvin, in the County of York, XII, 209—210. his observations on certain Ornaments of Female Dress, with a plate, XII, 215—216.

- DOUCE**, his translation of a dissertation on the life and writings of Mary, an Anglo-Norman poetess of the 13th Century, by the Abbé De La Rue, F.A.S., XIII, 35—67. his communication of a Copy of an original Proclamation of Queen Elizabeth, concerning the Scarcity of grain; and a Letter from her Majesty's Privy Council to the Sheriff and Justices of the County of Norfolk, on the same subject, XIV, 27—32. his communication of a copy of an original Manuscript, containing orders made by Henry Prince of Wales, respecting his Household, in 1610, XIV, 246—261. his remarks on the ancient ceremony of the Feast of Fools, and on a sculptured girdle worn at its celebration, XV, 225—233. his exhibition of a Seal of the Conventual church of Great St. Bartholomew, in Smithfield, with a figure, XV, 401.
- DOUGLAS, GAWIN**, Bishop of Dunkeld, a quotation from his Prologue to the translation of Virgil, respecting the *Rude*, or *Road*, I, 17, *note*.
- DOUGLAS, JOHN, D.D.**, Bishop of Salisbury, F.A.S., his communication of collections on the Zingara, or Gypsies Language, made by Jacob Bryant, VII, 387—394. his exhibition of a curious Roman Eagle, in steel, discovered at Silchester, IX, 370. his exhibition of an impression of the Seal of Milo, constable of Gloucester, discovered at or near Ludgershall, with a figure, XIV, 276.
- DOUGLAS, Revd. JAMES, F.A.S.**, his account of an ancient Sword, and other antiquities, discovered at Kingsholm, near Gloucester, VII, 376—378.
- DOYLEY, THOMAS, LL.D.**, *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604. a memoir of him, I, ix, *note*.
- DRAKE, FRANCIS, F.A.S.**, his error, in the arch of Micklegate Bar, corrected, VI, 104—105.
- DRAKE, Revd. WILLIAM, A.M., F.A.S.**, his letter on the origin of the word Romance, IV, 142—148.
- DRAKE**,

DRAKE,

his observations on two Roman stations, in the County of Essex, V, 137—142.
his Letter on the origin of the English language, . . . V, 306—317.

his further remarks on the origin of the English language, . . . V, 379—389.

his account of some discoveries in the church of Brotherton, in the County of York, . . . IX, 253—267.

his observations on the derivation of the English Language, . . . IX, 332—361.

DRAPER, HUGH, curious particulars relating to him, communicated by Colonel Matthew Smith, F.A.S., XIII, 98—99.

DREPANIUS FLORUS, his use of Rhime, XIV, 181.

DROGO, or DREW de BEVRERE, his history, VI, 45, 47.

DU CANGE, v. FRESNE.

DUDLEY, AMBROSE, Earl of Warwick, a copy of an original letter from Queen Elizabeth to him, on the defence of Newhaven, (*Havre de Grace*) XIII, 201—203.

DUDLEY, Lady JANE, an account of her Behaviour on the Scaffold, XIII, 407—408.

DUDLEY, JOHN, Duke of Northumberland, a memoir of his Grace, with a plate of his device, . . . XIII, 69—70.

DUGDALE, Sir WILLIAM, Knt, Garter King at Arms, his eminence as an Antiquary, . . . I, xxiii.
not always correct in his Dates, XIV, 164.

DUNDAS, Lieut., of the Royal Engineers, and **Lieut. de SADE**, of the Queen's German Regiment, the copy of the inscription on the celebrated column at Alexandria, called Pompey's Pillar, taken by them, with the additions of the Revd. Mr. Hayter, communicated by Brig. General Tomkyns Hilgrove Turner, F.A.S., XV, 389.

DUNSTAN, St., Archbishop of Canterbury, his accomplishments, . . . IX, 143.

Du PLESSIS, Mrs., her present to The Society of the late Earl of Coleraine's very valuable collection of Prints, relative to English Antiquities, and also a Portrait of his Lordship, . . . I, xaxv, note.

DURAND, WILLIAM, Bishop of Mende, a memoir of him, . . . XI, 348, note.

no mention by him of the *Sedilia*, for the convenience of the officiants at mass, XI, 392.

E.

EADWI, King, his grant to the Cathedral at York, . . . I, 171.

EBN BOWAB, his additional elegance to the Cufic Character, . . . VII, 11.

EBN MOKLAH, his reformation of the Cufic Character, in 932, . . . VII, 11.

ECCLESTON, THOMAS, his manuscript history of the Friars Minors, in the Library of the Church of York, . . . III, 128.

EDEYRN, his revival of Geraint's treatise on Welsh grammar and prosody, XIV, 220.

EDGAR, King of the West Saxons, his increase of the privilege of Sanctuary to Westminster Abbey, . . . I, 43.
his grant to the Cathedral at York, I, 171.

two of his Charters to Ely and Westminster proved to be forgeries, X, 226—240.
his charter respecting the foundation and property of the Abbey of Ramesey, in the County of Huntingdon, communicated by William Walcot, F.A.S., XIV, 154—161.

EDGEWORTH, RICHARD LOVELL, his account of further discoveries in the turf bogs of Ireland, . . . VII, 111—112.

EDMUND CROUCHBACK, the effigies on his monument in Westminster Abbey, not represented cross-legged, . . . II, 294.

a dissertation on a most valuable gold coin of his, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . IV, 190—194.

an account of the events produced in England by the grant of the Kingdom of Sicily to that Prince; with some remarks upon his *Seal*, with a figure, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., . . . IV, 195—211.

observations on the etymology of the name *Crouchback*, . . . XII, 202—203.

EDMUND IRONSIDE, an account of the battles between him and Canute, by Richard Willis, . . . VIII, 106—110.

EDWARD

EDWARD I., the more considerable Castles in Wales, built by that Monarch,

I, 284.
an account of his Body, as it appeared on opening his tomb in the year 1774, by Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S.,

III, 376—413.
copies of writs preserved among His Majesty's Records in the Tower, from that Monarch, to the Chief Justice of Chester, and the Bishop of Carlisle, on occasion of the marriage of his eldest Daughter Eleanor, to the Earl of Barr, communicated by Samuel Lyfons, F.A.S.,

XV, 347—349.
extracts from the *Rotulus Familie* in the eighteenth year of that Monarch, preserved among His Majesty's records in the Tower, with a translation and notes, communicated by Samuel Lyfons, F.A.S.,

XV, 350—362.
EDWARD III., remarks on the first Noble, coined by that Monarch, in 1334; wherein a new and more rational Interpretation is given of the Legend on the Reverse, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

III, 316—323.
his fleet, VI, 213—215.
his horse armour, XI, 102.
an original charter containing a grant of lands from him to his uncle Edmund de Woodstock, earl of Kent, with a description and figure of the Great Seal appendant, communicated by Samuel Lyfons, F.A.S., XIV, 269—271.

EDWARD IV., the ceremonial of the funeral of that monarch, from a manuscript in the possession of Thomas Astle, F.A.S.,

I, 350—357.
historical painting of his family,

III, 190, *note*.
his horse armour, XI, 102.
his navy, XI, 156—157.
his proclamation for regulating the price of silver Bullion, and the value of the Money of the Kingdom, in the fourth year of his reign, A.D. 1465, communicated by Thomas Astle, F.A.S.,

XII, 404—407.

EDWARD IV.,

copy of an indenture, made in 1469, between that Monarch and William Lord Hastings, master of the Mint, respecting the regulation of the Coinage in the Tower of London, with a figure of the Seal, communicated by Taylor Coombe, M.A., F.A.S., XV, 164—178.

EDWARD V., presumptive evidences of his murder, I, 363—387.

EDWARD VI., the painting of the delivery of his Royal Palace at Bridewell, to be converted into an Hospital and Workhouse, III, 190, *note*.

the painting of his procession, from the Tower of London, on the day before that of his Coronation, III, 267—269.

an historical and descriptive account of the ancient Painting preserved at Cowdray,* in the County of Suffex, the Seat of Lord Viscount Montagu, representing the Procession of that Monarch from the Tower of London to Westminster, February 19th, A.D. 1547, previous to his Coronation, by John Topham, F.A.S.,

VIII, 406—422.

his navy, XI, 158, 159.
Sir Edward Waldegrave's account of his burial, communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XII, 334—396.

EDWARD, the Black Prince, his letter to the Bishop of Worcester, dated 20th October 1356, relating to the battle of Poitiers, wherein the French King was made prisoner, communicated by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S.,

I, 213—215.

EDWARD the Confessor, an account of his Monument, in Westminster Abbey, by George Vertue, F.A.S., I, 32—39.

his renewal and confirmation of the privilege of Sanctuary to Westminster Abbey,

I, 43.

the first of our Kings who cured the *Struma*, or *King's-Evil*, I, 162.

his donation to Nigel, a huntsman, I, 176.

the historical paintings of his life, III, 187—188.

* See the note on the Conflagration at Cowdray House.

EDWARD,

- EDWARD** the Confessor,
his coins, . . . IV, 358.
his gift of the Coronation chair of the
Kings of Scotland to Westminster Abbey,
XI, 395.
- EDWARD** the Elder, the founder of the
Abbey Church of Romsey, XIV, 137.
- EDWARDS, EDWARD**, Professor of Perspec-
tive, in the Royal Academy, his book of
Sketches, containing figures of various
ancient British utensils and articles of fur-
niture, preserved in various parts of Eng-
land, with two plates, exhibited by Sir
William Blizard, Knt., F.A.S.,
XV, 401—402.
- EDWARDS, WILLIAM**, an account of the
very curious Bridge of a single Arch, over
the river *Taffe*, built by him, III, 114.
- EDWIN**, the Saxon, the assertion of his
right to the Castle of Sharnborne, in the
County of Norfolk, . . . VI, 51.
- EDWYN**, King of the Northumbrians, his
conversion to Christianity by the preach-
ing of Paulinus, . . . I, 170.
the first founder of the Episcopal See and
Church of St. Peter in York, I, 170.
slain by Ceadwalla and Penda at Hethfield,
I, 226.
- EGERTON, SIR THOMAS**, Knt., Lord High
Chancellor of England, particulars relat-
ing to him, . . . XV, 131.
- EINION**, his revival of Geraint's treatise on
Welsh grammar and profody,
XIV, 220.
- EKARD**, the Dane, his conversion to Chris-
tianity, . . . II, 132.
- ELDRED FAMILY, of OLIVERS**, in the
County of Essex, a memoir thereof, with
two plates, communicated by Craven Ord,
F.A.S., . . . XV, 402—404.
- ELEANOR**, eldest daughter of King Edward
III, copies of writs preserved among his
Majesty's records in the Tower, from that
Monarch, to the Chief Justice of Chester,
and the Bishop of Carlisle, on occasion of
her marriage, to the earl of Barr, com-
municated by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S.,
XV, 347—349.
- ELIGIUS, or ELOY, ST.**, the great patron of
Farriers and Travellers, . . . IX, 288.
- ELISHA**, son of Javan, the supposition of
ELISHA,
his having given his name to Elis, in Pe-
loponnesus, . . . I, 50.
the islands of the Archipelago, called in
Scripture by his name, . . . I, 50.
- ELIZABETH**, Queen, the order of the
Maundy observed by her Majesty at
Greenwich, in 1572, according to Wil-
liam Lambarde, . . . I, 7—9.
a List of her Majesty's New Year's Gifts,
in 1584-5, communicated by Charles
Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle,
F.A.S., . . . I, 9—11.
her vindication from being privy to the
execution of Mary Queen of Scots,
I, 357, note.
a copy of the draught of a proclamation,
in 1563, relating to persons making por-
traits of her Majesty, communicated by
Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S.,
II, 169—170.
her navy, . . . XI, 169—171.
her household expenses, XII, 81—84.
a copy of an original letter from her Ma-
jesty to the Earl of Warwick, exhibited
by Peter Renouard, F.A.S., in whose fa-
mily this curious paper has long remained,
XIII, 201—203.
a copy of an original proclamation of her
Majesty, concerning the Scarcity of Grain;
and a Letter from her Majesty's Privy
Council to the Sheriff and Justices of the
County of Norfolk, on the same subject,
communicated by Francis Douce, F.A.S.,
XIV, 27—32.
- ELLA**, the Elder, the first King of Deira,
his residence at Elvet, now a suburb to
Durham, . . . X, 6.
- ELLIS, HENRY, LL.B., F.A.S.**, his extract
relative to Arabic numerals,
XIII, 149.
- ELOY, v. ELIGIUS.**
- ELSTOB, Mrs. ELIZABETH**, her extraordi-
nary education, and translations from the
Saxon language, . . . I, xxvii, note.
- ELSTOB, Revd. WILLIAM**, the Saxonist,
v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the
year 1604 to 1751.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxvi, note.
- ENGLEFIELD, Sir HENRY CHARLES, Bart.,
F.A.S., V.P.**, his observations on Read-
ENGLEFIELD,

ENGLEFIELD,

- ing Abbey, with a plate, and references,
VI, 61—66.
his observations on the ancient buildings
at York, VI, 104—106.
his additions to Mr. King's account of
Lincoln Castle, with two plates,
VI, 376—380.
his account of a Roman Hypocaust, dis-
covered at Cirencester, VII, 406—407.
his present (and description) of a beauti-
ful drawing from a Capital, from the
ruins of St. Mary's Abbey at York, with
a figure, IX, 372.
his observations on the ancient font at
Rotherfield Grays, X, 186, *note*.
his account of antiquities discovered at
Bath, in 1790, with three plates,
X, 325—333.
his suggestion of the use of an ancient
brass Vase, X, 472.
his account of a remain of antiquity, in
the church-yard of Mildenhall, in the
County of Suffolk, with a figure,
X, 477.
his remark, on the subject of the word
fontes, XI, 130, *note*.
his explanation of the word *Gare*,
XIII, 101, *note*.
his account of an ancient Building in
Southampton, with three plates,
XIV, 84—89.
his observations on the Sculptures and In-
scriptions, in the Abbey Church of Rom-
sey, XIV, 141—142.
his observations on Mr. Robert Smirke's
account of some remains of Gothic Ar-
chitecture in Italy and Sicily,
XV, 367—372.
his exhibition of nine fragments of Ro-
man utensils in silver, belonging to Sir
John Edward Swinburne, Bart., and dis-
covered upon his estate at Capheaton, in
the County of Northumberland, with
four plates, XV, 393.
ENNIUS, QUINTUS, his use of Rhime,
XIV, 196, 197.
EPICHRMUS, his use of Rhime,
XIV, 199.
ERASMUS, ST., a description of an ancient
painting of his Martyrdom, in Cirencester

ERASMUS,

- Church, with a figure,
XV, 405—406.
ERDESWICKE, SAMPSON, *v.* Antiquaries,
List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, I, ix, *note*, xvii.
ERGHAM, RADULPH, Bishop of Salisbury,
an account of his injunction of a Cross
for penance, in Salisbury, with a figure,
IX, 373.
ERICK, King of Norway, a memoir of him,
XIV, 115—116.
ERKENWALD, ST., his shrine in St. Paul's,
London, I, 25.
ERNESTI, M. JOH. HEINRICUS, his doubts
about the *Lex Imperii* or *Regia*,
IX, 185.
ERNULPH, Abbot of Peterborough, his pro-
ficiency in architecture, XII, 157.
ESSEX, JAMES, F.A.S., his remarks on the
antiquity and the different modes of Brick
and Stone Buildings in England, with a
plate, IV, 73—109.
his observations on Lincoln Cathedral,
with a plan, IV, 149—159.
his observations on the origin and anti-
quity of Round Churches; and of the
Round Church at Cambridge in particu-
lar, with a plate, VI, 163—178.
his description and plan of the ancient
Timber Bridge at Rochester, collected
from two Manuscripts published in Lam-
barde's *Perambulation* of Kent,
VII, 395—400.
ESTFELD, WILLIAM, his Epitaph,
VI, 269.
ESTURMY FAMILY, their arms, III, 26.
ETHELDREDA, ST., her history in basso
relievo, at Ely, III, 187.
a memoir of her, X, 226, 229.
ETHELRED, King, a benefactor to the Ca-
thedral at York, I, 173.
EUBULUS, his use of Rhime, XIV, 199.
EUGENIUS, the Spanish Bishop, his use of
Rhime, XIV, 181.
EUL, FRANCIS, a prisoner in the Tower of
London, XIII, 82.
EURIPIDES, an account of a sitting figure
of him, with the titles of all his tragedies
engraven on the ground of the marble,
VIII, 436.
EUSTACE,

EUSTACE, Prince, an illustration of his coin, with a figure, . V, 400—401.

F.

- FAIRFAX**, THOMAS Lord, the Parliament General, his love of antiquities, I, 181. his generous acts recorded, I, 181—182.
- FALCONER**, THOMAS, his observations on Pliny's Account of the Temple of Diana at Ephesus, with a plan, XI, 1—21.
- FALCONERI**, OTTAVIO, a skilful Italian medalist, his treatise on the Apamean medal, . IV, 316, 331.
- FANE**, Lady, the reasons alleged in her suit for the Barony of Abergavenny, III, 291.
- FANSHAW**, Sir HENRY, Knt., a memoir of him, . I, xvii, *note*.
- FASTOLF**, Sir JOHN, Knt., a memoir of him, . IX, 259—267.
- FAUSTINA**, St., her beautiful shrine, in the Church of Sta. Maria Maggiore, at Rome, . I, 34.
- FAUSTINA**, the Empress, a coin of hers, discovered at Lancaster, . V, 100. at Salndy, . VIII, 381.
- FELL**, JOHN, D.D., Bishop of Oxford, his promotion of the publication of our early Historians, . I, xxiv.
- FELTON**, SAMUEL, F.A.S., his account of a large Collection of Roman coins formed into a mass in an urn, discovered within the manor of Knowle, in the County of Warwick, . VII, 413.
- FERRARS**, HENRY, a memoir of him, I, xix, *note*. the supposed author of the petition to James I, for reviving The Society of Antiquaries, . I, xxii.
- FERRERS FAMILY**, their descent from *Walchelin de Feriers*, a Norman, V, 212.
- FERRERS**, HENRY de, his introduction into England with William the Conqueror, III, 51. the origin of his name, . III, 51. his arms, . III, 51.
- FERRERS**, ROBERT de, Earl Ferrers and Derby, a memoir of his Lordship, II, 277, 282.

- FIELD**, ———, the gardener, VII, 126, *note*.
- FINN**, observations on the Alphabet of the Pagan Irish, and of the Age in which this Chieftain and Offin lived, by General Charles Vallancey, LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 276—285.
- FIRMUS**, M. COCCEIUS, his name on a Roman altar, . III, 120.
- FISHER**, JOHN, D.D., Bishop of Rochester, his portrait, . III, 213.
- FISHER**, THOMAS, his collection of Paper Marks, . XII, 114.
- FITZ-ALAN**, Sir HENRY, K.G., last Earl of Arundel of that name, *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604. a memoir of his Lordship, I, xx, *note*.
- FITZ-ALLEYN**, Sir BRIAN, Knt., Baron of Bedall, the descent of his title in the female line, . III, 301.
- FITZ-DUNCANS**, Earls of Murray, their arms, with a figure, . III, 27—28.
- FITZGERALD**, THOMAS, a prisoner in the Tower of London, . XIII, 98.
- FITZ-HAMON**, ROBERT, his arms, XIV, 147. his tomb, in the Abbey church at Tewkesbury, . XIV, 150.
- FITZ-STEPHEN**, WILLIAM, a passage in his Description of the City of London, corrected, . V, 404, *note*.
- FITZ-WALTER**, ROBERT Lord, an account of an ancient Seal of his, with a plate, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., . V, 211—215. his history, . V, 211—214. further account of his Family, IX, 255—257.
- FITZ-WILLIAM**, RALPH, de GRIMETHORPE, his honours, and descendants, VI, 49, *note*.
- FLEETWOOD**, WILLIAM, Serjeant at Law, *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604. his manuscript concerning the Duchy of Lancaster, and the first Presidents of The Society of Antiquaries, . I, v, *note*. a memoir of him, . I, x, *note*.
- FLETCHER**, PAUL, the London Carrier, his good fortune, . VI, 85—86.
- FLORENSES**, Marechal de, *v. Mark*.
- E FLY,

FLY, HENRY, D.D., F.A.S., his account of an Abbey of Nuns, (*Clares*) formerly situated in the street, now called the Minories, in the County of Middlesex, and Liberty of the Tower of London,

XV, 92—113.

FOLKES, MARTIN, LL.D., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

the President of The Society, in 1750 and 1751, . . . I, xxxiv, *note*, xl. his intention of giving a complete account of the English gold and silver Coinage,

I, xxxviii.

his Plates purchased, at his death, in 1754, by The Society of Antiquaries of London, and his design completed by them,

I, xxxix.

his observations on the Trajan and Antonine Pillars at Rome, . . . I, 117—121.

his observations on the brass equestrian Statue of Marcus Aurelius at the Capitol in Rome; occasioned by a small brass model of the same, discovered near London, . . . I, 122—127.

FORSTER, JOHN REINHOLD, F.A.S., his observations on some Tartarian antiquities, described by Paul Demidoff, F.A.S.,

II, 227—235.

his observations on the Parthian Epochas found on a Coin in the Imperial Cabinet at Vienna, published by Father Erasmus Froelich, in his *Elementa Numismatica*, *tab. xiv. n. 6*, with a plate,

III, 159—164.

FORTIS, Abbé ALBERTO, of Padua, his travels through the provinces of Istria and Dalmatia, . . . III, 337—348.

his further account of ancient Roman Inscriptions, in the provinces of Istria and Dalmatia, . . . V, 169—178.

FORTINGTON, or FORTHAMPTON, ROBERT, the tradition of his tomb, in the abbey church at Tewkesbury, controverted, . . . XIV, 150.

FORTUNATUS, VENANTIUS, Bishop of Poitou, his use of Rhime, . . . XIV, 183.

FOX, JOHN, the Martyrologist, his mistake about the death of King John, IV, 39. his memorial against John Story, LL.D.,

XIII, 92.

FOXLOWE, SAMUEL, his occupation of the offices of Feodary, Escheator, Coroner, and Clerk of the Market, through the whole Honour of Tutbury, in the County of Stafford, and the Bailiwick of Leyke, by Virtue of a Horn, III, 4, 5, 7, 11.

FRANCKLYN, Sir JOHN, Bart., extracts from a manuscript book of Accompts, intituled, "Le Livre des acconts pour Chevalier Jean Francklyn en son Maison au Wilfden," A.D. 1624, with notes, communicated by Sir John Chardin Musgrave, Bart., F.A.S. XV, 157—163. the inscription on his monument,

XV, 157, *note*.

FREDERICK, The Right Hon. Sir CHARLES, K.B., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

the Director of The Society, in 1735—6,

I, xxxiv, *note*.

his observations on the course of the Erming-Street through the County of Northampton; with an account of a Roman burying Place by the side of it, in the Parish of Barnack, . . . I, 61—62.

a two-pence of Richard II, Duke of Aquitaine, the foundation of his curious collection of Coins, . . . I, 79.

FRERE, JOHN, F.A.S., his account of flint Weapons, discovered at Hoxne, in the County of Suffolk, with two plates,

XIII, 204—205.

FRERET, Monf. NICOLAS, his dissertation on the Floods of Ogyges and Deucalion,

IV, 316.

FRESNE, CAROLUS du, *Dominus du Cange*, his enumeration of the Gates of Constantinople, . . . XIV, 235.

FRY, EDMUND, his present to The Society of an ancient bronze Æolipile, discovered at Basingstoke, with a description, and plate, . . . XIII, 410.

FULLER, WILLIAM, Bishop of Lincoln, a great restorer of the antiquities of that cathedral, . . . I, 27.

a table-tomb placed by him, where the shrine of St. Hugh stood, . . . I, 27.

FUST, JOHN, the earliest Printer,

VIII, 239—240.

a list of Books printed by him,

VIII, 250.

FUST,

FUST,
his introduction of printing at Mentz,
XI, 285—290.

G.

GADDI, GADDO, his celebrity in Mosaic work, . . . X, 153.

GAGE, The Right Hon. (HENRY HALL GAGE) Viscount, his exhibition of antiquities discovered at Beddingham, in the County of Suffex, . . . XIV, 273.

GAIMAR, GEOFFROI, an Anglo-Norman poet, . . . XII, 307—312.

GALE, ROGER, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751. a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxv, *note*. undertakes to collect the series of Roman Coins, . . . I, xxxviii. his and F. Passarini's observations on an inscription at Spello, . . . II, 25—31. his letter on the Horologia of the Ancients, . . . VI, 134—139.

GALE, SAMUEL, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751. the Treasurer of The Society, in 1717—18, . . . I, xxxiii. a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxv, *note*. undertakes to collect the series of Danish Coins, . . . I, xxxviii. his Historical Dissertation upon the ancient Danish Horn of *Ulfhus*, preserved in the Cathedral Church of York, . . . I, 168—182. his Dissertation on Julius Cæsar's passage over the river Thames, . . . I, 184—190.

GALE, THOMAS, D.D., Dean of York, his praise of the Greek life of Homer, attributed to the elder Dionysius Halicarnæssus, . . . XIV, 193.

GALLOPEZ, JEAN, his translation into prose of "Le pelerin de vie humaine," . . . XI, 402.

GARDEN, JAMES, D.D., Professor of Theology in the King's College at Aberdeen, his letter on the Circular stone Monuments, in Scotland, . . . I, 314—321.

GARTON, THOMAS de, a memoir of him, . . . X, 241, 260.

GASCOIGNE, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., Chief Justice in the reigns of Henry the IV, and

GASCOIGNE,

V, his fine tomb, in the Church at Harewood, . . . VI, 334, *note*.

GAUNT, Sir GILBERT of, Knt., Baron of Folkingham, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 300.

GAUNT, JOHN of, his armour, . . . XI, 98. his great hearth, . . . XI, 100.

GEBELIN, Monf. COURT de, his explanation of the inscription on the Dighton Rock, . . . VIII, 291, 298—299. a memoir of him, . . . VIII, 292, *note*.

GENGHIZ-KHAN, his empire, . . . II, 231. his conquests, . . . VII, 228.

GEORGE I., his household expenses, . . . XII, 88.

GEORGE II, the Founder and Patron of The Society of Antiquaries of London, in 1751, . . . I, xl. the expenses on opening and embalming His Majesty's corpse, . . . III, 402, *note*. his household expenses, . . . XII, 88.

GEORGE III, his household expenses, . . . XII, 80, 88.

GEORGE, St., observations on the history of St. George, the Patron Saint of England; wherein Dr. Pettingal's allegorical Interpretation of the Equestrian figure on the *George*; and the late Mr. Byrom's conjecture, that St. George is mistaken for Pope Gregory, are briefly confuted: And the Martyr of Cappadocia, as Patron of England, and of the Order of the Garter, is defended against both, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . V, 1—32.

GERAINT, his treatise on Welsh Grammar and Profody, A.D. 880, . . . XIV, 220. its revival by Einion, about the year 1200, . . . XIV, 220.

its revival by Edeyrn, about the year 1270, . . . XIV, 220.

GERALDINUS, ALEXANDER, his collection of Inscriptions, . . . IX, 180.

GERARD, *Albiensi*, the articles of the religious sect, founded by him, . . . IX, 295. his punishment, . . . IX, 302.

GERBERTUS, Archbishop of Rheims, afterwards Pope by the name of Silvester the Second, his invention of numerals considered, . . . X, 365.

E 2

GERBERTUS,

- GERBERTUS,
the life of this great man strongly recommended to be written,
X, 365—370.
- GIBSON, FRANCIS, F.A.S., his observations on the Machine, called the *Lewis*, with a plate, . . . X, 123—127.
- GIBSON, I., a short account of several Gardens near London, with remarks on some particulars wherein they excel, or are deficient, upon a view of them in December 1691, communicated by Anthony Hamilton, D.D., F.A.S.,
XII, 181—192.
- GIBSON, Revd. WILLIAM, M.A., F.A.S., his account of a Burial Urn, discovered at Colney, in the County of Norfolk, with a figure, . . . XIV, 1—6.
his observations on the remains of a Stone Cross, or Pillar, at Hemsby, in the Hundred of West Flegg, in the County of Norfolk, with conjectures respecting its ancient designation and use, with a plate, . . . XIV, 40—54.
his observations on the remains of the Dormitory and Refectory, which stood on the southern side of the cloisters of the Cathedral Church of Norwich,
XV, 326—332.
- GIFFARD, v. GYFFORD.
- GILDAS, *Sapiens*, an important passage in his history amended and explained, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL. D., F.A.S.,
V, 272—279.
- GIOACHINO GRECO, commonly called the *Calabrian*, his eminence at Chiesi,
IX, 27.
a memoir of him, . . . IX, 27, *note*.
- GIOTTO, or AMBROGIOTTO, not the inventor of Mosaic work, . . . X, 153.
- GIRALDUS de BARRI, SILVESTER, distinguished by the name of *Cambrensis*, his mistake about the Walls of Caerleon,
V, 66.
- GLANVILLE FAMILY, the founders of Ixworth Priory, . . . X, 472.
- GLASSE, GEORGE HENRY, D.D., his Letter on the affinity of certain words in the language of the Sandwich and Friendly Isles in the Pacific Ocean, with the Hebrew, . . . VIII, 81—84.
- GLINDE, JOHN, a description of his seat, discovered at Winchelsea, with a figure,
XI, 430—431.
- GLOUCESTER, RICHARD duke of, v. Richard III.
- GLOVER, ROBERT, Somerset Herald, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxi, *note*.
- GORDIAN, the Emperor, inscription in honour of him, . . . II, 31.
- GORDON, ALEXANDER, M.A., v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
the Secretary of The Society, in 1741,
I, xxxiv, *note*.
his mistake about the tumulus at Ellenborough, . . . II, 56.
- GORDON, JOHN, D.D., his account of Urns, discovered at Lincoln,
X, 347—349.
- GORI, ANTONIUS FRANCISCUS, his account of the Pelasgian Alphabet,
VII, 350—351.
- GOSLING, ROBERT, Bookseller, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
correspondents to address their letters to him, . . . I, xxxiii.
- GOSTLING, Revd. WILLIAM, M.A., his mistake concerning the Lavatory at Canterbury, . . . XI, 108.
- GOUGH, RICHARD, F.A.S., the Director of The Society of Antiquaries of London, in 1771, . . . I, xxxiv, *note*.
his observations on the *Giant's Grave*, and *Giants Thumb*, in the Church-yard, at Penrith, . . . II, 40, 50, *note*.
his description of the intrenchment, called *Arthur's round Table*, near Penrith,
II, 50, *note*.
his description of *Maburgh*, II, 52, *note*.
his observations on a vault, discovered at Ellenborough, . . . II, 58, *note*.
his observations on the Round Tower at Brechin, in Scotland, with a plate,
II, 83—85.
his description of some tombs, formed of four Roman tiles, discovered at *Strasbourg*, about the year 1720,
II, 178, *note*.
GAUGH,

GOUGH,

his conjectures on an ancient tomb in Salisbury Cathedral, with a plate,

II, 188—193.

his account of an illuminated Manuscript of *Jean de Meun*, II, 196, *note*.

his note on Witlaf's Horn, III, 9, *note*.

his note on the Horn described by Wormius, III, 12, *note*.

his memoir on the *Deæ Matres*, III, 105—110.

his observations on some Roman Altars, discovered in August 1771, near Graham's Dyke, in Scotland, with a plate,

III, 118—124.

his note relative to the plague, VI, 86.

his note on the ancient mill-stones, discovered at Bratton camp, in the County of Wilts, VII, 22, *note*.

his communication of an account of the discoveries in digging a Sewer in Lombard Street and Birchin Lane, with six plates, VIII, 116—126.

his observations on the invention of Cards and their introduction into England, with a plate, VIII, 152—*174.

his observations in vindication of the authenticity of the Parian Chronicle, IX, 157—186.

his observations on certain stamps or seals used anciently by the Oculists, with a plate, IX, 227—242.

his description of two ancient Mansion-houses in the Counties of Northampton and Dorset, with a plate, X, 67—69.

his illustration of a Roman Altar, inscribed to Belatucader, X, 118—122.

his description of a Mosaic Pavement, in the Prior's Chapel at Ely; with a brief deduction of the rise and progress of Mosaic work since the introduction of Christianity, with a plate, X, 151—155.

his observations on a Roman Horologium, discovered in Italy, with a plate, X, 172—176.

his description of the old Font in the Church of East Meon, in the County of Southampton, in 1789; with some observations on Fonts, with ten plates, X, 183—209.*

GOUGH,

his account of the Collection of a Subsidy, in 1382, by the Prior of Barnwell, with a plate, X, 386—395.

his communication of a copy of a Charter of Barnwell Priory, with observations, and a plate, X, 396—398.

his communication of an account of a die of black Basaltes, discovered in the County of Dorset, with a figure, X, 476.

his memoir on the Analogy between certain ancient Monuments, with a plate, XI, 34—37.

his observations on a Greek inscription at London, with a plate, XI, 48—49.

his note on the Stalls in the Chancel of St. Mary's at the Castle, Leicester, XI, 392, *note*.

his note on the Druidical Hook, communicated by Philip Rashleigh, F.A.S., XII, 414—415.

his report of the Helmdon Mantle-tree Inscription, with a fac simile of all the numeral characters, XIII, 143—144.

GOUBDIN, PERE FRANÇOIS PHILLIPPE, F.A.S., his reasons for doubting whether the Genii of particular persons, or Lares properly so called, be really *Panthea*, VIII, 45—57.

his dissertation on Satyrical Medals, IX, 61—80.

GRANT, GILBERT de, Earl of Lincoln, the patron of Bardney Abbey, I, 31.

his interment there, I, 31.

GRAY, DIONIS, his book of Arithmetic, XIII, 162.

GREAVES, JOHN, Astronomical Professor at Oxford, his account of the Roman Congius, confirmed, VI, 221—223.

GREENWOOD, Dr. ISAAC, Hollisian Professor at Cambridge, in New England, his account of the inscription on the Dighton Rock, with a figure, VIII, 293—295.

GREGORY, RICHARD, F.A.S., his exhibition of several antiquities, discovered in Ireland, with a plate, XV, 394.

GREGORY, St., often confounded with the name of St. George, V, 13—17, 29.

his introduction of the Christian religion among the English Saxons, V, 13, 191.

GRENACRE,

- GRENACRE, v. BREMBRO'.**
- GREVILLE, Sir FOULKE, Knt.,** a memoir of him, I, xix, *note*.
- GREVILLE, The Hon. Colonel ROBERT FULK, F.A.S.,** his exhibition of an ancient Hunting Pot of bell-metal, ornamented with the symbols of the four Evangelists, various animals, and devices relating to the chace, with three plates, XIV, 278.
- GREY, Lady JANE,** her autograph in the Tower of London, XIII, 70.
an account of her behaviour at her execution XIII, 70—71, 406—408.
- GREY, THOMAS, Marquis of Dorset,** his portrait, III, 209, 210.
- GREYSTOCK FAMILY,** the name assumed by William de Grimethorpe, in the 13th century, VI, 49.
their Pedigree, VI, 52.
- GRIERSON of Lag,** their arms, with a figure, X, 479.
- GRIFFITH, GUYON, D.D.,** his account of a Roman Pavement, with Wheat underneath it, discovered at Colchester, with two figures, II, 287—290.
his account of Coins, and other antiquities, discovered in digging up the foundations of some old houses near the Church of St. Mary Hill, London, in 1774, with a plate, IV, 356—363.
- GROSE, FRANCIS, Richmond Herald, F.A.S.,** his description of an ancient Fortification near Christ Church, in the County of Southampton, with a plate, V, 237—240.
his observations on ancient Spurs, with three plates, VIII, 111—115.
- GROSMENIL, Mons. de,** his eminence at Chefs, IX, 14.
- GROSSE-TETE, ROBERT,** Bishop of Lincoln, an Anglo-Norman poet of the 13th Century, XIII, 246—248.
- GRYMBALD, St.,** the Monk, the founder of St. Peter's church in the East, in Oxford, I, 151.
- GUERNES,** an Anglo-Norman poet, of the twelfth Century, XII, 323—326.
- GUICCIARDINI, FRANCESCO,** his account of printing at Harlem, XI, 292—293.
- GUILEVILLE, WILLIAM de,** the author of the curious spiritual Romance, intitled, "Le pelerin de vie humaine," XI, 402.
- GUILLEAUME,** the French goldsmith, the curious pieces of workmanship made by him for the *Khan Mangus Batu*, VII, 229.
- GUNDULPH, Bishop of Rochester,** a new mode of building Castles introduced by him, in 1078, VI, 295.
his treasury, at Rochester, VI, 296, *note*.
his beautiful and noble towers, VI, 310, 361.
- GUTTENBERG, JOHN,** his practice of the art of printing at Mentz, VIII, 241, 242.
the invention of printing ascribed to him, XI, 294.
his epitaph, XI, 298.
his suit with George Dritzchen, XI, 298.
his wooden types, XI, 306.
- GYFFORD, or GIFFARD, GEORGE,** a prisoner in the Tower of London, with a figure of his arms, XIII, 82—83.

H.

- HABINGDON, THOMAS,** his Manuscript survey of the County of Worcester,* I, 141.
- HAGER, JOSEPH, D.D.,** remarks upon his observations on the Babylonian Inscriptions, XIV, 209—210.
- HAKEM BEMRILLAH,** his character, VII, 4, 6.
- HAKEWILL, WILLIAM, v. Antiquaries,** List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, I, x, *note*, xiv.
- HALAM, THOMAS,** a Suffragan Bishop, VII, 364, 368.
- HALL, EDWARD,** Recorder of London, his account of the Interview between Henry VIII, and Francis I, III, 195, *note*, 198.

* This Manuscript is now preserved in the Library of The Society of Antiquaries of London.

HAMILTON,

- HAMILTON, ANTHONY, D.D., F.A.S., V.P.**, his communication of a short account of several Gardens near London, with remarks on some particulars wherein they excel, or are deficient, upon a view of them in December 1691, by J. Gibbon, XII, 181—192.
his account of the discovery and Interment of the Heart of Arthur Lord Capel, at Little Hadham, in the County of Hertford, XV, 300—301.
- HAMILTON, The Right Honourable Sir WILLIAM, K.B., F.A.S.**, a description of two Gems, exhibited from his elegant Collection, with a plate, III, 136.
his account of the discoveries at *Pompeii*, with thirteen plates, IV, 160—175.
his exhibition of a mutilated Head of stone, discovered in the ruins of Merton Abbey, in the County of Surrey, in 1797, with a plate, XIV, 282.
his present of an inscribed plate of gold, said to have been discovered between two stones on a part of the ancient Flaminian Way, with a figure, XV, 389.
- HAMILTON, WILLIAM, Junior, F.A.S.**, his remarks on the fortresses of ancient Greece, XV, 315—325.
- HANBURY, WILLIAM, F.A.S.**, his exhibition of an ancient Deed on parchment, supposed to have been written about the year 1100, VIII, 427.
- HANDASYD, Revd. TALBOT BLAYNEY, F.A.S.**, his account of Antiquities discovered in the Neighbourhood of Bagshot, in 1783, with a plate, VII, 199—204.
- HANDEL, GEORGE FREDERIC**, his sentiments on the genuine and peculiar taste in musick of the several nations in Europe, I, 20, *note*.
- HANNIBAL**, his actions inscribed on the brass table in the temple of Juno Lacinia, at Lacinium, IX, 183, *note*.
- HANVELM, RALPH, Baron of Shelford**, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 293.
- HARA, NICHOLAA de**, her gallant defence of Lincoln Castle, VIII, 197.
constituted Sheriffs of the County of Lincoln, VIII, 208.
- HARA**, the Lordship of *Munden*, in the County of Hertford, assigned to her, for her support, VIII, 208.
- HARDICANUTE**, his decease celebrated at the Hokeday Feast, VII, 245, 258—262.
- HARDING, JOHN**, particulars relating to him, and the Records which he recovered from Scotland, I, 87—90.
- HARDRESHULL, Sir JOHN, Bart.**, a memoir of him, XIII, 108, *note*.
- HARDUIN, MONS. JOHN**, his supposition on the Apamean medal, IV, 338.
- HARDWICK, THOMAS, F.A.S.**, his observations on the remains of the Amphitheatre of Flavius Vespasian at Rome, as it was in the year 1777, VII, 369—373.
- HARDWICKE, PHILIP** Earl of, the parochial church at Wimpole, in the County of Cambridge, re-built by his Lordship, in 1749, I, 48.
- HARE, HENRY, Earl of Coleraine, v. Antiquaries**, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
a memoir of his Lordship, I, xxxv, *note*.
- HARE, JOHN, Richmond Herald, v. Antiquaries**, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
a memoir of him, I, xxxvi, *note*.
- HARFORD, CHARLES JOSEPH, F.A.S.**, his account of antiquities discovered, near the top of Polden Hill, in the County of Somerset, in 1800, with five plates, XIV, 90—93.
his account of some antiquities, discovered on the Quantock Hills, in the County of Somerset, in 1794, with a plate, XIV, 94—98.
his exhibition of an antique Lar of iron, discovered near Henbury Fort, in the County of Devon, with a figure, XIV, 279.
- HARMER, Revd. THOMAS**, his observations on the Round Towers in Ireland, IX, 268—275.
- HAROLD II**, his coins, IV, 359.
- HARRIS, RICHARD**, the Fruiterer, employed by King Henry VIII. in the introduction of the *Kentish* Cherries, VII, 119, *note*.
- HARRIS**,

- HARRIS, Revd. WILLIAM, his observations on the *Julia Strata*, and on the Roman Stations, Forts, and Camps, in the Counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, II, 1—24.
 remarks on his observations on the Roman antiquities in the County of Monmouth, and the neighbouring Counties of Wales, by John Strange, F.A.S., VI, 6.
- HARTWELL, ABRAHAM, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
 a memoir of him, I, x, note.
- HARWOOD, JOHN, LL.D., v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
 a memoir of him, I, xxxvii, note.
- HASTED, EDWARD, F.A.S., his misconstruction of a passage in the *Decem Scriptores*, XI, 387, note.
- HASTINGS, WILLIAM Lord, Master of the Mint, a copy of an indenture, made in 1469, between King Edward IV, and that Nobleman, respecting the regulation of the Coinage in the Tower of London, with a figure of the seal, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XV, 164—178, 400.
- HAVILAND, ———, D.D., his dissertation on the first peopling of Britain, I, 49—55.
- HAY, CHARLES, his description of a Roman Hypocaust, discovered near Brecknock, with a plate, VII, 205—210.
 further particulars relative to the discoveries at Brecknock, VIII, 441.
- HAYTER, Revd. JOHN, his additions to the copy of the inscription on the celebrated column at Alexandria, called Pompey's Pillar, taken by Lieut. Dundas, and Lieut. de Sade, XV, 389.
- HAYWARD, JOHN, LL.D., a memoir of him, I, xix, note.
- HEAD, Revd. ERASMUS, his account of antiquities discovered, on opening a Roman Barrow, at Ellenborough, in the County of Cumberland, in 1763, II, 54—57.
- HEARNE, THOMAS, M.A., his Collection of curious Discourses written by eminent Antiquaries, I, xiv.
- HEARNE, his mistake about the *Æstel*, II, 68.
- HEGESANDER DELPHUS, his ludicrous Epigram, XIV, 199.
- HELENA, St., the mother of Constantine, her zeal in the promotion of the Christian religion, VI, 168.
 the church on Mount *Olivet*, built by that Empress, VI, 169.
- HEMINGBURGH, WALTER, his account of the death of King John, IV, 36.
- HENEAGE, MICHAEL, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
 a memoir of him, I, x, note, xvii.
 treasurer of the chamber to Queen Elizabeth, in 1572, I, 8.
- HENLEY, SAMUEL, D.D., F.A.S., his explanation of the Inscription on a Brick from the Site of ancient Babylon, XIV, 205—210.
- HENNIKER, JOHN Lord, M.A., F.A.S., his account of Bicknacre Priory, in the County of Essex, with a plate, XI, 255—266.
- HENRIETTA MARIA, wife to Charles I, a description of a third unpublished Royal Seal of her Majesty, with a plate, V, 280—281.
- HENRY I, his funeral, III, 401.
- HENRY II, the assizes, for the administration of Justice throughout the realm, appointed, in 1176, by that Monarch, I, 45.
 his funeral, III, 392.
 his coinage, V, 412.
 his aversion to the burning of Heretics in his dominions, IX, 301.
- HENRY III, the Abbey Church of Westminster re-built by him, I, 33, 36.
 his great regard to the liberal arts, III, 187.
 a copy of an original charter of exemption from the Forest Laws, granted by that Monarch to Stephen de Segrave, in the possession of Philip Hammersley Leathes, F.A.S., and communicated by him, with observations on the same, XV, 209—224.
- HENRY V., his portrait, II, 194.
 the paintings of his Coronation, and Family, III, 189, note.
- HENRY

- HENRY V,
 his funeral, ... III, 401.
 his navy, ... XI, 153—156.
 HENRY VI, his horse armour, . . . XI, 102.
 an account of his entertainment at the
 Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's, commu-
 nicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., from
 an original Manuscript of the *Register*
Curteys of that Monastery in his possession,
 XV, 65—71.
 HENRY VII, the use of flint building in-
 troduced by that Monarch, . . . I, 148.
 not a greater tyrant than Richard III,
 II, 208.
 his landing, and the marriage of his son
 Arthur, wrought in Tapestry,
 III, 190, *note*.
 his banner, when duke of Richmond,
 III, 215.
 the office of *Rouge Dragon Pursuivant*
 instituted by him, in commemoration of
 his victory at Bosworth Field,
 III, 215, *note*.
 his horse armour, . . . XI, 102.
 his household expenses, . . . XII, 81.
 the commencement of the different years
 of his reign, . . . XIV, 164—165.
 the parliaments in his reign, XIV, 165.
 several impositions laid on the people
 during his reign, without the consent of
 Parliament, . . . XIV, 165, *note*.
 a copy of that Monarch's licence to the
 Prior and Convent of Evesham to proceed
 to the election of a new Pastor and
 Abbot, in the 7th year of his reign; And
 also, of a free pass to Sir Gilbert Talbot
 and the other Commissioners sent by him
 to present the garter to Guido Ubaldo,
 duke of Urbino, through all Catholick
 countries, in the 19th year of his reign,
 communicated by Thomas Bryan Richards,
 F.A.S., . . . XV, 396—398.
 HENRY VIII., extracts from a Manuscript
 relating to his Household, dated "apud
 Eltham, mense Jan. 22. Hen. VIII.",
 communicated by Owen Salusbury Brere-
 ton, F.A.S., . . . III, 154—158.
 his watch, and clock, . . . V, 425, *note*.

- HENRY VIII,
 a description of an ancient picture in
 Windsor Castle,* representing the em-
 barkation of that Monarch at Dover,
 May 31, 1520; preparatory to his Inter-
 view with the French King Francis I,
 with two plates, by John Topham, F.A.S.,
 VI, 179—220.
 his navy, in 1512, . . . VI, 201.
 an extract from a Manuscript in the
 Augmentation Office, relating to his
 wardrobe account, communicated by John
 Caley, F.A.S., . . . IX, 243—252.
 his signature, . . . IX, 252.
 his horse and foot armour,
 XI, 102, 103.
 his establishment of a regular navy,
 XI, 157—164.
 his household expenses, . . . XII, 81.
 HENRY, PRINCE, eldest Son of King James
 I., an extract from his Wardrobe Account
 communicated by William Bray, F.A.S.,
 XI, 88—96.
 his armour, . . . XI, 98.
 his household expenses, . . . XII, 85—87.
 a copy of an original Manuscript, con-
 taining orders made by him, respecting
 his Household, in 1610, communicated
 by Francis Douce, F.A.S.,
 XIV, 249—261.
 traits of his Character, XIV, 249, *note*.
 an account of his revenue, expenses,
 Jewels, &c., made up on his decease, in
 November 1612, communicated by Wm.,
 Bray, F.A.S., . . . XV, 13—26.
 HERACLES, MARCUS ULPIUS, an Ocu-
 list, . . . IX, 230.
 HERBERT, HENRY, Earl of Pembroke, v.
 Antiquaries, List of Members to the year
 1604.
 a memoir of him, . . . I, xx, *note*.
 HERBERT, JASPER, Earl of Pembroke, a
 patron of the Welsh Bards,
 XIV, 214, 215.
 HERBERT, WILLIAM, Earl of Pembroke,
 v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the
 year 1604.
 a memoir of his Lordship, . . . I, xx, *note*.

* His Majesty has been graciously pleased to send this Picture to The Society of Antiquaries of Lon-
 don, to be hung up in their Meeting-Room.

- HERBERT,
a Patron of the Welsh Bards,
XIV, 214, 215.
- HERODOTUS, his account of the Temple in
honour of the Sun, at Heliopolis,
XIV, 206.
- HERTFORD, ALGERNON Earl of, *v.* Seymour.
- HERTFORDE, JOHN, his book of Arithmetic, or *Arwrym*, printed in the Abbey of
St. Alban's, XIII, 160.
- HESIOD, a poem of his cut in lead,
IX, 162.
- HICKES, GEORGE, D.D., his eminence in
the Saxon Language, I, xxiv.
- HINCHLIFFE, HENRY JOHN, F.A.S., his
explanation of a carving over a chimney
piece, at Speke Hall, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, with a plate,
XIV, 20—23.
- HIRAM, King of Tyre, his corporation of
Architects and Mechanics, IX, 118.
- HITCHINS, Revd. MALACHI, his account of
Roman urns, discovered in Cornwall, and
of a Cromlech discovered in the parish of
Madron, in the same County,
XIV, 224—230.
his account of antiquities discovered in the
County of Cornwall, with a plate,
XV, 118—121.
- HODGSON, Revd. JOHN, B.A., F.A.S., his
dissertation on an ancient Cornelian, with
a figure, II, 42—47.
- HOLDEN, RICHARD, his description of the
reliefs on the Font at Thorp-Salvin, in
the County of York, with a plate,
XII, 207—208.
- HOLLAND, JOSEPH, *v.* Antiquaries, List of
Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, I, x, *note*.
- HOLMES, GEORGE, *v.* Antiquaries, List of
Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
a memoir of him, I, xxxvi, *note*.
one of the Compilers of the Calendars of
ancient Charters, improperly styled *Ayliffe's Calendars*, XIV, 164.
- HOMER, his description of Barrows, II, 240.
his life, by Dionysius Halicarnassus, the
elder, XIV, 193.
instances of Rhime from his works,
XIV, 193—197.
- HONORIUS, the Emperor, his name on a
gold coin, and silver wedge, discovered in
the Tower of London, with figures,
V, 291—292, 294.
the last of the Roman emperors, who preserved
any power in Britain, V, 293.
- HOPKINS, RICHARD, his statue, in the
church of Lantwit Major, with a figure,
VI, 23.
- HORNEBAND, or HORREBOUT, GERARD
LUKE, a painter, in the reign of Henry
VIII, III, 227, 270.
- HORREBOUT, *v.* HORNEBAND.
- HORSA, the Saxon General, his monument,
II, 116—117.
- HORSLEY, SAMUEL, D.D., Lord Bishop of
St. David's, F.A.S., his mistake, relative
to the situation of the ancient *Coccium*,
I, 67.
his map of the Roman division of Britain,
erroneous, I, 220.
- HOW, C. C., a prisoner in the Tower of
London, in 1553, XIII, 81.
- HOWARD, CHARLES, Earl of Nottingham,
particulars relative to his Lordship,
XV, 131—132.
- HOWARD, HENRY, F.A.S., his inquiries
concerning the Tomb of King Alfred, at
Hyde Abbey, near Winchester, with a
plate, XIII, 309—312.
his observations on Bridekirk Font, and
on the Runic Column at Bewcastle, in
the County of Cumberland, with five
plates, XIV, 113—118.
- HOWARD, PHILIP, Earl of Arundel, a me-
moir of his Lordship, with his autograph,
XIII, 72—73.
- HOWARD, THOMAS, Earl of Arundel, his
collection of ancient Marbles, I, xxiv.
further particulars respecting them,
IX, 178, 182.
- HOWARD, THOMAS, Earl of Suffolk, par-
ticulars relative to his Lordship,
XV, 132.
- HOWARD, WILLIAM Lord, a memoir of his
Lordship, I, xviii, *note*.
- HOWEL DHA, his burial at Llantwit Major,
III, 116.
- HUGH, ST., the crucified child, an account
of his shrine at Lincoln, by Smart Lethi-
cullier, F.A.S., I, 26—29.
HULL,

- HULL, RICHARD, his tomb in the Tower, erected by him on *Leith Hill*, in the County of Surrey, in 1763. IX, 107.
- HULME, NATHANIEL, M.D., F.A.S., his exhibition of an ancient Seal of the Friars Austins of Norwich, discovered on the Great Mount of Earth below White Chapel church, with a figure, XII, 400—401.
his account of a brick, brought from the site of ancient Babylon, with a plate, XIV, 55—60.
- HUNT, THOMAS, D.D., Professor of Hebrew and Arabic, Oxford, F.A.S., his explanation of an inscription upon an ancient Pillar, brought from Alexandria, VII, 3.
- HUNTER, WILLIAM, his account of some artificial Caverns in the neighbourhood of Bombay, VII, 286—302.
- UNTER, WILLIAM, M.D., F.A.S., his observations on some human bones filled with lead, IV, 71.
- HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM, F.A.S., his account of antiquities, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, with a plate, IX, 211—218.
- HYPNUS, CAIUS SULPICIOUS, an Oculist, IX, 234.

I.

- IBN DAWLYFIN, or DAWA'EFIS, the Tema-nite, his life and actions, VII, 6.
- ILBERTUS de CHAZ, his epitaph, in the priory of Monkton Farleigh, II, 189.
- INCLEDON, BENJAMIN, his account of the Hospital of St. Margaret, at Pilton, in the County of Devon, with a plate, XII, 211—214.
- INGHIRAMIUS, CURTIUS, his collection of Inscriptions, IX, 180.
- INGULPHUS, Abbot of Croyland, in the reign of the Conqueror, his account of the ancient usage of tenures by Horns, I, 177.
- INNIANUS, TITUS, an Oculist, IX, 228.
- I LIP, SIMON, Archbishop of Canterbury, his book against Purveyors, VIII, 341—345.
- ISOCRATES, his use of Rhime, XIV, 192.

J.

- JACHWR, ROBIN, the Welsh Antiquary, I, xxv, *note*.
- JACKSON, JOHN, F.A.S., his account of the antiquities, discovered in Lombard street and Birch Lane, in 1786, with two plates, VIII, 127—132.*
his account of the ruins of Carthage, and of Udena in Barbary, XV, 145—156.
- JACOB, EDWARD, F.A.S., his observations on the Roman Earthen Ware taken from the *Pan-Pudding* rock, VI, 121—124.
- JAMES I., a List of his navy, in 1618, XI, 171—174.
his household expenses, XII, 84, 87.
"The names of His Majesties Shippes, with the number of men and furniture requisite for the setting forth of them;" Also, "The generall musters taken throughout the whole realme of England and Wales." Extracted from an original manuscript of the beginning of that Monarch's reign, preserved in the Library of The Society of Antiquaries of London, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., XV, 53—58.
a copy of a Manuscript, intituled, "A true collection as well of all the Kinges Majesties Offices and Fees, in any the courtes at Westminster as of all the offices and fees of his Majesties honorable household; together with all fees apertaining to Captaines and Souldiers, having charge of castles, bullwarkes, and fortresses within the realme of England: and likewise the offices and fees of his Highnes honorable howses, parkes, forrestes, and chafes within the said realme." (A.D. 1606.) Communicated by The Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., XV, 72—91.
- JAMES II, curious anecdote of his attention to watches, V, 428.
his household expenses, XII, 88.
- JAMES, THOMAS, D.D., that "Living Library," first Keeper of Sir Thomas Bodley's, I, xxiv.
- JAPHET, Son of Noah, the supposition of F 2 JAPHET,

- JAPHET**,
his having settled, after the general dispersion at Babel, with all his descendants in the Lesser Asia, . . . I, 51.
his descendants in America, . . . VIII, 290—291, *note*.
- JAVAN**, the first possessor of Greece, . . . I, 49, 53.
- JEANS**, ———, his exhibition of some antiquities, discovered at Aberdeen, . . . VIII, 429—430.
- JENET**, ———, a painter, in the reign of Henry VIII, . . . III, 270.
- JENKYNs, THOMAS**, F.A.S., his account of a statue of Venus, discovered at Rome, . . . I, 136.
his account of Discoveries made at Rome, in 1763, . . . VIII, 435—436.
- JOANE**, Princess, mother of Edward the Black Prince, her funeral, . . . III, 401.
- JOHN**, King, a great benefactor to the church of Worcester, . . . I, 141.
an inquiry into the nature and cause of his death; wherein is shown that it was not effected by poison, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . IV, 29—46.
ancient edifices erroneously attributed to him, . . . V, 359.
- JOHN**, of Eltham, second son to King Edward III, his Tomb, . . . II, 299.
- JOHN**, ST., of Dalderby, his shrine of gold, sent to the Exchequer, . . . I, 29.
- JOHNSON**, MAURICE, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751. a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxvii, *note*.
his letter, relative to the Registers of the Bishops of Lincoln, . . . I, 30.
his letter concerning an extraordinary interment at Lincoln, . . . I, 31.
- JONES**, INIGO, the Piazza in Covent Garden, one of his first buildings in *brick*, . . . I, 148.
- JONES**, THOMAS TYRWHITT, F.A.S., his communication of an account of the Stone Stalls in the Church of Battlefield, in the County of Salop, with a figure, . . . XIV, 272.
- JONES**, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., his origin of Chefs, . . . XI, 397.
- JUGGE**, RICHARD, the Queen's printer, in 1568, . . . I, 21.

- JUNIUS**, FRANCISCUS, his eminence in the Saxon Language, . . . I, xxiv.
- JUNIUS**, HADRIANUS, his account of the invention of printing at Harlem by Coster, . . . XI, 282—287.
- JUSTIN**, or JUSTINAN, ST., observations on his Tomb, in the Church of Lanieftin, with a plate, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . V, 143—146.
- JUXON**, WILLIAM, Archbishop of Canterbury, a copy of his Letter to Sir Richard Wynn, Bart., relating to the Loan of Money for the Service of King Charles I., in 1640, . . . XIV, 271.

K.

- KALM**, PETER, his description of an inscribed stone, discovered at a considerable distance in the interior parts of North America, . . . VIII, 299—301.
- KEATE**, GEORGE, F.A.S., his observations on the Roman Earthen ware, discovered in the Sea on the Kentish Coast, between Whitstable and Reculver, on the borders of the Isle of Thanet, . . . VI, 125—129.
- KENNET**, WHITE, D.D., Bishop of Peterborough, his eminence as an Antiquary, . . . I, xxiv.
- KENT**, WILLIAM, the painter, his taste in gardening, . . . VII, 129, 130, *note*.
- KEYWIN**, ST., his tomb, at Glendaloch, . . . VIII, 185.
- KING**, EDWARD, F.A.S., his Letter on the grain, discovered under the old tower of the Church at Mold, . . . II, 286.
his remarks on the Abbey Church of Bury St. Edmund's, in the County of Suffolk, with a plan, and view, . . . III, 311—315.
his account of the Great Seal of Ranulph earl of Chester; and of two ancient inscriptions, discovered in the ruins of St. Edmund Bury Abbey, with two plates, . . . IV, 119—131.
his observations on Ancient Castles, with four plates, . . . IV, 364—413.
his account of an old piece of Ordnance, which some Fishermen dragged out of the sea, near the Goodwin Sands, in 1773, with two plates, . . . V, 147—159.
his account of Roman antiquities, discovered, . . . KING,

- KING**,
vered in Mersey Island, and near Colchester, in the County of Essex, with a plate,
V, 229—231.
sequel to his observations on Ancient Castles, with thirty-one plates,
VI, 231—375.
- KING, JOHN GLEN, D.D., F.A.S.**, his observations on the Barberini Vase, with a plate, VIII, 307—315.
- KINGSTONE, JOHN**, his work on Arithmetic, XIII, 162.
- KIRKPATRICK of Clofeburn**, their arms, with a figure, X, 479.
- KNIGHT, RICHARD PAYNE, F.A.S.**, his explanation of the nine fragments of Roman utensils in silver, belonging to Sir John Edward Swinburne, Bart., and discovered upon his estate, in 1747, at Capheaton, in the County of Northumberland, XV, 393—394.
- KNIGHT, SAMUEL, LL.D., v. Antiquaries**, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
a memoir of him, I, xxxvii, note.
- KNIVETON, SAYNTLOWE**, his memoir on the Descent of titles of Honour, particularly Baronies, through the female line, III, 285—302.
- KNOLLES, Sir ROBERT, Knt.**, his history, VI, 146, note.
- KNOLLYS, WILLIAM**, Earl of Banbury, a memoir of his Lordship, XV, 133.
- KNUTE, v. CANUTE.**
- KYNGE, ROBERT**, Abbot of Tame, a Suffragan Bishop, VII, 365—368.
first Bishop of Oxford, in 1542, on the execution of Dr. Matthew Makerell, VII, 368.

L.

- LACIE, Sir GILBERT, Knt.**, Baron of Ewias Lacie, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 295.
- LACY, HENRY**, Earl of Lincoln, his tomb, II, 294.
- LAILAND, CHARLES, v. Antiquaries**, List of Members to the year 1604.
their Secretary, or *Register*, 41^o Elizabeth, I, xiv.

LAKE, Sir THOMAS, Knt., v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him, I, xi, note.

LALIBALA, St., King of Ethiopia, his extraordinary method of building, VII, 326—327.

LAMBARTE, or LAMBARDE, WILLIAM, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him, I, xi, note, xvii.
his account of the order of the Maundy at Greenwich, in 1572, I, 7—9.
his authority, respecting vineyards, controverted, III, 76.

a description and plan of the ancient timber bridge at Rochester, collected from two Manuscripts published in his *Perambulation of Kent*, by James Effex, F.A.S., VII, 395—400.

LAMBERT, CLAUDE FRANCIS, his engagement with four others in compiling a general history of Aquitaine, I, 76.

LAMBERT, JOHN, his exhibition of an ancient Sword or Dagger, of iron, evident, by the inscription upon it, to have belonged to *Anthony Beck*, bishop of Durham, with figures, XII, 408—409.

LANGTON, STEPHEN of, Archbishop of Canterbury, an Anglo-Norman poet of the 13th Century, XIII, 231—234.

LA RUE, v. RUE.

LATHAM, JOHN, M.D., F.A.S., his account of ancient Sculptures and Inscriptions, in the Abbey Church of Romsey, with a plate and plan, XIV, 136—140.
his account of an engraved brass plate, from Netley Abbey, with a plate, XV, 302—303.

LATHAM, WILLIAM, F.A.S., his extract of a complete List of the Royal Navy of England, in 1599, from an original manuscript in the Possession of Theodore Forbes Leith, M.D., of Greenwich, XIII, 27—34.

his conjectures respecting the ancient sculptures and inscriptions on two Pillars in the Abbey Church of Romsey, XV, 304—310.

LAWTON, ———, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

LEAKE, Captain W. M. and Lieut. JOHN LEAKE,

- LEAKE, SQUIRE**, their account of the Greek inscription on Pompey's pillar, at Alexandria, in Egypt, . . . XV, 59—64.
- LEATHES, PHILIP HAMMERSLEY, F.A.S.**, his description of a Tablet, from the Arundelian Collection, with a plate, XII, 332—333.
his communication of a copy of an original Charter of Exemption from the Forest Laws, granted by King Henry III, to Stephen de Segrave, with observations on the same, . . . XV, 209—224.
his exhibition of an ancient Seal of the Borough of Bridgnorth, with a figure, XV, 401.
- LEDWICH, Revd. EDWARD, LL.B., F.A.S.**, his dissertation on the religion of the Druids, . . . VII, 303—322.
his observations on our ancient Churches, with three plates, VIII, 165—194.
- LEDWICH, S.**, his Letter to Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., on the Ship Temples, in Ireland, with a figure and plate, VII, 270—275.
- LEE, Revd. FRANCIS, A.M.**, his account of a Roman altar, discovered at Lancaster, with a figure, . . . XIII, 401—402.
- LEGAL, Monf. de**, his eminence at Chels, IX, 14.
- LEICESTER, GEORGE Earl of, F.A.S.**, PRESIDENT, (now The Most Noble The Marquess of Townshend and Earl of Leicester,) his Lordship's communication of an epistolary dissertation upon the Life and Writings of *Robert Wace*, an Anglo-Norman Poet of the twelfth Century, by the Abbé de la Rue, F.A.S., XII, 50—79.
- LEICESTER, ROBERT Earl of**, his horse armour, . . . XI, 102.
- LEIGH, CHARLES, M.D.**, his reason for thinking Ribchester to be the ancient *Coccium*, . . . I, 66.
- LEIGH, Sir FRANCIS, K.B., v. Antiquaries**, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xi, *note*.
- LEIGHTON, Revd. FRANCIS**, his memoir concerning the Roman Baths, discovered, in 1788, at Wroxeter, the ancient *Uriconium* or *Viroconium*, with two plates, IX, 323—328.
- LEIGHTON, WILLIAM de**, the commission to him and Simon Passeliere to seize to the King's use, (in the 40th. Henry III,) the houses of the Jews hanged at Lincoln for the crucifixion of the child, named Hugh, . . . I, 28.
- LEITH, THEODORE FORBES, M.D., v. LATHAM, WILLIAM.**
- LELAND, Revd. JOHN**, the title of *Antiquary* conferred upon him by King Henry VIII, I, iii, *note*.
- LE NEVE, v. NEVE.**
- LENEX, CHARLES, v. RICHMOND.**
- LEUTHIEULLIER, SMART, F.A.S.**, his Letter relative to the Shrine of St. Hugh, the crucified child, at Lincoln, I, 26—29.
his account of the course of the Icening-street, and other Roman Roads, in England, . . . I, 56—59.
his account of some antiquities, discovered in Wansted Park, in the County of Essex, I, 73—75.
his letter relating to some antiquities at Bourdeaux, in France, . . . I, 75—79.
his observations on Sepulchral Monuments, II, 291—300.
his observations on Wales, VI, 22—31.
his extract from the papers of the late Governor Charles Boon, relating to the Great Pagoda, in the Island of Salfette, VII, 333—336.
- LETTSON, JOHN COAKLEY, LL. and M.D., F.A.S.**, his account of antiquities, discovered on *Barrow Hill*, near Yealand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, VII, 414.
- LEVER, Sir ASHTON, Knt., F.A.S.**, his communication of the Wardrobe accounts of Edward I. and II, VII, 418—419.
- LEWIS, Sir EDWARD, Bart., of Van**, a distinguished Patron of the ancient Welsh Bards, . . . XIV, 214.
- LEWIS, Revd. JOHN, M.A.**, his inquiry into the antiquity of the two ancient ports of Richborough and Sandwich, near the Isle of Thanet, in the County of Kent, I, 79—83.
his mistake about the death of King John, IV, 29.
- LEY, or LEIGH, Sir JAMES, Knt., after-LEY,**

- LEY,**
wards Earl of Marlborough, *v.* Antiquaries List of Members to the year 1604.
his signature to the Petition to Queen Elizabeth, for a Charter of Incorporation, I, v.
a memoir of his Lordship, I, xi, *note*.
LHUYD, EDWARD, M.A., v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
his description of the Barrow at New Grange, near Drogheda, conceived in too general terms, II, 251.
the preface to his Cornish grammar in English, V, 84.
curious anecdote relating to him, V, 85.
LHUYD, HUMPHREY, his patronage by Henry Fitz-Alan, the last Earl of Arundel of that name, I, xx.
LIMSEY, WILLIAM de, Barony of, II, 327, 333.
LIND, JOHN, F.A.S., his communication of a further description of ancient fortifications in the North of Scotland, by James Anderson, F.A.S., VI, 87.
LINDESEY, Sir GERARD, Knt., Baron of Wolverley, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 294.
LISLE, WILLIAM, his eminence in the Saxon Language, I, xxiv.
his mistake about the Æstel, II, 68.
LITTLE JOHN, his grave in Hatherage church-yard, X, 467.
LITTLETON, HUMPHREY, a copy of his original Death-Warrant, with observations thereon, by Treadway Russell Nash, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 130—139.
LITTLETON, STEPHEN, one of the conspirators in the Gun-Powder Plot, a description of his person, XV, 136.
LIVETT, Sir WALTER, Knt., Baron of Warden, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 296.
LIVINGUS, a Saxon proper name, II, 129.
the last Bishop of Devonshire, so called, II, 129.
LOGGEN, THOMAS, his exhibition of a copy of an original instrument, dated 25th November 1449, concerning the Church-yard of St. Mary Magdalen in Milk Street, London, XIII, 199—200.
LONDON, GEORGE, the gardener, VII, 127.
his death, in 1713, VII, 127, *note*.
LONGESPE, NICHOLAS, Bishop of Salisbury, his tomb, II, 300.
LONGLAND, JOHN, Bishop of Lincoln, his Suffragan Bishops, VII, 363, 368.
LONGUEVILLE FAMILY, their Mansion House at Little Billing, in the County of Northampton, one of the oldest in this Kingdom, with a plate, X, 67.
LORT, MICHAEL, D.D., F.A.S., his opinion on stone hammers, II, 125, *note*.
his communication of Dr. Woodward's discourse on the wisdom of the ancient Egyptians, IV, 212—310.
his observations on Celts, with four plates, V, 106—118.
his account of an ancient Inscription, on the Dighton Rock, in North America, with two plates, VIII, 290—301.
LOVEDAY, JOHN, his observations upon shrines, I, 23—26.
LOVELL, JOHN Lord, his portrait, III, 189, *note*.
Low, Revd. GEORGE, extract of a letter from him, relating to discoveries in the Links of Skail, in Orkney, with a plate, III, 276—277.
LUCIAN, his account of the Ogmios of the Gauls illustrated, by Frederick Samuel Schmidt, F.A.S., I, 262—279.
observations on the Ogmian Hercules as described by him, and on the derivation of the word Ogham, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., XIV, 244—248.
LUCIE, RICHARD de, the founder of Leffnes Abbey, in the County of Kent, I, 44.
an account of his high offices and military exploits, I, 44—46.
the great affair of the affize of the Realm projected, in 1176, by him, I, 45.
his death, and interment, I, 47.
his descendants, I, 48.
LUCIE, Sir RICHARD, Knt., Baron of Egremont, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 297.
LUCIUS, ALEXANDER, an oculist, IX, 239.
LUCRE,

- LUCRE, ———, the gardener,
VII, 126, *note*.
- LULLY, RAYMUND, (called, on account of
his great abilities, *Doctor Illuminatus*,) not
concerned in the English coinage,
III, 319.
- LUMLEY, JOHN Lord, *v.* Antiquaries, List
of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of his Lordship, I, xx, *note*.
- LUPUS, JULIUS, a relation of the proprætor,
X, 122.
- LUPUS, VENUSTINUS, his dedication of an
altar *Deo Sancto Marti* . . . X, 122.
- LUPUS, VIRIUS, the proprætor, in the
reign of Severus, . . . X, 121.
- LUSIGNANO, Signior STEPHANUS, his ac-
count of the Round Towers in the Holy
Land, . . . IX, 273—275.
- LYDGATE, JOHN, the Poet, the Epitaphs
on him, . . . IV, 130, 131.
- LYFARD, NICHOLAS, a painter, in the
reign of Henry VIII, . . . III, 270.
- LYON, Revd. JOHN, F.A.S., his description
of a Roman Bath, discovered at Dover,
with a plan, . . . V, 325—334.
his observations on the situation of the
ancient *Portus Iccius*, . . . X, 1—16.
- LYSONS, SAMUEL, F.A.S., DIRECTOR,
his account of some Roman antiquities,
discovered at Comb-end Farm, near
Cirencester, in the County of Gloucester,
in 1779, with a plate, . . . IX, 319—322.
his exhibition of an urn taken out of a
tumulus, in a field called *Inlands*, in the
parish of Rodmarton and County of
Gloucester, in 1779, . . . IX, 367.
his exhibition of a small bronze figure of
Diana, discovered at Weston under Pen-
yard, in the County of Hereford,
IX, 368.
his description of the Church of Quening-
ton, in the County of Gloucester, with
three plates, . . . X, 128—130.
his account of Roman Antiquities, dis-
covered in the County of Gloucester,
with five plates, . . . X, 131—136.
his note on the original letter from Queen
Elizabeth to Ambrose Dudley, Earl of
Warwick, exhibited by Peter Renouard,
F.A.S., . . . XIII, 201, *note*.
his note on the Griggirrys of the Man-
dingos, . . . XIII, 229, *note*.

LYSONS,

- his note on the colour afforded by *Sweet
Saunders*, . . . XIII, 388.
- his note on the Gold Coin of King
Charles I, described by the Revd. Mark
Noble, F.A.S., . . . XIII, 408.
- his observations on some of the Tombs in
the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury, with
a plate, . . . XIV, 143—153.
- his exhibition (and copy) of an original
grant of Confraternity from the Prior
and Brethren of the Hospital of St.
Bartholomew, Gloucester, to John de
Thormerton, A.D. 1318,
XIV, 267—268.
- his exhibition of an original charter con-
taining a grant of Lands from King
Edward the Third to his uncle Edmund
de Woodstock, Earl of Kent, with a de-
scription and figure of the great Seal ap-
pendant, . . . XIV, 269—271.
- his exhibition (and copy) of an original
letter, now in the possession of Charles
Watkin Williams Wynn, F.A.S., writ-
ten in 1640, by Bishop Juxon, then High
Treasurer, to Sir Richard Wynn, Bart.,
XIV, 271—272.
- his exhibition of an ancient mould for
the purpose of casting small Broches, dis-
covered at Ashill, in the County of Nor-
folk, with figures, . . . XIV, 275.
- his communication of a Roman inscrip-
tion, discovered in a mount in a Roman
camp, called *Tommen-y-mur*, near Trawsf-
fynnydd, in the County of Merioneth,
with a figure, . . . XIV, 276.
- his communication of copies of Writs
preserved among His Majesty's records in
the Tower, from King Edward the First,
to the Chief Justice of Chester, and the
Bishop of Carlisle, on occasion of the
Marriage of the King's eldest Daughter
Eleanor, to the earl of Barr,
XV, 347—349.
- his communication of extracts from the
Rotulus Familie, in the eighteenth year
of the reign of King Edward the First,
preserved among his Majesty's records in
the Tower, with a translation and notes,
XV, 350—362.

LYSONS,

LYSONS,

his communication of the copy of a Roman inscription on a rough stone, discovered at Kenchester, near Hereford, with a figure, . . . XV, 391—392.

his note on the original letters patent of the 44th year of King Edward III., relating to the Manor of Shirefield, in the County of Southampton, XV, 398, *note*.

his present of a drawing copied from an ancient painting on the wall of Trinity Chapel, in Cirencester Church, with a description, and plate,

XV, 405—406.

LYTTLETON, CHARLES, LL.D., F.A.S.,

Lord Bishop of Carlisle, the President of The Society, in 1765, . . . I, xxxiv, *note*.

his account of Queen Elizabeth's New Year's Gifts, in 1584—5. . . I, 9—11.

his dissertation on the antiquity of Brick Buildings in England, posterior to the time of the Romans, . . . I, 140—148.

his communication of a letter from the Black Prince to the Bishop of Worcester, dated 20th October 1356, relating to the Battle of Poitiers, wherein the French King was made prisoner, . . . I, 213—215.

his explanation of a Roman inscription upon a Rock at *Shawb* Quarries, in the Manor of Great Dalton, in the County of Cumberland, . . . I, 228—231.

his explanation of an inscription on a Roman altar, discovered at Brough on the Sands, in the County of Cumberland, with a plate, . . . I, 310—313.

his opinion, that the walls of Caermarthen were of Roman brick, . . . II, 18, *note*.

his account of a remarkable monument, in Penrith church-yard, in the County of Cumberland, with a plate,

II, 48—53.

his note on Alfred's translation of the Bible, . . . II, 69, *note*.

his observations on Stone Hatchets,

II, 118—123.

his description of an ancient Font at Bridekirk, in the County of Cumberland, with a plate, . . . II, 131—133.

his account of certain Charter Horns in the Cathedral of Carlisle, with a plate,

III, 22—23.

M.

MACCLESFIELD, GEORGE Earl of, *v.* PARKER.

MACNEIL, HECTOR, his account of the Caves of Canara, Ambola, and Elephantia, in the East Indies, . . . VIII, 251—289.

MADDOX, THOMAS, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

a memoir of him, . . . I, xxvi, *note*.

MAJENDIE, LEWIS, F.A.S., his exhibition, and description, of two Hawks' Rings, of fine silver, (one of them gilt) discovered near Hedingham Castle, in the County of Essex, with a figure,

XII, 410—411.

his exhibition, and description, of a gold ring, discovered in the Home Park at Windsor, with a figure,

XII, 411—413.

MAJOR, JOHN HENNIKER, M.A., *v.* HENNIKER, JOHN Lord.

MAKERELL, MATTHEW, D.D., Abbot of Barlings, a Suffragan Bishop,

VII, 365.

hanged, in 1537, . . . VII, 368.

MALERI, ROBERT, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1518, . . . XIII, 97.

MALLET, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., Baron of Corie Mallet, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 294.

MALMESBURY, WILLIAM of, his account of Gloucestershire, relating to the vine, and the *Higra* of the Severn, criticized,

III, 63, 79—80.

MANDER, JOHN, his communication of discoveries in a Barrow, on Winster Common, in the County of Derby, with a figure, . . . III, 274—275.

MANN, Abbé THEODORE AUGUSTINE, F.A.S., his description of what is called a Roman Camp, in Westphalia, with a plate, . . . XIII, 1—6.

his Chronological account of the Religious Establishments made by English Catholics on the Continent of Europe,

XIII, 251—273.

MANTHEUS, his bas relief and inscription, at Wilton, . . . IX, 183, *note*.

MANWOOD, Sir PETER, K.B., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

G

MANWOOD,

- MANWOOD,
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxi, *note*.
- MARCHETTI, Monsigr., Bishop of Arezzo,
an account of his collection of Drawings,
by John Talman, F.A.S., I, 130—135.
- MARK, ROBERT de la, *Mareschal de Flo-*
rennes, his narrative of the interview be-
tween King Henry VIII, and Francis I.,
III, 198, *note*.
- MARLBOROUGH, JAMES Earl of, *v. LEY*.
- MARMION, Sir PHILIP, Knt., Baron of
Tamworth, the descent of his title in the
female line, . . . III, 297.
- MARQUE, JOHN de la, his manuscript and
painting, relating to Richard II,
III, 188, *note*.
- MARSDEN, WILLIAM, LL.D., F.A.S., his
remarks on the Sumatran Languages, with
two Tables, . . . VI, 154—158.
his observations on the Language of the
People commonly called Gypsies,
VII, 382—386.
- MARSH, CHARLES, F.A.S., his essay on
the elegant ornamental Cameos of the
Barberini Vase, with a view to an expla-
nation of them, and their reference to
history, . . . VIII, 316—320.
- MARSHALL, THOMAS, D.D., his eminence
in the Saxon Language, . . . I, xxiv.
- MARSHALL, WILLIAM, Earl of Pem-
broke, his tomb, . . . II, 294.
- MARTA, or MARTHA, the forcerers,
II, 44, 46.
conjecture, concerning the compliment
paid by her to Marius, . . . II, 46.
- MARTEN, JOHN, a prisoner in the Tower of
London, . . . XIII, 97.
- MARTIN, AL CIA, her bequest, and monu-
ment at Chalk, . . . XI, 368—369.
- MARY, an Anglo-Norman Poetess of the
13th Century, a dissertation on her life
and writings, by the Abbé De La Rue,
F.A.S., . . . XIII, 35—67.
- MARY, Queen, her corpse *cered*,
III, 402.
- MARY, Queen of Scots, a remembrance of
the order and manner of the burial of that
Princess, . . . I, 357—362.
a vindication of Queen Elizabeth and
Mr. Secretary Cecil, from being privy to
her execution, . . . I, 357, *note*.
- MARY, Queen of Scots,
her reception, by the Countess of Shrews-
bury, at Hardwick House, in the County
of Derby, . . . VI, 361.
- MARY, Sister to Henry VIII, and Queen of
France, her body found, at Bury St.
Edmund's, and honourably interred,
III, 315.
- MARY D'ESTE, *v. D'ESTE*.
- MASERES, FRANCIS, Curfitor Baron of the
Exchequer, his view of the ancient con-
stitution of the English Parliament,
II, 301—340.
observations on Baron Maseres's view of
the ancient constitution of the English
Parliament, by Charles Mellish, F.A.S.,
II, 341—352.
- MASON, JOHN, his letter relating to the Pit
Steads, in Linda Spring,
X, 115—116.
- MASTERS, Revd. ROBERT, B.D., F.A.S.,
his remarks on Mr. Walpole's Historic
Doubts on the life and reign of King
Richard the Third, . . . II, 198—215.
his account of some Stone Coffins, and
Skeletons, discovered on making some
alterations and repairs in Cambridge
castle, with a figure, . . . VIII, 63—66.
his account of an ancient Painting on
Glass, at Stuntney, in the County of Cam-
bridge, . . . VIII, 321—325.
- MASTERTON, THOMAS, his book of Arith-
metic, . . . XIII, 162.
- MATHER, COTTON, D.D., his account of
the inscription on the Dighton Rock, with
a figure, . . . VIII, 293.
- MATILDA, Wife to William the Conqueror,
her tomb broken open by the Calvinists,
in 1562, . . . III, 391.
- MATON, WILLIAM GEORGE, M.D.,
F.A.S., his account of the Fall of some of
the stones of Stonehenge, with two plates,
XIII, 103—106.
- MATIS, QUINTIN, a painter, in the reign
of Henry VII, . . . III, 227.
- MAUD, the Empress, her coinage,
V, 402.
- MAURILIANUS, PAMPHILUS, the author of
the Poem, intituled, "*De Vetula*",
which is improperly ascribed to Ovid,
XI, 404.
- MAXIMINUS,

- MAXIMINUS, CAIUS JULIUS VERUS**, the Emperor, an inscription in honour of him, discovered at Tinmouth Castle, with a figure, . . . VIII, 328.
- MEERMAN, GERARD, LL.D., F.A.S.**, his account of the origin of printing, examined, . . . XI, 267.
- MELLISH, CHARLES, F.A.S.**, his observations on Baron Maseres's view of the ancient Constitution of the English Parliament, . . . II, 341—352.
- MELTON, WILLIAM de**, Archbishop of York, a benefactor to that Church, I, 180.
- MELVILLE, General ROBERT, F.A.S.**, his observations on an ancient Sword, VII, 374—375.
- MERLEY, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., Baron of Morpeth**, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 294.
- MIAGH, THOMAS**, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1581, . . . XIII, 84.
- MICKLETON, JAMES, v. Antiquaries**, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751. a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxvi, *note*.
- MILBORNE, WILLIAM**, his Letter concerning the Cells at Wetheral, in the County of Cumberland, with a plan, I, 84—86.
- MILLES, JEREMIAH, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S.**, the President of The Society, in 1768, . . . I, xxxiv, *note*. his speech (printed by order of The Society) on being elected President, I, xli—xliii. his observations on the Wardrobe Account for the year 1483; wherein are contained the Deliveries made for the Coronation of King Richard the Third, and some other particulars relative to the History of that Monarch, I, 363—387. his observations on the Æstel, II, 75—79. his observations on an inscription in the Church of Sunning-Hill, in the County of Berks, . . . II, 129—130. his description of Lord Bruce's Horn, with a plate, . . . III, 24—29. his account of a curious seal ring, belonging to Sir Richard Worsley, Bart., with a plate, . . . IV, 176—181.
- MILLES**, his observations on the Apamean Medal, with a plate, . . . IV, 331—346. his observations on some antiquities, discovered in the Tower of London, in 1777, with two plates, . . . V, 291—305. his description of an elegant little crown of gold, discovered in the Tower, in 1772, with a figure, . . . V, 440. his account of some Roman antiquities, discovered at Exeter, with a plate, VI, 1—5. his illustration of an unpublished Seal of Richard Duke of Gloucester, with a plate, VII, 69—73.
- MILNER, Revd. JOHN, M.A., F.A.S.**, his observations on an ancient Cup, formerly belonging to the Abbey of Glastonbury, with a plate, . . . XI, 411—424.
- MILO, Constable of Gloucester**, a description of his Seal, with a figure, XIV, 276.
- MISRAIM**, the supposition of his having taken possession of Egypt, soon after the dispersion at Babel, . . . I, 52.
- MITHRIDATES II.**, his conquests commemorated on a Coin, . . . III, 164.
- MOIR, JOHN**, his remarks on an Italian musical Instrument, with a plate, XI, 81—82.
- MOIRA, Countess of**, her Ladyship's communication of particulars relative to a human Skeleton, and the garments that were found thereon, when dug out of a Bog at the foot of Drumkeragh, a mountain in the County of Down, and Barony of Kinalearty, on Lord Moira's estate, in 1780, with a plate, VII, 90—110.
- MOLESWORTH, RICHARD, F.A.S.**, his description of the Druid Temple, discovered on the top of the Hill near St. Hillary, in Jersey, with two plates, VIII, 384—385.
- MOLINEUX, Dr. THOMAS**, his description of the Barrow at New Grange, near Drogheda, incorrect, . . . II, 251.
- MOLMUTIUS, DUNWALLO**, his laws, VIII, 16—17, *note*.
- MOMPESON, Revd. WILLIAM**, his prudent conduct, during the Time of the plague

MOMPRESSON,
at Eyam, in the County of Derby,
VI, 83—85.
MONTACUTE, JOHN de, the Lollard, his
crime, and penance, IX, 373—377.
MONTFAUCON, BERNARDUS de, his account
of shoeing horses amongst the ancients,
III, 44.
his explanation of three Greek Inscrup-
tions, III, 230—232.
his account of the Pharos, or *Tour d'Ordre*,
at Boulogne, III, 257, note.
MONTHERMER, RALPH de, a memoir of
him, XIV, 148.
his arms, with a figure, XIV, 149.
MORAMER EBN MORRA, an *Anborean*, the
inventor of the Arabic letters,
VII, 13—14.
MORELL, THOMAS, D.D., F.A.S., his
observations on the Corbridge Altar, de-
scribed in the second volume of *Archæo-*
logia, p. 92., III, 332—336.
his illustration of the Corbridge inscrip-
tion, V, 182—187.
MORTIMER, Sir HUGH, Knt., Baron of
Richard's Castle, the descent of his title
in the female line, III, 300.
MOUNTEAGLE, WILLIAM, (PARKER)
Lord, a copy of the letter to his Lord-
ship, which occasioned the discovery of
the Gunpowder plot, with a Fac simile,
XII, 200*—201*.
MOUNTFORD FAMILY, their crest, I, 4.
MOUNTFYCHET, RICHARD de, barony of,
II, 327, 333.
MOYSANT, FRANCIS, M.D., F.A.S., his de-
scription of the *Troubadours* or *Trouveres*,
XIII, 230, note.
his account of the *Jongleurs* or Minstrels,
XIII, 238—239, note.
MURATORI, LUDOVICUS ANTONIUS, his
conjectures on Rhime, applauded,
XIV, 196—198.
MURRANUS, Q. JULIUS, an Oculist,
IX, 228.
MUSCHAMP, Sir ROBERT, Knt., Baron of
Wolovere, the descent of his title in the
female line, III, 296.
MUSGRAVE, Sir JOHN CHARDIN, Bart.,
F.A.S., his communication of extracts
from a Manuscript book of Accompts, in
his possession, intituled, "Le Livre des

MUSGRAVE,
Accounts pour Chevalier Jean Francklyn
en son Maison au Wilsden," A.D. 1624,
with notes, XV, 157—163.
MUSGRAVE, Sir WILLIAM, Bart., F.A.S.,
his communication of a copy of an ori-
ginal manuscript, intituled, "Instruc-
tions for every *Centioner* to observe
duringe the continuance of the Frenche
Fleet uppon this coast untill knowledge
shal be had of ther dispercement, given
by Sir George Carye, Captein, this fyrst
of September, 1586,"
XIII, 100—102.
MUSUARTE, Sir RALPH, Knt., Baron of
Staveley, the descent of his title in the
female line, III, 298.
MUTLOW, Revd. THOMAS, his account of
some antiquities, discovered in the County
of Gloucester, with the form and di-
mensions of a stone coffin,
VII, 379—381.
MYERS, WILLIAM, his account of the
River of *Orwell*, or *Orewell*, in the
County of Suffolk, and of the Town
and Harbour of that Name,
X, 350—359.

N.

NANTEUIL, SAMSON de, an Anglo-Nor-
man poet, XII, 306—307.
NASH, TREADWAY RUSSELL, D.D.,
F.A.S., his observations on the time of
the Death, and place of Burial, of Queen
Katharine Parr, with a plate,
IX, 1—9.
his communication of a copy of the ori-
ginal Death-Warrant of Humphrey
Littleton, with observations thereon,
XV, 130—139.
NAYLER, GEORGE, York Herald, F.A.S.,
his explanation of a marble monument
in the Tower of London, with a plate,
XII, 193—199.
NEGUS LALIBALA, v. LALIBALA.
NEOT, ST., first professor of Divinity in the
University of Oxford, I, 154, note.
NERO, CLAUD. DOMIT. CÆSAR, the
Emperor, the colossal figure made for
him by Zenodorus, I, 124.
NERVA,

- NERVA, COCCHIUS**, a dissertation on a singular Coin of that Emperor, with a figure, by the Revd. George Ashby, B.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 165—184.
his reduction of the chariot games at Rome, . . . III, 169.
his wife oeconomy, . . . III, 171, *note*.
- NEVE, PETER le**, Norroy King at Arms, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
the President of The Society, in 1707-8, and 1717—18, . . . I, xxviii, xxxiii.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxiv, *note*.
undertakes to collect the series of English Coins, . . . I, xxxviii.
- NEVIL FAMILY**, their Honours and Alliances, . . . XIII, 7, 18.
- NEVIL, RICHARD**, Earl of Warwick, significantly called *The "King-maker,"* . . . XIII, 10.
- NEVILL, RALPH**, Bishop of Chichester, and Chancellor of England, a memoir of him, . . . XV, 222.
- NEVILL, RICHARD**, Lord of Glamorgan, a patron of the Welsh Bards, . . . XIV, 214, 215.
- NEVILLE, CHARLES**, the last earl of Westmorland, a description of the family Cradle, with a figure, . . . VIII, 451.
- NEWBURGH, WILLIAM** of, his misrepresentation of the Sect, called *Publicans*, and their treatment, . . . IX, 296, 297.
character of his history, . . . IX, 298—301.
extract from it, . . . IX, 306—309.
Mr. Denne's opinion on the time when he wrote, . . . IX, 310—318.
- NEWDIGATE, SIR ROGER**, Bart., his description of *Aoste*, in Savoy, . . . V, 178—181.
- NICHOLAS, ST.**, his life, . . . XII, 74.
- NICHOLAS, WILLIAM**, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxvii, *note*.
undertakes to collect the series of English Coins, . . . I, xxxviii.
- NICHOLS, JOHN**, Printer, his communication of "the Rates of Wages of all manner of artificers, labourers, and servants, as well by the day, with meat and drinke, and without, as also by the whole yeare, limited at the Quarter Sessions, holden at Warwick, in and for the said County, 36th. Charles II," . . . XI, 208—211.
- NICOLSON, WILLIAM, D.D.**, Bishop of Carlisle, his eminence as an Antiquary, . . . I, xxiv.
his explanation of the inscription on the ancient font at Bridekirk, . . . II, 131—132.
- NIGEL**, the Huntsman, the traditional story of him, . . . I, 176.
the rangerfhip of Bernwode Forest, in the County of Buckingham, given to him, to be holden by a Horn, . . . III, 3, 15.
- NOBLE, Revd. MARK, F.A.S.**, his observations upon the life of Cecily duchefs of York, daughter of Ralph de Nevil, earl of Westmorland and of Richmond, by Joan, natural daughter of John duke of Lancaster, . . . XIII, 7—19.
his description of a gold Medal, struck upon the birth of King Charles II, with a figure, . . . XIII, 20—22.
his description of an unpublished gold Coin of King Charles I, with a figure, . . . XIII, 23—26.
the note on the gold Coin of King Charles I, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., . . . XIII, 408.
- his communication of extracts from the parish register of St. Bennet's, St. Paul's Wharf, London, . . . XIII, 274—279.
his observations on a medal, struck to commemorate the death of Charles I, with two figures, . . . XIV, 281—282.
- NOEL, LAURENCE**, Dean of Lichfield, his collection of Saxon laws, translated and published by William Lambart, . . . I, xi, *note*.
- NORRIS FAMILY**, their pedigree for three generations, represented in a Carving over a Chimney piece, at Speke Hall, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, . . . XIV, 20—23.
- NORRIS, HENRY**, his observations on the Cubical Contents of the Roman *Congius*, . . . VI, 221—226.
his observations on Doctor Bernard's cubic contents of the Roman *Amphora*, . . . VI, 227—230.

- NORRIS, Revd. WILLIAM, M.A., Joint Secretary of The Society, in 1754, I, xxxiv, *note*.
 NORTH, Revd. GEORGE, F.A.S., his observations on the introduction of Arabic Numerals into England, X, 360—377.
 NORTHAMPTON, HENRY, particulars relating to him, XV, 132.
 NORTHAMPTON, HENRY Earl of, a memoir of his Lordship, I, xvii, *note*.
 NORTHAMPTON, WILLIAM Earl of, v. COMPTON.
 NORTHBURGH, ROGER de, a memoir of him, X, 251, *note*.
 NORTHUMBERLAND, HENRY the VIIIth earl of, a prisoner in the tower of London, XIII, 77.
 his death, XIII, 78.
 NORTHUMBERLAND, JOHN duke of, v. DUDLEY.
 NOTTINGHAM, CHARLES Earl of, v. HOWARD.
 NUMA, POMPILIUS, his writings burnt by a Decree of the Senate, IX, 179.
 according to Valerius Maximus and Plutarch, the established religion and constitution of Rome would have been affected by making his writings publick, IX, 179.

O.

- ODIN, his Temple, in Scandinavia, IX, 114—115.
 ODINGSELLS, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., Baron of Mackstock, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 298.
 ODO, Bishop of Baieux, observations on a deed of his in Latin and Saxon, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 337—348.
 his benefactions, VI, 45.
 ODYNGSELES FAMILY, the manor of Caven-
 dish, formerly in their possession, XI, 53—54.
 OFFA, King of Mercia, his foundation of the Church at St. Alban's, I, 44.
 O'FLANNAGAN, THEOPHILUS, his account of the Tomb of Conan-Colgac, VII, 279—283.

- OLDCASTLE, HUGH, his book of Arithmetic, XIII, 160.
 OLDESWORTH, MICHAEL, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
 a memoir of him, I, xi, *note*.
 OLDYS, WILLIAM, Norroy King at Arms, his conjectures on the author of the petition to King James I, for reviving The Society of Antiquaries, I, xxii, *note*.
 ORD, CRAVEN, F.A.S., V.P., his communication of an Inventory of Crown Jewels, 3^o. Edw. III., from a Record in the Exchequer, with observations thereon, X, 241—260.
 his communication of an illuminated letter of Filiation among the Grey Friars, with observations, and a plate, XI, 85—87.
 his description of a Carving in the Church of Long Melford, in the County of Suffolk, with a plate, XII, 93—95.
 his communication of some impressions of wooden cuts of Paper marks, XII, 119, 120—121.
 his communication of Sir Edward Waldegrave's account of the Burial of King Edward VI, from the original in the Exchequer, XII, 334—396.
 his communication of a Fac simile of an inscription, taken from a stone in the Chancel of Great Bookham Church, in the County of Surrey, with a plate, XIII, 395.
 his communication of a copy of an original Record, relative to *Fulk Apowell*, the Herald's visitation in the Dominion of Wales and Marches of the same, 4^o. Edward VI, XIII, 396—397.
 his communication of an account of the Entertainment of King Henry VI. at the Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's, from an original Manuscript of the *Register Curteis* of that Monastery in his possession, XV, 65—71.
 his exhibition, and description, of three curious old Paintings from *Olivers*, the Seat of the Eldred family, in the County of Essex, with two plates, XV, 402—404.
 his exhibition of an ancient Comb, discovered in the ruins of Ickleton Nun-
 ORD,

- ORD, nery, in the County of Cambridge, with a plate, XV, 405.
- ORFORD, HORATIO Earl of, *v.* WALPOLE.
- ORM, son of Gamel, his history, V, 197.
his pedigree, V, 206.
- ORMOND, THOMAS Earl of, an extract from his Will, dated July 31st, 1515, relative to a Horn, communicated by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., III, 20—21.
- OSMUND, ST., observations on his canonization, by the Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S., IX, 39—44.
- OSIN, observations on the Alphabet of the Pagan Irish, and of the age in which this Chieftain and *Finn* lived, by General Charles Vallancey, LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 276—285.
- OSWALD, King of Northumberland, his grants to the Cathedral at York, I, 170.
- OSWALD, ST., Bishop of Worcester, (and Archbishop of York,) his commemoration on a Gem, III, 373.
- OVIDIUS, PUBLIUS NASO, the poem, intitled, "*De Vetula*," improperly ascribed to him, XI, 404.
- OWDAL, FRANCIS, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1541, XIII, 82.
- OWEN, Revd. HENRY, M.D., his remarks on the time employed in Cæsar's two expeditions into Britain, II, 159—168.
- OWEN, Sir ROGER, Knt., a memoir of him, I, xx, *note*.
- OWEN, WILLIAM, F.A.S., (now WILLIAM OWEN PUGHE,) his account of ancient Welsh Manuscripts, XIV, 211—220.
- OXFORD, Earls of, *v.* VERES.

P.

- PAGE, FRANCIS, a prisoner in the Tower of London, XIII, 80.
- PALAMEDES, his invention of a game which was played with *pebbles*, IX, 19, *note*.
- PARIS, MATTHEW, Monk of St. Alban's, an historian of Veracity and Credit, I, 27.
his account of the crucifixion of the child, named Hugh, at Lincoln, by the

PARIS,

- Jews, fully confirmed by records, I, 27—28.
his curious and truly valuable Manuscript, now preserved in the British Museum, adorned with Illuminations, III, 188.
his account of the death of King John, IV, 32.
- PARKER, MATTHEW, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury, the Founder of a Society of Antiquaries, in the 14th. Elizabeth, I, iii, *v. note*.
the first President of that Society, I, *v.*
his corpse *cered*, III, 402.
- PARKER, GEORGE, Lord Chief Justice, (afterwards Earl of Macclesfield,) his munificence, respecting the Types for Mrs. Elizabeth Elstob's Saxon Grammar, I, xxviii, *note*.
- PARKER, WILLIAM, *v.* MOUNTAGLE.
- PARKHURST, JOHN, D.D., Bishop of Norwich, his epitaph on Queen Katharine Parr, in the Chapel of Sudley Castle, IX, 8—9.
- PARR, Queen CATHERINE, a description of her Great Seal, with a figure, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., V, 232—236.
her history, V, 233.
her funeral, V, 234*—236.
observations on the time of her death and burial, with a plate, by Treadway Russell Nash, D.D., F.A.S., IX, 1—9.
- PASLEW, WALTER, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1569, XIII, 94.
- PASSARINI, FERDINAND, his and Mr. ROGER GALE's observations on inscriptions at Spello, II, 25—31.
- PASSELIERE, SIMON, the commission to him and WILLIAM DE LEIGHTON to seize to the King's use, (in the 40th. Henry III,) the houses of the Jews hanged at Lincoln for the crucifixion of the child, named Hugh, I, 28.
- PATRICK, *Master of Grey*, his letter vindicating Queen Elizabeth and Mr. Secretary Cecil, from being privy to the execution of Mary Queen of Scots, I, 357, *note*.
- PATTEN, or PATON, WILLIAM, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, I, xii, *note*.
- PAULINU,

- PAULINUS, the Northumbrian Apostle, his erection of the cathedral at Southwell, in 630; and many parish churches in the County of York, . . . I, 43, 44.
his conversion to Christianity of Edwyn, King of the Northumbrians, . . . I, 170.
his baptism in the River *Swale*, I, 225.
- PAUSANIAS, his description of Barrows, II, 240.
- PAVEY, WILLIAM, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
- PEADA, the first Christian King of the Mercians, . . . I, 43.
the churches built by him, . . . I, 43.
- PECK, Revd. FRANCIS, F.A.S., his relation of the story of Richard Plantagenet, II, 214.
- PECKETT, HENRY, a description of his curious astronomical clock,* which belonged to the late Mr. Ferguson, V, 424, note.
- PECKHAM, JOHN, Archbishop of Canterbury, his burial, . . . X, 275—276.
- PEGGE, Revd. SAMUEL, LL.D., F.A.S., his observations on an ancient altar of Bacchus, at the Earl of Pembroke's seat at Wilton, . . . I, 155—160.
his dissertation on an ancient Jewel of the Anglo-Saxons, preserved in the Bodleian library, Oxford, . . . I, 161—167.
his letter on the introduction, progress, state, and condition of the Vine, in Britain, . . . I, 321—334.
his observations on a Deed in Latin and Saxon, of Odo, Bishop of Baieux, half Brother of William the Conqueror, relating to Wickham Brews, with a plate, I, 337—348.
his observations on the mistakes of Mr. Lisle and Mr. Hearne, in respect of King Ælfred's present to the Cathedrals. The late use of the *Stylus*, or metalline Pen. Mr. Wise's conjecture concerning the famous Jewel of King Alfred, further pursued, showing it might possibly be part of the *Stylus* sent by that King, with Gregory's pastoral, to the Monastery of Athelney, . . . II, 68—74.
the Bull-running at Tutbury, in the

PEGGE,

- County of Stafford, considered, II, 86—91.
his observations on Dr. Percy's account of Minstrels among the Saxons, II, 100—106.
his observations on Stone Hammers, with a plate, . . . II, 124—128.
his dissertation on the Crane, as a dish served up at great tables in England, II, 171—176.
his succinct and authentic Narrative of the Battle of Chesterfield, in 1266, in the reign of King Henry III., II, 276—285.
his observations on the Horn, as a charter or instrument of Conveyance: On Mr. Samuel Foxlowe's (or, the Tutbury) Horn; as likewise on the nature and kinds of these Horns in general, with three plates, . . . III, 1—18.
his memoir on shoeing of Horses amongst the Ancients, . . . III, 39—52.
the Question considered, whether England formerly produced any Wine from Grapes, . . . III, 53—65.
his observations on the growth of the vine in England considered and answered, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., III, 67—95.
his remarks on *Belatucader*, III, 101—104.
his memoir concerning the Sac-Friers, or *Fratres de Pœnitentia Jesu Christi*, as settled here in England, III, 125—131.
his memoir on Cockfighting; wherein the antiquity of it, as a Pastime, is examined and stated; some errors of the Moderns concerning it are corrected; and the retention of it amongst Christians is absolutely condemned and proscribed, with a plate, . . . III, 132—150.
his illustration of an inscription in honour of *Serapis*, discovered at York, with a plate, . . . III, 151—153.
his letter to Dr. Percy, on the minstrels among the ancient Saxons, occasioned by some observations on the subject, printed in the second Volume of *Archæologia*, III, 310.

* This Clock is now in the possession of The Society of Antiquaries of London, according to the bequest of the late Mr. Peckett

PEGGE,

PEGGE,

his remarks on the first Noble, coined 18^o. Edward III, A.D. 1334; wherein a new and more rational interpretation is given of the Legend on the Reverse,

III, 316—323.

his observations on two Saxon Jewels, discovered at Compton Mordock, in 1774, with a plate, . . . III, 371—375.

his inquiry into the nature and cause of King John's death; wherein is shown that it was not effected by poison,

IV, 29—46.

his illustration of a gold enamelled Ring, supposed to have been the property of *Albstan*, bishop of Sherborne; with some account of the state and condition of the Saxon Jewelry in the more early ages, with a figure, . . . IV, 47—68.

his observations on Kit's Cotty House, in the County of Kent, IV, 110—116.

his dissertation on a most valuable gold coin of Edmund Crouchback, Son of Henry III, . . . IV, 190—194.

his remarks on the bones of fowls, discovered in Christ-Church Twynham, in the County of Southampton, IV, 414—420.

his observations on the History of St. George, the Patron Saint of England; wherein Dr. Pettingal's allegorical interpretation of the Equestrian figure on the George; and the late Mr. Byrom's conjecture, that St. George is mistaken for Pope Gregory, are briefly confuted. And the Martyr of Cappadocia, as Patron of England, and of the Order of the Garter, is defended against both, V, 1—32.

his memoir on the Rudston Pyramidal Stone, with a plate, . . . V, 95—97.

his remarks on Governor Pownall's conjecture concerning the Croyland Boundary stone, with a plate, . . . V, 101—105.

his examination of the mistaken opinion that Ireland and Thanet were void of Serpents, . . . V, 160—165.

his observations on the stone Coffins, discovered at Christ Church Twynham, with a plate, . . . V, 224—229.

his amendment and explanation of an important historical Passage of *Gildas*,

V, 272—279.

the question discussed concerning the ap-

PEGGE,

pearance of the Matrices of so many Conventual Seals, . . . V, 346—356.

his remarks on an ancient Pig of Lead, discovered on Cromford nethe-Moor, in the County of Derby, V, 369—378.

the Penny with the name of Rodbertus IV, asserted to Robert duke of Normandy; and other matters relative to the English Coinage occasionally discussed, with two figures, . . . V, 390—415.

his observations on the plague in England, VI, 79—86.

his Letter on the commencement of Day amongst the Saxons and Britons,

VI, 150—153.

his illustration of some Druidical remains in the Peak, in the County of Derby, with a plate, . . . VII, 19—24.

his observations on the present Aldbrough Church, in Holderness, proving that it was not a *Saxon* Building, as Mr. Somerset (John Charles Brooke) contends,

VII, 86—89.

his disquisition on the Lows or Barrows in the Peak, in the County of Derby, particularly that capital *British* monument, called *Arbour-Lows*, with a plate,

VII, 131—148.

his description of a second Roman Pig of Lead, discovered near Matlock-Bank, in the County of Derby, with remarks thereon, . . . VII, 170—174.

his observations on the Chariots of the ancient Britons, . . . VII, 211—213.

his observations on a seal of Thomas, Suffragan Bishop of Philadelphia, with a figure, . . . VII, 362—368.

a sketch of the History of the *Asylum*, or *Sanctuary*, from its origin to the final abolition of it in the reign of James I,

VIII, 1—44.

his observations on the Stanton Moor Urns, and Druidical Temple, with a plate,

VIII, 58—62.

a circumstantial detail of the Battle of Lincoln, in 1217, 1^o. Henry III,

VIII, 195—208.

his description of a third Roman pig of Lead, discovered on Matlock Moor, in the County of Derby, . . . IX, 45—48.

H

PEGGE,

- PEGGE**,
his observations on some brass Celts, and
other Weapons, discovered in Ireland, in
1780, with a plate, . IX, 84—95.
his Letter on some discoveries in opening
a tumulus, on Middleton Moor, in the
County of Derby, with a plate,
IX, 189—192.
Derbeisfeira Romana, with a plate,
X, 17—36.
his observations on the Paintings in the
Window of Brereton Church,
X, 50—53.
his Letter on the hunting of the Ancient
Inhabitants of our Island, Britons and
Saxons, . X, 156—156.
his observations on an ancient font at
Burnham Deepdale, in the County of
Norfolk, with a plate, . X, 177—182.
PEMBROKE, Earls of, *v.* **HERBERT**.
PEMBROKE, **WILLIAM** Earl of, *v.* **MAR-**
SHALL.
PEMBROKE, **WILLIAM** de Earl of, *v.* **VA-**
LENCE.
PEMBROKE and **MONTGOMERY**, **PHILIP**
Earl of, the baptism of his children,
XIII, 275—276.
PENDA, and **CRADWALLA**, their slaughter
of King Edwyn at Hethfield, . I, 226.
their devastation of the kingdom of Nor-
thumbria, . I, 227.
the defeat and death of Penda, at Win-
moor near Leeds, in the County of York,
in 655, . I, 227.
PENNANT, **THOMAS**, F.A.S., his descrip-
tion of the ancient Pillars, in Penrith
Church yard, . II, 49, *note*.
his draught of Penmaen-Mawr,
III, 350.
PENNE, **BARTHOLOMEW**, a painter, in the
reign of Henry VIII, . III, 227.
PENNE, **LUCA**, a painter, in the reign of
Henry VIII, . III, 270.
PENTRAETH, **DOLLY**, the Cornish lan-
guage spoken by her, in 1768,
III, 280—281.
a memoir of her, . III, 282—283.
further particulars respecting her,
V, 81—82.
PERCEVAL, **CHARLES** **GEORGE**, *v.* **AR-**
DEN,

- PERCHE**, Earl of, his death at the Battle of
Lincoln, . VIII, 202.
PERCIVAL, **THOMAS**, F.A.S., his account
of the course of the Roman Roads from
Manchester, . I, 62—64.
PERCY, Sir **INGRAM**, Knt., a prisoner in
the Tower of London, in 1537,
XIII, 79.
PERCY, **THOMAS**, LL.D., Bishop of Dro-
more, F.A.S., observations on his account
of Minstrels among the Saxons, by the
Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
II, 100—106.
a letter from the Revd. Samuel Pegge,
LL.D., F.A.S., to him, on the minstrels
among the ancient Saxons, occasioned by
some observations on the subject, printed
in the second volume of *Archaeologia*,
III, 310.
his Letter respecting some large fossil
Bones, discovered in Ireland,
VII, 158—159.
PERCY, **WILLIAM** de, his Arms, with a
figure, . VI, 339—342.
PETER **ALEXIOWITZ** I., surnamed *The*
Great, the transportation of the pedestal of
his statue, to Petersburg, VI, 59, *note*.
PETER, St., *ad Vincula*, his festival on the
Gule or first day of August, . II, 61.
PETRUS ROMANUS CIVIS, *v.* **CAVALLINI**.
PETT, **PHINEAS**, A.M., particulars respect-
ing him, and his improvement in Naval
Architecture, XI, 164, *note*, 175—176.
extracts from a Manuscript, intituled,
“The life of Mr. Phineas Pette, one of
the Master Shipwrights to King James
the First, drawn up by himself,” commu-
nicated by the Revd. Samuel Denne,
M.A., F.A.S., . XII, 217—296.
PETTINGAL, **JOHN**, D.D., F.A.S., his
dissertation on the Courts of Pypowder,
I, 191—204.
his dissertation on the *Gule* of August, as
mentioned in our Statute Laws,
II, 60—67.
his observations on an Altar, with a Greek
inscription, at Corbridge, in the County
of Northumberland, with a plate,
II, 92—97.
his allegorical interpretation of the Eque-
strian figure on the Geige, briefly con-
PETTINGAL,

- PETTINGAL, futed, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 3—12.
- PETTY, WILLIAM, the Collector of the Arundelian Marbles, IX, 178, 182. a memoir of him, IX, 182, *note*.
- PEVEREL, THOMAS, a prisoner in the Tower of London, XIII, 89. his arms, with a figure, XIII, 89.
- PEZRON, PAUL, a stricture on his account of Gomer, and the migrations of his family into Europe, I, 49.
- PEVERELL, Sir PAGAN, Knt., Baron of Bran, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 293.
- PHILIDOR, André DANICAN, (a Native of *Dreux*) his eminence at Chêfs, IX, 33. considerable subscriptions made to bring him over to England, from curiosity chiefly to see his great superiority, IX, 33.
- PHILIPPS, FABIAN, his Manuscript in the British Museum, (*Harl. MSS. 6844 fol. 49.*) intitled, "An expedient or meanes in want of Money to pay the Sea and Land Forces, or as many of them as shall be thought expedient without Money in this year of an almost universal pover-tie of the English Nation," commu-nicated by the Revd. Samuel Ayscough, F.A.S., XIII, 185—192. a memoir of him, XIII, 192, *note*.
- PHILO BYZANTINUS, his account of the Temple of Diana at Ephesus, XI, 7.
- PICKBURN, JOHN, further particulars rela-tive to Bishop Wainflete and his family, at Wainflete, in the County of Lincoln; in addition to the account given in the *Vetusta Monumenta*, vol. III, *pl. 6.*, X, 473—475.
- PINISTRATUS, his library, at Athens, the foundation for the first general histories among the Greeks, IX, 170.
- PIZZI, Canon MARIANE, Professor of Ara-bic in the Royal College of St. Isidoro, at Madrid, his explanation of an inscription upon an ancient Pillar, brought from Alexandria, VII, 16—17.
- PLANTAGENET, RICHARD, his story, as related by the Revd. Francis Peck, F.A.S., II, 214.
- PLESSET, JOHANNES de, a memoir of him, XV, 222.
- PLESSIS, Mrs. Du, v. Du PLESSIS.
- PLINIUS, CAIUS SECUNDUS, observations on his account of the Temple of Diana at Ephesus, with a plan, by Thomas Falconer, XI, 1—21.
- PLOT, ROBERT, LL.D., v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
- PLUMPTON, NIGELL de, a description of his Tomb, in Spofford Church, with a figure, VI, 337—338. a short history of the Plumpton Family, VI, 339—340.
- PLUMPTON, Sir ROBERT, Knt., his tenure of a bovate of land at Mansfield Wood-house, by the service of winding a Horn, III, 3.
- Pococke, RICHARD, LL.D., Lord Bishop of Meath, F.A.S., his account of some Antiquities, discovered in Ireland, with three plates, II, 32—41. his mistake concerning the temple of Diana at Ephesus, XI, 15.
- POLE FAMILY, their titles and alliances, XIII, 18—19.
- POLE, MICHAEL de la, a Merchant at Kingston upon Hull, in the reign of Richard II, his creation of Count of Suf-folk, I, 144. his palace there, built of brick, I, 144.
- POLYBIUS, the brass table in the temple of Juno Lacinia, at Lacinium, inscribed with the actions of Hannibal, the foundation for his history, IX, 183, *note*.
- POOLE, ARTHUR, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1564, XIII, 74. an account of his treason, and death, XIII, 75—77.
- POOLE, EDMUND, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1562, XIII, 74. his death, XIII, 77.
- POOLE, Sir GEOFFREY, Knt., a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1538, XIII, 97. his arraignment, and pardon, XIII, 98.
- POOLE, Revd. JOHN, M.A., his account of Moulds for casting Roman Coins, dis-covered at and near Edington, in the County of Somerset, XIV, 99—104.
- POPE, Revd. ALEXANDER, his description of the *Dune* (or *Tower*) of Dornadilla, in the Parish of Diurnes, with a plate, V, 216—223.

PORTU, ADAM de, the Church at Warnford rebuilt by him, V, 360.

POWNALL, JOHN, F.A.S., his Letter on a Roman Tile, discovered at Reculver, in the County of Kent, with a plate,

VIII, 79—80.

his account of some sepulchral antiquities, discovered at Lincoln, with a plate,

X, 345—349.

POWNALL, THOMAS, Governor of South Carolina, (in 1760) F.A.S., his description of the Sepulchral Monument at New Grange, near Drogheda, in the County of Meath, in Ireland, with five plates,

II, 236—275.

his memoir on the Boundary Stone of Croyland Abbey, in the County of Lincoln, with a plate, III, 96—100.

his description of the Carn *Braich y Dinas*, on the summit of Pen-maen-mawr, in the County of Caernarvon, with a plate,

III, 303—309.

his further observations on Pen-maen-mawr, with a plan, III, 350—354.

his account of some Irish antiquities, with a plate, III, 355—370.

remarks on his conjecture concerning the Croyland boundary stone, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

V, 101—105.

his memoir on the Roman earthen ware, fished up within the mouth of the River Thames, V, 282—290.

his observations arising from an inquiry into the nature of the vases, discovered on the Mosquito Shore, in South America, with a plate, V, 318—324.

his account of a singular stone among the rocks at West Hoadley, in the County of Sussex, with a plate, VI, 54—60.

his observations on the Roman earthen ware, taken from the *Pan-Pudding* Rock, controverted, by Edward Jacob, F.A.S., and George Keate, F.A.S.,

VI, 121, 125.

his defence of his observations on the Roman earthen ware, dragged up from the *Pudding-pan Sand*, VI, 392—395.

his further observations on the Boundary Stone of Croyland Abbey, with a plate,

VI, 395—399.

POWNALL,

his observations on the Dundalk Ship Temple, with three plates,

VII, 145—157.

further observations on the early Irish antiquities, with three plates,

VII, 164—169.

his observations on a Chrystal Vase, in the possession of the Earl of Bebborough, with a plate, VII, 179—198.

his letter, inclosing one from Mr. S. Ledwich, on the Ship Temples in Ireland, with a figure and plate, VII, 269—275.

his account of some Roman Pottery, discovered at Salndy, in the County of Bedford, and at Lincoln, together with a Roman *Speculum*, with a plate,

VIII, 377—383.

his observations on the origin and progress of Gothic Architecture, and on the corporation of Free Masons supposed to be the establishers of it as a regular order, with a plate, IX, 110—126.

his observations on ancient Painting in England, with a plate, IX, 141—156.

his communication of an account of a Roman vessel, discovered in Lincoln Castle, with a figure, IX, 370.

PRESTON, WILLIAM, his account of the opening of one of the largest Barrows on Sandford Moor, in the County of Westmorland, III, 273.

PRICE, Revd. JOHN, B.D., F.A.S., his account of a Bronze Image of Roman workmanship, and other antiquities, discovered at Cirencester, with a plate,

VII, 405—407.

PRIDEAUX, HUMPHREY, D.D., his critical Illustration of the Arundelian Marbles,

I, xxiv.

PRINE, JOHN, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1568, XIII, 80.

PRINGLE, Sir JOHN, Bart., M.D., F.A.S., his account of discoveries at Allington, in the County of Kent, with two figures,

VII, 408—409.

PROCOPIUS, *Cæsariensis*, his account of Ship Temples, VII, 273—274.

PROPERTIUS, SEXTUS AURELIUS, his villa, II, 25, note.

PRUDENTIUS, his use of Rhime, XIV, 186.

PRYNNE,

PRYNNE, WILLIAM, his suspicions concerning the laws of William the Conqueror, relating to the Jews, refuted,

VIII, 391—394.

PUGHE, WILLIAM OWEN, *v.* OWEN.

PUSEY FAMILY, their pedigree, XII, 400.

PYKE, ISAAC, Governor of St. Helena, his account of the curious Pagoda, in the Island of *Elephanta*, near Bombay, with seven plates, VII, 323—332.

PYRAMUS, DENIS, an Anglo-Norman poet of the 13th Century, XIII, 248—250.

Q.

QUARE, ———, the preference given to his watch by King James II, V, 428.

QUINTILIANUS, MARCUS FABIVS, his sentiments on Rhime, XIV, 191—192.

QUINTILIANUS, QUINTUS CÆREALIS, an Oculist, IX, 233.

R.

RABCLYFF, EGREMOND, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1576,

XIII, 94—95.

RADNOR, JACOB Earl of, M.A., F.A.S., his Lordship's communication of a Saxon ornament, discovered at Laverstoke, in 1780, with three figures, VII, 421. his observations on the Pusey Horn,

XII, 397—400.

RAINE, MATTHEW, D.D., F.A.S., his communication of an account of the Greek inscription on Pompey's pillar, by Captain W. M. Leake and Lieut. John Squire, of the Royal Engineers, XV, 59—64.

RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, Knt., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

his recommendation of improvements in Naval Architecture, XI, 165—168.

RAME, WILLIAM, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1559, XIII, 87—88.

RANULPH, Earl of Chester, an account of his Great Seal; and of two ancient Inscriptions, discovered in the ruins of St.

RANULPH,

Edmund's Bury Abbey, with a plate, by Edward King, F.A.S., IV, 119—131. his history, IV, 123.

RAPIN, PAUL, *de Thoyras*, his opinion, concerning the crucifixion of Christian Children by the Jews, subverted, I, 27, 28.

RASHLEIGH, Revd. PETER, his account of Antiquities, discovered at Southfleet, in the County of Kent, with three plates, XIV, 37—39.

his account of a further discovery of Antiquities at Southfleet, in the County of Kent, with four plates, XIV, 221—223.

RASHLEIGH, PHILIP, F.A.S., his account of Antiquities discovered near St. Austell, in the County of Cornwall, in 1774, with a plate, IX, 187—188.

his further accounts of antiquities, discovered in the County of Cornwall, in 1774, with a plate, XI, 83—84.

his communication of a Druidical Hook, discovered in a mine near the River Fowey, with a figure, XII, 414—415.

RAWLEIGH, *v.* RALEIGH.

REBELLO, ISAAC ALVES, F.A.S., his exhibition of three figures, supposed to be of Indian deities, in wood, discovered in a cave, in the Island of Jamaica, in 1792, with a plate, XIV, 269.

RECORD, ROBERT, M.D., his book of Arithmetic, XIII, 137—139, 159, 161.

REDMAN, Sir RICHARD, Knt., his tomb, in the Church of Harewood, VI, 334, *note*.

REMIGIUS, the last Bishop of Dorchester, the founder of the Church at Lincoln,

I, 31.

the removal of his Episcopal See from Dorchester to Lincoln, in 1076, I, 31.

his death, in 1092, IV, 150.

RENNELL, Major JAMES, the high commendation of his Geography of Herodotus,

XIV, 133.

RENOUARD, PETER, F.A.S., his communication of a copy of an original letter from Queen Elizabeth to the Earl of Warwick,

XIII, 201—203.

REPTON, JOHN ADEY, F.A.S., his description of the ancient Dormitory and Refectory at Norwich, with three plates,

XV, 333—337.

RESTA,

- RE-TA, PERE**, the fine Collection of Drawings, afterwards Monsignor Marchetti's, Bishop of Arezzo, first made by him, I, 130.
- REYNAUD, WALTER**, Archbishop of Canterbury, lord chancellor and treasurer, in 1313—1327, X, 251, *note*.
- RICHARD II**, the paintings of his history, III, 188—189, *note*.
his directions about his funeral, III, 392.
his prison, at Pontefract Castle, VI, 313.
probably starved to death, VI, 314.
the exposure of his body in public, VI, 314—315.
his portrait, in the beautiful manuscript of Froissart, VI, 315, *note*.
his household expenses, XII, 81.
- RICHARD III**, observations on the Wardrobe account for the year 1483; wherein are contained the deliveries made for his Coronation, and some other particulars relative to the history of that monarch, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., I, 363—387.
an illustration of an unpublished seal of his, with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., F.A.S., VII, 69—73.
- RICARDUS CORINENSIS**, *Monachus Westmonasteriensis*, his seventh and eighth Iters corrected, I, 63, 64.
his information, that *Coccium* had the *Jus Latium*, I, 72.
his map of the Roman division of Britain, recommended, I, 220.
- RICHARDS, THOMAS BRYAN**, F.A.S., his exhibition of two curious instruments of the reign of King Henry VII., and containing autographs of that monarch; one of them being a licence to the Prior and Convent of Evesham to proceed to the election of a new Pastor and Abbot, in the 7th year of his reign; the other, a free pass to Sir Gilbert Talbot and the other Commissioners sent by him to present the Garter to Guido Ubaldo, Duke of Urbino, through all Catholick countries, in the 19th year of his reign, XV, 396—398.
- RICHARDSON, ROBERT**, D.D., F.A.S., his Historical Notes, concerning the
- RICHARDSON**,
Power of the Chancellor's Court at Cambridge, VII, 25—45.
- RICHMOND, CHARLES (LENOX)** Duke of, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
the President of the Society, in 1749, I, xxxiv, *note*.
- RIDDELL, ROBERT**, F.A.S., his account of the ancient Lordship of Galloway, from the earliest period to the year 1455, when it was annexed to the crown of Scotland, IX, 49—60.
his remarks on the title of *Thane* and *Abthane*, IX, 329—331.
his account of the ancient modes of fortification, in Scotland, X, 99—104.
his observations on vitrified fortifications in Galloway, X, 147—150.
his communication of various pieces of antiquity, discovered in Scotland, with a plate, X, 478—482.
his account of a Symbol of ancient Investiture, in Scotland, with a plate, XI, 45—47.
his account of a brass Vessel, discovered near Dumfries, in Scotland, in 1790, with a plate, XI, 105.
his notices of Fonts, in Scotland, with a plate, XI, 106—107.
- RIDDELL, Lady S**, her account of a fine granite stone, highly polished, and other antiuities, discovered at the *Mains of Southwick*, with a figure, VII, 414—416.
- RIGEWAY, CECILIA**, a copy of a curious record of pardon granted to her, XIII, 313—314.
- ROBERT**, Duke of Normandy, his tomb, at Gloucester, II, 294.
observations on a Coin of Robert Earl of Gloucester, with a figure, by Josiah Colebrooke, F.A.S., IV, 132—141.
the penny with the name of Rodbertus IV, ascribed to him; and other matters relative to the English coinage occasionally discussed, with two figures, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 390—415.
- ROBERTS, Colonel ROGER ELLIOT**, F.A.S., his observations on ancient spurs, and on card playing, XV, 408.
- ROBINSON**,

ROBINSON, Revd. GERARD, his observations on the stone seats in the chancels of Churches, . . . X, 322—324.

ROGER, the Third Bishop of Salisbury, his history, . . . II, 190, 193.
the inscription on his tomb, with a figure, II, 190.

ROGERS, CHARLES, F.A.S., his observations on a Statue of Venus, discovered at Rome, . . . I, 136—138.
his Letter on the Antiquity of Horse Shoes, . . . III, 35—38.
his account of certain earthen Masks from the Mosquito Shore, with two plates, . . . VI, 107—109.

ROGERS, JAMES, a prisoner in the Tower of London, . . . XIII, 81.

ROISIA, Lady, of Roilston, I, 44, 46, 48.

ROOKE, Major HAYMAN, F.A.S., his description of two Roman camps or forts in Lydney Park, in the County of Gloucester, with three plates, V, 207—208.
his account of some Druidical remains on Stanton and Hartle Moor, in the Peak, in the County of Derby, with seven plates, . . . VI, 110—115.
his further account of some Druidical remains, in the County of Derby, with two plates, . . . VII, 175—177.
his account of the Brimham Rocks, in the County of York, with two plates, VIII, 209—217.

his account of the remains of two Roman *Villa*, discovered near Mansfield Woodhouse, in 1786, with five plates, VIII, 363—376.

his account of a Roman building and camp, discovered, in 1787, at Buxton, in the County of Derby, with a plate, IX, 137—140.

his observations on the Roman Road and Camps in the neighbourhood of Mansfield Woodhouse, in the County of Nottingham, with three plates, IX, 193—205.

his description of some Druidical remains on Harborough Rocks, &c., in the County of Derby, with two plates, IX, 206—210.

his account of Antiquities in the Counties of Cumberland and Westmorland, with two plates . . . IX, 219—226.

ROOKE,

his description of Druidical and other British remains, in the County of Cumberland, with three plates, X, 105—113.
his description of certain Pits, in the County of Derby, with a plan, X, 114—117.

his account of some Roman antiquities, in the County of Cumberland, hitherto unnoticed, with two plates, X, 137—142.
his account of Roman remains in Sherwood Forest, with two plates, X, 378—385.

his account of an ancient font at Bolton in Bolland, with a figure, . . . XI, 429.

his account of Roman antiquities, discovered near Hopton, in the County of Derby, with two plates, . . . XII, 1—5.

his account of Roman antiquities at and near Bradburn, in the County of Derby, with a plate, . . . XII, 6—9.

his account of some Druidical remains, in the County of Derby, with four plates, XII, 41—49.

his account of discoveries in a barrow on *Fin Cop*, in the County of Derby, with two plates, . . . XII, 327—331.

ROOKWOOD FAMILY, their arms, XI, 406.

ROOPER, or ROPER, THOMAS, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1570, XIII, 88.

ROPER, v. ROOPER.

ROSE, ———, the gardener, VII, 126.

RUE, GERVASIUS De La, (Royal Professor of History in the University of Caen,) his epistolary dissertation upon the life and writings of *Robert Wace*, an Anglo-Norman Poet of the twelfth Century, . . . XII, 50—79.

his observations on the Lives and Writings of various Anglo-Norman Poets of the twelfth Century, . . . XII, 297—326.

his dissertation on the life and writings of Mary, an Anglo-Norman poetess of the 13th Century, . . . XIII, 35—67.

his dissertation on the lives and works of several Anglo-Norman poets of the thirteenth Century, . . . XIII, 230—250.

RUGGLES, THOMAS, F.A.S., his notices of the Manor of Cavendish, in the County RUGGLES,

- RUEGLES,
of Suffolk, and of the Cavendish Family
while possessed of that Manor, with a
plate, . . . XI, 50—62.
- RUPERT, PRINCE, his capture of the City
of Bristol, for Charles I, in July 1643,
XIV, 121.
his surrender of it to the Parliament
army, under the command of General
Fairfax, in September 1645, XIV, 129.
all his Commissions revoked, and himself
directed to leave the Kingdom,
XIV, 130.
- RUPIBUS, PETER de, or DE LA ROCHE,
Bishop of Winchester, a memoir of him,
XV, 221, *note*.
- RYDER, THOMAS, his account of antiqui-
ties from St. Domingo, with a plate,
XIII, 206—207.
- RYE, HUBERT of, Baron of Hengham,
the descent of his Title in the female line,
III, 294.
- RYMER, THOMAS, v. Antiquaries, List of
Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
not always correct in his dates, XIV, 164.
- RYVES, BRUNO, Chaplain to King Charles
the First, (afterwards Dean of Windsor,
and Secretary to the Garter,) the author
of "*Mercurius Rusticus*," XI, 415, *note*.

S.

- SAAVEDRA, MICHAEL de CERVANTES,
the register of his baptism, . VIII, 67.
- SABINIANUS, C. CAP., an Oculist,
IX, 231—232.
- SACKVILLE, THOMAS, Earl of Dorset, a
memoir of his Lordship, . XV, 131.
- SADÉ, Lieut. de, of the Queen's German
Regiment, v. DUNDAS.
- SAINT-AMAND, Sir ALMARICK of, Knt.,
Baron of Wedhay, the descent of his
title in the female line, . . III, 302.
- SAINT-GEORGE, Sir RICHARD, Knt.,
Clarencieux King at Arms, v. Anti-
quaries, List of Members to the year
1604.
a memoir of him, . . I, xix, *note*.
- SAINT-JOHN, Sir HUGH, Knt., Baron of
Basinge, the descent of his title in the
female line, . . . III, 300.

- SAINT-LEGER, Sir THOMAS, Knt., a me-
moir of him, . . . XIII, 10.
- SALISBURY, ROBERT (CECIL) Earl of,
particulars relative to his Lordship,
XV, 132—133.
- SALMON, THOMAS, a prisoner in the Tower
of London, in 1622, . . XIII, 83.
his arms, . . . XIII, 83.
- SANDERSON, ROBERT, v. Antiquaries, List
of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
a memoir of him, . . I, xxxvi, *note*.
- SANDYS FAMILY, an extract from the Will
of William of Wykeham, relating to
them, . . . VIII, 75.
- SATYRUS, M. JULIUS, an Oculist,
IX, 239.
- SAUVAGERE, Mr. d'ARTEZE de la, a French
officer and engineer, his scarce pamph-
let on the *Briguetage de Marfal*,
IV, 10.
- SAVEL, or SAVILE, HENRY, v. Antiqua-
ries, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . . I, xii, *note*.
- SAVILE, Sir HENRY, Knt., Provost of
Eton, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to
the year 1604.
- SAXIUS, CHRISTIAN, his dissertation *de*
figillis oculariis, . . IX, 229, 238.
- SAYERS, FRANK, M.D., his notices con-
cerning the Dormitory of the Cathed-
ral-Monastery, of Norwich,
XV, 311—314.
- SCHMIDT, FREDERIC SAMUEL, F.A.S.,
his dissertation on an Egyptian Colony
settled at Athens, . . I, 240—261.
his illustration of the Ogmios of Lucian,
I, 262—279.
his dissertation, on the subject of the
Ogmian Hercules, defended,
XIV, 244.
- SCHOEFFER, JOHN, his invention of the
moveable metal types, . . VIII, 243.
his account of the origin of Printing,
XI, 314—315.
- SEKUN, HENRY, a prisoner in the Tower of
London, . . . XIII, 97.
- SCOPAS, the architect, the temple of Mi-
nerva at Tegea built by him,
VI, 72, *note*.
his erection of the Temple of Diana at
Ephesus, . . . XI, 13.
- SCOT,

SCOT, JOHN de, Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, a memoir of his Lordship,

XV, 221.

SEBERT, the Saxon King, the first founder of Westminster Abbey, I, 36.

his sepulchre opened, on re-building the Abbey Church of St. Peter, Westminster, by King Henry III, III, 390.

the remarks of Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., on his *Shrine*, controverted,

X, 317, note.

SECUNDUS, FLAVIUS, an Oculist,

IX, 240.

SEDBAR, or SEDBURGH, ADAM, *Abbas Forevall*, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1537, with his autograph,

XIII, 71.

his execution, XIII, 72.

SEDBURGH, v. SEDBAR.

SEDLEY, Sir WILLIAM, Bart., a memoir of him, I, xviii, note.

SEDULIUS, an Irishman, his use of Rhime, XIV, 185.

SEGAR, Sir WILLIAM, Knt., Garter King at Arms, a memoir of him, I, xviii, note.

SEGRAVE, STEPHEN de, a copy of an original charter of exemption from the Forest Laws, granted by King Henry III. to him, in the possession of Philip Hammersley Leathes, F.A.S., and communicated by him, with observations on the same, XV, 209—224.

SELDEN, JOHN, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

SENHOUSE, Colonel HUMPHREY, his account of some Roman Monuments, discovered at Ellenborough, in the County of Cumberland, in 1766, II, 58—59. his collection of Roman Antiquities,

X, 141—142.

SENONENSIS, WILLIELMUS, the first architect who boldly attempted to work the ribbed and vaulted ceiling in stone and toph, IX, 113.

his design successfully executed by *Willielmus Anglus*, IX, 114.

SERES, WILLIAM, his report of the burning of the Steeple of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, in 1561, XI, 74—80.

SEVERUS, ALEXANDER, his history on the *Berberini Vase*, VIII, 307.

SEYMOUR, ALGERNON, Earl of Hertford, succeeded as Duke of Somerset, in 1748, v. Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

the President of The Society, in 1724-5; I, xxxiv, note.

undertakes to collect the series of English Coins, I, xxxviii.

SEYMOUR, JOHN, a prisoner in the Tower of London, XIII, 81.

SHAKESPEARE, THOMAS, one of the Queen's messengers, in 1577, his memorial, XIII, 403.

SHAKESPEARE, WILLIAM, passages in his *Hamlet*, and Henry IV., explained,

III, 32, 33.

his description of the interview between Henry VIII, and Francis I,

III, 196—197, note.

an illustration of a passage in his play of Henry VIII, VI, 371.

SHARP, THOMAS, D.D., Archdeacon of Northumberland, his letters to Mr. John Cade upon the subject of a Roman Road, and inscription, VII, 82—83.

SHARPE, GREGORY, LL.D., F.A.S., the Director of The Society, in 1766,

I, xxxiv, note.

his communication of four Philological Letters from the celebrated Critic William Baxter to the late Dr. W. Geesty, when first entered at Cambridge,

I, 206—212.

SHELLY FAMILY, of Michel-Grove, in the County of Sussex, their crest, I, 4.

SHREWSBURY, Earl of, v. TALBOT.

SHUCKFORD, SAMUEL, D.D., his mistake, in relation to the Theban Tripods,

I, 159—160.

SIBBALD, Sir ROBERT, Knt., M.D., a memoir of him, I, xxv, note.

his mistake of a Celt, V, 116.

SIDNEY, Sir PHILIP, Knt, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

SIGILLO, ROBERT de, Bishop of London, the particular of his being poisoned, in 1151, by eating grapes, III, 81.

SMALLEY, EDWARD, a prisoner in the Tower of London, XIII, 97.

SMIRKE, ROBERT, *Junior*, F.A.S., his account of some Remains of Gothic Archi-

I. SMIRKE,

- SMIRKE, ... XV, 363—366.
 his further remarks on the remains of Gothic Architecture in Italy and Sicily, with two plates, . . . XV, 373—379.
- SMITH, Lieut. Colonel Matthew, F.A.S., his exhibition of a Roman Patera, with an inscription on the rim commemorating the Potter, discovered in Great Tower Street, in 1796, with figures, XII, 413. his discovery, and preservation, of a great number of Inscriptions on the walls of an apartment in the Tower of London, XIII, 68.
 his communication of curious particulars relating to Hugh Draper, a prisoner in the Tower, in 1560, . . XIII, 98—99.
 his exhibition of two ancient Snuff-Boxes, discovered in the Tower of London, with a plate, . . XIII, 395.
- SMITH, ROBERT, F.A.S., his communication of an Indenture, of the 30th Henry VIII, relating to Berwick Castle, XI, 433—440.
 his remarks on a Gimmel Ring, discovered at Horsley-down, in the County of Surrey, with figures, . . XIV, 7—13.
 his account of the Italian game of Minchiate, . . . XV, 140—144.
- SOLON, his laws cut in wood, . . IX, 162.
- SOMERBY, Sir ROGER, Knt., Baron of Dudley, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 299.
- SOMERSET, ALGERNON Duke of, *v.* SEYMOUR.
- SOMMERS, WILLIAM, his armour, XI, 100.
- SOMNER, WILLIAM, his eminence as an Antiquary, . . . I, xxiii.
 his mistake, concerning the *bearings* of the Castle of Canterbury, VI, 306—307.
 his mistake, concerning the situation of the Strangers Hall, at Canterbury, XI, 109.
- SOQUE, an Artist, at Pergamus, his skill in Mosaic work, . . . X, 151.
- SPELMAN, Sir JOHN, Knt., his eminence in the Saxon Language, . . I, xxiv.
- SPELMAN, *or* SPELMAN, Sir HENRY, Knt., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
- SQUIRE, Lieut. JOHN, of the Royal Engineers, *v.* LEAKE.
- STEBBING, HENRY, D.D., F.A.S., his communication of a Roman Altar, discovered at Doncaster, in 1781, with four figures, . . . VII, 420—421.
- STEBBING, SAMUEL, Somerset Herald, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
 a memoir of him, . . I, xxvi, xxviii, *note*.
- STEPHEN, KING, the state of his army, and finances, . . . V, 403—406.
- STEPHENS, ROBERT, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
 a memoir of him, . . I, xxxvii, *note*.
- STEVEN, THOMAS, a prisoner in the Tower of London, . . . XIII, 81.
- STEVENSON, WILLIAM, F.A.S., his exhibition of the matrix of a Seal of Brass, of Thomas, duke of Exeter, High Admiral in the reign of King Henry VI, with a figure, . . . XIV, 278.
- STEWART, ———, one of the Compilers of the Calendars of Ancient Charters, improperly styled *Ayliffe's Calendars*, XIV, 164.
- STEWART FAMILY, some account of a curious Seal Ring (relating to the Family of Stewart,) belonging to Sir Richard Worsley, Bart., F.A.S., of Appledorecombe, in the Isle of Wight, with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., . . IV, 176—181.
 conjectures on Sir Richard Worsley's Seal, with figures, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., IV, 182—189.
 some account of an ancient Painting on Glass, at Stuntney, in the County of Cambridge, by the Revd. Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S., . . . VIII, 321—325.
- STILES, EZRA, D.D., his sermon on the antiquity of the Americans, VIII, 290—291, *note*.
- STORY, JOHN, LL.D., a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1570, XIII, 89—91.
 his cruelty to the protestants, XIII, 92—93.
- STOWE, JOHN, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
 a memoir of him, . . I, xii, *note*, xvii.
- STRABO, his account of the temple of Diana at Ephesus, . . XI, 17—19.
- STRACHEY,

STRACHEY, Sir HENRY, Bart., F.A.S., his communication of an extract of a letter from Richard Strachey, Esq., in the Suite of Captain Malcolm, ambassador from India to the King of Persia, dated Isfahan 9th October, 1800, relative to the Ruins of *Persepolis*, with a plate,

XIV, 282—283.

STRADLING, Sir EDWARD; Knt., a memoir of him, I, xxv, *note*.

STRAHLLENBERGH, Ph. Jo. Von, his description of the inscriptions on rocks, on the Northern and Eastern coasts of Europe and Asia, with a figure,

VIII, 299.

STRANGE, JOHN, F.A.S., his account of some Remains of Roman and other antiquities in and near the town of Brecknock, in South Wales, with a plate,

I, 294—307.

his account of some ancient Roman Inscriptions, lately discovered in the Provinces of Istria and Dalmatia, with remarks, III, 337—349.

his further account of some remains of Roman and other antiquities in or near the County of Brecknock, in South Wales, with two plates, IV, 1—26.

his account of some remains of Roman and other antiquities, in the County of Monmouth, with three plates,

V, 33—80.

his further account of some ancient Roman inscriptions, lately observed in the Provinces of Istria and Dalmatia, and also in Italy, with remarks,

V, 169—181.

his remarks on the Revd. William Harris's observations on the Roman antiquities in the County of Monmouth, and the neighbouring Counties of Wales; with an account of some curious remains of antiquity in the County of Glamorgan, with three plates, VI, 6—38.

STRANGEMAN, JAMES, v. Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him, I, xii, *note*.

STROZZI, D., the Pope's Nephew, his character, I, 113.

STUART, v. STEWART.

STUKELEY, Revd. WILLIAM, M.D., v.

STUKELEY,

Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

the Secretary of The Society, in 1717—18,

I, xxxiii.

a memoir of him, I, xxxiv, *note*.

undertakes to collect the series of British Coins, I, xxxviii.

his observations on the Sanctuary at Westminster, with two plates, I, 39—44.

his account of Lesnes Abbey, in the County of Kent, with a plate, I, 44—48.

strictures on his account of the Icening-Street, and other Roman Roads,

I, 56, 57.

his observations on a Runic Almanack, with a plate, I, 183.

STURGEON, JOHN, his wealth, XI, 24.

STYR, or STIRRE, called by Simeon of Durham, *Civis dives*, VI, 48.

his possessions in York, VI, 48.

SUDLEY FAMILY, their crest, and arms,

I, 4, 5.

SUFFOLK, THOMAS Earl of, v. HOWARD.

SWEYNE, the Dane, his victory over the Saxons, in 1013, and accession to the Throne, II, 117, *note*.

the Tax, called *Danegeld*, imposed by that monarch, II, 117, *note*.

SWILLINGTON, THOMAS, Suffragan bishop of Philadelphia, observations on his seal, with a figure, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 362—368.

SWINBURNE, Sir ADAM, Knt., Baron of Swinburne, the descent of his title in the female line, III, 300.

SWINTON, JOHN, D.D., his account of the Pelasgian alphabet, VII, 350.

SWITZER, STEPHEN, the gardener,

VII, 124, *note*.

SYDENHAM, Colonel WILLIAM, his account of Roman Coins, discovered in the County of Nellour, in the East Indies,

IX, 81—83.

SYKES, Sir MARK MASTERMAN, Bart., F.A.S., his account of a bracelet, and skeleton, discovered in Westwang Field, in the East Riding of the County of York, with a figure, XII, 408.

SYPYN, of Cyveilioc, his collection of Welsh proverbs, XIV, 219.

1 2.

TALBOT,

T.

TALBOT, EDWARD, Earl of Shrewsbury,
a memoir of his Lordship,

I, xvii, *note*.

TALBOT, Sir GILBERT, Knt., a copy of a
Free Pass from King Henry VII, in the
19th year of his reign, for himself and
the other Commissioners sent by his Ma-
jesty to present the Garter to Guido
Ubaldo, duke of Urbino, through all
Catholick countries, communicated by
Thomas Bryan Richards, F.A.S.,

XV, 396—398.

TALBOT, Sir JOHN, Knt., Earl of Shrews-
bury, the last Governor of the Province
of Aquitaine,

I, 77.

the destruction of his house, on the re-
duction of that Province to the power of
France by Charles VII,

I, 77.

TALBOT, THOMAS, *v.* Antiquaries, List of
Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him,

I, xii, *note*, xvii.

TALMAN, JOHN, *v.* Antiquaries, List of
Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

the Director of The Society, in 1717-18,

I, xxxiii.

a memoir of him,

I, xxxiv, *note*.

his drawing of the Monument of King
Edward the Confessor, engraven in *Vetust.*

Monument. Rev. Britann. vol. I. N^o. xvi,

I, 32.

his illuminated draught of the beautiful
shrine of St. Faustina, at Rome,

I, 34.

his letter relating to Monsi^r. Marchetti's
collection of drawings,

I, 130—135.

TANNER, THOMAS, D.D., Lord Bishop of
St. Asaph, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members
from the year 1604 to 1751.

a memoir of his Lordship,

I, xxiv, *note*.

TASSI, ANDREA, his celebrity in Mosaic
work,

X, 153.

TATE, FRANCIS, *v.* Antiquaries, List of
Members to the year 1604.

a memoir of him,

I, xiii, *note*.

one of the *Moderators* of The Society, in
1591,

I, xiv, xix.

the Secretary of The Society, in 15—,

I, xiv.

TATE, JOHN, the supposition of his having
been the first paper-maker in England,
and who is recorded to have had a mill at
Hertford, in the reign of Henry VII,

XII, 114, 121.

TATTERSHALL, Sir ROBERT of, Knt.
Baron of Buckenham, the descent of his
title in the female line,

III, 298.

TAYLOR, JOHN, LL.D., F.A.S., the Direc-
tor of The Society, in 1759,

I, xxxiv, *note*.

TAYLOR, JOHN, the old man, a memoir of
him,

I, 231—233 *note*.

TEASDALE, NICHOLAS, his communication
of an inscription on a Roman altar, dis-
covered on an estate of his, called Whit-
law, or Whitlaw Castle, in the County
of Cumberland,

XV, 391.

THAN, PHILIPPE de, an Anglo-Norman
poet,

XII, 301—306.

THEMISTOCLES, his institution of an an-
nual cock-fight at Athens,

III, 136.

THEOBALD, Archbishop of Canterbury,
observations on the monument in Canter-
bury Cathedral, called the Tomb of Theo-
bald, and an account of two ancient in-
scriptions on Lead, discovered in Canter-
bury Cathedral, with three plates, by
Henry Boys,

XV, 291—299.

THEOBALD, JAMES, F.A.S., his communi-
cation of an account of St. Peter's Church
in the East, in Oxford, from an old
Manuscript, with three plates,

I, 151—155.

THEOCRITUS, his use of Rhime,

XIV, 196.

THORESBY, JOHN, Archbishop of York, a
benefactor to that Church,

I, 180.

THORKELIN, GRIMUS JOHANNES, LL.D.,
F.A.S., Royal Professor of Northern
Antiquities of the University of Copen-
hagen, his account of the eminence of
the Icelanders in the Game of Chess,

IX, 34—35, *note*.

THORMERTON, JOHN de, the grant of Con-
fraternity to him from the prior and
brethren of the hospital of St. Bartholo-
mew, Gloucester, A.D. 1318, commu-
nicated by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S.,

XIV, 267—268.

THORNHILL, Sir JAMES, Knt., F.A.S., his
THORNHILL,

- THORNHILL,
painting of the Hall of the Inner Temple,
IX, 133.
- THRASON, an ancient Architect, XI, 14.
- THROCKMORTON, or THROGMORTON,
FRANCIS, a prisoner in the Tower of
London, XIII, 78, 169.
- THUBIERES, ANNE CLAUDE PHILIPPE,
Comte de Caylus, his *Recueil d'Antiquités*
Egyptiennes, Etrusques, Grecques, et
Romaines, recommended as a model,
V, 70.
his opinion of Celts, V, 117.
- THYNNE, or BOTEVILE, FRANCIS, Lan-
caster Herald, v. Antiquaries, List of
Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, I, xiii, note, xvii.
- TIMÆUS, of Taurominium, his character,
XI, 18.
- TIRAS, his first settlement, supposed to have
been in Thrace, I, 49, 50, 54.
- TIRETAL, MAURICE FITZ GEOFFREY
de, the founder of Bicknacre Priory, in
the County of Essex, XI, 257.
- TOMYSEN, Mrs., the Dwarf, Queen Eliza-
beth's New Year's Gift to her, in 1584-5,
I, 10.
- TONG, THOMAS, Norroy King at Arms, in
1530, his manuscript visitation of the
North, V, 342.
- TOOKE, Revd. WILLIAM, his account of
the Burial places of the ancient Tartars,
VII, 222—231.
- TOPHAM, JOHN, F.A.S., his observations
on the word *Efnacca*, VI, 116—120.
his description of an ancient picture in
Windor Castle,* representing the Em-
barkation of King Henry VIII, at Dover,
in 1520, preparatory to his Interview with
the French King Francis I, with two
plates, VI, 179—220.
his communication of a transcript of the
Subsidy Roll, of 51st Edward III,
VII, 337—347.
his historical and descriptive account of
the ancient Painting preserved at Cow-
- dray,† in the County of Suffex, the Seat
of Lord Viscount Montague; represent-
ing the procession of King Edward VI.
from the Tower of London to West-
minster, February 19th, A.D. 1547, pre-
vious to his Coronation,
VIII, 406—422.
his communication of a copy of the let-
ter to the Lord Mounteagle, which occa-
sioned the discovery of the Gunpowder
Plot; with an engraved *Fac simile*,
XII,* 200—201.*
his exhibition of a drawing of various
Roman urns, discovered at Woodhurst,
in the County of Huntingdon, in 1801,
communicated by the Revd. B. Hutchin-
son, XIV, 279.
- TOPHAM, THOMAS, the strong man of
Islington, VII, 64.
- TORTHERWALD FAMILY, their arms on
the font at Mouswald, XI, 107.
- TOTNES, GEORGE Earl of, v. CARYE.
- TOTO, ANTHONY, a painter, in the reign of
Henry VIII, III, 227, 270.
- TOUP, Revd. JONATHAN, M.A., strictures
on his correction of the word *γυμος*,
XIV, 244.
- TOVEY, d'BLOSSIERS, LL.D., his letter,
relating to a Roman Brick, discovered in
Mark Lane, in London, I, 139.
- TOWNELEY, CHARLES, F.A.S., his exhibi-
tion of ancient vessels and instruments of
Sacrifice, discovered at *Prænestæ*, in 1785,
IX, 367—368.
- TOWNELEY, JOHN, F.A.S., his exhibition
of some Roman antiquities, discovered at
Thornborough Farm, in the County of
York, with a plate, XV, 392.
- TOWNSEND, FRANCIS, Windfor Herald,
F.A.S., his remarks on the Seal of the
Bailiffs of the Liberty of Bridgnorth,
with a plate, XV, 380—384.
- TOWNSHEND, GEORGE Marquis of, v.
LEICESTER.
- TRAJAN, MARCUS ALPINUS CRINITUS,
the Emperor, observations on the Trajan

* His Majesty has been graciously pleased to send this Picture to The Society of Antiquaries of Lon-
don, to be hung up in their Meeting-Room.

† See an account of the Conflagration at Cowdray House.

TRAJAN,

- TRAJAN,
and Antonine Pillars at Rome, by Martin Folkes, LL.D., F.A.S.,
I, 117—121.
an account of 3000 of his Denarii, in the possession of C. Patin, and no two of them alike, . . . III, 173, 181, *note*.
- TRESCOX, Sir JOHN, Knt., Baron of Ewias Harold, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 206.
- TREVISI, JEROME de, a painter and engineer, in the reign of Henry VIII,
III, 227.
his death at the siege of Boulogne, in 1544, . . . III, 270.
his sketches preserved in the Cotton Library, . . . III, 270.
- TRYPHIEDORUS, his use of Rhime,
XIV, 196.
- TSCHINGIS, v. GENGHIZ-KHAN.
- TUBAL, the first possessor of Italy,
I, 49, 54.
- TUDOR, ELIZABETH, second daughter to King Henry VII, her corpse *cered, by the wax-chandler*, . . . III, 401.
- TUNSTALL, MARMADUKE, F.A.S., his invaluable Collections of Manuscripts, Books, Prints, Coins, and Gems, at Wycliff, near Barnard Castle, IX, 286.
- TURNER, SHARON, F.A.S., his Inquiry respecting the early use of Rhime,
XIV, 168—186.
his further Inquiry respecting the early use of Rhime, . . . XIV, 187—204.
- TURNER, Brig. General TOMKYNs HILGROVE, F.A.S., his communication of a copy of the inscription on the celebrated column at Alexandria, called Pompey's Pillar, taken by Lieutenant Dundas, and Lieut. de Sade, with the additions of the Revd. Mr. Hayter, . . . XV, 389.
- TURNOR, EDMUND, F.A.S., his description of an ancient castle at *Rouen*, in Normandy, called *Le Chateau du Vieux Palais*, built by Henry V, king of England, with a plate, . . . VII, 232—235.
his extracts from the Household-Book of Thomas Coney, of Basingthorpe, in the County of Lincoln, . . . XI, 22—33.
his remarks on the military history of
- TURNOR,
Bristol, in the Seventeenth Century, with a Sketch of the Outworks,
XIV, 119—131.
his communication of a declaration of the Diet and particular Fare of King Charles I, when duke of York, with *notes*,
XV, 1—12.
- TURNOR, EDMUND, his appointment of treasurer of the garrison of Bristol, and of those subordinate to it, by letters patent under the Great Seal of England, and sign manual of Charles I, in 1644,
XIV, 121.
a memoir of him, . . . XIV, 124, *note*.
- TURPILIUS, his name inscribed on a flat stone, discovered at Llangenny, IV, 19.
- TUTET, MARK CEPHAS, F.A.S., his ancient Cards, . . . VIII, 152—153.
- TWRNG, Sir MARMADUKE, Knt., Baron of Kilton Castle, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 301.
- TWYNE, BRIAN, his character,
I, 152, *note*.
- TYRELL, Sir JAMES, Knt., Master of the Horse to King Richard the Third,
I, 377.
his Pedigree, . . . I, 385.
the supposition of his having been employed in the murder of the Nephews of that Monarch, . . . I, 385, 387.
- TYRELL, THOMAS, Master of the Horse at the Coronation of King Richard the Third, . . . I, 370, 382.
- TYRRELL, WILLIAM, a prisoner in the Tower of London, in 1541, XIII, 87.
- TYRWHITT, THOMAS, his observations on the inscriptions upon three ancient Marbles, said to have been brought from Smyrna, and now in the British Museum, with a plate, . . . III, 230—235.
his explanation of the inscription to *Astarte*, at Corbridge, . . . III, 184, *note*.
- TYSON, Revd. MICHAEL, F.A.S., his account of an illuminated Manuscript in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, with a plate, II, 194—197.
his account of the Horn belonging to Corpus Christi College, in Cambridge, with a plate, . . . III, 19.
- USALDO,

U.

UBALDO, GUIDO, Duke of Urbino, a copy of the free pass from King Henry the VII, to Sir Gilbert Talbot, and the other Commissioners, sent by his Majesty to him with the Order of the Garter,

XV, 396—398, *note*.

UCHADAN, of *Cuala*, his skill in the fabrication of metals, . . . III, 358.

UFFA, the first Saxon King who (in 575) assumed the dominion of the East Angles, containing the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, and Cambridge, . . . XII, 139. the inhabitants from him called *Uffkines*, or *Uffinga*, . . . XII, 139, *note*.

ULPHILAS, his Gothic version of the Gospel, . . . V, 307.

ULPHUS, the Dane, an historical Dissertation upon the ancient Horn of tenure, given by that Prince to the Church of York, by Samuel Gale, F.A.S.,

I, 168—182.

his donations to St. Peter's at York,

VI, 41, 42.

his sons, . . . VI, 47, 48.

URBAN VIII, Pope, (Maffeo Barbarini) a description of his Walking Cane, by Henry Baker, F.A.S., . . . VIII, 436—439.

URSWIC, CHRISTOPHER, dean of Windsor, an inscription on, and memoir of him, with a plate, . . . XII, 415—416.

USHER, JAMES, D.D., Archbishop of Armagh, his eminence as an Antiquary,

I, xxiii.

USHER, JOHN, his account of antiquities, discovered near Gloucester,

IX, 371—372.

V.

VACCA, FLAMINIUS, the sculptor, his account of the brass equestrian Statue of Marcus Aurelius, at Rome, . . . I, 122.

VALENCE, WILLIAM de, Earl of Pembroke, his tomb, in Westminster Abbey,

II, 299.

VALESIUS, HENRICUS, or HENRY de VA-

VALESIUS,

LOIS, his mistake about the Parthian Epochs, . . . III, 160.

his observations on the Parian Marble,

IX, 171.

VALLANCEY, General CHARLES, LL.D., F.A.S., his observations on the Alphabet of the Pagan Irish, and of the age in which *Finn* and *Offin* lived, with a plate,

VII, 276—285.

his observations on the American Inscription, . . . VIII, 302—306.

VALOIS, v. VALESIUS.

VARRO, MARCUS TERENTIUS, his use of Rhyme, . . . XIV, 196.

VAUGHAN FAMILY, their extinction,

VI, 28.

VAVASOUR FAMILY, their remarkable possession of the Manor of Haselwood, in the County of York, . . . VI, 339, *note*.

VEEL, WILLIAM, F.A.S., his communication of a copy of a Letter from King Charles II, to Colonel Thomas Veel, and blank Commissions from the same Monarch, to the Colonel, to raise troops for his service, with observations on them,

XIV, 75—83.

VERDON, Sir THEOBALD, Knt., Baron of Webley, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 299.

VERECUNDUS, LUCIUS ARUCONIUS, his name inscribed on a Roman pig of Lead,

VII, 171, 173.

VERES, Earls of Oxford, their ancient monuments at Earl's Colne, in the County of Essex, . . . II, 293.

VERTUE, GEORGE, *Engraver*, v. Antiquaries, List of Members, from the year 1604 to 1751.

a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxvii, *note*.

his account of Edward the Confessor's Monument in Westminster Abbey,

I, 32—39.

VERUS, LUCIUS AURELIUS, an explanation of an inscription to him, at Narbonne, by Walter Bowman, F.A.S.,

I, 109—112.

VESPASIAN, TITUS FLAVIUS, observations on the Remains of his amphitheatre at Rome, as it was in the year 1777, by Thos. Hardwick, F.A.S., VII, 369—373.

VESPRIT,

- VESPRIT, Monf. ANTHONY**, a survey of his garden, in 1691, . . . XII, 190.
VICTORINUS, his name inscribed on the pillar at Skethrog, . . . IV, 16.
VIDAL, ROBERT STUDLEY, F.A.S., his remarks on the different kinds of Trial by Ordeal, which formerly prevailed in England, . . . XV, 192—197.
 his inquiry respecting the Site of Kenwith or Kenwic Castle, in the County of Devon, . . . XV, 198—208.
VILLARS, NICHOLAS de, his monument at Down-Amney, . . . II, 295.
 the arms of the family, . . . II, 295.
VINCENT, WILLIAM, D.D., Dean of Westminster, F.A.S., his communication of extracts from an ancient Manuscript remaining in the Archives of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, concerning the Manor of Paddington, in the County of Middlesex, . . . XV, 264—270.
VIPOUNT, Sir ROBERT, Knt., Baron of Westmorland, the descent of his title in the female line, . . . III, 295.
VITRUVIUS, M. Pollio, his description of ancient Dials, . . . VI, 134, 135, 143.
VULSIG, or ULSIN, the Third Abbot of St. Alban's, his great waste of the estates of that Church, . . . IV, 63.

W.

- WAAD, WILLIAM**, his observations concerning the defence of the Kingdom against Invasion, communicated by the Revd. Samuel Ayscough, F.A.S., . . . XIII, 169—184.
 a memoir of him, . . . XIII, 169—170.
WACE, ROBERT, an Anglo-Norman poet of the 12th Century, an epistolary dissertation upon his life and writings, by the Abbé De La Rue, F.A.S., XII, 50—79.
 the continuation of his Brutus, by an anonymous Anglo-Norman poet, . . . XIII, 241—246.
WADINGTON, WILLIAM of, an Anglo-Norman poet of the 13th Century, . . . XIII, 236—240.
WAKE, or LE WAC, Baron BALDWIN, his history, . . . II, 276, 283.
WALCH, Professor IO. ERN. IM., his dissertation *de sigillis oculariis*, . . . IX, 229, note, 237.
WALCOT, WILLIAM, F.A.S., his communication of a copy of a Charter of Inspecimus, remaining among the Records in the Tower of London, and reciting a charter of King Edgar respecting the foundation and property of the Abbey of Ramesey, in the County of Huntingdon, . . . XIV, 154—161.
WALDEGRAVE, Sir EDWARD, Knt., his account of the Burial of King Edward VI, communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., . . . XII, 334—396.
 a memoir of him, . . . XII, 334, note.
WALERAN, ROBERT de, his monument, at Cubberley, . . . II, 295.
WALFORD, THOMAS, F.A.S., his account of some Roman Antiquities, discovered at Topesfield, in the County of Essex, in 1800, with two plates, . . . XIV, 24—26.
 his account of a Roman Military Way, in the County of Essex, and of Roman Antiquities, discovered near it, with four plates, . . . XIV, 61—74.
 his exhibition of a Hammer of Stone, discovered in a vallum of Clare Castle, in the County of Suffolk, with a figure, . . . XIV, 281.
WALKER, JOHN, his dissertation on the ancient *Camelon*, and the Picts, . . . I, 231—239.
WALKERY, CHARLES, his letter, and autograph, . . . XII, 125.
WALLINGFORD, RICHARD, the 28th Abbot of St. Alban's, his learning and ingenuity, . . . V, 422.
WALPOLE, HORATIO, Earl of Orford, F.A.S., some remarks on his Historic Doubts concerning King Richard the Third, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., . . . I, 364, 366.
 some remarks on his Historic Doubts on the Life and Reign of King Richard the Third, by the Revd. Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S., . . . II, 198—215.
 his stricture on the paintings at Cowdray, . . . III, 271.
WALSH, Sir RICHARD, Knt., particulars relating to him, . . . XV, 131.
WALSINGHAM,

- WALSINGHAM, ALAN de, sub-prior of Ely, his works, . . . X, 154.
- WALSINGHAM, THOMAS, his letter, and autograph, . . . XII, 127.
- WALSTOD, Bishop of Hereford, his cross, . . . IV, 60.
- WALTHAM, ROGER de, a memoir of him, . . . X, 251, *note*, 258.
- WANLEY, HUMPHREY, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
his plan for a Society of Antiquaries, and for its incorporation in the Reign of Queen Anne, . . . I, xxxi, xxxii.
a memoir of him, . . . I, xxxvi, *note*.
undertakes to collect the Series of Saxon Coins, . . . I, xxxviii.
- WANSLEY, HENRY, F.A.S., his description of a Cross (of Penance) at Salisbury, with a plate, . . . IX, 373—377, 378.
- WARBECK, PERKIN, not the Duke of York, . . . II, 212.
- WARD, JOHN, LL.D., Professor of Rhetoric in Gresham College, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
the Director of The Society, in 1746, . . . I, xxxiv, *note*.
his observations on the antiquity and use of Beacons, more particularly here in England, with a plate, . . . I, 1—7.
his extracts from the Church-wardens' Accounts of the parish of St. Helen's, in Abingdon, in the County of Berks; from the first year of the reign of Philip and Mary, to the 34th of Queen Elizabeth; with some Observations upon them, . . . I, 11—23.
- WARE, RICHARD de, Abbot of Westminster, a memoir of him, . . . I, 33, 34.
- WARHAM, WILLIAM, Archbishop of Canterbury, the wines provided at his enthronization feast, in 1504, with their prices, . . . I, 332, 333.
- WARKHOUSE, THOMAS, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
- WARNER, JOHN, Bishop of Rochester, a description of the font presented by his Lordship to the Cathedral at Canterbury, . . . XI, 143—148.
- WARR, THOMAS Lord la, his claim to the Barony allowed, 39°. Elizabeth, . . . III, 291.
- WARREN, Dr. WILLIAM, his account of a Roman urn, discovered at Salndy, in the County of Bedford, . . . VII, 412.
- WARWICK, AMBROSE Earl of, *v.* DUDLEY.
- WARWICK, GUY Earl of, his story wrought in a suit of Arras, . . . III, 188.
- WARWICK, RICHARD Earl of, *v.* NEVIL.
- WATSON, Revd. JOHN, M.A., F.A.S., his letter, ascertaining the true situation of *Coccium*, . . . I, 65—72.
his account of a Roman Station, lately discovered (at Cattleshaw) on the Borders of the County of York, with a plan, . . . I, 216—221.
his dissertation on the ancient *Campodorum*, with a plan, . . . I, 222—227.
his discovery, and explanation, of Druidical remains in or near the parish of Halifax, in the County of York, . . . II, 353—363.
his account of an undescribed Roman Station, (called *Melandra Castle*), in the County of Derby, discovered in 1771, with a plate, . . . III, 236—238.
his account of some hitherto undescribed remains of Antiquity, with a plate, . . . V, 87—94.
- WAW, JOHN, a prisoner in the Tower of London, . . . XIII, 81.
- WEBSTER, J., his memoir on the construction of the old Wall at *Verolam*; and of the Roman bricks compared with the modern, with a plate, . . . II, 184—187.
- WEEVER, JOHN, the first collector of Monumental Inscriptions, . . . I, xxiii.
his account of the monuments in Lesnes Abbey, . . . I, 47.
his account of the Corpse of King Edward the First, . . . III, 377.
- WEGGE, GEORGE SAMUEL, F.A.S., his exhibition of a bronze figure of Mercury, discovered in Richborough Castle, in the County of Kent, . . . IX, 370.
- WELLS, DAVID, F.A.S., his opinion on stone seats in Churches, examined, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., . . . X, 298.
- WELLS,

- WELLS**,
his opinion of the Stalls at the West end of Edward the Confessor's Chapel in Westminster Abbey, controverted, . X, 303.
- WENLOCK, JOHN** Lord, the tomb ascribed to his Lordship, in the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury, . XIV, 153.
his arms, . XIV, 153.
- WEST, JAMES, F.A.S.**, his communication of particulars relating to John Harding, and the Records which he recovered from Scotland, . I, 87—90.
- WEST, THOMAS, F.A.S.**, Professor of Natural Philosophy, in the Universities on the Continent, his account of antiquities, discovered in Lancaster, in 1776, . V, 98—100.
- WESTMORLAND, CHARLES** Earl of, *v. NEVILLE.*
- WESTON, ROBERT**, *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604.
- WESTON, Revd. STEPHEN, B.D., F.A.S.**, his observations on Mr. Towneley's antique bronze Helmet, discovered at Ribchester, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, with a Vignette, . XIII, 223—226.
his observation on the second Arundelian Marble, with a figure, . XIV, 33—36.
his explanation of an unpublished Phœnician Coin, with a figure, . XIV, 132—135.
his observations on the Ogmian Hercules of Lucian, and on the Derivation of the word Ogham, . XIV, 244—248.
his explanation of the inscriptions on the base of a Lar of Mars, discovered in the Fossdyke, . XIV, 274.
his exhibition, and explanation, of a cast of an inscription taken from a column, brought from a private house near Aboukir, by Edward Nathaniel Bancroft, M.D., *Junior*, . XV, 389—390.
- WHEELLOC, ABRAHAM**, his eminence as an Antiquary, . I, xxiii.
- WHITAKER, Revd. JOHN, B.D., F.A.S.**, his mistake about British buildings, IV, 74.
his mistake, relative to the origin of the English language, . V, 306—307.
his opinion, that the Britons were not exterminated at the Saxon invasion, controverted, . IX, 337.
- WHITELOCK, Sir JAMES, Knt.**, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, *v. Antiquaries*, List of Members to the year 1604.
a memoir of him, . I, xiv, *note*, xix.
- WHITGIFT, JOHN, D.D.**, Archbishop of Canterbury, the second President of The Society of Antiquaries, in 1589, . I, v, *note*.
- WHITING, RICHARD**, abbot of Glastonbury, his execution on the *Tor*, which overlooks that monastery, . XI, 414.
- WIGHT, THOMAS**, his fine tomb, in the Church at Tenbigh, . III, 113.
- WIGHTWICK, JOHN, F.A.S.**, his exhibition of two pieces of red baked earth, discovered near Chertsey Abbey, in the County of Surrey, and supposed to have made part of the tessellated pavement there, with figures, . VIII, 452.
- WIGLAF**, King of Mercia; in 833, his presents to the Abbey of Croyland, IV, 66.
- WIGMORE, JOHN**, Abbot of Gloucester, an account of the discovery of his corpse in Gloucester Cathedral, in 1787, with a plate, by John Cooke, . IX, 10—13.
- WILFRID, St.**, Archbishop of York, his introduction of artificers of all sorts from Rome, in the seventh Century, . I, 43.
the Cathedrals, and other Churches, built by him, . I, 43.
his plate and jewels, . IV, 57, 58.
the church at Warnford, in the County of Southampton, founded by him, . V, 360.
his escape from the resentment of King Ecfrid, . V, 362—363.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM, F.A.S.**, his essay towards a History of the *Venta Icenorum* of the Romans, and of Norwich Castle; with remarks on the Architecture of the Anglo-Saxons and Normans, with twenty-three plates, . XII, 132—180.
his description of the Church of Melbourne, in the County of Derby, with an attempt to explain from it the real situation of the Porticus in the ancient Churches, with three plates, . XIII, 290—308.
- WILKINS, WILLIAM, Junior, F.A.S.**, his account of the Prior's Chapel at Ely, with six plates, . XIV, 105—112.
- WILLETT, RALPH, F.A.S.**, his observations
WILLETT,

- WILLETT**,
 on the Origin of Printing, VIII, 239—250.
 his memoir on British Naval Architecture, XI, 154—199.
 his memoir on the Origin of Printing, XI, 267—316.
- WILLIAM**, son of ULF, *v.* FITZ-WILLIAM.
WILLIAM the CONQUEROR, his distribution of the lands of England, II, 301.
 his Laws, II, 304.
 his Coins, IV, 360.
 the settlement of the crown of England on him, by the general consent of the people, and not by force, VI, 50, 52.
 historical anecdote of his inquiry into the future destinies of his children, XIII, 242—246.
- WILLIAM** RUFUS, his tomb, in Winchester Cathedral, opened, in the reign of Charles the First, III, 391.
- WILLIAM** III, his navy, XI, 187.
 his household expenses, XII, 88.
- WILLIAMS**, JOHN, the Antiquarian Goldsmith, I, xxv, *note*.
- WILLIAMS**, Revd. MOSES, M.A., his catalogue of Welsh books, XIV, 213.
- WILLIS**, BROWN, LL.D., *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
 a memoir of him, I, xxxvii, *note*.
 the renunciation of his opinion, concerning the shrine of St. Hugh, I, 29.
 his communication of an ancient Indenture, containing a composition for wages between the Bailiffs of Dunwich, and their Representative in Parliament, in the third year of the reign of King Edward IV, I, 205.
 his mistakes about Lincoln Cathedral, IV, 157.
- WILLIS**, RICHARD, his letter relating to the Course of the *Ikeneld-Street*, I, 60.
 his essay towards a Discovery of the great *Ikeneld-Street* of the Romans, VIII, 85—99.
 his memoir on the Roman *Portway*, VIII, 100—105.
 his account of the Battles between Edmund Ironside and Canute, VIII, 106—110.
- WILLOUGHBY**, HUGH Lord de PARHAM, the President of The Society, in 1755, I, xxxiv, *note*.
 his exhibition of several Roman Denarii and other Coins, discovered near Carlisle, VIII, 428.
- WILLYMEAR**, THOMAS, *Goldsmith*, a prisoner in the Tower of London, XIII, 89.
- WINCHELSEA**, HENEAGE Earl of, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.
 undertakes to collect the series of British Coins, I, xxxviii.
- WINCHELSEA**, ROBERT, Archbishop of Canterbury, offerings made at his tomb, though not canonized, I, 26.
- WINDHAM**, JOSEPH, F.A.S., his observations upon a Passage in Pliny's Natural History, relative to the Temple of Diana at Ephesus, with two plates, VI, 67—75.
- WINTER**, ROBERT, one of the conspirators in the Gunpowder Plot, a description of his Person, XV, 136.
- WINTHROP**, JOHN, Hollisian Professor of Mathematics at Cambridge, in New England, his account of the inscription on the Dighton Rock, with a figure, VIII, 295—297.
- WISE**, HENRY, the gardener, VII, 126—127.
- WISEMAN**, THOMAS, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members to the year 1604.
 a memoir of him, I, xiv, *note*.
- WITHRED**, King of Kent, about the year 700, the most ancient and authentic Saxon Charters no earlier than his reign, I, 178.
- WOIDE**, Rev. CHARLES GODFREY, F.A.S., *nummi Palmyreni illustratio; cum figuris*, VI, 130—132.
- WOLSEY**, THOMAS, *Cardinal*, his portrait, III, 212, 213.
- WOOD**, ANTHONY, M.A., his eminence as an Antiquary, I, xxiii.
- WOOD**, ROBERT, Under Secretary of State, in 1764, the high commendation of his opinion of the Knowledge and Wisdom of the ancient Egyptians, IV, 212—213.
- WOOD**, Sir WILLIAM, his epitaph, in the Church at Clerkenwell, VII, 58.
- K 2
- WOODD,

WOODD, JOHN, F.A.S., his exhibition of an ancient ring, discovered near Dalton House, in the County of York, (the seat of the Hotham Family,) with a figure,

XII, 409.

WOODWARD, JOHN, M.D., his discourse on the Wisdom of the Ancient Egyptians; their arts, their sciences, and their learning; their laws, their government, and their religion. With occasional reflections upon the state of learning among the Jews; and some other Nations,

IV, 212—310.

WORCESTER, WILLIAM of, *v.* BOTONER.

WORSLEY, Sir RICHARD, Bart., F.A.S., some account of a curious Seal Ring belonging to him, with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S.,

IV, 176—181.

conjectures on his Seal, with figures, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S.,

IV, 182—189.

WORTH, JOHN, F.A.S., his account of human bones filled with lead, discovered in the chancel of Badwell Ash, in the County of Suffolk,

IV, 69—72.

observations thereon, by William Hunter, M.D., F.A.S.,

IV, 71.

WOTTON, Sir EDWARD, Knt., particulars relating to him,

XV, 133.

WRAY, DANIEL, F.A.S., his notes on the Walls of ancient Rome,

I, 128—130.

his account of a Statue of Venus, discovered at Rome,

I, 135—136.

his observations on a Greek inscription brought from Athens, with a plate,

II, 216—221.

WREN, Revd. JOHN, M.A., a memoir of him,

XI, 363, *note.*

WRIGHT, ANDREW, a painter, in the reign of Henry VIII,

III, 270.

WRIGHT, THOMAS, his description of the Barrow at New Grange, near Drogheda,

II, 251.

WRIGHT, Revd. THOMAS WILLIAM, M.A., F.A.S., SECRETARY, his communication of "a briefe discourse concerning the making of Dover haven," about the year 1582, from the papers bequeathed to The Society of Antiquaries of London, by the late John Thorpe, M.A., F.A.S.,

XI, 212—254.

WRIGHT, E.

his exhibition of a fibula of copper, discovered near Winflow, in the County of Buckingham, with a figure,

XI, 429.

his communication of an extract from a proclamation, made in the 20th year of the reign of King Henry VIII, for dividing certain Lordships and Towns to be annexed and knit into divers Shires near the Marches of Wales; together with some conjectures concerning the situations of certain Roman stations in that part of the country,

XII, 89—92.

his notices relating to the parish of Llanvetherine, in the County of Monmouth,

XII, 99—100.

his communication of "The life of Sir George Carye, after Earl of Totnes, by himself,"

XII, 401—403.

WRIOTHESLEY, Sir THOMAS, Knt., Garter King at Arms, his portrait,

III, 209.

WROTTESELEY, ———, *v.* Antiquaries, List of Members from the year 1604 to 1751.

WYKEHAM, WILLIAM of, Bishop of Winchester, his supply of shipping, 1^o. Richard II,

VI, 198.

a memoir of this excellent Prelate, and Architect,

VI, 327, *note.*

an extract from his will, relating to the family of Sandys,

VIII, 75.

WYNDHAM, HENRY PENRUDDOCKE, F.A.S., his observations on an ancient Building at Warnford, in the County of Southampton, with three plates,

V, 357—366.

his account of a Roman Pavement, discovered at Caerwent, in 1778,

VII, 410—411.

WYNN, Sir RICHARD, Bart., a copy of a Letter to him from Bishop Juxon, relating to the loan of money for the service of King Charles I, in 1640,

XIV, 271—277.

a memoir of him,

XIV, 271, *note.*

WYNTRINGHAM, WILLIAM, Provost of Cotherstock, his portrait,

XI, 394, *note.*

WYRCETER, or WORCESTER, *v.* BOTONER.

XI, 212—254.

XANTHIPPIUS,

X.

XANTHIPPIUS, the Lacedæmonian, the bas relief of him, offering a votive foot,
IX, 183, *note*.

Y.

YELVERTON, Sir HENRY, Knt., his narrative of what passed on his being restored to the King's favour in 1609, whom he had disobliged by his freedom of Speech and Conduct in Parliament, communicated by James Cumming, F.A.S.,
XV, 27—52.

a memoir of him, . . . XV, 27, *note*.

YONGE, The Right Honble. Sir GEORGE, Bart., F.A.S., his letter on Roman Roads and Camps, . . . IX, 193—195.

YORK, CECILY Duchess of, some observa-

YORK,

tions upon her life, by the Revd. Mark Noble, F.A.S., . . . XIII, 7—19.
her general residence at Baynard Castle, in London, and Berkhamstead, (where she died) in the County of Hertford,

XIII, 14.
her burial at Fotheringay, in the County of Northampton, . . . XIII, 15, *note*.

Z.

ZOUCH, FAMILY of, their arms, in the Abbey church of Tewkesbury,

XIV, 149, *note*.

ZOUCHE, EDWARD, particulars relating to him, . . . XV, 133.

ZUCCARO, FREDERIC, observations on a picture by him, from Lord Falkland's Collection, supposed to represent the game of *Primero*, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . VIII, 133*—133.

INDEX

INDEX

OF

The Names of PLACES, and of SUBJECT MATTER.

A.

- AB AQUIS SOLIS**, of Antoninus, at Bath, XV, 190.
- ABEOT'S LOW**, near Hopton, in the County of Derby, a large barrow, so called, XII, 3.
an account of antiquities discovered there, with figures, XII, 3.
- ABERAVON**, in the County of Glamorgan, superstitious belief of the common people there, relative to a salmon, II, 17.
- ABERDARON**, in the County of Caernarvon, its Church privileged with Sanctuary, VIII, 41.
- ABERDEEN**, in the Shire of Aberdeen, an account of the antiquities discovered there, in 1761, VIII, 430.
- ABERDEEN**, in the Shire of Bamff, a circular stone monument in that parish, called *Cairneduin*, or *Cairnedewin*, I, 319.
- ABERFRAW**, in the County of Anglesey, no remains now of the ancient palace of the Prince of North Wales there, I, 281.
- ABERGAVENNY**, in the County of Monmouth, the *Gebannium* of Antoninus, II, 21.
the reasons alleged for the Lady Fane, in her suit for the Barony thereof, III, 291—292.
remains of the supposed Roman *balneum*, or sudatory, near the Castle, V, 34.
remarks on the Revd. William Harris's observations thereon, VI, 13.
- ABERLEMNO**, in the Shire of Angus, a rude kind of sculpture on the monumental stones there, V, 245.
erected in memory of victories gained over the Danes, XIII, 215.
- ABERLOWR**, in the Shire of Bamff, a place in that parish, called *Leacbell Beandich*, i.e. *The Blessed Chapel*, from a circular stone monument, which formerly stood near it, I, 317.
- ABERNETHY**, in the Shire of Perth, the round Tower there, II, 80, 83, 85.
- ABINGDON**, in the County of Berks, extracts from the Church-wardens' accounts of the Parish of St. Helen's there; from the first year of the reign of Philip and Mary, to the 34th of Queen Elizabeth; with some observations upon them, by Mr. Professor John Ward, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 11—23.
the Church privileged with sanctuary, VIII, 41.
- ABLUTION**, the custom of making it with wine, XI, 352.
- ABOUKIR**, in Egypt, an account of an inscription taken from a column near there, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., XV, 389—390.
- ABRAXAS**, amulets, VIII, 183.
- ABSIS**, semicircular vaulted Sanctuary in the most ancient churches, XI, 320, 330, 334—335.
- ABTHANE**, remarks on the title of Thane and Abthane, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S., IX, 329—331.
- ABURY**,

ABURY, in the County of Wilts, the great barrow there, called *Silbury*, . II, 237.
ACADEMICAL, a great drawing of Passeri, so called, . I, 135.
ACADEMIE DES INSCRIPTIONS ET DES BELLES LETTRES, when instituted at Paris, . I, ii, *note*.
ACCAIOIULI, a description of their society, . X, 243, *note*.
ACCOMPTS, *v.* Household.
ACKLANDS, in the County Palatine of Durham, the derivation of its name, . X, 59.
ACKLEY HEADS, in the County Palatine of Durham, a Druidical Grove, . X, 59.
ACLEY, or **ACLIFF**, in the County Palatine of Durham, its depopulation, . VII, 77, *note*.
ACOMB, in the County of York, a description of two stone Coffins discovered there, in 1776, by Thomas Beckwith, F.A.S., . V, 226—227.
ACTOR, explanation of the word, . X, 121.
ADAMSTOWN, near Mullingar, in Ireland, an account of the graves discovered there, . II, 33.
ADDINGTON, in the County of Kent, an account of the Monument, commonly ascribed to *Catigern*, in that Parish, with two plates, by Josiah Colebrooke, F.A.S., . II, 107, 108, 109, 115, 117.
ADEL, in the County of York, a Roman station, . I, 68.
AD FINES INTER MAXIMAM ET FLAVIAM, of Richard of Cirencester, at Castle-shaw, in the County of York, . I, 221. the same with the *Alunna*, of Ravennas, . I, 221.
AD LATUS, or **BOVIUM**, of Antoninus, at Boverton, in the County of Glamorgan, . VI, 15, 16.
ADMIRAL, the office of, established so early as the reign of Edward I., and perhaps of John, . XI, 155. early list of Admirals; . XI, 155. their daily pay, and emoluments, . XI, 160—162.
ADMIRALD', emeralds, . X, 241, *note*.
AD PONTEM, of Antoninus, at Southwell, in the County of Nottingham, according to Samuel Horsley, D.D., Lord Bishop of St. David's, F.A.S., . IX, 199.

AD QUATUOR REGES, a game, . VIII, 137, 156.
ADRAHANE, in the County of Galway, in Ireland, an account of the antiquities discovered in that Parish, . XV, 394.
ADRASTE, the same with *Astarte*, . III, 334, *note*.
ADRIATIC, its surface supposed to have gained in elevation, . III, 341.
AD TISAM, of Richard of Cirencester, at Pierbridge, in the County Palatine of Durham, . IX, 287.
AD TUAM, of Richard of Cirencester, at Taseburgh, in the County of Norfolk, . XII, 135, *note*.
ADVOWRE, or **AVOWEE**, a patron or protector, . I, 348, *note*.
ADYTA, or **HOLY OF HOLIES**, of the Hea-then Temples, . VIII, 285.
Α εἰδέν, canere, new sense of it, III, 232, *note*. not unfrequently used for *λεγειν, dicere*, . III, 235.
ÆLIA CASTRA, of Richard of Cirencester, at Alchester, in the County of Oxford, . XV, 182.
ÆOLIPILE, a description of an ancient one of Bronze, discovered at Basingstoke, with a plate, . XIII, 410.
ÆONS, amulets, . VIII, 183.
ÆQUUM, the ancient Roman city, near Seign, in Morlachia, . III, 343. its amphitheatre, and aqueduct, III, 344.
ÆSTEL, observations on the mistakes of Mr. Lisle and Mr. Hearne, in respect of King Ælfred's present to the Cathedrals; the late use of the *Stylus*, or metalline pen; Mr. Wise's conjecture concerning the famous jewel of King Ælfred, further pursued, showing it might possibly be part of the *Stylus* sent by that King, with Gregory's pastoral, to the monastery at Athelney, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . II, 68—74. observations on the Æstel, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., . II, 75—79.
ÆSTIVA, of the Second Roman Legion, near Caerleon, in the County of Monmouth, . II, 7.
ÆSTUARIUM METARIS, of the Romans, its position, . XIV, 5.
AFRICA,

AFRICA, v. EGYPT.

observations on the Griggirrys of the Mandingos, a tribe of Africans, situate about one hundred miles to the Northward of the British Colony at Sierra Leone, by Elliot Arthy, XIII, 227—229. an account of the Ruins of Carthage, and of Udena in Barbary, by John Jackson, F.A.S., XV, 145—156.

AGAM, v. OGHAM.

'Αγῶναι, filii Deorum, I, 208.

AGLISTHROPE, or EPIFORD, in the County of Kent, an account of the battle there, between the Saxons and Britons, II, 113.

'Αγορά, among the Greeks, forum venalium et forum judiciale, I, 195.

AIDERS, to King Henry VIII, and Francis I, III, 194, note.

AIDS, distinguished from tallages, II, 317.

AILLSFORD, in the County of Kent, an account of the battle near there, between the Saxons and Britons, II, 113.

AIRE, in Artois, an account of the English Convent of Poor Clares there, XIII, 271.

AIREAMH, in the Irish Language, a Grave, II, 35.

'Αἶς et αἶδης, explained, I, 210.

AREBURG, of Bede, supposed to be *Melfonby*, in the County of York, X, 56.

ALATERVÆ, *Quay*, if the same with the *Sulevæ*, III, 110, note.

ALBAN's, ST., in the County of Hertford, the *Verolanium* of Antoninus, II, 184.

its church built by King Offa, I, 44.

an account of the construction of the old wall of *Verolam*; and the Roman bricks compared with the modern, with a plate, by J. Webster, II, 184—187.

many Roman tiles in the walls of the church of St. Michael, and the Abbey church, IV, 86.

conjectures relative to the partition in the Nave of the Abbey, and the inclosure of the tomb, X, 204.

the font of brass in the Abbey Church, brought from Edinburgh, in which the children of the Kings of Scotland had been baptized, XI, 135.

its parochial altar, XI, 135.

its precedence before all the other abbeys

ALBAN's, ST.,

in England, appointed by Adrian IV, in 1154, XI, 413, note.

ALBINEY, barony of, the Knight's fees contained therein, II, 334.

ALBURY, in the County of Hertford, its font, X, 190.

ALCHESTER, in the County of Oxford, the *Ælia Castra* of Richard of Cirencester, XV, 182.

ALCHYMY, vulgarly OCHIMY, an account of a seal ring made of it, discovered at Exeter, VIII, 430.

ALDBOROUGH, near York, the *Isurium Brigantium* of Antoninus, I, 64.

ALDEROUGH, in Holderness, in the East Riding of the County of York, an illustration of a Saxon inscription remaining in the church there, with a plate, by John Charles Brooke, *Somerset Herald*, F.A.S., VI, 39—53.

observations on the present church there, proving that it was not a Saxon building, as Mr. Somerset (John Charles Brooke) contends, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 86—89.

ALDBURGH, near Richmond, in the County of York, its antiquity, IX, 281.

ALDINGTON, v. ALLINGTON.

ALE, injunction to King Henry the Eighth's brewer, not to put any *hops* or *brimstone* into it, III, 157.

ALE, or DRINKING, the ceremony thereof at Wakes, or Anniversaries, XII, 11, 13.

bride-ale, an expense probably defrayed by the relations and friends of a happy pair, XII, 12.

church-ale, a joint contribution, as observed between the parishioners of Elveston and Okebrook, in the County of Derby, XII, 12—13.

clerk-ale, a collection, in the Easter Holidays, for the clerk's private benefit, XII, 12.

give-ales, the legacies of individuals, XII, 13, 20.

leet-ale, a computation to which all the tenants in a manorial district were contributors, XII, 12.

scot ales, maintained by a joint contribution, L

ALE,

- ALE**,
tion of the resorters to them,
XII, 11, 14.
their distinction from *give-ales*,
XII, 11, 15—18.
- ALEMOUTH**, in the County of Northumberland, an account of the fragment of an ancient cross, discovered there, in 1789, with a plate, X, 472.
- ALETA**, of the Romans, not at Seign, III, 344.
- ALEXANDRIA**, in Egypt, observations on an inscription upon an ancient Pillar brought from thence, in 1726, now in the Possession of The Society of Antiquaries of London, with two plates, VII, 1—18.
the intention of the *Caaba*, erected there,
VII, 6.
its magnificent temples, VII, 8.
an account of the Greek Inscription on Pompey's pillar there, by Captain W. M. Leake and Lieut. John Squire, of the Royal Engineers, communicated by Matthew Raine, D.D., F.A.S.,
XV, 59—64.
a copy of the inscription on the celebrated column there, called Pompey's Pillar, taken by Lieut. Dundas, and Lieut. de Sade, with the additions of the Revd. Mr. Hayter, communicated by Brigadier General Tomkyns Hilgrove Turner, F.A.S., XV, 389.
- ALFIERES**, at chesf, the Bishop, so called by the Spaniards and Italians, XI, 401.
- ALFIL**, **ALFINO**, **ALFIRO**, at chesf, the Bishop, so called by the Spaniards and Italians, XI, 400—401.
- ALFIN**, at chesf, the Bishop, formerly so called, XI, 400.
- ALICANA**, of Richard of Cirencester, at Ickly, in the County of York, I, 64.
- ALKMUNDBURY**, or **ALCONBURY**, in the County of Huntingdon, its cathedral (now demolished) built by St. Wilfrid of York, I, 43.
- ALLENS-TOWN**, in the County of Meath, an account of a brass medal, discovered in a bog there, with a plate, VII, 168—169.
- ALLINGTON**, or **ALDINGTON**, in the County of Kent, an account of discoveries there, in 1755, with two figures, by Sir John Pringle, Bart., F.A.S., VII, 408—409.
- ALMANACK**, **RUNIC**, observations on one, with a plate, by the Revd. William Stukeley, M.D., F.A.S., I, 183.
- ALMANSHEATH**, v. **AUMONSHAW**.
- ALMERY**, or **ARMORIUM**, in Churches, its situation, XI, 358, *note*.
- ALMISSA**, in Dalmatia, the ancient *Oennum*, famous for its excellent wine, V, 173.
inscription there, V, 174.
- ALNEY MOOR**, in the County of Derby, the circle inclosed with a vallum of earth there, within which are four upright stones, VII, 177.
- ALNWICK CASTLE**, in the County of Northumberland, an account of forty celts, twenty swords, and sixteen spear-heads of different patterns, discovered there, with three figures, V, 113.
its style of Architecture, VI, 345.
- ALONE**, of Antoninus, at Whitlaw Castle, in the County of Cumberland, XV, 391.
- ALPES PENINI MONTES**, of Richard of Cirencester, at Pendle-Hill, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, I, 64.
- ALPHABET**, a description of the ancient Greek letters in the inscription on the altar of Bacchus, at Wilton, I, 155.
the Greek letters brought from the East, I, 159.
the opinion of the original Greek alphabet being confined to sixteen letters, without foundation, II, 219.
the Greek alphabet derived from the Phœnician, II, 219.
a description of the Bengalian, Delbergin, Mongul, Oigurian or Uigurean, and Tibetan or Tangutian, II, 228.
the Rejang, VI, 156.
observations on that of the Pagan Irish, and of the age in which *Finn* and *Offin* lived, by General Charles Vallancey, LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 276—285.
the Pelasgian, according to Dr. Swinton, and Father Gori, VII, 350.
the radical letters of the Pelasgians or Etruscans, VII, 357—358.
the alphabets derived from the Roman, VII, 361.
- ALPHINSTON**, in the County of Devon, its font, X, 188.
- ALPHYN**,

ALPHYN, at chefs, the Bishop, formerly so called, . . . XI, 400.

ALTAR, Great, a rock so called, on Granded Tor, . . . XII, 47.

ALTARS, in CHURCHES, taken down, in 1559, by order of Queen Elizabeth, and the Communion Table erected in their place, I, 20.

probably an appendage to every shrine,

I, 44.

parochial, in Monastic, and Cathedral Churches, . . . XI, 136, 139.

the grand altar in the middle of the choir in the church of St. Stephen at Dijon,

XI, 329.

of wood, and portable, in the infancy of the church, . . . XI, 359.

erected of stone, by Constantine the Great, . . . XI, 359.

forbidden to be consecrated, unless of stone, . . . XI, 359.

only one altar in the Greek Churches,

XI, 377.

multiplied in the Roman Church, since the sixth Century, . . . XI, 377.

by ancient constitutions, no woman was allowed to approach the altar, or to stand within the chancel, . . . XI, 388.

ALTARS, GREEK, observations on an ancient one of Bacchus, with a Greek inscription, at the Earl of Pembroke's seat at Wilton, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 155—160.

in the Temple of Diana at Ephesus, . . . XI, 9.

ALTARS, ROMAN, a description of one, discovered, in 1790, at Bath, . . . X, 326.

at Bewcastle, with a figure, . . . XI, 69—70.

at Binchester, . . . VII, 161.

an explanation of an inscription on one to *Belatucader*, discovered at Brough on the Sands, in the County of Cumberland, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., . . . I, 310—313.

at Castle-Steeds, with a figure, . . . IX, 220.

an illustration of the one, inscribed to *Belatucader*, at Castle-Steeds, by Richard Gough; F.A.S., . . . X, 118—122.

a further account of those at Castle-

ALTARS, ROMAN,

Steeds, with figures, . . . XI, 64—71.

observations on one, with a Greek Inscription to *Astarte*, at Corbridge, with a plate, by John Pettingal, D.D., F.A.S.,

II, 92—97.

further observations on the Greek Inscription to *Astarte*, at Corbridge, by Swithin Adce, M.D., . . . II, 98—99.

observations on those at Corbridge, and Netherby, with two plates, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,

III, 324—331.

observations on that at Corbridge, described in the second volume of *Archæologia*, p. 92, by Thomas Morell, D.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 332—336.

to the *Deæ Matres*, . . . III, 107, 110.

at Doncaster, with four figures,

VII, 420—421.

observations on four, discovered, in 1771, near *Graham's Dyke*, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

III, 118—124.

at Haddon, . . . X, 32.

an account of one, dedicated to *Cocideus*, discovered at Lancaster, with a figure,

XIII, 401—402.

at Mansfield Woodhouse, with a figure, . . . IX, 204.

an account of one, dedicated to *Mercury*, discovered at Middleby, in Scotland, with several letters included in larger ones,

II, 188.

at Netherby Hall, with a figure, . . . IX, 222.

a portable one, discovered at Netherby Hall, with a figure, . . . X, 139.

at Plumpton, in the County of Cumberland, . . . III, 104.

an explanation of the inscriptions on a Roman altar and tablet, discovered at Timmouth Castle, in the County of Northumberland, in 1783, with a plate, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S.,

VIII, 326—328.

at Whitlaw Castle, . . . XV, 391.

ALTON CASTLE, in the County of Stafford, an account of an old sword or dagger, discovered near there, with a figure,

XI, 431.

ALTON CASTLE,

L 2

- ALTON CASTLE**,
a description of the castle, . . . XI, 431—433.
- ALUMPN'**, explained, . . . X, 248, *note*.
- ALUNNA**, of Ravensas, at Castleshaw, in
the County of York, . . . I, 221.
the same with the *Ad Fines inter Maxi-*
mam et Flaviam, of Richard of Ciren-
- AMANCETTER**, . . . I, 221.
- AMANATI**, a description of their Society,
X, 243, *note*.
- AMBER BEADS**, an account of nearly one
thousand, of different sizes, discovered in
a barrow in the Parish of Upton-Lovel,
in 1803, . . . XV, 129.
- AMBIAN'**, **AMIENS**, in France, . . . X, 252, *note*.
- AMBLESIDE**, in the County of Westmor-
land, an account of two broad swords,
discovered there, in 1741, . . . V, 115.
- AMBOLA**, in the Island of Salfette, a descrip-
tion of the cavern there, by William
Hunter, . . . VII, 295—299.
an account of the Caves of Canara,
Ambola, and Elephanta, in the East
Indies, by Hector Macneil, . . . VIII, 251—289.
- AMBON**, or **DESK**, in Churches, its situa-
tion, . . . XI, 320, 368.
- AMBRESBURY**, or **AMESBURY**, in the County
of Wilts, its Font, . . . X, 186.
- AMERICA**, observations arising from an in-
quiry into the Nature of the Vases, dis-
covered on the Mosquito shore, in South
America, with a plate, by Governor
Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., V, 318—324.
an account of certain earthen Masks,
brought from the Mosquito shore, in
1775, with two plates, by Charles Ro-
gers, F.A.S., . . . VI, 107—109.
observations on the Indian method of
Picture-Writing, with a plate, by Wil-
liam Bray, F.A.S., . . . VI, 159—162.
an account of an ancient Inscription on
the Dighton Rock, in Narraganset Bay,
with two plates, by Michael Lort, D.D.,
F.A.S., . . . VIII, 290—301.
an account of a large Stone, like a Pillar,
containing a small one covered with un-
known characters, in the interior parts of
the Country, . . . VIII, 300—301.

- AMERICA**,
observations on the American Inscription,
on the Dighton Rock, by General Charles
Vallancey, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . VIII, 302—306.
an account of Antiquities, discovered in
a Cave near Cape Nicholas, St. Domingo,
with a plate, by Thomas Ryder, . . . XIII, 206—207.
an account of three figures, in wood,
supposed to be of Indian Deities, dis-
covered, in 1792, in a natural Cave near
the Summit of a Mountain, called *Spots*,
in the parish of Vere, in the Island of
Jamaica, with a plate, by Isaac Alves
Rebello, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 269.
an account of a remarkable instrument of
stone, discovered in the Island of Dorni-
nica, in 1800, with a plate, by James
Clarke, M.D., F.A.S., XV, 406—408.
- AMPHITHEATRE**, **ROMAN**, a description
of the remains of an ancient one, on the
Hill of *Aequum*, . . . III, 344.
at Caerleon, called *King Arthur's Round*
Table, . . . II, 6.
at Doué, . . . V, 69.
at Redruth, . . . V, 67.
at Richborough, . . . V, 67.
observations on the remains of that of
Flavius Vespasian at Rome, as it was in
the year 1777, by Thomas Hardwick,
F.A.S., . . . VII, 369—373.
at Silchester, . . . V, 67.
the remains of the noble one at *Udena*,
XV, 151.
the construction of the walls of that, at
Verona, . . . IV, 96.
- AMPHORA**, **ROMAN**, some observations on
Doctor Bernard's cubic contents of it, by
Henry Norris, . . . VI, 227—230.
a fragment of one, discovered at Kingf-
holm, with a figure, . . . X, 132.
a fragment of a singular one, of yellow
pottery, discovered at Nether Hall, with
a figure, . . . X, 140.
- AMPULLÆ**, altar accompaniments, . . . XI, 356.
- AMULA**, the stoup for Holy water, . . . XI, 152.
- AMULET**, a description of the *Druidis insigne*,
of Pliny, . . . I, 217.
- AMULE**,

AMULET,

the execution of a Roman Knight, for wearing one of these in his bosom, during his attendance on a Law-suit, . I, 217.
 an account of a smooth stone, discovered on the top of an urn, in a barrow on *Fin Cop*, so esteemed by the Britons, with a figure, . XII, 329.
 observations on the *Griggirrys* of the Mandingos, by Elliot Arthy, .

XIII, 227—229.

remarks on the charms or amulets, called *Sapphies*, . XIII, 229, *note*.
 a description of a numerical Egyptian one, with a plate, by the Revd. Thomas Coxe, M.A. F.A.S., XIII, 408—410.

ANACHRONISMS, observations on the anachronisms and inaccuracies of our writers, respecting the times of the assembling of Parliaments, and of the dates of treaties, grants, charters, and other instruments, as well public as private, by Thomas Asple, F.A.S., . XIV, 162—167.

ANATH, or HANATH, its signification, .

XIV, 133, 134.

AN-BARROW, near Old Sarum, a large barrow, so called, . VIII, 110.
 probably the burial place of the 20,000 burnt bodies, slain in the two battles between Edmund Ironside and Canute, .

VIII, 110.

ANCALITES, or CALEVITES, their territories, . XV, 181.

ANCASTER, in the County of Lincoln, its ancient Church Door-way, . VI, 323.
 its font, . X, 188.

ANCIENT DEMESNE, Crown lands, called *Terra Regis* in Domesday Book, II, 309.

ANCYRA, now ANGORA, the Metropolis of Galatia, in Asia Minor, the history of Augustus's Acts inscribed on three sides of the Porch of his Temple there, .

IX, 184.

ANDERIDA, v. ANDRAST.

ANDETRIUM, in Dalmatia, thought by some writers to be the *Hissa* of Cæsar, .

III, 343.

inscription there, . III, 343.

ANDLE STONE, a stone of a singular shape, on Stanton Moor, in the County of Derby, with a view, . VI, 114.

ANDLE STONE,

an account of a circle of stones round it, and *tumuli* there, with a figure, .

IX, 208.

ANDOVER, in the County of Southampton, Roman Road near it, . I, 56, 57, 59.
 its parish formerly part of Chute Forest, . I, 60.

its Common Seal, . VIII, 102, *note*.

ANDRAST, the spirit of fury or revenge worshiped by the Britons under that name, .

VI, 57.

human beings sacrificed by them to this idol, . VI, 57.

the great Wild, in the County of Sussex, sacred to her, and called in the British tongue *Coit-Andraed*, . VI, 57.

named in the northern languages, *Andraeft-wald* and *Andred-beida*, corruptly written *Anderida*, . VI, 57.

ANDULEES, or ANNOLIA, in Cookery, a kind of pudding, . XIII, 388.

ANGLO-NORMANS, observations on the lives and writings of various Anglo-Norman poets of the twelfth century, by the Abbé de la Rue, F.A.S., . XII, 297—326.
 a dissertation on the life and writings of Mary, an Anglo-Norman poetess of the 13th Century, by the Abbé de la Rue, F.A.S., . XIII, 35—67.

a dissertation on the lives and works of several Anglo-Norman poets of the thirteenth Century, by the Abbé de la Rue, F.A.S., . XIII, 230—250.

ANGORA, the ancient *Ancyra*, in Galatia, v. **ANCYRA.**

ANNA-CLOUGH MULLON, in the County of Arinagh, a description of the very large Cairn, opened there, with four plates, by Richard Allott, D.D., Dean of Raphoe, F.A.S., . XV, 408—409.

ANSER, not in the Glossaries, X, 249, *note*.

ANSTIE CAMP, in the County of Surrey, a description of it, IX, 103, 105, 106.

ANTIOCH, in Syria, its capture by the Crusaders, in 1098, . IX, 127, 128.

a memoir on the vicissitudes of its Principality, during the Crusades, by F. Damiani, . XV, 234—263.

ANTIOCH CHAMBER, a room near the king's (Henry III) Jewry at West-

ANTIOCH

ANTIOCH CHAMBER,

minster, so called, on account of its decorations, ... III, 187.

ANTIQUARIES, SOCIETY of, an Historical Account of its Origin and Establishment,

I, i—xliii.

its foundation by Archbishop Parker, so early as the 14th year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, (in 1572,) I, iii, *note*.
the Meetings holden nearly twenty years at the house of Sir Robert Cotton, I, iii.
the heads of a Petition, intended to have been exhibited to Her Majesty, for incorporating, "An Academy for the Study of Antiquity and History," I, iii—v.

their hopes frustrated by the Queen's death, ... I, v.

the number of members increasing, the meetings were holden at Sir William Dethick's, in the Heralds' College, I, vi.
no certain day fixed for their meetings, I, vi, *note*.

more than one person wrote, or *spoke*, on each subject, ... I, vi.

none but members admitted to the Meetings, ... I, vi.

their discourses preserved by Mr. Camden, and most of them printed by Mr. Hearne, ... I, xiv.

its Dissolution by King James the First, I, xv—xvi.

some proposal made to the Marquess of Buckingham, in 1617, for its revival, I, xvi—xxiii.

remained as it were in abeyance, until the beginning of the Eighteenth Century, I, xxiii.

mention of the Antiquaries' Feast, in 1659, in Mr. Ashmole's Diary, I, xxiii.
those worthies particularized; whom the Study of our National Antiquities places in the most distinguished light, I, xxiii—xxv.

its revival, in 1707, ... I, xxvi.

ANTIQUARIES, SOCIETY of,

the subject of their Conversation, I, xxvi.

sketch of what such a Body might propose to do for the illustration of our National Antiquities, . . . I, xxix—xxxii.

the number of Members increasing, they resolve to form themselves into a Society to meet every Wednesday Evening, I, xxxii.

each member to pay 10s. 6d. on his admission,* and one Shilling on the first Wednesday in every month, towards defraying the expense of publications, I, xxxii.

the Election, and Duty, of the Officers, I, xxxii—xxxiii.

their determination to collect accounts of all the ancient Coins, relative to Great Britain and its Dominions, I, xxxviii—xxxix.

their laudable plan for illustrating the Topography of Great Britain, by the circulation of useful Queries, . . . I, xxxix.

the failure of this most useful scheme, I, xxxix.

the number of Members at first limited to One Hundred, and no Honorary ones allowed of, ... I, xxxix.

several attempts made to unite it to the Royal Society, ... I, xxxix.

their meetings holden on Thursday Evening, (in 1729, at the Mitre Tavern, in Fleet Street,) after the Royal Society had broken up, ... I, xxxix—xl.

their unanimous resolution, in 1750, to petition the King (George II.) for a Charter of Incorporation, . . . I, xl.

their Petition granted, in 1751, when His Majesty was most graciously pleased to declare himself "Founder and Patron" of The Society, and to incorporate them by the name of "The Society of Antiquaries of London," I, xl.

their removal, in 1753, to their House in Chancery Lane,† I, xl.

* The Payments to The Society are now (in 1809),

Admission Fee	8l. 8s. 0d.
Annual Payment	4 4 0
Composition in lieu of Annual Payments	31 10 0

† On Thursday evening the 11th of January 1751, the first meeting of The Society was holden at their Apartments in Somerset Place, when the President, Jeremiah Milles, D. D., Dean of Exeter, made an eloquent speech upon the occasion, which is printed by the order of The Society. Quarto.

ANTIQUARIES, LIST of Members, to the
Year 1604.*

Agarde, Arthur,	I, vii.
Andrews, Lancelot, D.D., Bishop of Winchester,	vii.
Barnham, Benedict,	xxi.
Beale, Robert,	vii.
Billingsley, Sir Henry, Knt.,	xx.
Bowchier, or Burchyer, Sir Henry, Knt.,	viii.
Bowyer, William,	viii.
Broughton, Richard, or Hugh,	viii.
Burleigh, William Lord,	xx.
Camden, William, Clarencieux King at Arms,	viii.
Carew, Richard,	viii.
Clark, Bartholomew, LL.D.,	xxi.
Cliffe, or Clifte,	viii.
Compton, William Lord, afterwards Earl of Northampton,	viii.
Cope, Sir Walter, Knt.,	viii.
Cofens, ———, LL.D.,	xxi.
Cotton, Sir Robert, Bart.,	ix.
Cowel, John, LL.D.,	xxi.
Davies, Sir John, Knt.,	ix.
Dethicke, Sir Gilbert, Knt., Garter King at Arms,	xvii, xxi.
Dethicke, Sir William, Knt., Garter King at Arms,	ix.
Dodderidge, Sir John, Knt., one of the Judges of the King's Bench,	ix.
Donn, Sir Daniel, Master of the Re- quests,	xxi.
Dorset, Thomas Earl of,	xx.
Doyley, Thomas, LL.D.,	ix.
Erdeswicke, Sampson,	ix.
Fitz-Alan, Sir Henry, K.G., last Earl of Arundel of that Name,	xx.
Fleetwood, William, Serjeant at Law,	x.
Glover, Robert, Somerset Herald,	xxi.
Hakewill, William,	x.
Hartwell, Abraham,	x.
Heneage, Michael,	x.
Herbert, Henry, Earl of Pembroke,	xx.
Herbert, William, Earl of Pembroke,	xx.

ANTIQUARIES, LIST of Members, to the
Year 1604.

Holland, Joseph,	I, x.
Lailand, Charles,	xiv.
Lake, Sir Thomas, Knt.,	xi.
Lambarte, or Lambarde, William,	xi.
Leigh, Sir Francis, K.B.,	xi.
Ley, or Leigh, Sir James, Knt., afterwards Earl of Marlborough,	xi.
Lumley, John Lord,	xx.
Manwood, Sir Peter, K.B.,	xxi.
Oldeforth, Michael,	xi.
Parker, Matthew, D.D., Arch- bishop of Canterbury,	iii.
Patten, or Paton, William,	xii.
Raleigh, Sir Walter, Knt.,	xxi.
Saint-George, Sir Richard, Knt., Clarencieux King at Arms,	xix.
Savel, or Savile, Henry,	xii.
Savile, Sir Henry, Knt.,	xxi.
Sidney, Sir Philip, Knt.,	xx.
Spilman, or Spelman, Sir Henry, Knt.,	xix.
Stowe, John,	xii.
Strangeman, James,	xii.
Talbot, Thomas,	xii.
Tate, Francis,	xii.
Thynne, or Botevile, Francis, Lan- caster Herald,	xiii.
Weston, Robert,	xiv.
Whitelock, Sir James, Knt.,	xiv.
Whitgift, John, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury,	v.
(60.) Wiseman, Thomas,	xiv.

ANTIQUARIES, LIST of Members, from the
Year 1604 to 1751.†

Alexander, Edward,	1, xxviii.
Ames, Joseph,	xxxiv, note.
Anstis, John, Garter King at Arms,	xxix.
Aynsworth, Robert,	xxxviii.
Bagford, John,	xxvi.
Batteley, John, D.D.,	xxvi.
Becket, William,	xxxvi.
Birch, Thomas, D.D.,	xxxiv, note.

* The number of Members in this List, from the year 1572 to 1604, corresponds with the Chronological Tables of Sir John Fenn, Knt., page 5.

† This List contains only the Names of those Members, who are recorded in the Introduction to the First Volume of ARCHÆOLOGIA. But, according to the Chronological Tables of Sir John Fenn, Knt., page 7, the Number of Members, from the year 1717 to Michaelmas 1747, was 250.

ANTIQUARIES,

**ANTIQUARIES, LIST of Members, from the
Year 1604 to 1751.**

Bourchier, Richard, S.T.B.,	I, xxviii.
Brooke, Dr. ———,	xxviii.
Chicheley, John,	xxviii.
Creyke, Revd. John,	xxxviii.
Degge, Simon, M.D.,	xxxiv, <i>note</i> .
Elstob, Revd. William,	xxvi.
Folkes, Martin, LL.D.,	xxxiv, <i>note</i> .
Frederick, Sir Charles, K.B.,	xxxiv, <i>note</i> .
Gale, Roger,	xxviii.
Gale, Samuel,	xxviii.
Gordon, Alexander, M.A.,	xxxiv, <i>note</i> .
Gosling, Robert,	xxxiii.
Hare, Henry, Earl of Coleraine,	xxxv.
Hare, John, Richmond Herald,	xxvii.
Harwood, John, LL.D.,	xxxvii.
Hertford, Algernon Earl of, after- wards Duke of Somerset,	xxxiv, <i>note</i> .
Holmes, George,	xxvi.
Johnson, Maurice,	xxix.
Knight, Samuel, LL.D.,	xxxvii.
Lawton, ———,	xxix.
Madox, Thomas,	xxvi.
Mickleton, James,	xxix.
Neve, Peter le, Norroy King at Arms,	xxvi.
Nicholas, William,	xxxvii.
Pavey, William,	xxix.
Richmond, Charles Duke of,	xxxiv, <i>note</i> .
Rymer, Thomas,	xxix.
Sanderfon, Robert,	xxvii.
Selden, John,	xxiii.
Stebbing, Samuel, Somerset Herald,	xxvi.
Stephens, Robert,	xxxvii.
Stukeley, Revd. William, M.D.,	xxix.
Talman, John,	xxvi.
Tanner, Thomas, D.D., Lord Bishop of St. Asaph,	xxiv.
Vertue, George,	xxxvii.
Wanley, Humphrey,	xxvi.
Ward, John, LL.D., Professor of Rhetoric in Gresham College,	xxxiv, <i>note</i> .
Warkhouse, Thomas,	xxix.
Willis, Brown, LL.D.,	xxviii.
Winchelsea, Heneage Earl of,	xxxviii.
(49.) Wrottesley, ———,	xxxvi.
ANTIQUARY, his special province,	I, ii.
the name, first used in England, I, iii, <i>note</i> .	

ANTIQUITIES, a copy of the original order
of Council, (4th April, 1627,) for the
encouragement of Sir Edward Deering,
Bart., in the study of Antiquities, com-
municated by Thomas Astle, F.A.S.,
VIII, 439—440.

ANTISIODORUM, v. AUXERRE.

ANTONIA, Castle of, at Jerusalem, the grand
stair-case, on the outside of the Building;
and from whence St. Paul addressed the
people, IV, 373.
the resemblance of the Castle at Rochef-
ter to its Tower, VI, 373.

ANTWERP, in the Netherlands, an account
of the English Convent of Carmelites,
or Teresian Nuns there, XIII, 273.

ANUBIS, his worship introduced by Mer-
cury, I, 116.

ANUBIS LATRATOR, in Egypt, the same
with *Nibchaz*, the barking watch-dog of
the *Avites*, XIV, 207, 208.

AORI, or Persons who died before their time,
according to Tertullian, invoked by
prayer, XIII, 284.

AOSTE, in Savoy, its situation, V, 178.
triumphal arch, V, 179.
ancient bridge, V, 179.
theatre, V, 179.
inscriptions, V, 180, 181.

APAMEAN MEDAL, observations thereon,
by the Honble. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,
IV, 315—330.
observations thereon, with a plate, by
Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter,
F.A.S., IV, 331—346.
remarks upon Mr. Bryant's vindication of
the Apamean Medal, with figures, by the
Abbé Barthelemy, F.A.S., and Charles
Combe, M.D., F.A.S.,

IV, 347—355.
APIS, his worship by the Egyptians,
IV, 252—253.

APLEY, in the County of Salop, the noble
terrace there, III, III, 112.

APODYTERIUM, in baths, the same, accord-
ing to some writers, as the *Tepedarium*,
V, 328.

the Stripping-room, IX, 203, 205.
APOLLO, his name inscribed on a Roman
Altar, discovered near *Graham's Dyke*,
III, 123.

APOLLO,

APOLLO,

his statue represented on a medal of Antoninus Pius, . . . III, 175.

an account of a statue of him, discovered at Exeter, with a figure, . . . VI, 4.

APOSTLES, the Twelve, fonts adorned with them, . . . X, 188.

APPLE, stuck with Nuts, a New Year's gift formerly, . . . XV, 159, *note*.

APPLEBY, in the County of Westmorland, an account of an inscription to *Serapis*, discovered there, . . . III, 153.

APPROPRIATIONS, of Churches, their number, . . . XI, 390, *note*.

APRIL, the month, its representation on a font, . . . X, 181.

APRON FULL OF STONES, a large *Carnedde*, so called, upon Bradfield Common, V, 93.

AQUEDUCT, an account of the remains of one, at *Aequum*, . . . III, 344.

at Ariana, near Tunis, . . . XV, 147.

some *pointed* arches in the construction of the one, near Segovia, . . . IV, 410, *note*.

the immense remains of that, near Udena, . . . XV, 146, 154.

AQUIMANILE, or **AQUAMALE**, the stoup for Holy water, . . . XI, 152.

AQUITAINE, in France, a general History of it, undertaken by Father Lambert and four others, . . . I, 76.

Sir John Talbot, Knt., Earl of Shrewsbury, the last Governor of that Province, . . . I, 77.

great scarcity of the Coins, which were struck by our kings of England, in their Aquitaine dominions, . . . I, 79.

a two-pence of Richard II, duke of Aquitaine, the foundation of that very curious collection, in the possession of Sir Charles Frederick, K.B., F.A.S., . . . I, 79.

ARA, and **SEPULCHRUM**, synonymous terms, according to Fabretti, . . . II, 94.

ARABIC CHARACTERS, when substituted for the Cufic ones, . . . VII, 2.

their invention by *Moramer Ebn Marra*, an *Anbanean*, about the year 622, . . . VII, 13, 14.

coins stamped with them, . . . VII, 14.

ARABIC LANGUAGE, its comparison with the Shanfcree, . . . XIV, 247.

ARABIC NUMERALS, extract of a Letter from John Booth, F.A.S., concerning

ARABIC NUMERALS,

some Arabic and Roman Numerals, discovered on a stone, in the foundation of the Black Swan Inn, in Holborn, in

1756, . . . I, 149—151.

observations on their introduction into England, by the Revd. George North, F.A.S., . . . X, 360—377.

an examination of an inscription on a Barn, at Preston Hall, in the County of Kent; the Mantle-Tree in the Parsonage House at Helmdon, in the County of Northampton, as described by the Professors Wallis and Ward, revised; and

Queries and Remarks on the general use of Arabic Numerals in England, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 107—140.

additional Remarks on the Helmdon Mantle-Tree Inscription, and on the Knowledge and Use of Arabic Numerals in the Thirteenth, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth Centuries, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 141—168.

ARBALEST, or **CROSS-BOW**, . . . VII, 47.

ARBE, the Capital of the Island of that name, in the Adriatick, inscription there, . . . V, 170.

ARBELOWS, *v.* **ARBOUR-LOWS**.

ARBOROUGH BANKS, near Alcester, in the County of Warwick, a Roman station, . . . VII, 413.

ARBOUR-LOW-CLOSE, near Okeover, in the County of Stafford, an account of a Low or Barrow there, . . . VII, 140.

ARBOUR-LOWS, in the County of Derby, a disquisition on the Lows or Barrows in the Peak, particularly that capital *British* Monument called *Arbelows*, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . VII, 131—148.

ARCADIANS, their letters derived from the improved Ionian alphabet, . . . VII, 361.

ARCH, that of Constantine, at Rome, one of the finest pieces of ancient architecture, . . . IV, 80.

those of stone seats, in Churches, angular, . . . XI, 392, *note*.

unknown to the Greeks, . . . XV, 323, *note*.

ARCH,

ARCHITECTURE,

Buildings in England, posterior to the Time of the Romans, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S.,

I, 140—148.

remarks on the antiquity and the different modes of Brick and Stone Buildings in England, with a plate, by James Essex, F.A.S.,

IV, 73—109.

remarks on the question of precedence between the Churches of York and Lincoln,

IV, 158.

the History of its Progress, relative to Castles and Noble Buildings, recapitulated,

VI, 361.

every characteristic ornament of the Saxon style, represented in a Syriac Manuscript of the Evangelists, written A.D. 586, with a plate,

VIII, 170.

capitals in the Under-croft at Canterbury, with a plate,

VIII, 174—179.

some observations on the Gothic style, or that mode of building with pointed arches,

VIII, 189—194.

observations on the origin and progress of the Gothic, and on the corporation of Free Masons, supposed to be the establishers of it as a regular order, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

IX, 110—126.

the Scottish Order,

IX, 111.

particulars of the early Gothic,

XI, 367.

an essay towards a History of the *Venta Icenorum* of the Romans, and of Norwich Castle; with remarks on the Architecture of the Anglo-Saxons and Normans, with twenty-three plates, by William Wilkins, F.A.S.,

XII, 132—180.

a reflection on Chaldean Buildings,

XIV, 60.

the style of architecture, whose chief characteristic is the pointed arch, has indiscriminately been called *Saracenic* and *Gothic*, without much foundation for either appellation,

XIV, 106.

general observations on the Norman and Gothic styles,

XIV, 107.

remarks on the Fortresses of ancient Greece, by William Hamilton, Junior, F.A.S.,

XV, 315—325.

not introduced into Greece by the early Egyptian Colonists,

XV, 321, 325.

ARCHITECTURE,

the walls of the castle of *Philæ*, the most perfect specimen of the military Architecture of Greece,

XV, 322.

an account of some remains of Gothic Architecture in Italy and Sicily, with four plates, by Robert Smirke, Junior, F.A.S.,

XV, 363—366.

a beautiful window in the Cathedral Church of Messina, in Sicily, with a plate,

XV, 364.

part of the Baptistry of Pisa, with a plate,

XV, 364.

the west side of the interior of the *Campo Santo*, or Cemetery of Pisa, generally considered by the Italians, as one of their finest specimens of Gothic architecture, with two plates,

XV, 365—366.

observations on Mr. Robert Smirke's account of some remains of Gothic Architecture in Italy and Sicily, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S.,

XV, 367—372.

further remarks on the remains of Gothic Architecture in Italy and Sicily, with two plates, by Robert Smirke, Junior, F.A.S.,

XV, 373—379.

the upper part of the West front of the Cathedral at Pisa,

XV, 375.

the circular and pointed arch with tracery in the same building, not unusual in the 13th Century,

XV, 377.

the Tower of the church of *Li Frari*, at Venice, a specimen of elegant design, with a plate,

XV, 377.

ARCHITECTURE, NAVAL, a memoir on the British, by Ralph Willett, F.A.S.,

XI, 154—199.

ARCHITRAVE, of Grecian marble, an account of one richly carved, discovered near the cascade of *Babardol*,

III, 345.

its removal to *Knin*, by the friars of a convent there, and destroyed by them,

III, 345.

ARCUBALISTERS, or CROSS-BOW MEN,

VI, 309.

ARD, ERD, et HERD, antiquis terra dicta fuit,

I, 274.

ARDMORE, in the County of Waterford, a description of the round Tower there,

M 2

ARDMORE,

ARDMORE,
with a plate, by Peter Collinson, F.A.S.,
I, 307.
its use, as a Belfrey, . . . II, 83.
ARDRES, in France, the interview between
it and Guînes, in 1520, between King
Henry VIII, and the French King
Francis I, . . . III, 185, 223.
a description of the Town,
III, 217, *note*.
ARDUBA, of the Romans, not at *Knin*,
III, 345.
ARIANA, near Tunis, in Barbary, an ac-
count of the remains of the immense
aqueduct there, . . . XV, 147.
ARIANO, in Italy, the inscription there,
III, 340.
ARICONIUM, of Antoninus, at Kenchester,
in the County of Hereford, . . . II, 24.
ARIETTA, in music, peculiar to the taste of
the Italians, according to the opinion of
Mr. Handel, . . . I, 20, *note*.
ARITHMETIC, ancient books of,
XIII, 159—163.
ARK, its representation on a medal,
IV, 342.
ARLINGTON, or **HARLINGTON**, in the
County of Middlesex, a survey of the
garden there, in 1691, . . . XII, 183.
ARMADA, SPANISH, its glorious destruc-
tion, wrought in tapestry, and now the
hangings of the House of Lords,
III, 190, *note*.
all the large vessels, in that memorable
Fleet, of Portuguese building, XI, 178.
ARMAGH, in the County of Armagh, etymo-
logy of the name, . . . I, 239, *note*.
ARMATHWAITE, in the County of Cum-
berland, its church privileged with sanc-
tuary, . . . VIII, 28, 41.
inscription on the pillar, marking its
limits, . . . VIII, 28.
ARMILLÆ, a description of two, of brass,
discovered in the *Querns* at Cirencester, in
1789, with a figure, . . . X, 134.
ARMILLARY SPHERE, its representation on
an old piece of Ordnance, with a figure,
V, 152.
ARMORIAL BEARINGS, their first introduc-
tion, . . . VI, 338, *note*.
ARMORIUM, or **ALMERY**, in Churches, its
situation, . . . XI, 358.

ARMOUR, ANCIENT, a description of that
worn in the reign of king Stephen, as re-
presented on a Seal, . . . IV, 120, 121.
its various sorts, . . . XI, 98—103.
ARMOURY, a copy of a survey made of what
remained in the Armoury of the Tower
of London, in consequence of a commis-
sion issued August 2d, 1660, 12°. Charles
II, communicated by William Bray,
F.A.S., . . . XI, 97—104.
ARMS, COAT of, *v.* HERALDRY.
of Annandale, . . . X, 480.
of Walter Balcanquhall, dean of Rochester,
with a figure, . . . XII, 122.
of Lord Bardolf, over the stone stalls at
Fincham St. Michael, . . . X, 293.
of Anthony Beck, Bishop of Durham,
V, 336.
of Bourdeaux, in France, . . . I, 78.
on the font, at Bredon, . . . X, 194.
of Bruce, on the font at Haskerton, X, 198.
of the See of Carlisle, on the font in that
Cathedral, . . . X, 192.
of Chawell, on the font at Burbach,
X, 14.
of Richard Cheltenham, abbot of Tewkes-
bury, with a figure, . . . XIV, 151.
of the Clares, Earls of Gloucester,
XIV, 147.
of Cunningham, on an ancient carved
stone, at Dardarroch, with a figure,
X, 478—479.
of Thomas Despenfer, Earl of Gloucester,
XIV, 144.
on the font, at Elmswell, . . . X, 194.
of the Esturmy Family, . . . III, 26.
of Ferrers, with a plate, . . . V, 211.
of Henry de Ferrers, . . . III, 51.
of Robert de Ferrers, . . . II, 277.
of Fitz Alan, earl of Arundel, over the
stone stalls at Fincham St. Michael,
X, 293.
of the Fitz Duncans, earls of Murray, on
lord Bruce's horn, with a figure, III, 27.
of Robert Fitz-Hamon, . . . XIV, 147.
of Lord Fitz Walter, over the stone stalls
at Fincham St. Michael, . . . X, 293.
on various Fonts, . . . X, 194.
of John of Gaunt, impaling the coat of
Ferrers, on the Tutbury Horn, with a
figure, . . . III, 6—7.
ARMS,

ARMS, COAT of,

- of Grierfon, of *Lag*, with a figure, X, 479.
 of Gyfford, with a figure, XIII, 82.
 of Hallinge, on the font at Burbach, X, 194.
 of Henry VII., at Windsor, with a plate, XII, 415—416.
 of the Inner Temple, IX, 132, 134.
 of Jairdens, of *Apptegirth*, X, 480.
 of Johnstone, X, 480.
 of the Kirkhanghs, of *Glensland*, X, 480.
 of Kirkpatrick, of *Clofeburn*, with a figure, X, 479.
 of the Knights Templars, IX, 128.
 of Lifures, on the *Bortol Horn*, III, 16.
 of the Mc. Maths, X, 480.
 of Maxwell, X, 480.
 of the Middle Temple, IX, 134.
 of the Mossats, of *Moffatdale*, X, 480.
 of Ralph de Monthermer, XIV, 149.
 of the Murrays, of *Cockpoole*, X, 480.
 of William de Percy, with a figure, VI, 330—342.
 of Peverel, with a figure, XIII, 129.
 of Portugal, with a figure, V, 152.
 of Revett, on the font at Brandeston, X, 199.
 of the Rookwoods, on the font at Staninfield, XI, 406.
 of Salmon, XIII, 83.
 of Lord Scales, over the stone stalls at Fincham St. Michael, X, 293.
 of Stafford, on the font at Burbach, X, 194.
 of Tortherwald, now *extinct*, X, 480.
 of Tortherwald, on the font at Mouswald, with a figure, XI, 107.
 of Ufford, on the font at Ufford, X, 194.
 of the family of Villars, II, 295.
 of Warren and Surrey, over the stone stalls at Fincham St. Michael, X, 293.
 of Lord Wenlock, XIV, 153.
 on the font, at Winterborne Whitchurch, X, 194.
 on the font, at Whitwick, X, 194.
 of the Family of Zouch, XIV, 149.

ARPEND, a Celtico *arren*, Latino *arare*, et *pen* seu *bahn* terminus, I, 271.

ARPENNA, its signification, III, 82.

ARRETON, in the Isle of Wight, an account of a celt, discovered there, with a figure, V, 113.

the ancient entrenchment, and barrows there, V, 113.

ARRINGTON, in the County of Cambridge, its font, X, 189.

ARROW, some tenements anciently transferred by one, III, 2.

ARROW HEADS, an account of several, of *bone*, discovered in a barrow on Upton-Lovel Downs, with figures, XV, 123.

of *flint*, discovered at Tring, in the County of Hertford, with three figures, VIII, 429.

of *white flint*, discovered in Meriden Farm, and Chart Park, IX, 100.

two, of *flint*, in the barrow on *Fin Cop*, with figures, XII, 328—329.

one, of *iron*, near Hopton, with a figure, XII, 2.

two, of *stone*, discovered in Connamara, with figures, XV, 394.

ARSACIDÆ, the commencement of their epocha, III, 159.

their descent, III, 162.

ARSAKAS, explanation of the name, III, 162.

ARSEMETRICK, explanation of the name, XIII, 160.

ARTHUR'S ROUNDTABLE, an account of the Amphitheatre so called, at Caerleon, II, 6.

near Penrith, II, 50, *note*.

at Winchester, V, 67.

ARTICLES, The Book of, printed and sent over the Kingdom, by order of Queen Mary, in 1554, I, 18, *note*.

agreed to and subscribed by both Houses of Convocation, in 1562, and printed the year following, I, 22.

being revived, in 1571, and ratified by act of Parliament, were placed in Churches, I, 22.

ARTIFICERS, their daily Wages, in the County of Rutland, in 1610, XI, 202—204.

in the County of Warwick, 36°. Charles II., XI, 208—210.

ARTILLERY

- ARTILLERY COMPANY, or THE FRATERNITY OF BOWMEN,** . . . VII, 46.
 their charter, . . . VII, 66.
- ARTIMAGNETES**, imaginary beings, IV, 355.
- Aslúvor**, Senators, . . . I, 202.
- ARUNDEL**, Barony of, the Knights fees contained therein, . . . II, 335.
- ARUNDELIAN COLLECTION**, of Ancient Marbles, made by Thomas earl of Arundel, . . . I, xxiv:
 the employment of Mr. William Petty, on that occasion, IX, 178, 182, *note*.
 a description of a Tablet from it, with a plate, by Philip Hammerfley Leathes, F.A.S., . . . XII, 332—333.
 observations on the Second Marble, with a figure, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., . . . XIV, 33—36.
- ASENET**, cultrix Minervæ, . . . I, 253.
- ASHBURY**, in the County of Berks, a description of a pair of ancient brass Candlesticks, preserved in that Church, in 1794, with a figure, . . . XV, 402.
- ASHBY PUERORUM**, in the County of Lincoln, an account of a Roman Sepulture, discovered there, in 1794, with a plate, by the Right Honble. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., . . . XII, 96—98.
- ASHFORD**, in the County of Derby, an account of the Plague there, in 1625, VI, 84.
 an account of the discoveries in a barrow on *Fin Cop* near there, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., . . . XII, 327—331.
- ASHFORD**, in the County of Kent, ancient date on its Church Steeple, . . . I, 151.
- ASHILL**, in the County of Norfolk, an account of an ancient Mould, for the purpose of casting small Broches, discovered there, with figures, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 275.
- ASHLEY**, in the County of Northampton, its stone flails, . . . X, 290.
- ASHLEY, GREAT**, in the Parish of Ridgwell, in the County of Essex, an account of Roman antiquities, discovered there, . . . XIV, 63.
- ASHOVER**, in the County of Derby, its font, . . . X, 188.
 an account of the Druidical remains on that Common, with figures, . . . XII, 43.
- ASIA**, an account of some artificial Caverns in the neighbourhood of Bombay, by William Hunter, . . . VII, 286—302.
 an account of a curious Pagoda near Bombay, drawn up by Captain Isaac Pyke, who was afterwards Governor of St. Helena, with six plates and a plan, communicated by Alexander Dalrymple, F.A.S., . . . VII, 323—332.
 extract from the papers of the late Charles Boon, Governor of Bombay, giving an account of the great Pagoda, on the Island of Salfette, by Smart Lethicullier, F.A.S., . . . VII, 333—336.
 an account of the Caves of Canara, Ambola, and Elephanta, in the East Indies, by Hector Macneil, . . . VIII, 251—289.
 extract of a Letter, relative to a number of Roman Coins, discovered in the Country of Nellour, by Colonel William Sydenham, . . . IX, 81—83.
 a description of the great Pagoda of Madura, the Choultry of Trimul Naik, on the Coast of Coromandel, by Adam Blackader, F.A.S., . . . X, 449—459.
- ASIA MINOR**, its possession by Japhet and his descendants, after the general dispersion at Babel, . . . I, 51.
 observations on a Greek Sepulchral Monument, brought from Smyrna, and now in the possession of Maxwell Garthshore, M.D., F.A.S., with a plate, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., . . . XIII, 280—289.
- ASION, or ASN**, a flat piece of gold, of a lunular or crescent-like form, said to have been worn by the Queens of Ireland, instead of a Diadem, . . . II, 35, 36.
- ASPATRIA**, in the County of Cumberland, an account of the antiquities, discovered on opening the barrow upon *Beacon-hill*, in 1789, with a plate, . . . X, 111—113.
- ASSARTS**, dues of the Crown for forest lands, grubbed up for culture, . . . XI, 260.
- ASSESSMENT**, for provision for the King's Household, in the County of Rutland, in the reigns of James I. and Charles I, . . . XI, 204—207.
- ASSISI**, in Italy, a description of the Church of St. Francis there, . . . XV, 371—372.
- ASSIZE**

- ASSIZE, of the Realm, projected, in 1176,
by Richard de Lucie, . . . I, 45.
- ASSYRIA, an account of a Brick, brought
from the Site of ancient Babylon, with a
plate, by Nathaniel Hulme, M.D., F.A.S.,
XIV, 55—60.
an explanation of the Inscription on a
Brick, from the Site of ancient Babylon,
by Samuel Henley, D.D., F.A.S.,
XIV, 205—210.
- ASTARTE, observations on an Altar to that
Goddeſs, with a Greek Inſcription, at
Corbridge, with a plate, by John Pettingal,
D.D., F.A.S., . . . II, 92—97.
observations on the ſame inſcription, by
Swithin Adee, M.D., . . . II, 98—99.
an explanation of the Greek inſcription
to her, diſcovered at Corbridge, by Thomas
Tyrwhitt, . . . III, 184, *note*.
observations on the Corbridge Altars, with
a plate, by the Hon. Daines Barrington,
F.A.S., . . . III, 324, 331.
observations on the Corbridge altar, deſcribed
in the Second volume of *Archæologia*, p. 92,
by Thomas Morell, D.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 332—336.
the ſame with *Adraſte*, . . . III, 334, *note*.
- ASTI, the firſt cohort of, their ſtation near
Corbridge, . . . II, 93.
- ASTLEY, in the County of Southampton,
the death of Lady Elizabeth le Deſpenſer
there, in 1359, . . . XIV, 145.
- ASTON FLAMVILLE, in the County of Lei-
ceſter, its font, . . . X, 189.
- ASTON INGHAM, in the County of Here-
ford, its ſtone ſtalls, . . . X, 291.
- ATH, of Athens, its extent, . . . I, 128.
- ASUNI, no authority for the word,
XIV, 274.
- ASYLUM, a ſketch of the hiſtory of the Aſy-
lum, or Sanctuary, from its origin to the
final abolition of it in the reign of James I,
by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
VIII, 1—44.
- ATHENIANS, their adoption of the Ionian
letters in the 94th Olympiad, or about
404 years before Chriſt, . . . VII, 361.
- ATHENS, in Greece, a diſſertation on an
Egyptian Colony ſettled there, by Frederic
Samuel Schmidt, F.A.S., I, 240—261.
observations on a Greek inſcription brought
from thence, with a plate, by Daniel
Wray, F.A.S., . . . II, 216—221.
- ATREBATES, or ATREBATII, their ſitua-
tion, on the Continent, . . . II, 148.
in Britain, . . . II, 149.
- ATT, ATTA, ATTE, et ATIEN, patrem ſig-
nificant, . . . I, 273—274.
- ATTLEBURGH, in the County of Norfolk,
ſpecimens of Norman Architecture within
the tower of that Church,
XII, 168, 170.
- AUCHINCORTHIE, in the Shire of Mearns,
the circular ſtone monument there,
I, 315, 318.
- AUCHINDAVIE, in the Shire of Dumbarton,
observations on ſome Roman altars, diſco-
vered there, in 1771, with a plate, by
Richard Gough, F.A.S.,
III, 118—124.
- AUCUPES, their value, . . . XII, 31.
- AUFIN, at cheſs, the Biſhop ſo called, by the
old French Romancers, . . . XI, 400.
- AUGRIME, or AWGRYM, explanation of the
name, . . . XIII, 160.
- AUGURIAL SEATS, an account of thoſe on
Stainedge Cliff, in the County of Derby,
with figures, . . . XII, 45.
- AUGUST, the month, called *Mis Awſt* by
the Britons, . . . II, 1.
a diſſertation on the *Gule* of Auguſt, as
mentioned in our Statute Laws, by John
Pettingal, D.D., F.A.S., . . . II, 60—67.
its representation on a font, . . . X, 182.
- AUGUSTALES, explanation thereof, X, 120.
- AUGUSTINE NUNS, an account of the Eng-
liſh Convent of them in Bruges,
XIII, 268.
in Louvain, . . . XIII, 264.
in Paris, . . . XIII, 268.
- AUGUSTI NOSTRI, on the inſcription Nor-
thumb IX. 2. and York XIII, referred
by Biſhop Hoſſley to Antoninus Pius and
Verus, . . . X, 121.
- AUGUSTO, ISLE of, near Paros, in the Ar-
chipelago, its marbles, . . . IX, 177.
- AUKS, on the Farn Iſlands, called *Skouts*,
XIII, 386.
- Αἶλαξ, ſulcum et limitem notat, I, 266.
- AUMONSHAW, or ALMANSHEATH, explana-
tion of the name, . . . V, 90.
- AUREI,

AUREI, an account of three, of the Emperors Honorius and Arcadius, discovered in the Tower of London, in 1777, with figures, . . . V, 291, 293.
whence the name of *sextula* in Latin, . . . V, 293.

AUSTELL, ST., in the County of Cornwall, an account of antiquities, discovered near there, in 1774, with a plate, by Philip Rashleigh, F.A.S., . . . IX, 187—188.

AUST PASSAGE, in the County of Gloucester, the *Trajectus Augustæ* of Antoninus, II, 1. Roman medals discovered there, . . . II, 2.

AUTOGRAPHS, of Dr. Laurence Cooke, . . . XIII, 71.

of Lady Jane Grey, . . . XIII, 70.

of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel, . . . XIII, 72.

of Adam Sedbar, *Abbas Forevall*, . . . XIII, 71.

AUXERRE, or ANTISIODORUM, the council of, . . . XI, 114.

AVANCHES, in Switzerland, the ancient *Aventicum*, . . . VI, 12.

AVENTICUM, of the Romans, at Avanches, . . . VI, 12.

AVITES, their gods, *Nibchaz* and *Tartak*, . . . XIV, 207.

AVON, a British word, signifying a *River*, . . . II, 137.

AWFYN, at chefs, the Bishop formerly so called, . . . XI, 400.

AWSE (or, FAIRY) HOLE, an ancient remain, in the township of Soyland, so called, . . . II, 362.

AXE, DANISH, an ancient mode of Conveyance, . . . III, 3, note.

AXE, of FLINT, an account of the discovery of one, in Galloway, with a figure, . . . X, 481.

AXE, of STONE, observations thereon, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., . . . II, 118—123.
observations thereon, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . II, 124—128.

AXEDREZ, a corruption of the Shanseer word for Chefs, . . . XI, 398.

AXELODUNUM, of the Notitia, at Brough on the Sands, in the County of Cumberland, . . . I, 311.

AXUMA, AUXUME, or ASCUM, in Ethiopia, a description of its ruins, and magnificent temples cut out of the solid rock, . . . VII, 327.

AYLOFFE'S CALENDARS, improperly so styled, not having been compiled by the baronet of that name, but by Mr. Agard, Mr. Steward, Mr. George Holmes, and others, . . . XIV, 164.

AYME', enamelled, . . . X, 242, note.

AYMELL', esmailles en les fources ove armes, . . . X, 247, note.

B.

BABEWYNIS, baboons, . . . X, 247, note.

BABYLON, in Assyria, its fortifications, . . . XII, 151.

an account of a brick, brought from the Site of it, with a plate, by Nathaniel Hulme, M.D., F.A.S., . . . XIV, 55—60.
an explanation of the Inscription on a brick, brought from its Site, by Samuel Henley, D.D., F.A.S., . . . XIV, 205—210.

BACCHANALIAN RITES, the famous decree of the Roman Senate against them, A.U. 56, . . . IX, 185—186.

BACCHUS, an illustration of an ancient altar to him, at the Earl of Pembroke's seat at Wilton, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 155—160.

BACHEL, the Barons of, the posterity of the Sextons, that attended at the Cathedral Church of Lismore, so called, . . . XI, 47.
certain lands holden by them, by preserving the *Baculum More*, . . . XI, 47.

BACULUM MORE, or THE BISHOP'S PASTORAL STAFF or CROZIER, its preservation by the Barons of Bachel, . . . XI, 47.

BADBURY HILL, in the County of Wilts, a fine encampment, so called, . . . VIII, 92.

BADBY, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 284.

BADDINGHAM, in the County of Suffolk, its font, . . . X, 192.

BADDOW, GREAT, in the County of Essex, its stone stalls, . . . XI, 374.

BADDOW HALL COMMON, in the County of Essex, an account of antiquities, discovered there, . . . IX, 378.

BADWELL,

- BADWELL ASH**, in the County of Suffolk, an account of human bones filled with lead, discovered in making a grave in the chancel there, by John Worth, F.A.S., with observations thereon, by William Hunter, M.D., F.A.S., . IV, 69—72.
- BAG**, an account of one, of some very coarse vegetable stuff, containing bones, discovered in a Barrow, in the Links of Skail, in Orkney, . III, 277.
- BAGSHOT**, in the County of Surrey, an account of antiquities, discovered in that neighbourhood, in 1783, with a plate, by the Revd. Talbot Blayney Handafyd, F.A.S., . VII, 199—204.
- BAHN**, terminus, . I, 271—272.
- BAIEUX**, in France, the tapestry in that Cathedral, . III, 186.
- BAILEY HILL**, near Bradfield, in the County of York, a description of it, with a figure, . V, 91.
an account of the antiquities there, . X, 466—467.
- BAITTE**, in the District of Galloway, an account of a vitrified fort at *Castle Gower*, in that parish, . X, 148.
- BAKEWELL**, in the County of Derby, its font, . X, 188.
- BALLINCHTER**, in the County of West Meath, an account of a stone cross there, with a figure, . XIII, 217.
- BALLISHANNON**, in the County of Donnegal, an account of antiquities discovered there, . II, 38.
- BALLIUM**, in Castles, described, VI, 249.
- BALNEUM**, in Baths, the room for bathing, . V, 327.
the remains of one, near the Castle at Abergavenny, . V, 34.
- BALTIMORE**, in the County of Cork, an account of a plate of gold, discovered there, with a figure, . II, 38.
- BALVAIRD**, (or, *The BARD'S TOWN*.) in the Shire of Fife, the rocking-stone there, destroyed by Cromwell's soldiers, . XII, 42.
- BAMBOROUGH CASTLE**, in the County of Northumberland, the curious draw-well there, . IV, 393, *note*.
- BANGOR**, in the County of Flint, the *Bovio* of Antoninus, . XII, 90.
- BANNIR**, extra limites mittere, . I, 272.
- BANNOCKSBURN**, in the Shire of Stirling, the battle there, in the 7th. Edward II, . XIV, 152.
- BANOVALUM**, of Stukeley, at Horncastle, in the County of Lincoln, . XII, 97.
- BANQUER**, hangings or coverings for benches, . X, 249, *note*.
- BANQUETTING HOUSE**, an account of Lord Barrington's, at Beckett, near Faringdon, in the County of Berks, planned by Inigo Jones, with a plate, . VII, 128.
- BAPCHILD**, in the County of Kent, a description of its Church, XI, 352, 357.
a rude Norman arch, in the wall of the bell-tower, with a figure, . XI, 352.
the *piscina*, with a figure, . XI, 352, 353.
the *fenestella*, with a figure, . XI, 353, 357.
- BAPTISM**, of INFANTS, not an established custom, till the 14th Century, X, 207.
form observed by the administrators and candidates, . X, 207.
the use of *bafons* in public baptism prohibited, in the time of Queen Elizabeth, . X, 207—208.
orders concerning its administration, . XI, 116—117.
the stated times for its performance, . XI, 124.
its celebration by a *Midwife*, . XI, 125.
directions concerning the consecrated water, . XI, 121.
divers canons respecting the vessel that contained the water, . XI, 126, 130.
its difuse in Cathedrals, . XI, 139.
the ceremony of it, represented on a Font at Thorp Salvin, with a figure, . XII, 208, 209.
- BAPTISTERIUM**, its signification, . XI, 118—121.
- BAPTISTRY**, an account of one detached from Canterbury Cathedral, . XI, 114—115.
anciently only one in a city or diocese, and that at the Episcopal Church, . XI, 116.
a description of that in the church of St. Peter in the East, Oxford, with a plate, . I, 151.

N

BAPTISTRY,

- BAPTISTRY**,
 of *St. Jean le Rond*, at Paris, . X, 205.
 at Pisa, with a plate, . XV, 364—365, 368, 375.
 of Constantine, at Rome, . X, 199.
- BARBER**, the injunction to Henry the Eighth's, . III, 156.
- BARBERINI VASE**, observations thereon, with a plate, by John Glen King, D.D., F.A.S., . VIII, 307—315.
 an essay on the elegant ornamental *Cameos* of it, with a view to an explanation of them, and their reference to history, by Charles Marsh, F.A.S., . VIII, 316—320.
- BARBICAN**, in Castles, described, . VI, 308, *note*.
- BARBURY CASTLE**, in the County of Wilts, its double ditch, . VIII, 92.
- BARD**, no name amongst the Saxons here expressive of that character, . II, 106.
 the ancient use of Rhime by those of the Welsh, . XIV, 170, 185.
 the system containing the institutes and discipline of the Bards of the Isle of Britain, generally known by the name of *Druidism*, . XIV, 215.
- BARDI**, a description of their Society, . X, 243, *note*.
- BARDNEY ABBEY**, in the County of Lincoln, the burial place of Gilbert de Grant, and his Family, . I, 31.
- BARDORUM SOCIETAS**, described, . X, 242, *note*.
- BARELL'**, *barillus*, a barrel, . X, 250, *note*.
- BARFORD**, or OLD RICHMOND, in the County of York, a Roman station, . IX, 282.
 the *Maglovæ*, of the Notitia, . IX, 291.
- BARGERODE**, near Poolton, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, the *Portus Sifuntiorum* of Richard of Cirencester, . I, 64.
- BARK**, of the Beech Tree, letters made thereon for printing, by Coster, . XI, 288.
 of the Birch, Khalmuc writings thereon, . II, 230.
- BARK or BARKING TOWN**, a tradition of a town so called, near the spring head which flows down to Northfleet, in the County of Kent, . XIV, 39.
- BARKISLAND**, in the County of York, a circle of stones there, called the *Wolf-Fold*, . II, 355.
 the name of *Ringstone-edge* given by them to a large tract of land around them, . II, 355.
 a parcel of rocks on a Common in that Township, called *Hole Stone Moor*, . II, 356.
- BARN, v. PRESTON HALL**.
- BARNACK**, in the County of Northampton, an account of antiquities, discovered in that parish, by Sir Charles Frederick, K.B., F.A.S., . I, 61.
 its stone stalls, . X, 291.
- BARNAKIN**, in fortification, the outer *bal-lum*, . X, 102.
- BARNAKLE, or CLAKIS**, . XIII, 386.
- BARNARD CASTLE**, in the County Palatine of Durham, its font, . X, 191.
- BARNE BISHOP**, according to the Northumberland household book, at Beverley, . IX, 43.
 at Salisbury, . IX, 43.
 at York, . IX, 43.
- BARNET, EAST**, in the County of Hertford, a survey of Mr. Richardson's garden there, in 1691. . XII, 189.
- BARNUM, v. BARRUM**.
- BARNWELL**, in the County of Cambridge, an account of the collection of a subsidy, in 1382, by the Prior there, with a figure, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . X, 386—395.
 a copy of a Charter of Barnwell Priory, with observations, and a figure, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . X, 396—398.
- BARNWOOD**, in the County of Gloucester, its ancient font, . X, 187.
- BARONIES**, the extent of those, of the several tenants *in capite*, in the kingdom upon an average; and of their great inequality, . II, 323.
 the great subdivision of Baronies by repeated partitions among female heirs, . II, 323—324.
 the extent and value of divers ancient ones, . II, 326—336.
 the parts of them, not always contiguous to each other, . II, 331, 333.
 the relief of the barony of a baron, and the barony of an earl, as settled by *Magna Charta*, . II, 332.
- BARONIES**,

BARONIES,

probable, that an Honor, or Barony, usually took its name, either from the name or title of the person who possessed it, or from the principal castle in the lands that composed it, . . . II, 333.
 the number of Knight's fees, contained in some of the ancient ones, II, 334—336.
 the magnitude of them not always exactly proportional to the number of Knight's fees contained in them, . . . II, 336.
 on the descent of titles of Honour, particularly Baronies, through the female line, transcribed from a manuscript of Mr. Sayntlowe Kniveton; communicated by Ralph Canldwell, F.A.S., . . . III, 285—302.
 of Sir Robert of Alfreton, Baron of Norton, . . . III, 295.
 of Sir William of Arches, Knt., Baron of Grove, near Retford, in the County of Nottingham, . . . III, 293.
 of Sir James Audeley, Knt., Baron of Audeley and Heligh, in the County of Stafford, . . . III, 301.
 of Sir John Beke, Knt., Baron of Eresbie, in the County of Lincoln, . . . III, 299.
 of Sir John Bellewe, Knt., Baron of Carlton, in the County of York, . . . III, 297.
 of Sir William Cantelupe, Knt., Baron of Abergavenny, . . . III, 296.
 of Sir Edward Charleton, Knt., Baron of Powis, in Wales, . . . III, 301.
 of Sir Robert Creke, Knt., Baron of Creke, in the County of Norfolk, . . . III, 297.
 of Sir Hugh of Crevequer, Knt., Baron of Folkeston, in the County of Kent, . . . III, 295.
 of Sir Brian Fitz-Alleyn, Knt., Baron of Bedall, in *Richmondshire*, . . . III, 301.
 of Sir Gilbert of Gaunt, Knt., Baron of Folkingham, in the County of Lincoln, . . . III, 300.
 of Ralph Hanselm, Baron of Shelford, in the County of Nottingham, . . . III, 293.
 of Sir Gilbert Lacie, Knt., Baron of Ewias Lacie, in the County of Hertford, . . . III, 295.
 of Sir Gerard Lindefey, Knt., Baron of Wolverley, in the County of Hertford, . . . III, 294.

BARONIES,

of Sir Walter Livett, Knt., Baron of Warden, in the County of Northampton, . . . III, 296.
 of Sir Richard Lucie, Knt., Baron of Egremont, in the County of Cumberland, . . . III, 297.
 of Sir William Mallet, Knt., Baron of Corie Mallet, in the County of Somerset, . . . III, 294.
 of Sir Philip Marmion, Knt., Baron of Tamworth, . . . III, 297.
 of Sir William Merley, Knt., Baron of Morpeth, . . . III, 294.
 of Sir Hugh Mortimer, Knt., Baron of Richard's Castle, . . . III, 300.
 of Sir Robert Muschamp, Knt., Baron of Wolovere, in the County of Northumberland, . . . III, 296.
 of Sir Ralph Musuarte, Knt., Baron of Staveley, in the County of Derby, . . . III, 298.
 of Sir William Odingsells, Knt., Baron of Mackstock, in the County of Warwick, . . . III, 298.
 of Sir Pagan Peverell, Knt., Baron of Bran, in the County of Cambridge, . . . III, 293.
 of Hubert of Rye, Baron of Hengham, in the County of Norfolk, . . . III, 294.
 of Sir Almarick of St. Amand, Knt., Baron of Wedhay, in the County of Berks, . . . III, 302.
 of Sir Hugh St. John, Knt., Baron of Basinge, . . . III, 300.
 of Sir Roger Somerey, Knt., Baron of Dudley, . . . III, 299.
 of Sir Adam Swinburne, Knt., Baron of Swinburne, in the County of Northumberland, . . . III, 300.
 of Sir Robert of Tattershall, Knt., Baron of Buckenham, in the County of Norfolk, . . . III, 298.
 of Sir John Tresgox, Knt., Baron of Ewias Harold, . . . III, 296.
 of Sir Marimaduke Tweng, Knt., Baron of Kilton Castle, in the County of York, . . . III, 301.
 of Sir Theobald Verdon, Knt., Baron of Webley, in the County of Hereford, . . . III, 299.
 N 2
 BARONIES,

BARONIES,

of Sir Robert Vipount, Knt., Baron of Westmorland, . . . III, 295.

BARONS, or BARONS of the KING, or KINGDOM, the great landholders, who held immediately of the King, and who constituted the ancient Parliament of this Kingdom, from the time of the Conqueror to the latter part of the reign of HENRY III,

II, 305.

their power to make subinfeudations of their land, . . . II, 306, 348.

were, together with other tenants in chief of the king, about 70 persons, according to their enumeration in Domesday Book, . . . II, 309.

the distinction between *barones majores* and *barones minores*, . . . II, 324.

the difference in the summons to each of them to attend the parliament, II, 324.

their power, and privileges, greatly restricted, after the victory gained over them at Evesham by king Henry III,

II, 324—325.

the relief of the *baroniæ comitum* settled by *Magna Charta* at one hundred pounds,

II, 332.

the relief of the *baroniæ baronum* settled at one hundred marks, . . . II, 332.

a List of them, in 1606,

XV, 73—75.

BARRAY, one of the Western Isles, the custom observed by its inhabitants, on passing a stone Pillar, . . . XIII, 211.

BARROW HILL, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, an account of antiquities discovered there, . . . VII, 414.

BARROWS, a disquisition on the Lows or Barrows in the Peak, in the County of Derby, particularly that capital British monument, called *A-bour-Lows*, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . VII, 131—148.

precautions for distinguishing the British, Roman, Saxon, and Danish barrows,

VII, 137—139.

none found to the northward of the Latitude 58°, . . . II, 236.

generally thought to be the sepulchre of a woman, when beads, not perforated, are discovered in them, . . . X, 382.

BARROWS,

a description of one, called *Abbot's Low*, near Hopton, containing an urn, and inscription, with figures, . . . XII, 3—4.
at Abury, called *Silbury*, . . . II, 237.
the large one, called *An-Earrow*,

VIII, 110.

at Aspatia, with a plate, X, 111—113.

at Battle-hill Causeway, VIII, 91, note.

on Braich y Dhinias, . . . III, 306.

on Buxton Common, with figures,

XIII, 404—405.

a description of those among the Calmuc Tartars, with seven plates, by Paul Demidoff, F.A.S., . . . II, 222—226.

of Canute's Barrow, . . . VIII, 107.

near Christ Church, . . . V, 239.

in Denmark, . . . II, 236, 265.

near Dorsten, in Westphalia,

XIII, 3—6.

an account of some antiquities discovered, on digging into a large Roman barrow, at Ellenborough, in the County of Cumberland, in 1763, by the Revd. Erasmus Head, . . . II, 54—57.

an account of the discoveries in one, on *Fin Cop*, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., . . . XII, 327—331.
of the Greeks, in Homer's time,

II, 240, 270.

an account of one, in the *Links of Skail*, in Orkney, with a plate, by the Revd. George Low, . . . III, 276.

at Marlborough, . . . II, 237, 239.

in the Island of Minorca, . . . II, 267.

at New Grange, near Drogheda, in Ireland, . . . II, 236, 239.

a description of two, opened, near Oxtou, with figures, . . . X, 381—384.

in Poland, . . . II, 236.

in Russia, . . . II, 236, 262.

an account of the opening of one of the largest of those on Sandford Moor, in the County of Westmorland, by William Preston, . . . III, 273.

near Sturmere, in the County of Essex,

XIV, 72.

in Sweden, . . . II, 236, 265.

in Tartary, . . . II, 261, 263.

an account of those opened at Upton-Lovel Downs, at Upton Great Barrow,

BARROWS,

- BARROWS**,
and the one near the *River Wilye*, in the County of Wilts, with six plates, by William Cunningham, F.A.S., XV, 122—129.
a further account of those opened in the County of Wilts, with four plates, by William Cunningham, F.A.S., XV, 338—346.
an account of the discoveries in one, upon Winster Common, in the County of Derby, with a figure, by John Mander, III, 274—275.
- BARROWS-HEDGES**, near Carshalton, in the County of Surrey, IX, 104.
- BARRUM**, or **BARNUM**, near Dorsten, in Westphalia, a description of what is called a Roman Camp there, with a plate, by the Abbé Theodore Augustine Mann, F.A.S., XIII, 1—6.
- BARRY**, ISLAND, or *Baruchus Insula*, off the Coast of Glamorgan, a general description of it, VI, 31—33.
- BARTHOLOMEW**, ST., GREAT, in Smithfield, a description of the Conventual Church thereof, with a figure of the Seal, by Francis Douce, F.A.S., XV, 401.
- BARTON**, EARL'S, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, X, 290.
- BARUCHUS INSULA**, v. **BARRY**, ISLAND.
- BASE-LERES**, base pieces of money, V, 414.
- BASILICA**, a description of an ancient one, with a plan, XI, 319, 370.
turned into Christian Churches, on the Conversion of Constantine the Great, XIII, 301, note.
- BASING**, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 205.
- BASONS**, in **CHURCHES**, their antiquity, and use, XI, 349, 365, note.
- BASONS**, ROCK, v. **ROCK BASONS**.
- BAS RELIEFS**, of the Interview between King Henry VIII, and Francis I, at Rouen, III, 199.
at Trevecca, with a figure, IV, 20, 21.
- BATH**, a conjecture on that, near one end of the church of East Dereham, XI, 127.
- BATH**, CITY, the *Ab Aquis Solis*, of Antoninus, XV, 190.
- BATH**, CITY,
an account of antiquities discovered there, in 1790, with three plates, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., X, 325—333.
its garrison subordinate to Bristol, in 1644, XIV, 131.
- BATH**, the ORDER of the, its history intended by The Society of Antiquaries of London, I, xxix.
- BATH**, ROMAN, an account of one, discovered at Caerleon, II, 7.
a description of one, discovered at Dover, with a plan, by the Revd. John Lyon, F.A.S., V, 325—334.
the elegant one, at Nether Hall, with a figure, X, 141.
a hot and cold one, at Pompeii, IV, 171.
the semicircular one, beautifully inlaid with Mosaic work, at Udena, XV, 152.
a memoir concerning those discovered, in 1788, at Wroxeter, with two plates, by the Revd. Francis Leighton, IX, 323—328.
- BATHORNE END**, in the Parish of Birdbrook, in the County of Essex, an account of the Roman military road, and human skeletons, discovered there, in 1798, XIV, 62, note.
- BATTA**, no relation either of form or order with the *Rejang* writing, VI, 156.
- BATTLE**, in the County of Suffex, its Abbey privileged with sanctuary, VIII, 41.
- BATTLE-AXE**, a description of a fragment of one, discovered in a barrow, at Aspatria, with a figure, X, 113.
an account of two, discovered in a moss, near Terreagles, with a figure, X, 478.
a description of some, of *stone*, discovered in a barrow on Upton-Lovel Downs, with figures, XV, 124, 125.
- BATTLEFIELD**, in the County of Salop, an account of the stone stalls in that Church, with a figure, communicated by Thomas Tyrwhitt Jones, F.A.S., XIV, 272.
- BATTLE-HILL CAUSEWAY**, in the County of Wilts, the barrows and intrenchments there, VIII, 91, note.
- BATTLES**,

BATTLES, an account of those between Edmund Ironside and Canute, by Richard Willis, . . . VIII, 106—110.

BAYNINGE, a fowl, . . . XIII, 385.

BEACONHILL, near Aspatia, in the County of Cumberland, an account of the antiquities discovered on opening a barrow upon its summit, with a plate, . . . X, 112—113.

BEACONS, observations on their antiquity and use, more particularly here in England, with a plate, by Mr. Professor John Ward, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 1—7.

the name derived from the Saxon language, . . . I, 3.

erected on the tops of mountains by the Jews, . . . I, 2.

disposed on towers by the Persians, . . . I, 2.

torches used, for signals, by the Greeks, . . . I, 2.

nocturnal fires used, as signals, among the Romans, . . . I, 3.

the *ignes prænuntiativi* of Pliny, . . . I, 3.

form of those in England, before the reign of Edward the Third, . . . I, 3.

intelligence anciently communicated by horsemen, called *Hobelers*, . . . I, 4.

the power of the Lord High Admiral, and also of the Master and Wardens of Deptford Strond, to erect them, . . . I, 4.

the money payable for their maintenance, called *Beconagium*, . . . I, 4.

worn as crests to the arms of several families, . . . I, 4.

one erected upon the hill at Burton Dasset, . . . I, 1, 6.

tradition of one at Bickenhill, . . . I, 6.

remains of one at Monk's Kirby, . . . I, 6.

a copy of an original Manuscript, intituled, "Instructions for every Centioner to observe duringe the continuance of the French fleet upon this coast untill knowledge shal be had of ther dispersement, given by Sir George Carye, Captein, this fyrst of September, 1586," communicated by Sir William Musgrave, Bart., F.A.S., . . . XIII, 100—102.

"a caveat for the avoiding of that dangerous course in running to the sea side at the firing of the beacon," . . . XIII, 176—184.

BEACONS, the representation of one upon a brass plate, discovered at Netley Abbey, . . . XV, 302.

BEADS, an account of several square and round ones, of various colours, of glass and earth, discovered in a barrow, on Winster Common, . . . III, 275.

a large one, of glass, of a blue colour, discovered in a barrow, near Yealand, . . . VII, 414.

an account of fourteen fluted ones, half an inch in diameter, and pierced, discovered, near Gloucester, . . . IX, 372.

several of brass, together with many blue ones, of the kind called *Druids beads*, discovered at Kingsholm, with a figure, . . . X, 134.

of glass, of different colours, in a barrow near Oxtou, with figures, . . . X, 382.

when found, without being perforated, the barrow is generally thought to be the sepulchre of a woman, . . . X, 382.

from St. Domingo, with a figure, . . . XIII, 206—207.

two strings of them, discovered in barrows on Upton-Lovel Downs, with figures, . . . XV, 125, 126.

of green and blue glass, and red amber, discovered in Upton Great Barrow, . . . XV, 127.

of gold, discovered in a barrow in Upton-Lovel parish, with a figure, . . . XV, 128.

nearly one thousand, of different sizes, discovered in a barrow in Upton-Lovel parish, . . . XV, 129.

BEAR, its existence formerly in Britain, . . . X, 162.

BEAULIEU, in the County of Southampton, the church privileged with sanctuary, . . . VIII, 41.

BECKETT, near Faringdon, in the County of Berks, an account of the Banqueting House there, belonging to Lord Barrington, planned by Inigo Jones, with a plate, . . . VII, 128.

BECLA, *v.* **VEGLIA**.

BECONAGIUM, money payable for the maintenance of Beacons, . . . I, 4.

BED, the ceremonial of making King Henry the Eighth's, communicated by John Bed, . . . VII, 128.

BED,

Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S.,
IV, 311—314.

searched with a dagger, . . . IV, 312.

BEDDINGHAM, in the County of Sussex,
an account of antiquities discovered there,
in 1800, . . . XIV, 273.

BEDDINGTON, in the County of Surrey, a
survey of the *Carew* garden there, in
1691, . . . XII, 182.

BEDÉ'S HOUSE, in Cambridge, mistaken for
Beds-House, . . . VI, 174.

BEDFORD, Barony of, . . . II, 329, 334.

BEDFORD, County of, an account of an
urn, discovered at Salndy, by Dr. William
Warren, . . . VII, 412.

an account of some Roman Pottery, discovered at
Salndy, and at Lincoln, together with a Roman Speculum, with a
plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,
VIII, 377—383.

BEDOUINS, their strange infatuation, to
prefer sowing their corn in the midst of
ruins, . . . XV, 155.

BEDSTEAD, an account of one, of iron,
discovered at Pompeii, . . . IV, 164.

BEDWIN, GREAT, in the County of Wilts,
a Roman Road near it, . . . I, 58, 59.
supposed by some writers to be the *Leucomagus*, of Ravennas,
I, 59.

BEECH TREE, letters on its bark, made by
Coster, for printing, . . . XI, 288.

BERTON CASTLE, in the County Palatine
of Chester, an account of a well of prodigious
depth in the chief tower there,
IV, 393, *note*.

BEIL-TAIN, in Ireland, fires formerly lighted
on the hills, in honour of *Baal*,
VII, 102.

now lighted on Midsummer-eve, in honour
of St. John, . . . VII, 102.

BEITH-SHEIRE, explained, . . . VII, 277.

BELATUCADER, an explanation of an inscription
to that God on a Roman altar, discovered at Brough on the Sands, in the
County of Cumberland, with a plate, by
Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S.,
I, 310—313.
altars inscribed to him, discovered at Ellenborough,
Netherby, Scaleby Castle, and Whelp Castle,
I, 311—313.

BELATUCADER,

a local Deity, . . . I, 311, 313.

remarks thereon, by the Revd. Samuel

Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., III, 101—104.

the same with Mars, . . . III, 101.

inscriptions to him, . . . III, 101, 104.

an illustration of a Roman altar inscribed
to him, discovered, in 1789, at Plumpton-
wall, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,
X, 118—122.

BELGÆ, their settlement in the southern
parts of the British Isles, . . . II, 248.

Βελιάδα, Orci nomen, . . . I, 211.

BELLS, first invented or made use of in
Churches, in the 6th or 7th Century,
II, 83.

how rung, in the round towers, in Ireland
and Scotland, . . . II, 83.

an account of one, of brass, discovered at
Kingsholm, with a figure, . . . X, 133.

inscription on one of those in the Church
at Chalk, . . . XI, 369.

BELMONT, near Dundee, the stone pillar
there, . . . XIII, 215.

BELPAR, in the parish of Duffield, in the
County of Derby, the plague there, in
1609, . . . VI, 81.

BELVOIR CASTLE, in the County of Lincoln,
the reason for the grand apartments
there being on the third story, . . . IV, 411.

BENEDICTINE ABBEY of LAMSPRING, in
Germany, an account of the English
congregation thereof, XIII, 272—273.

BENEDICTINE MONKS, an account of the
English Convent of them at Deulouart,
XIII, 263.

at Doué, . . . XIII, 262.

in Paris, . . . XIII, 264—265.

BENEDICTINE NUNS, an account of the
English Convent of them at Brussels,
XIII, 261.

in Cambray, . . . XIII, 267.

at Dunkirk, . . . XIII, 271.

in Ghent, . . . XIII, 268.

in Paris, . . . XIII, 269.

at Pontoise, . . . XIII, 269.

BENEFICES, of fifty Marks and upwards,
subject to the charge of a Deacon and
Subdeacon, . . . XI, 387.

BENEFIELD, in the County of Northamp-
ton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 291.

BENGALIAN

BENGALIAN ALPHABET, formed from the Bramine, II, 228.

BENHAM CASTLE MEADOW, in the County of Surrey, its fortress, IX, 102, 107.

BENINGTON, in the County of Lincoln, its font, X, 193.
its stone stalls, X, 296.

BENNET'S, ST., St. Paul's Wharf, London, extracts from the parish Register of that Church, communicated by the Revd. Mark Noble, F.A.S., XIII, 274—279.

BERKELEY, in the County of Gloucester, its ancient font, with a figure, X, 189.
its castle subordinate to the garrison of Bristol, in 1644, XIV, 131.
the town and castle surrendered to the Parliamentary forces by the gallant Sir Charles Lucas, after a vigorous defence of nine days, in 1645, XIV, 131.

BERKS, County of, extracts from the Church-wardens Accoimpts of the Parish of St. Helen's, in Abingdon; from the first year of the reign of Philip and Mary, to the thirty-fourth of Queen Elizabeth; with some observations upon them, by Mr. Professor John Ward, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 11—23.
observations on an Inscription in the Church of Sunning-Hill, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., II, 129—130.
observations on Reading Abbey, with a plate, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., VI, 61—66.
an account of certain remarkable Pits or Caverns in the earth, near Little Coxwell, called *Cole's Pits*, with a plan, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., VII, 236—243.
an account of some Coins of Anglo-Saxon Kings, discovered, in 1762, in the Church-yard of Kintbury, by James Petit Andrews, F.A.S., VIII, 430—431.
observations on the *Grey Weathers*, in the parish of Compton Beauchamp, and the Crypts in Canterbury Cathedral, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., VIII, 442—446.
observations on the *Pufey Horn*, by the Right Honourable Jacob Earl of Radnor, M.A., F.A.S., XII, 397—400.

BERKS,

an account of a gold ring, discovered in the Home Park at Windsor, with a figure, by Lewis Majendie, F.A.S.,

XII, 411—413.

a description of a stone ornament in an outside wall of the Deanery House at Windsor, with a plate, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., XII, 415—416.
observations on the ancient Inhabitants, Roman stations, and Roman roads, in and near the County of Berks, by Henry Beeke, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 179—191.
an account of a pair of ancient Candlesticks, discovered in an old chest, in the Chancel of Ashbury Church, in 1794, with a figure, by Edward Edwards,

XV, 402.

BERNWOOD FOREST, in the County of Buckingham, retired to by King Edward the Confessor, for the pleasures of hunting, I, 176.

the traditional story of the family of *Nigel* there, I, 176—177.

BERRIES, signification of, VII, 137.

BERRY-WOOD HILL, in the County of Surrey, the high bank there, IX, 105.

BERWICK CASTLE, an Indenture, of the 30th. Henry VIII, relating to it, communicated by Robert Smith, F.A.S.,

XI, 433—440.

BESAGE, horses, so denominated, III, 157.

BESAR', *besac'*, *besaccia*, a wallet,

X, 250, note.

BEST', *bestiis*, X, 252, note.

BEVERLEY, in the County of York, the church privileged with sanctuary,

VIII, 41.

its ancient font, X, 186.

BEVISBURY, in the County of Wilts, a beautiful encampment, so called,

VIII, 91.

BEWCASTLE, in the County of Cumberland, the Cross in the Church-yard there, proved to be *Danish*, II, 51.

an account of a Roman altar, discovered there, inscribed to *Cocideus*, with a figure,

XI, 69—70.

observations on the *Runic Column* there, with a plate, by Henry Howard, F.A.S.,

XIV, 117—118.

BEWCASTLE,

Bewcastle,
an extensive Roman station there,
XIV, 117.
BEXLEY, in the County of Kent, its stone
halls, X, 289.
BEZANT, *v.* **BYZANT**.
BIBLE, an English translation of it, called the
Geneva Bible, having been revised and cor-
rected by the English exiles in the reign
of Queen Mary, and printed there, in
1560, I, 21.
the first translation of it made, in 1541,
in the reign of King Henry VIII,
I, 23, *note*.
the second translation of it made, in 1549
and 1551, in the reign of King Edward
VI, I, 23, *note*.
the third translation of it made, in 1559,
or the second year of the reign of Queen
Elizabeth, commonly called the *Queen's*
Bible, I, 23, *note*.
the New Bible, printed in 1568, usually
called *Archbishop Parker's*, I, 21.
the whole of it not translated by King
Alfred, II, 69, *note*.
a printed copy of it, between 1450 and
1452, VIII, 241.
BIBRACTE, of Richard of Cirencester, at
Bray-wick, in the County of Berks,
XV, 179, 180.
BIBROCI, their territories, XV, 179, 181.
BICKENHILL, *or* **BEACON-HILL**, in the
County of Warwick, a tradition of a
beacon there, I, 6.
BICKERNES, an ancient armourer's tool,
XI, 100.
BICKNACRE PRIORY, in the County of
Essex, an account of it, with a plate, by
John Lord Henniker, M.A., F.A.S.,
XI, 255—266.
BICKNOR, in the County of Kent, the
antiquity of its Church, XI, 335.
BIGÆ, their different representations on the
Consular Coins, II, 45—46.
BIGGLESWADE, in the County of Bedford,
its stone halls, X, 294.
an account of a hawk's ring of gold, dis-
covered there, XII, 411, *note*.
BILLING, LITTLE, in the County of
Northampton, a description of the ancient
Mansion-House of the *Longuevilles* there,

BILLING, LITTLE,
with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,
X, 67—68.
BINCHESTER, in the County Palatine of
Durham, the *Vinovium*, of Richard of
Cirencester, VII, 161.
conjectures on the Name of the Roman
Station *Vinovium*, *or* *Bincchester*, by John
Cade, VII, 160—163.
BIND of EELS, a quantity consisting of ten
sticks, and every stick of twenty five
Eels, XV, 357, *note*.
BINDING TUESDAY, explained,
VII, 248, 257.
BINHAM ABBEY, in the County of Nor-
folk, its font, X, 192.
specimens of Norman architecture there,
XII, 171, 172, 173.
BINOVIUM, of Ptolomey, at Bincchester,
in the County Palatine of Durham,
VII, 161.
BIRCH BARK, an account of some Khal-
muc writings thereon, II, 230.
BIRCHIN-LANE, in London, an account of
the discoveries in digging a Sewer in Lon-
bard-Street and Birch-in-Lane, in 1786,
with six plates, communicated by Richard
Gough, F.A.S., VIII, 116—126.
a further account of the discoveries there,
with two plates, communicated by Charles
Combe, M.D., F.A.S.,
VIII, 127—132.*
BIRDBROOK, in the County of Essex, an
account of the Roman military way,
which passed through that village, by Tho-
mas Walford, F.A.S., XIV, 61.
singular position of two skeletons, and
urns, discovered there, XIV, 69—70.
BIRDCAGE WALK, in St. James's Park,
etymology of the name, VII, 123, *note*.
BISHOP, at chess, various appellations of the
piece, XI, 400—405.
BISHOPS, SUFFRAGAN, observations on a
Seal of Thomas, Suffragan Bishop of Phi-
ladelphia, with a figure, by the Revd.
Samuel Pegge, LL. D., F.A.S.,
VII, 362—368.
BISHOPS, TITULAR, their faculties,
XI, 345.
their Seats, in Cathedrals,
XI, 326, 382.
O
BISHOPTON,

BISHOPTON, in the County Palatine of Durham, conjectures concerning it,

X, 63.

BIT, of a **BRIDLE**, an account of one, discovered in a barrow, at Aspatria, with a figure,

X, 113.

the first Bits used by the Britons, made of the bones of large marine animals, and finely polished,

X, 113.

one, of brads, discovered on Polden Hill, with a figure,

XIV, 92.

BITTERN, or **BITTER**, the proper term in carving it, in 1508,

II, 172.

204 of them provided at the great Enthronization feast of George Nevil, Archbishop of York, 6^o. Edward IV.,

II, 172.

BITON, in the County of Gloucester, its stone stalls,

X, 297.

BLACK BULWARK FORT, at Dover, described,

VI, 190.

BLACKBURN, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, supposed to have been a Roman station,

I, 64.

BLACK-HAWES, in the County of Surrey, its Castle,

IX, 102, 107.

BLACKHEATH, in the County of Kent, an account of some Roman pottery, discovered in the Earl of Dartmouth's kitchen-garden there, in 1802, with a plate,

XV, 392.

a curious glass urn discovered there, about the middle of the last century,

XV, 392, *note*.

BLACK MOUNTAINS, in the County of Caermarthen, the remarkable Pits there,

VII, 239, 241.

BLACK ROCK, *v.* **CHARSTON ROCK**.

BLACKRODE, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, a Roman station,

I, 63.

BLACKWELL, in the County Palatine of Durham, an account of a considerable artificial Mount there, called *Castle-hill*,

IX, 288.

BLAKERNES, the harbour in the western angle of the city of Constantinople, so called,

XIV, 234, 242.

BLANKNEY, in the County of Lincoln, the chief seat of Walter Lord Deincourt,

I, 31.

BLESTIUM, of Antoninus, supposed to have

BLESTIUM,

been at Old Castle, in the County of Monmouth,

VI, 13—14.

BLETCHINGLEY, in the County of Surrey, its quarries of free-stone,

I, 149, *note*.

BLIDWORTH, in the County of Nottingham, an account of a Roman Camp in that parish, with a plan,

IX, 202.

BLONKETT, or **BLANKETT**, a bird, *unknown*,

XIII, 385.

BLORE HEATH, in the County of Stafford, the crosses there,

XIII, 215.

BLYTHIAN, *v.* **LLANBLETHIAN**.

BOAR, WILD, its existence formerly in Britain,

X, 162.

BOAR'S TEETH, an account of several discovered, perforated, in a barrow on Upton-Lovel Downs, with a figure,

XV, 124.

BOAT, at chess, the Rook so called by the Russians,

XI, 408.

BOATS, their origin,

I, 52.

BOBBING, in the County of Kent, its stone stalls,

XI, 372.

BOBORDOL, a considerable cascade of the river *Kerka*, so called,

III, 345.

an account of an architrave of Grecian marble, richly carved, discovered there,

III, 345.

Boc', boccis, mouth pieces, X, 243, *note*.

Bog, an account of the antiquities discovered in a Bog, at Cullen, in the County of Tipperary, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

III, 355—370.

particulars relative to a human skeleton, and the garments that were found thereon,

when dug out of a bog at the foot of the mountain *Drumkeragh*, with a plate, by

the Countess of Moira, VII, 90—110.

a further account of discoveries in the turf bogs of Ireland, by Richard Lovell Edgeworth,

VII, 111—112.

observations on some brads Celts, and other weapons, discovered in a bog in West-

Meath, in 1780, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

IX, 84—95.

an account of a curious piece of brads, twisted and tapering, dug up in the Bog of *Kiltartan*, with a figure,

XV, 394.

Bologna,

BOLOGNA, in Italy, the foundations of the tower there, IV, 77.
BOLSTON, in the County of Glamorgan, a Roman *Gair* there, III, 116.
BOLT, in Archery, explained, VII, 47, *note*.
BOLTON IN BOLLAND, in the County of York, its ancient font, with a figure, XI, 429.
BOMBAY, in Asia, an account of some artificial Caverns, in the neighbourhood of that Island, by William Hunter, VII, 286—302.
 a further account of the curious Pagoda, in the Island of *Elephanta*, near there, with seven plates, by Governor Pyke, VII, 323—332.
 an account of the Caves of Canara, Ambola, and *Elephanta*, in the Islands of Salfette and *Elephanta*, near there, by Hector Macneil, VIII, 251—289.
BONE, an account of a large piece of a burnt one, discovered near Haverhill, with a figure, XIV, 74.
BONES, FOSSIL, an account of some large ones, discovered in Ireland, by Thomas Percy, LL.D., Bishop of Dromore, F.A.S., VII, 158—159.
BONES, OF FOWLS, an account of a singular discovery of a quantity of those of Birds, buried in Christ Church Priory, in the County of Southampton, by Gustavus Brander, F.A.S., IV, 117—118.
 remarks on the bones of fowls, discovered in Christ Church Twynham, in the County of Southampton, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IV, 414—420.
 such Bones discovered in a vault, at York, IV, 415, *note*.
BONES, HUMAN, remarkable size of those, discovered upon *Carne*, in Ireland, II, 32.
 measurement of those, discovered in Ely Minster, II, 365.
 an account of some filled with lead, discovered in the chancel of Badwell Ash, by John Worth, F.A.S., IV, 69—70.
 observations thereon, by William Hunter, M.D., F.A.S., IV, 71, 72.

BONES, HUMAN,
 at Newport Pagnet, thus saturated with lead, IV, 72.
 some, in the same state, preserved in the library of St. John's College, Cambridge, IV, 72.
BONONIA, the same port with *Gessoriacum*, I, 185.
BONONIA OCEANENSIS, of the Romans, its distinction, III, 252, *note*.
BOOKHAM, GREAT, in the County of Surrey, a fac simile of an inscription, taken from a stone in the Chancel of that Church, with a plate, communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XIII, 395.
BOOK OF ARTICLES, v. ARTICLES.
BOOKS, the meaning of, as ascribed to authors, IX, 179.
 for churches, by whom furnished and bound, XI, 362, *note*.
 their covers richly ornamented with crucifixes, jewels, and precious stones, XIII, 220—221.
BOOTH-DEAN SPAW, in the County of York, a well so called, in the Township of Rishworth, II, 357.
 etymology of the word, II, 357.
BORDIKE, in the County of York, described, V, 92.
BORNHEM, in Flanders, an account of the English Convent of Dominican Friars there, XIII, 270.
BOROUGHs, or WALLED TOWNs, an ancient Indenture, containing a composition for wages between the Bailiffs of Dunwich, and their Representative in Parliament, in the reign of Edward the Fourth, communicated by Brown Willis, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 205.
 ancient state of the inhabitants thereof, II, 315.
 of tolls in them, II, 315.
 of tallages, II, 315.
 of the gradual increase of Boroughs, II, 317.
 of the manner and causes of this increase, and of the infranchisement of Boroughs, or the conversion of common Boroughs into *Free Boroughs*, II, 318—320, 350.
 of the power of the Lords of impoling
 O 2 **BOROUGHs**,

- BOROUGHs**,
tallages on the Burgeſſes of their Free Boroughs, . . . II, 320.
the *Free Boroughs* permitted to ſend Representatives to Parliament, in the 23^d. Edward I., . . . II, 321, 325.
of the power of the Lords of Common Boroughs to tallage the inhabitants of them, before the 23^d. Edward I., II, 321.
- BOROWES**, pledges or ſecurities, . . . XV, 177, *note*.
- BORSTALL**, in the County of Buckingham, the tenure of the Manor, I, 176—177.
a deſcription of the Horn, with a figure, . . . III, 15.
a delineation of the Site of Borſtall Houſe and Manor, . . . III, 16.
- BORTHWICK CASTLE**, in the County of Edinburgh, how fortified, . . . X, 103.
- BOSENSE**, in the County of Cornwall, a Roman fort there, . . . XIV, 225, 226.
- BOSWORTH, v. MARKET-BOSWORTH**.
- BOTTESHAM**, in the County of Cambridge, its ſtone ſtalls, . . . X, 295.
- BOTTLES**, horſes, ſo denominated, III, 157.
- BOTTLES, ROMAN**, a deſcription of two red earthen ones, diſcovered at Southfleet, with figures, . . . XIV, 222.
- BOUCH OF COURT**, its declaration for the table, according to the regulations of Henry VIII, . . . III, 156.
for King Charles the Firſt, when Duke of York, and his attendants, . . . XV, 7.
- BOUGORS**, ſepulchral monuments, or barrows, . . . II, 236.
- BOULOGNE**, in France, the *Gefforiacum Morinorum*, of Richard of Cirenceſter, . . . I, 184.
a deſcription of it, III, 251—253, *note*.
its ancient name *Gefforiacum*, changed for that of *Bononia*, under the empire of Dioceſian, . . . III, 251, *note*.
ſometimes called *Haut-mur*, or *Haultemure*, from the exceſſive height of its walls, . . . III, 252, *note*.
representation, and deſcription of the Siege of it, . . . III, 251—253.
its Pharos, . . . III, 257, *note*.
the ancient *Portus Iccius*, . . . X, 2, 16.
a deſcription of the Tower built there, by the order of Caligula, . . . X, 13—14.
- BOUNDARIES**, anciently defined by the Romans, by the poſition of Sepulchres, . . . II, 95.
- BOUNDARY STONE**, obſervations on that of Croyland Abbey, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., . . . III, 96—100.
- BOURDEAUX**, in France, an account of ſome antiquities there, by Smart Lethieullier, F.A.S., . . . I, 75—79.
- BOVERTON**, in the County of Glamorgan, the *Bovium*, or *Ad Latus*, of Antoninus, . . . VI, 15, 16.
antiquities diſcovered there, . . . VI, 15.
- BOVIO, or BONIO**, of Antoninus, at Bangor, in the County of Flint, . . . XII, 90.
- BOVIUM, or AD LATUS**, of Antoninus, at Boveiton, in the County of Glamorgan, . . . VI, 15, 16.
- BOWES**, in the County of York, its ancient font, . . . X, 189.
- BOWING-STONES**, an account of thoſe in the Weſtern Iſlands of Scotland, . . . XIII, 211.
- BOWK-STONE, or BECKING-STONE**, a Rocking-ſtone, on the edge of Silverdale Common, ſo called, . . . IX, 216.
- BOWS, v. ARCHERY**.
many tenements anciently transferred by them, . . . III, 2.
- Box, ROMAN**, a deſcription of one, of wood, diſcovered at Southfleet, with figures, . . . XIV, 222.
- Boy**, a votive figure of; in analogy to Eſculapius, with a plate, . . . XI, 34—35.
- Boy BISHOP**, not peculiar to the Church at Salisbury, or this Kingdom, . . . IX, 43.
ceremony of his election, and nature of the inſtitution, . . . XV, 231—232.
- BOYTON DOWNS**, in the County of Wilts, an account of the diſcoveries in the Barrows there, with two figures and a plate, . . . XV, 340—343.
- BUPPOS, or ARA**, . . . II, 94.
Buppon peropien, ara terminalis, . . . II, 93, 94, 96, 98.
- BRACELET**, a deſcription of one, of gold, of an oval form, diſcovered in Ireland, with a figure, . . . II, 39.
of ſilver, diſcovered in a Barrow on Winſter Common, . . . III, 274.
- BRACELET**,

- BRACELET**,
an account of one, discovered in West-
wang Field, in the County of York, with
a figure, by Sir Mark Masterman Sykes,
Bart., F.A.S., . . . XII, 4c8.
of gold, discovered at Southfleet, with
figures, . . . XIV, 39.
of brass, discovered on Polden Hill, with
a figure, . . . XIV, 92.
- BRACHEN**, rumpere, . . . I, 267.
- BRACHYMELLA**, brace, spelt, or fine wheat,
XV, 265, *note*.
- BRACKLEY**, in the County of Northampton,
its stone stalls, . . . X, 284.
- BRADBURN**, in the County of Derby, an
account of the Roman antiquities at and
near there, with a plate, by Major Hay-
man Rooke, F.A.S., . . . XII, 6—9.
- BRADENHAM**, WEST, in the County of
Norfolk, its stone stalls, . . . X, 292.
- BRADFIELD**, in the County of Suffolk, its
font, . . . X, 199.
- BRADFIELD**, in the County of York, an
account of the valuable Roman inscribed
brass plate, discovered at *The Lawns* there,
V, 94.
of a Coin, of the Higher Empire,
V, 94.
an account of the antiquities at *Bailey
Hill*, the *Long Hill*, and on *Strine's Moor*,
near there, . . . X, 467.
- BRADFIED FARM**, in the parish of Topes-
field, in the County of Essex, a descrip-
tion of the Roman antiquities discovered
there, in 1800, . . . XIV, 24.
- BRADLEY ROCKS**, near Bakewell, in the
County of Derby, a description of an as-
semblage of large rocks, so called, with
figures, . . . VI, 111.
- BRAGA**, in Portugal, an account of an in-
scription on a Pillar there, by John Brown-
lie, M.D., . . . VIII, 447—448.
- BRAICH Y DHINAS**, a description of this
Carn, on the summit of Penmaen-inawr,
in the County of Caernarvon, with a plate,
by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,
III, 303—309.
further observations on Penmaen-mawr,
with a Plan, by Governor Thomas Pown-
all, F.A.S., . . . III, 350—354.
no remains of the magnificent Castle, so
called, . . . I, 293.
- BRAMPTON**, in the County of Cumberland,
an account of antiquities discovered there,
with figures, . . . IX, 222.
- BRAMPTON**, in the County of Northamp-
ton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 290.
- BRAMPTON ABBOT'S**, in the County of
Hereford, its stone stalls, . . . X, 231.
- BRANCASTER**, near Burnham, in the County
of Norfolk, the *Branodunum* of the No-
titia, . . . XII, 134, *note*.
the Captain of the Dalmatian Horse sta-
tioned there, . . . XII, 134, *note*.
- BRANDESTON**, in the County of Suffolk,
its font, . . . X, 199.
- BRANDON CAMP**, in the County of Here-
ford, the *Bravinium* of Antoninus,
XII, 92.
- BRANODUNUM**, of the Notitia, at Branca-
ster, in the County of Norfolk,
XII, 134, *note*.
- BRASS**, its ancient use for weapons and other
military purposes, . . . III, 356.
its use, after the invention of iron,
V, 112, *note*.
an account of a curious piece, twisted and
tapering, dug up in the bog of *Kiltartan*,
with a figure, . . . XV, 394.
- BRASSINGTON MOOR**, in the County of
Derby, an account of two Roman knives,
of iron, and fragments of urns and bones,
discovered in a tumulus near there, with
two figures, . . . X, 34—35.
- BRASS PLATE**, an account of an engraved
one, from Netley Abbey, with a plate, by
John Latham, M.D., F.A.S.,
XV, 302—303.
upon Grave-Stones, probably not older
than 1350, . . . II, 297.
in common use, until the reign of James
the First, . . . II, 297.
the old Gothic square letter upon them
changed, only after the reign of Edward
VI, into the Roman round hand, and the
phrase *Orate pro anima* universally omitted,
II, 297.
- BRASS TABLE**, no remains of that in the
Temple of Juno Lacinia, at Lacinium,
inscribed with the actions of Hannibal,
and which served Polybius as a foundation
for his history, . . . IX, 183, *note*.
- BRASS VASE**, a description of one, supposed
BRASS

- BRASS VASE**,
to have been used for holy water, with a
plate, . . . X, 472.
- BRASS WEAPONS**, observations on some
brass Celts, and other Weapons, dis-
covered in a Bog in *West-Meath*, in 1780,
with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge,
LL.D., F.A.S., . . . IX, 84—95.
- BRATTON CAMP**, in the County of Wilts,
an account of the ancient mill-stones, dis-
covered there, . . . VII, 22, *note*.
- BRAVINIUM**, of Antoninus, at Brandon
Camp, in the County of Hereford,
. . . XII, 92.
- BRAY-WICK**, in the County of Berks, the
Bibraſte of Richard of Cirencester,
. . . XV, 179.
- antiquities discovered there, . . . XV, 180.
- BREAD**, the daily allowance of it to King
Henry the Eighth's greyhounds,
. . . III, 157.
- BREAGE**, in the County of Cornwall, an
account of a Roman urn and coins, dis-
covered on the barton of Godolphin, in
that parish, in 1779, . . . XIV, 225.
- BREAST PLATE**, a description of one, of
gold, discovered upon *Carne*, with a plate,
. . . II, 36—37.
- a description of one, of gold, of the Irish
Druids, with a plate, . . . VII, 166.
- of brass, for a woman, discovered on Pol-
den Hill, with a figure, . . . XIV, 91.
- a fragment of one, of gold, discovered in
a barrow in Upton-Lovel parish, with a
figure, . . . XV, 128.
- BREATHAEL**, synonymous to *Meiſt*, judg-
ment, . . . VII, 168.
- BRECHIN**, in the Shire of Angus, observa-
tions on the Round Tower there, with a
plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,
. . . II, 83—85.
- BRECKNOCK**, in the County of Brecknock,
an account of some remains of Roman and
other antiquities, in and near that town,
with a plate, by John Strange, F.A.S.,
. . . I, 294—307.
- considerable remains of the old wall and
castle there, . . . IV, 25.
- further particulars relative to the disco-
veries there, by Charles Hay,
. . . VIII, 441.

BRECKNOCK, COUNTY of, an account of some
remains of Roman and other antiquities, in
and near the town of Brecknock, with a
plate, by John Strange, F.A.S.,

. . . I, 294—307.

observations on the *Julia Strata*, and on
the Roman Stations, Forts, and Camps,
in the Counties of Monmouth, Breck-
nock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, by
the Revd. William Harris, . . . II, 1—24.

a further account of some Remains of
Roman and other Antiquities, in or near
the County of Brecknock, with two
plates, by John Strange, F.A.S.,

. . . IV, 1—26.

BRECON MEER, in the County of Breck-
nock, the old city *Loventium*, supposed by
Mr. Camden to have stood there,

. . . IV, 16.

BREDON, in the County of Leicester, its
font, . . . X, 194.

BREMENIUM, of Antoninus, at Rochester,
in the County of Northumberland,

. . . VII, 82.

BREMETENRACUM, of the Notitia, at Old
Penrith, in the County of Cumberland,

. . . X, 137.

BREMETONACE, of Antoninus, at Overbo-
rough, in the County Palatine of Lancas-
ter, . . . I, 65.

BRERETON, in the County Palatine of Cheſ-
ter, a description of the painted Window
in that Church, with a plate and inscrip-
tion, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S.,

. . . IX, 368—369.

some observations on the Paintings in the
Church Window there, by the Revd.
Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

. . . X, 50—53.

conjectures, with remarks on some of the
Portraits in the window in that church,
explained in *Archæologia*, Vol. IX, plate
xxiii, by the Revd. Samuel Denne,
M.A., F.A.S., . . . X, 334—344.

a correction of the inscription in the Win-
dow there, given in Vol. IX, plate xxiii,

. . . XIII, 405—406.

BRETAGNE, in France, an account of an
Historical Monument there, with a plate,
by Philip d'Auvergne, Duke of Bouillon,
F.A.S., . . . VI, 144—149.

BREWER,

BREWER, injunction to Henry the Eighth's, not to put any *hops* or *brimstone* into the ale, ... III, 157.

BRE Y TINAS, its comparison with *Carn Bre*, ... III, 354.

BRIANSTON, in the County of Dorset, its font, ... X, 200.

BRICK, BABYLONIAN, an account of one, brought from the Site of ancient Babylon, with a plate, by Nathaniel Hulme, M.D., F.A.S., ... XIV, 55—60.
an analysis of its composition, ... XIV, 57—58.
of the cement on which it laid, ... XIV, 58—59.
an explanation of the inscription on a Brick, brought from the site of ancient Babylon, by Samuel Henley, D.D., F.A.S., ... XIV, 205—210.

BRICK BUILDINGS, a dissertation on their antiquity in England, posterior to the time of the Romans, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., ... I, 140—148.
this art lost for a course of many centuries, after the Saxons got footing here, I, 143.
revival of this art in Britain, about the reign of King Richard the Second, ... I, 144.
their general prevalence in England, about the reign of Henry VI, and from thence continued to the present time, ... I, 148.
a description of those large ones, among the Monguls and Khalmucs, called *Kit* or *Monasteries*, ... II, 229.
remarks on the antiquity and the different modes of brick and stone buildings in England, with a plate, by James Effex, F.A.S., ... IV, 73—109.
the name of *Bricks* not universally adopted till after the time of Henry VI, being then generally known by the name of *Wall Tiles*, ... IV, 90.
the fine Seat at Holkham, in the County of Norfolk, erected with bricks, ... IV, 108.

BRICK, ROMAN, observations on the Basso Relievo upon one, discovered in Mark Lane, by the Revd. d'Blossiers Tovey, LL.D., ... I, 139.
inscribed ones, discovered at *The Gaer*, with a figure, ... I, 295—296.

BRICK, ROMAN,
how disposed, in the construction of the old wall at *Verolam*, with a plate, ... II, 184.
no exact moulds for them, as is shown by a table, ... II, 185.
of three sorts, according to Vitruvius and Pliny, ... II, 185.
comparison between those and the English, ... II, 186.
of two sorts, at *Verolam*; the red, of a fine colour and close texture, called *crudus*; others, with a red case over a black vitrified substance, called *coctus*, ... II, 187.
at Gobannium, stamped LEG. II. AVG., ... V, 35.
at Caerwent, marked σ , ... V, 60.
at Caerleon, stamped LEG. II. AVG., ... V, 64.
of a very singular form, ornamented with a flower, discovered in Mersey Island, with a figure, ... V, 229, 230.
its dimensions, ... V, 231, note.
on the *Pan Sand*, ... V, 285.

BRICK TILES, ROMAN, the marks upon those at *Pen y Pentre*, ... VII, 208.

BRIDE-ALE, v. ALE.

BRIDEKIRK, in the County of Cumberland, a description of an ancient Font there, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., ... II, 131—133.
observations on the ancient Font there, with three plates, by Henry Howard, F.A.S., ... XIV, 113—117.

BRIDE-STONES, a remarkable pillar, in the township of Stansfield, so called, II, 358.
etymology of the word, ... II, 359, 363.

BRIDGE, an account of the very curious one, of a single arch, over the River *Taffe*, built by William Edwards, ... III, 114.
that of London, begun in 1176, built upon piles, ... IV, 77.
over the River *Grant*, ... IV, 77.
a description, and plan, of the ancient timber one at Rochester, collected from two Manuscripts, published in Lambarde's perambulation of Kent, by James Effex, F.A.S., ... VII, 395—400.
a description of that over the inner *vallum*
BRIDGE,

BRIDGE,
to the Keep of Norwich Castle, with a
plate, by William Wilkins, F.A.S.,
XII, 148, 175, 176.

BRIDGNORTH, in the County of Salop, a
description of its Castle, . . . III, 111.
remarks on the Seal of the Bailiffs of that
Liberty, with a plate, by Francis Towns-
end, Windsor Herald, F.A.S.,
XV, 380—384.
a description of an ancient Seal of the Bo-
rough of Bridgnorth, with a figure, by
Philip Hammerley Leathes, F.A.S.,
XV, 401.

BRIG-CASTERTON, in the County of Rut-
land, supposed by some writers to have
been the *Causennis* of Antoninus, I, 62.

BRIGHTHELMSTON, in the County of Suf-
sex, its font, . . . X, 188, 217.

BRIGITTINE NUNS, an account of the Eng-
lish convent of them, established at Lis-
bon, . . . XIII, 254, 257—259, *note*.

BRIGONNE, in the County of Cork, no re-
mains of the ancient round Tower, which
stood near the church there, . . . I, 307.

BRILL, or **BREHUL**, in the County of
Buckingham, a royal palace anciently
there, belonging to King Edward the
Confessor, . . . III, 15.

BRIMHAM ROCKS, in the County of York,
some account of them, with two plates,
by Major Haynan Rooke, F.A.S.,
VIII, 209—217.

BRIMINGTON, in the parish of Chesterfield,
in the County of Derby, the plague there,
in 1623, . . . VI, 80.
the reason for pulling down the bridge
there, called *Goose-acre Bridge*,
VI, 81, *note*.

BRIMSTONE, injunction to Henry the
Eighth's brewer, not to put any of it or
hops into the ale, . . . III, 157.

BRIQUETAOE de MARSAL; *v.* **MARSAL**.

BRISTOL CITY, the stone stalls in the
Cathedral, . . . X, 288.
remarks on its military history, in the
seventeenth Century, with a Sketch of
the outworks, by Edmund Turnor,
F.A.S., . . . XIV, 119—131.
the fortifications, . . . XIV, 120.
the surrender of it to Colonel Thomas

BRISTOL CITY,
Essex, for the Parliament, on the 5th of
December, 1642, . . . XIV, 120.
retaken by Prince Rupert, for Charles I,
on the 24th of July 1643, . . . XIV, 121.
surrendered by Prince Rupert, contrary to
all expectation, to General Fairfax, in
September 1645, . . . XIV, 129.
description of the Outworks, XIV, 130.
short notices respecting the Garrisons
subordinate to it, in 1644, . . . XIV, 131.

BRITAIN, a dissertation on the first peopling
of it, by — Haviland, D.D., I, 49—55.
remarks on the time employed in Cæsar's
two expeditions into it, by the Revd.
Henry Owen, M.D., . . . II, 159—168.
observations on the Celts of the British
Isles, . . . II, 242.

BRITANNI, a people situated on the Banks of
the Rhine, . . . III, 89.

BRITANNIA PRIMA, the Southern part of
Britain, according to the Roman division
of it, . . . I, 220.

BRITANNIA SECUNDA, the Western part
of Britain, or Wales, according to the
Roman division of it, . . . I, 220.

BRITANNY, *v.* **BRETAGNE**.

BRITONS, their excellence in building, in
the time of the Romans, . . . I, 39.
sent for by the Gauls, in the time of the
Emperor Carausius, to rebuild their Cities
and public Edifices, . . . I, 40.
their language divided into six dialects,
I, 237.
observations on their hunting, by the
Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
X, 156—164.

BRITT, or **BRETT**, the northern name for
a turbot, . . . XIII, 387.

BROAD FIELD, on Englewood Forest, in
the County of Cumberland, an account
of the Roman camps there, with plans,
IX, 223.
a description of a Druid Temple, and
antiquities there, with plans, and figures,
X, 106—110.

BROCHES, a description of an ancient
Mould for the purpose of casting them, dis-
covered at Ashill, with figures, XIV, 275.

BROMPTON PARK, in the County of Mid-
dlesex, a survey of Mr. London and
BROMPTON

BROMPPON PARK,
Mr. Wife's garden there, in 1697,
XII, 189.

BRONZE IMAGE, an account of one, discovered at Cirencester, in 1732, with a plate, by the Revd. John Price, B.D., F.A.S., VII, 405—406.

BROOK, an account of the one, which is dry in winter, at Chichester, IV, 27.
at Henley, IV, 27.
at Lambourn, IV, 27.
the term *Lavant*, applied in the County of Suffex to all brooks, which are dry at some seasons, IV, 27.

BROOKLAND, in the County of Kent, its font of lead, X, 187.

BROOMHEAD MOOR, near Sheffield, in the County of York, an account of the *Bordike*, near there, V, 92.
the *Kenbere Hills*, V, 93.
the large *Carnedde*, called *The Apron full of Stones*, V, 93.
the *Hurkeling Stone*, V, 93.
The Side, V, 93.
a part of the moor, called *Roman Slack*, V, 93.
a coin, of the Higher empire, discovered there, V, 94.

BROTHERTON, in the County of York, an account of some discoveries, in the church there, by the Revd. William Drake, M.A., F.A.S., IX, 253—267.

Bporos, mortalis, I, 207.
Bporos, tabum, I, 207.

BROUGH, or BURGH, in the County of Derby, its antiquity, VI, 248.
an account of some Saxon idols, discovered there, VI, 248, 253.

BROUGH-HEAD, a description of an ancient fortification upon a peninsulated rock in the Murray Firth, so called, V, 262.

BROUGH on the SANDS, in the County of Cumberland, the *Axelodunum* of the Notitia, I, 311.
an explanation of an inscription (to *Belatucader*) on a Roman altar, discovered there, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., I, 310—313.
its Lordship holden by cornage, III, 28.
the death of King Edward I. there, in 1307, III, 396.

BROUGHTON, in the Parish of Monk Nafth, in the County of Glamorgan, several tumuli there, II, 16.
etymology of the name, II, 16.

BROXBORNE, in the County of Hertford, its font, X, 190.

BRUCE CASTLE, in the Shire of Fife, an account of an ancient watch, and coins, discovered there, V, 419—420.

BRUE, or BREW, a fowl, XIII, 385.

BRUGES, in **FLANDERS**, an account of the English Convent of Augustine Nuns there, XIII, 268.
of Nuns of the third Order of St. Francis, XIII, 266.

BRUMO, the horrid circle of, a place of worship among the ancient Scandinavians, V, 252.

BRUNTINGTHORPE, in the County of Leicester, its font, X, 189.

BRUSSELS, in **FLANDERS**, an account of the English Convent of Benedictine Nuns there, XIII, 261.
of Dominican Nuns there, XIII, 271—272.

BRYNBIGA, in **WELSH**, the present town of Uik, II, 19.

BUCKINGHAM, COUNTY of, a description of a Saxon arch, with an Inscription in Dinton Church, and of sundry antiquities discovered in that parish, with two plates, by John Claxton, F.A.S., X, 167—171.
an account of a Fibula of copper, discovered near Winslow, in 1793, with a figure, communicated by the Revd. Thomas William Wrighte, M.A., F.A.S., XI, 429.
extracts from the *Rotulus Familiae*, in the 18th year of the reign of King Edward I., relating to His Majesty's family expenses for seventeen Weeks, at Langley, communicated by Samuel L. sons, F.A.S., XV, 350—362.

BUCKLE, an account of one, of silver, discovered near St. Austell, with a figure, IX, 188.
the rim of a small one, discovered at Ridgwell, XIV, 67.
of iron, discovered in Sherrington barrow, XV, 345.

P

BUCKMINSTER,

- BUCKMINSTER**, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, . . . X, 295.
BUCTION CASTLE, in the County Palatine of Chelster, an account of antiquities there, with a ground plan, . . . V, 87—89.
BUETH CASTLE, in the County of Cumberland, a description thereof, XIV, 117.
BUGLE HORN, the Bailywick of the Forest of Wirall, conferred upon Alan Silvestris, by the delivery of one, . . . III, 3, *note*. etymology of the word, . . . III, 11, *note*.
BUILDING, ROMAN, a plan of one, which furrounded the tombs, discovered at Southfleet, . . . XIV, 223.
BUILDINGS, of stone, in England before the Conquest, . . . I, 42, 44. remarks on the antiquity and the different modes of Brick and Stone Buildings in England, with a plate, by James Effex, F.A.S., . . . IV, 73—109.
BUKOVIZA, in DALMATIA, an account of the remains of Roman buildings, and inscriptions, in the desert there, . . . III, 346.
BULÆUM SILURUM, of Ptolomey, not at Caerphyli, . . . VI, 16.
BULBECK, or **BOLBECK**, in the County of Northumberland, barony of, . . . II, 330, 334.
BULGEE, *bulga*, a Gaulish word for a leather bag, . . . X, 250, *note*.
BULL, WILD, its existence in Britain, . . . X, 163. represented on Coins, . . . X, 163.
BULLA, an account of one, of brass, discovered at Kingsholm, in 1789, with a figure, . . . X, 133. a beautiful one, of gold, discovered in a barrow in Upton-Lovel parish, with a figure, . . . XV, 128.
BULLION, a proclamation for regulating the price of silver Bullion, and the value of the Money of the Kingdom, 4^o. Edward IV, communicated by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., . . . XII, 404—407.
BULL-RUNNING, observations on the Bull-running, at Tutbury, in the County of Stafford, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . II, 86—91.
BULWICH, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 290.
BURBACH, in the County of Leicester, its font, . . . X, 194.
BURBOTT, a fish, . . . XIII, 388.
BURGAGE HOUSES, *v.* **BOROUGHES**.
BURGH, in the County of Suffolk, its font, . . . X, 198.
BURGH CASTLE, in the County of Suffolk, the *Gariononum* of Richard of Cirencester, . . . XII, 134, *note*. the station of the Captain of the Stablelian horse, . . . XII, 134, *note*. a description of its remains, . . . XII, 134, *note*.
BURGHEDUNUM, near Leeds, in the County of York, an account of an ancient coffin of clay, discovered there, . . . V, 226.
BURGH (or **BOROUGH**) **GREEN**, in the County of Cambridge, its stone stalls, . . . X, 295.
BURGH upon the SANDS, *v.* **BROUGH**.
BURIAL, *v.* **FUNERAL**, and **INTERMENT**. an account of the burial of a corpse, in a strong tanned leather hide, at Lincoln, . . . I, 31. in graves, in Ireland, when the custom took place, . . . II, 34. by the sides of the great Roads leading to Rome, . . . II, 94. on the extreme limits of their lands, as derived from the East, . . . II, 96. the custom among the Calmuc Tartars to bury in the same tumulus, in which any chief was interred, his arms and favourite horse, . . . II, 223. the method of placing the body in the ground by the Greeks, was East and West; that of the Romans, North and South, . . . XII, 112.
BURLEIGH HOUSE, in the County of Northampton, its style of Architecture, . . . VI, 360.
BURNHAM DEEPDALE, in the County of Norfolk, observations on an ancient Font there, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . X, 177—182.
BURNING of the DEAD, did not cease until after the thorough establishment of Christianity, . . . I, 75.
BURRIUM, of Antoninus, at Usk, in the County of Monmouth, . . . II, 19. further conjectures concerning it, . . . V, 33, 38.
BURROUGH,

BURROUGH, in the County of Surrey, the supposition of an ancient fort there,

IX, 104.

BURROW DYKES, near South Creak, in the County of Norfolk, an account of Roman antiquities discovered there,

XIV, 5.

BURTACOUR, in FRANCE, antiquities there,

IV, 12.

BURTON DASSET, in the County of Warwick, a description of a picture of a coat of arms, with a beacon for the crest, in that church,

I, 1.

a beacon formerly on the hill there,

I, 1, 6.

BUR-TOR, near Great Hucklow, in the County of Derby, a description of an oval camp there,

X, 467—468.

BURY, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, a Roman station,

I, 69.

BURY, ST. EDMUND'S in the County of Suffolk, the Knights fees belonging to its Abbey,

II, 336.

remarks on the Abbey Church there, with a plan and view, by Edward King, F.A.S.,

III, 311—315.

an account of the Great Seal of Ranulph, Earl of Chester; and of two ancient inscriptions discovered in the Ruins of the Abbey there, with two plates, by Edward King, F.A.S.,

IV, 119—131.

an account of the entertainment of King Henry VI. at that Abbey, communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., from an original Manuscript of the *Register Curteys* of that Monastery, in his possession,

XV, 65—71.

BURY HILL, in the County of Nottingham, a Roman camp,

IX, 202.

BURYING PLACE, ROMAN, an account of one by the side of the Erming-Street, in the parish of Barnack, in the County of Northampton, by Sir Charles Frederick, K.B., F.A.S.,

I, 61.

in the parish of Birdbrook, XIV, 68, 69. near Haverhill,

XIV, 73.

at Southfleet, with figures, . XIV, 221.

BURYING PLACE, TARTARIAN, some account of those of the ancient Tartars, by the Revd. William Tooke,

VII, 222—231.

BUST, a description of the fragments of two, discovered near *Grabam's Dyke*,

III, 118, 123.

an account of two, of the natural size, (one representing the Emperor Commodus,) discovered at Rome, . VIII, 435.

two, in bronze, discovered in the *Lewises* at Cirencester, with figures, . X, 136.

BUTES, sacerdos Minervæ et Neptuni,

I, 247—248.

BUTTRESS, one of the characteristics of the style called Gothic, described, XII, 163.

BUXTED FURNACE, in the County of Sussex, the first *guns* made in England, cast there,

X, 472.

BUXTON, in the County of Derby, an account of a Roman building, and camp, discovered there, in 1787, with a plate, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

IX, 137—140.

BUXTON, in the County of Norfolk, an account of discoveries in a barrow on that Common, with figures,

XII, 404—405.

BUYSINE, a musical instrument, equivalent to Cornet, or Lytling Horn, VII, 216.

BYSSUS, of the Egyptians, used to clothe their priests,

I, 257.

BYZANT, a wedge of gold, . V, 299.

anciently the King's offering, on New Year's day, . V, 299.

at the installation of the Knights of the Garter, . V, 302.

similar offerings in the ceremonials of the French Kings, . V, 303.

various significations of the word,

V, 304.

C.

CAABA, (or **CABAH**) or **HOLY HOUSE** at **MECCA**, the pilgrimage to it, an essential part of the religion of the Arabs, before Mahomet,

VII, 5.

attempts to lessen the resort to it,

VII, 5—6.

CADE of **HERRINGS**, the composition for wages of one of the Burgesses for Dunwich, in the 3^d. Edward IV, . I, 205.

CADUCIFER, a cognomen of Mercury,

I, 276.

- CAEN STONE, its preference by the Normans, in their buildings, . . . IV, 94.
- CAER, circular stone monuments, so called in the Highlands of Scotland, . . . I, 317.
- CAERAU, *v.* ST. WOOLAS.
- CAERDIFF, in the County of Glamorgan, the *Jupapania* of the Romans, according to Mr. Baxter, . . . II, 7, 8, 10. no remains extant of a Roman Station there, . . . II, 10. a general description of it, . . . VI, 21, 28, 29.
- CAERLEON, in the County of Monmouth, the *Isca Augusta* or *Silurum* of Ravennas, . . . II, 1, 4. the head quarters of the Second Augustan Legion, . . . I, 294. antiquities discovered there, . . . II, 5, 6. had formerly three Churches, . . . II, 7. a school of 200 philosophers there, before the coming of the Saxons, . . . II, 20. a further account of antiquities discovered there, . . . V, 63, 64, 69. a hollow circular spot there, called *Arthur's Round Table*, supposed to have been a Roman amphitheatre, . . . V, 67. a description of a triangular hooped gold ring, with an intaglio set in it, discovered there, with a figure, . . . V, 71. the decoration of the ancient Temple there, . . . VI, 73. Roman tiles, curiously ornamented, discovered in the river Uſk near there, . . . VI, 73.
- CAERMARTHEN, in the County of Caermarthen, the *Maridunum* of Antoninus, . . . II, 9, 18, *note*. the palace of the Princes of South Wales first there, and afterwards at Dinevawr, . . . I, 281. its castle, . . . III, 113. the contents of its *Black Book*, . . . XIV, 217, *note*.
- CAERNARVON, in the County of Caernarvon, its magnificent Castle, . . . VI, 326.
- CAERPHYLLI, in the County of Glamorgan, not the *Bulæum Silurum* of Ptolomey, . . . VI, 16. etymology of the name, . . . II, 10. the same with *Sengbennith*, . . . II, 11. its castle rebuilt, in 1221, . . . II, 12.
- CAERPHYLLI, Flemish Coins, discovered there, . . . II, 12. the noted hanging tower, . . . II, 13. a further description of its castle, . . . III, 114. curious characters copied from some stones there, with a figure, . . . VI, 20.
- CAERWENT, in the County of Monmouth, the *Venta Silurum* of Antoninus, . . . II, 3. an account of some small copper coins of the Lower Empire, and the remnant of a tessellated Pavement, discovered there, . . . II, 3. the first Roman Station in the Country of the *Silures*, . . . II, 3. a further description of it, . . . V, 40, 48, 55, 57. an account of the discovery of a Roman Mosaic pavement there, in 1775, with a plate, by John Strange, F.A.S., . . . V, 58—60. of bricks, marked σ , . . . V, 60. of coins, . . . V, 60. an account of a Roman Pavement, discovered there, in 1778, by Henry Penruddocke Wyndham, F.A.S., . . . VII, 410—411.
- CÆSARIENSIS FLAVIA, and CÆSARIENSIS MAXIMA, their situation, according to the Roman division of Britain, . . . I, 219, 221.
- CÆSAROMAGUS, of Antoninus, at Dunmowe, in the County of Essex, according to Bishop Gibson, . . . V, 138.
- CÆSAR'S CAMP, near Bagshot, a description of it, . . . VII, 202. antiquities discovered there, . . . VII, 203—204.
- CAIREU, in the County of Glamorgan, its fortifications, . . . II, 13. ancient custom observed by the parishioners at Funerals, . . . II, 13.
- CAIRNDRAIDLANE, CAIRNEDRAIDLAND, CAIRNETRADBAN, explained, . . . I, 319—320, *note*.
- CAIRNEDUIN, or CAIRNEDEWIN, a circular stone monument in the parish of Aberdeen, so called, . . . I, 319.
- CAIRNS, or SEPULCHRAL MONUMENTS, their great numbers, in Scotland, . . . V, 243. CAIRNS,

CAIRNS;

when opened, are found to contain chests or coffins of various construction,

V, 243, 244.

a description of one, on Stanton Moor, in the County of Derby, with a view,

VI, 113.

a description of the very large one, opened at Anna-Clogh Mullon, with four plates, by Richard Allott, D.D., Dean of Raphoe, F.A.S.,

XV, 408—409.

CAIRO, GRAND, in Egypt, the magnificent door-way there,

XII, 158.

CAIR'S CHAIR, on Hatherfage Moor, described, with a figure,

VII, 176.

a Druidical seat,

IX, 210.

CAIR'S WORK, on Hatherfage Moor, described, with a plan, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

VII, 175.

further remarks on it, by William Bray, F.A.S.,

VII, 178.

CALAIS, in France, the painting of the siege of it,

III, 250.

its fortifications,

III, 250, *note*.

CALCARIA, of Antoninus, at Tadcaster, in the County of York,

I, 63.

CALCOT BARN, in the parish of Newington Bagbath, in the County of Gloucester, the ancient date and Inscription thereon,

XIII, 121.

CALCULI, or LATRUNCULI, a Roman Game,

IX, 21.

CALDEES, among the Assyrians, those who dwelt in the wilderness,

II, 241.

CALDICOT CASTLE, in the County of Monmouth, considerable remains of it,

V, 61.

CALDWELL, in the County of York, its antiquity,

IX, 285.

CALENDAR, observations on an ancient one, with a plate, by Francis Douce, F.A.S.,

XII, 200—206.

those of Ancient Charters, printed at London, in 1773, 4to., improperly styled *Ayliffe's Calendars*, not having been compiled by that Baronet, but by Mr. Agard, Mr. Steward, Mr. George Holmes, and others,

XIV, 164.

CALENDS, FEAST OF THE, described,

XV, 225.

CALEVA ATTREBATUS, of Antoninus, at

CALEVA ATTREBATUS,

Reading, in the County of Berks,

XV, 186, 190.

CALEVITES, their territories,

XV, 181.

CALMUC TARTARS, *v.* TARTARS.

CALVES MUGGET, calves intrails,

XIII, 388.

CALVUS, at ches, the bishop so called,

XI, 404.

CALYDONIA, and CALYDONIAN, our *Wolds* so called, by the Romans,

II, 441.

in Græce, woods, hills, or downs, so called,

II, 241.

CAMBECK FORT, *v.* CASTLE-STEEDS.

CAMBERWELL, in the County of Surrey, its stone stalls,

XI, 374.

CAMBODUNUM, *v.* CAMPODONUM.

CAMBRAY, in France, an account of the English Convent of Benedictine Nuns there,

XIII, 267.

CAMBRIDGE, UNIVERSITY and TOWN, an account of an illuminated Manuscript in the library of Corpus Christi College, with a plate, by the Revd. Michael Tyson, F.A.S.,

II, 194—197.

an account of the Horn belonging to Corpus Christi College, with a plate, by the Revd. Michael Tyson, F.A.S.,

III, 19.

an account of some bones, fully saturated with lead, preserved in the library of St. John's College,

IV, 72.

an account of the masonry, and antiquity of the churches of St. Giles, and St. Benedict,

IV, 100, 101.

observations on the origin and antiquity of Round Churches; and of the Round Church at Cambridge in particular, with a plate, by James Essex, F.A.S.,

VI, 163—178.

historical Notes concerning the Power of the Chancellor's Court, by Robert Richardson, D.D., F.A.S.,

VII, 25—45.

an account of some stone coffins, and skeletons, discovered on making some alterations and repairs in the Castle, with a figure, by the Revd. Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S.,

VIII, 63—66.

CAMBRIDGE, COUNTY OF, extract of a Letter from the Revd. James Bentham, M.A., F.A.S., concerning certain discoveries, in Ely Minster,

II, 364—366.

CAMBRIDGE,

CAMBRIDGE, COUNTY OF,

the Isle of Ely visited by the Romans,

II, 365, 366.

some account of an ancient Painting on Glass, at Stuntney, by the Revd. Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S.,

VIII, 321—325.

a description of a Mosaic Pavement in the Prior's Chapel, at Ely; with a brief deduction of the Rise and Progress of Mosaic Work, since the Introduction of Christianity, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

X, 151—155.

observations on a Charter, which is indorsed, in a hand co-eval with it; "*Hæc est carta Regis Eadgari, de institutione Abbatie Eliensis, et duplicatus*," by Thomas Astle, F.A.S.,

X, 226—231.

observations on the collection of a Subsidy, in 1382, by the Prior of Barnwell, with a figure, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

X, 386—395.

a copy of a Charter of Barnwell Priory, from the Original, in the possession of Richard Gough, F.A.S., with a figure,

X, 396—398.

an account of the Prior's Chapel, at Ely with six plates, by William Wilkins Junior, F.A.S.,

XIV, 105—112.

an account of an ancient Comb, discovered in the ruins of Ickleton Nunnery, with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S.,

XV, 405.

CAMELON, in the parish of Falkirk, in the Shire of Stirling, a dissertation on that ancient City, and the Picts, by John Walker,

I, 231—239.

the *Guidi* of Bede,

I, 233.

CAMOC', *camoca*, a sort of silk or velvet,

X, 242, *note*.

CAMP DE DRAP D'OR, the place of meeting between Henry VIII, and Francis I, so called, from the quantity of gold stuff used on the occasion,

III, 196.

CAMPDEN, in the County of Gloucester, its stone stalls,

X, 297.

CAMPESTRES DEÆ, deities of war and peace,

III, 110.

a title of Mars and Minerva,

III, 121.

CAMP GREEN, near Hatherfage, an account of a circular mound of earth, inclosed by a deep ditch, so called,

X, 467.

CAMPODONUM, or CAMBODUNUM, of Antoninus, at Doncaster, in the County of York,

I, 226.

a dissertation on its situation, with a plan, by the Revd. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S.,

I, 222—227.

rendered by the word *Donafelda*, by King Alfred, in his translation of Bede's Ecclesiastical History into the Saxon language,

I, 225.

CAMPS, ANCIENT, a description of one, called *Anflie*,

IX, 103, 105, 106.

on Bur-Tor,

X, 467.

at Canewdon,

IX, 379.

at Danbury,

IX, 379.

near Homebury-Hill,

IX, 102, 106.

on Laindon Hill,

IX, 380.

CAMPS, DANISH, their form,

VIII, 106.

an account of one, called *Urbury Castle*, in the parish of Longworth, in the County of Berks,

XII, 397.

CAMPS, GRECIAN, their situation,

V, 53.

CAMPS, ROMAN, their situation,

V, 53.

their form,

V, 53—54.

a description of one, at Blidworth, with a figure,

IX, 201—202.

on *Bury Hill*, near Andover, in the County of Southampton,

IX, 202.

on *Bury Hill*, near Bicester, in the County of Oxford,

IX, 202.

on *Bury Hill*, near Mansfield, in the County of Nottingham,

IX, 202.

near Buxton, with a plan,

IX, 137.

at Caireu,

VI, 17.

near Caerleon,

VI, 12.

on Campston Hill,

II, 24.

at Castle-Steeds, on Broad Field Common, with a plan,

IX, 223.

on St. Catherine's Hill, near Christ Church, with a plan,

V, 238.

at the *Combs*, near Southwell, with a plan,

IX, 200.

near Usk, called *Craig y Gaerig*,

II, 21.

a description of what is called a Roman Camp, (near Dorsten) in Westphalia,

with a plate, by the Abbé Theodore Augustine Mann, F.A.S.,

XIII, 1—6.

at Eweny,

II, 16.

at *The Gaer*,

II, 21—22.

at The Golden Mile,

II, 15.

at Hexgrave Park,

IX, 200.

CAMPS,

- CAMPS, ROMAN,**
 on Holly Hill, near Arnold, with a plan, X, 378.
 in Lanternam Park, II, 17.
 at Lovely Grange, near Oxton, with a plan, X, 379—380.
 a description of two, in Lydney Park, in the County of Gloucester, with three plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., V, 207—208.
 near Newport, VI, 29.
 at St. Nicholas, called *Kae yr Gaer*, II, 14.
 near Old Castle, VI, 13.
 near Oxton, called *Oldox*, with a plan, IX, 201.
 at Pleasley Wood, with a plan, IX, 197.
 near Sturmere, XIV, 70—71, *note*.
 at Sudbrook, II, 2.
 in Tredegar Park, II, 8.
 near Trawsfynydd, called *Tommen-y-mawr*, XIV, 276.
 at White-Stones, on Broad Field Common, with a plan, IX, 224.
 at *Winny Hill*, with a plan, IX, 198.
- CAMPS, SAXON,** their form, VIII, 106.
 an account of one, on the *White Horse Hill*, in the County of Berks, XII, 397.
- CAMPSTON HILL,** in the County of Monmouth, a large camp there, II, 24.
 a few silver medals of the Upper Empire, discovered there, II, 24.
- CAMULODUNUM,** of Antoninus, at Colchester, in the County of Essex, III, 166, *note*.
- CANARA,** in the Island of Salfette, a description of the caverns there, by William Hunter, VII, 299—302, 333.
 an account of the Caves of Canara, Ambola, and Elephantia, in the East Indies, by Hector Macneil, V, II, 251—289.
- CANCELLI,** little chapels, erected to the *Dea Matres* by the Gauls, III, 110.
 their form, XI, 320.
- CANDLESTICKS, ANCIENT,** an account of six ancient ones, of iron, of very singular construction, discovered in the river Witham, near Kirksted, a Cistercian Abbey, in the County of Lincoln, with a plate, exhibited by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart, K.B., F.A.S., XIV, 279.
- CANDLESTICKS, ANCIENT,**
 a description of a pair, of brass, in Ashbury Church, with a figure, XV, 402.
- CANE,** a description of the curiously ornamented Walking Cane, which belonged to Pope Urban VIII, VIII, 436—439.
- CANESTELLA,** pierced like Jew's Cakes, XV, 265, *note*.
- CANEWDON,** in the County of Essex, an account of antiquities there, IX, 379—380.
- CANFORD, GREAT,** in the County of Dorset, a description of the ancient Mantion-House of the *Monteacutes* there, X, 68—69.
- CANIS,** in the forest laws, taken for *massivus*, XV, 217, 218.
- CANNIBALS,** among the ancients, V, 276, *note*.
- CANNON, ANCIENT,** their names and dimensions, VI, 188—189.
 their invention about the middle of the 14th Century, VI, 204.
 when first used on ship-board, not precisely ascertained, VI, 204, 207.
 used by land, at the battle of Cressly, in 1346, by the English, VI, 204—205.
 a representation of the form of one, constructed with rings and iron bars, as introduced in the reign of Edward the Third, VI, 315, *note*, 375.
 their antiquity on board a ship, XI, 155.
 their varieties, XI, 170.
- CANONESSES OF THE HOLY SEPULCHRE,** an account of the English Convent of them, in Liege, XIII, 273.
- CANONIUM,** of Richard of Cirencester, at Coggeshal, in the County of Essex, V, 140.
- CANONIZATION,** of Archbishop Anselm, in the reign of Henry VII, I, 25.
 of Bishop Cantilupe, who was the last Englishman canonized by the Pope, I, 25.
 of St. Hugh, the crucified child at Lincoln, I, 27.
 offerings made at the Tombs of persons not canonized, looked upon as irregular, I, 26.
 observations on the Canonization of St. CANONIZATION,

CANONIZATION,

Osmond, with some remarks concerning the *Episcopus Puerorum*, by the Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S., . IX, 39—44.

CANOPUS, (now *Maadie*) in Egypt, the famous temple of the God *Serapis* there,

XV, 390, *note*.

CANOPY, on the Coins of William the Conqueror, . IV, 360.

CANTERBURY, in the County of Kent, the *Durovernum* of Antoninus, . I, 187.

the *Necrologion sive Obituarium vetustum*, preserved in the Cotton library, *Nero, C. ix. 1.*, . I, 180.

the Church, now called *Christ Church*, formerly dedicated to the Holy Trinity,

I, 344.

the number of Knight's Fees contained in the Archbishoprick, . II, 335.

the *Burgmote* Court summoned by a Horn, . III, 11, *note*.

a house of the Sac-Friers there, unnoticed by Bishop Tanner, . III, 130, 131.

the use of marble in the Cathedral, . IV, 105.

a description of its Castle with figures, . IV, 390—392.

a further, and more exact account of its Castle, with four plates,

VI, 298—310.

a description of the capitals of the Undercroft, with a plate, . VIII, 176—179.

observations on its Cathedral, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

X, 37—49.

of the erection of St. John's Chapel, . X, 37—38.

remarks on the Undercroft, . X, 41—45.

the Mosaic pavement in Trinity Chapel, in the Cathedral, . X, 155.

the ancient font in St. Martin's Church, . X, 187.

evidence of a Lavatory, appertaining to the Benedictine Priory of Canterbury Cathedral; and observations on Fonts, with two plates, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., . XI, 108—153.

a description of the Font, in the Cathedral, presented by Bishop Warner,

XI, 143—148.

CANTERBURY,

a brief survey of a part of Canterbury Cathedral, as described by *Eadmer* and *Gervase*; and a review of Mr. Clarke's opinion of the original use of Stone Seats in chancels, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., . XI, 375—396.

observations on the monument in the Cathedral, called the Tomb of *Theobald*, and an account of two ancient Inscriptions on lead, discovered there, with three plates, by Henry Boys, . XV, 291—299.

CANUTE'S BARROW, near Andover,

VIII, 107.

CANUTE'S CAMP, at Figbury-Ring, near Salisbury, . VIII, 106, 110.

CAPEDO, a species of Roman pottery,

V, 287.

CAPEL COELBRYN, in the County of Brecknock, an account of a Roman inscription discovered near there, with a figure,

IV, 7.

CAPELLA, its signification in *Domesday Book*, . VIII, 226.

CAP-HEATON, in the County of Northumberland, an account of a sculpture of Neptune, discovered there, . III, 184, *note*.

a description of nine fragments of Roman utensils in silver, discovered there, in 1747, with four plates, XV, 393—394.

CAPITALS, *v.* ARCHITECTURE.

a description of the beautiful foliage on a Pillar at York, with a figure, . IX, 372.

CAPITELLUM, and CAPITULUM, their distinction, . XI, 9.

CAPON, a New Year's gift formerly,

XV, 159, *note*.

CARCLIFF, or CRACKCLIFF ROCKS, in the County of Derby, a description of the rock basons there, with figures,

VI, 111—112.

the Hermitage, with a ground Plan,

VI, 112.

CARDA INDIA, a sort of cloth, for lining,

X, 247, *note*.

CARDBAKER, a surname, adopted from the business of making cards, before 1^o. Edward IV, . VIII, 157.

the cardmakers' arms, VIII, 154—155.

CARDO, its signification, . I, 272.

CARDS, observations on the Antiquity of
CARDS,

CARDS,

Card-playing in England, with a figure,
by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,
VIII, 134—146.

observations on Card-playing, by the
Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S.,
VIII, 147—151.

some observations on the invention of
Cards and their introduction into Eng-
land, with a plate, by Richard Gough,
F.A.S., VIII, 152—*174.
the Spanish terms of Clubs and Spades re-
tained by us, whilst we have adopted the
French suits, XI, 409.
an account of the Italian game of *Min-
chiate*, by Robert Smith, F.A.S.,

XV, 140—144.

further observations on Card-playing, by
Colonel Roger Elliot Roberts, F.A.S.,
XV, 408.

CARDYKE, its course, XIV, 274.

CAREIA, or CARETA, its signification,
V, 374, note.

CAREW, in the County of Pembroke, a de-
scription of its castle, III, 113.

CARFOUR, in the French Language, the
point where four roads meet, probably de-
rived from the Celtic, or British word
ffordd, II, 152, note.

CARISBROOK CASTLE, in the Isle of
Wight, the deep Well in the *Keep* there,
IV, 393, note.

CARLE'S WORK, v. CAIR'S WORK.

CARLISLE, CITY, in the County of Cum-
berland, the *Luguballia* of Richard of
Cirencester, I, 230.

an account of certain Charter Horns in
the Cathedral, with a plate, by Charles
Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle,
F.A.S., III, 22—23.

some observations on the Horns given by
Henry I, to the Cathedral, with a figure,
by the Revd. William Cole, M.A.,
F.A.S., V, 340—345.

an account of two Roman altars, dis-
covered in Scotch Street, in 1787, with
figures, IX, 220.

a further account of antiquities discovered
there, in 1787, with figures,

X, 138—139.

ancient font in the Cathedral, X, 192.

CARLISLE, OLD, in the County of Cum-
berland, the *Olenacum* of the Notitia,

I, 230.

the walls of many Houses now plainly to
be distinguished, X, 137.

CARLOW, in the County of Carlow, in
Ireland, anciently called *Catherlogh*,

IX, 278.

CARME, its signification, III, 73.

CARMBLITES, or TERESIAN NUNS, an ac-
count of the English Convent of them at
Antwerp, XIII, 273.

at Hoogstraete, XIII, 273.

at Lier, XIII, 273.

CARMES, v. DISCALCED CARMES.

CARNE, near Mullingar, in the County of
West-Meath, an account of a remarkable
Sepulchre and Antiquities discovered there,
in 1748, with figures, by Richard Pococke,
LL.D., Lord Bishop of Meath, F.A.S.,

II, 32—41.

CARNS, a description of the Carn *Braich y*
Dhinas, on the summit of *Penmaen-*

mawr, in the County of Caernarvon,
with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pown-

all, F.A.S., III, 303—309.

further observations on *Penmaen-mawr*,
with a plan, by Governor Thomas Pown-

all, F.A.S., III, 350—354.

a comparison of *Braich y Dhinas* with
Carn Bre, III, 352, 354.

CARRAW-BROUGH, in the County of
Northumberland, an account of a sculp-
ture of Neptune discovered there,

III, 184, note.

CARRIG MAEN LLWYTH, a Kistvaen or
Cromlech, so called, in the Parish of St.
Nicholas, III, 116.

CARROGHE, or CORROGH, a light barque
of wicker, covered with hides,

V, 274.

CARTHAGE, in Africa, a Horse the Sym-
bol of it, I, 252.

an account of its ruins, and of Udena, by
John Jackson, F.A.S.,

XV, 145—156.

CARTHAGINIANS, a fragment of their
poetry, XIV, 200.

CARTHUSIANS, an account of the English
Convent of them at Nieuport,

XIII, 254, 255—257.

Q

CARTMEL,

- CARTMEL**, in Furness, a Rocking-stone there, IX, 215.
- CARVING**, in Cookery, the proper terms in carving the Crane, Heron, and Bittern, in 1508, II, 172.
- CARVINGS, v. SCULPTURE.**
 a description of those over the Church door of Quenington, in the County of Gloucester, with two plates, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., X, 128—130.
 a description of that over the South Door of Dinton Church, in the County of Buckingham, with a plate, by John Claxton, F.A.S., X, 167—169.
 a description of one in the Church of Long Melford, with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XII, 93—95.
 those in Churches, called in ancient Wills, *Tables*, XII, 93.
- CASCADE**, a considerable one of the river Kerka, called *Bobordol*, III, 345.
 at Roschislap, III, 347.
- CASSI**, their territories, XV, 181.
- CASTELLATED HOUSES**, their origin, VI, 346.
- CASTER**, in the County of Northampton, the *Durobrivæ* of Antoninus, I, 61.
- CASTERTON, v. BRIG-CASTERTON.**
- CASTLE, or ROOK**, at chess, its origin, XI, 407, 408.
- CASTLE ACRE**, in the County of Norfolk, an account of Roman antiquities discovered there, XIV, 5.
- CASTLE-CARY**, in the County of Somerset, an account of a considerable quantity of wheat, discovered under the floor of a vault there, III, 123, 124.
- CASTLE CHUN**, near Penzance, in the County of Cornwall, a Roman fortification, XIV, 227.
- CASTLE CROFT**, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, the *Coccium* of Antoninus, I, 71, 72.
- CASTLE DEAN**, in the Township of Rithworth, the foundations of a large building near there, II, 357.
- CASTLE DIKES**, on Combe's Moss, in the County of Derby, a Roman work, with a plan, IX, 139.
 in the County of Northampton, IX, 139, *note*.
- CASTLE DOR**, in the County of Cornwall, the ancient cross there, XIII, 217.
- CASTLE EDEN**, in the County Palatine of Durham, a description of a glass vessel discovered there, with a figure, XV, 402.
- CASTLE GOWER**, in the District of Galloway, a vitrified fort, in the parish of Baillie, X, 148.
- CASTLE-GUARD**, described, VI, 307.
- CASTLE HILL**, near Almonbury, in the County of York, not a *Roman*, but a *Saxon* fortification, and consequently not the *Campodonum* of Bede, I, 225.
- CASTLE RING**, a circular British work, so called, near Stanton Moor, in the County of Derby, with a plan, VI, 113.
- CASTLE RISING**, in the County of Norfolk, specimens of Norman architecture in that Church, XII, 168.
 Roman antiquities discovered there, XIV, 5.
- CASTLES, ANCIENT**, observations on the Welsh Castles, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., I, 280—293.
 all the more considerable of them, were the works of Edward the First, I, 284.
 many of these structures attributed to the Romans, I, 292.
 observations on Ancient Castles, (principally to a general explanation of the manner of fortifying those remarkable parts of Ancient Castles and Strong-holds, called *Keeps*, and *Master-Towers*; without any great regard to the different ages in which any of them were constructed,) with four plates, by Edward King, F.A.S., IV, 364—413.
 the odd circumstance of the grand apartments being on the third story, in some very magnificent modern houses, built on the site of ancient castles, accounted for, IV, 411.
 sequel to the observations on Ancient Castles, with thirty-one plates, by Edward King, F.A.S., VI, 231—375.
 of the Saxons, VI, 234—257.
 of the Normans, VI, 257—294.
 few in England before the Conquest, VI, 294.
 new mode of building them, introduced
CASTLES,

- CASTLES, ANCIENT,**
 by *Gundulph*, bishop of Rochester, in 1078, VI, 295.
 the invention of Cannon and Fire arms, one great means of producing the neglect and alteration of the ancient mode of fortification, VI, 362.
 their origin, VI, 373.
 frequently committed to the Sheriff, who was called *Custos*, or *Keeper* of the Castle, XII, 144, note.
 barons, who had charge of them, called *Constables* of the Castles, XII, 144, note.
- CASTLESHAW**, in the County of York, the *Alunna* of Ravennas, or the *Ad Fines inter Maximam et Flaviam* of Richard of Cirencester, I, 221.
 an account of a Roman station lately discovered there, with a plan, by the Revd. John Watson, M.A., F.A.S., I, 216—221.
- CASTLE-STEEDES, or CAMBECK FORT**, in the County of Cumberland, the *Petrianæ* of the Notitia, XI, 63.
 an account of antiquities discovered there, in 1788, with figures, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., IX, 220, 223.
 an account of some Roman Antiquities, discovered there, in 1791, with four plates, by Joseph Dacres Carlyle, S.T.B., XI, 63—71.
- CASTLETON**, in the County of Derby, a description of its Castle, with a plate, VI, 247—254.
- CASTOR**, near Norwich, in the County of Norfolk, the *Venta Icenorum* of Antoninus, XII, 135, note.
 a description of the camp, with a plan, XII, 135—137.
 the tower, XII, 137—138.
- CASTRÆ EXPLORATORUM**, of Antoninus, at Netherby, in the County of Cumberland, IX, 222.
- CAT**, bellum, diffensio; under Celticæ voces, *cateia*, telum bellicum, item *caterua*, I, 276.
- CATARACTONIUM**, of Antoninus, at Catterick, in the County of York, IX, 276.
- CATEIA, v. CAT.**
- CATERVA, v. CAT.**
- CATESBY**, in the County of Northampton, a parochial altar in that Conventual Church, XI, 136.
- CATHARI, or PURITANS**, a religious sect, IX, 295.
- CATHEDRALS**, a Letter, relative to the Shrine of St. Hugh, the crucified Child, in the Cathedral at Lincoln, by Smart Lethieullier, F.A.S., I, 26—29.
 an account of King Edward the Confessor's Monument, in Westminster Abbey, by George Vertue, F.A.S., I, 32—39.
 an account of the building of several of our ancient Cathedrals, I, 43—44.
 an Historical Dissertation upon the ancient Danish horn, preserved in the Cathedral Church of York, by Samuel Gale, F.A.S., I, 168—183.
 observations on the mistakes of Mr. Lisle and Mr. Hearne, in respect of King Ælfred's present to the Cathedrals, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., II, 68—74.
 conjectures on an ancient Tomb in the Cathedral of Salisbury, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., II, 188—193.
 extract of a Letter from the Revd. James Bentham, M.A., F.A.S., concerning certain discoveries in Ely Minster, II, 364—366.
 some observations on Lincoln Cathedral; with a plate, by James Essex, F.A.S., IV, 149—159.
 an account of the discovery of the corpse of one of the Abbots of Gloucester, in that Cathedral, with a plate, by John Cooke, IX, 10—13.
 extracts from the Accompts of the Cathedral of Ely, relative to ancient painting, IX, 150—154.
 observations on Canterbury Cathedral, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., X, 37—49.
 further remarks on Stone Seats in the Chancels of Churches, Cathedral, Collegiate, and Parochial, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., X, 298—324.
- CATHEDRALS,**

CATHEDRALS,

observations on the burning of the steeple of St. Paul's Cathedral, London, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XI, 72—80.

evidence of a Lavatory, appertaining to the Benedictine Priory of Canterbury Cathedral; and observations on Fonts, with two plates, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XI, 108—148.

the disuse of baptism in them,

XI, 139.

observations on Episcopal Chairs and Stone Seats; as also on Piscinas, and other Appendages to Altars still remaining in Chancels; with a description of Chalk Church, with four plates, by Charles Clarke,

XI, 317—374.

a brief survey of a part of Canterbury Cathedral, as described by *Eadmer* and *Gervase*: And a review of Mr. Clarke's opinion of the original use of Stone Seats in Chancels, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XI, 375—396.

extracts from an ancient Manuscript remaining in the Archives of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, concerning the Manor of Paddington, communicated by William Vincent, D.D., Dean of Westminster, F.A.S.,

XV, 264—270.

observations on the Monument in Canterbury Cathedral, called the Tomb of *Theobald*; and an account of two ancient Inscriptions on Lead, discovered in Canterbury Cathedral, with three plates, by Henry Boys,

XV, 291—299.

notices concerning the Dormitory of the Cathedral-Monastery of Norwich, by Frank Sayers, M.D.,

XV, 311—314.

observations on the remains of the Dormitory and Refectory which stood on the Southern side of the Cloisters of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, by the Revd. William Gibson, M.A., F.A.S.,

XV, 326—332.

a description of an ancient building at Norwich, supposed to be part of the Monastery, or Monks' houses, with three plates, by John Adey Repton, F.A.S.,

XV, 333—337.

CATHERINE'S HILL, ST., near Christ Church, a description of the Roman camp there, with a plan,

V, 238.

CATHERLOGH, in Ireland, now called *Carlow*,

IX, 278.

CATHOLICS, ENGLISH, a short Chronological account of the Religious establishments made by English Catholics on the Continent of Europe, by the Abbé Theodore Augustine Mann, F.A.S.,

XIII, 251—273.

Augustine Nuns, in Bruges, XIII, 268.

Augustine Nuns, in Louvain,

XIII, 264.

Augustine Nuns, in Paris, XIII, 268.

Benedictine Abbey of Lamspring, in Germany,

XIII, 272—273.

Benedictine Monks of Doué,

XIII, 262—263.

Benedictine Monks of Deulouart,

XIII, 263.

Benedictine Monks, in Paris,

XIII, 264—265.

Benedictine Nuns, at Brussels,

XIII, 261.

Benedictine Nuns, in Cambray,

XIII, 267.

Benedictine Nuns, at Dunkirk,

XIII, 271.

Benedictine Nuns, in Ghent, XIII, 268.

Benedictine Nuns, in Paris, XIII, 269.

Benedictine Nuns, at Pontoise,

XIII, 269.

Brigittine Nuns, at Lisbon,

XIII, 254, 257—259, *note*.

Canonesses of the Holy Sepulchre, in Liege,

XIII, 273.

Carmelites, or Teresian Nuns at Antwerp,

XIII, 273.

Lier, and Moogstraete,

XIII, 254, 255—257.

Carthusians,

XIII, 267.

College at Lisbon,

XIII, 260.

Colleges at Madrid, and Seville,

XIII, 260.

College at Valladolid,

XIII, 260.

Conceptionist Nuns, in Paris,

XIII, 270.

Discalced Carmes, at Tongres, XIII, 272.

Dominican College, in Louvain,

XIII, 270.

Dominican Friars at Bornhem, in Flanders,

XIII, 270.

CATHOLICS,

CATHOLICS, ENGLISH,

- Dominican Nuns, in Brussels, XIII, 271.
 Doué College, XIII, 259.
 English Seminary, in Paris, XIII, 261—262.
 Franciscan Recollects in Doué, XIII, 266.
 Jesuitesses, at Munich, XIII, 263—264.
 Jesuits, at Ghent, XIII, 267.
 Jesuits College, in Liege, XIII, 265.
 Jesuits of Watten, XIII, 263.
 Nuns of the third Order of St. Francis, XIII, 266.
 Poor-Clares, at Aire, in Artois, XIII, 271.
 Poor-Clares, at Dunkirk, XIII, 269.
 Poor-Clares, at Gravelines, XIII, 262.
 Poor-Clares, at Rouen, XIII, 268—269.
 Roman College, XIII, 260.
 St. Omer's College, XIII, 260—261.
 School at Esquerchin, near Doué, XIII, 272.

CATMOSS, in the County of York, etymology of the name, II, 363.

CATS STONES, three remarkable stones, at the east side of Stanton Moor, in the County of Derby, so called, with a view, VI, 113.

CATTERICK, in the County of York, the *Cataraftonium* of Antoninus, IX, 276.
 some observations on the Roman station *Cataraftonium*, with an account of antiquities in the neighbourhood of Piersbridge and Gainford, with a plate, by John Cade, IX, 276—291.
 further observations on *Cataraftonium*, and the parts adjacent, by John Cade, X, 54—66.

CATTER-THUN, (or **CAMP-TOWN**), a large fortification, in the Shire of Angus, IX, 278.

CAUSENNIS, of Antoninus, at Nottingham, X, 379.

CAVENDISH, in the County of Suffolk, notices of that Manor, and of the Cavendish Family while possessed of it, with a plate, by Thomas Ruggles, F.A.S., XI, 50—62.

CAVERNS, an account of the Caves at Wetheral, in the County of Cumberland, generally called *St. Constantine's*

CAVERNS,

Cell, with a plan, by William Milborne, I, 84—86.

an account of certain remarkable Pits or Caverns in the earth, (called *Cole's Pits*, near Little Coxwell,) in the County of Berks, with a plan, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., VII, 236—243.
 an account of some artificial Caverns in the neighbourhood of Bombay, by William Hunter, VII, 286—302.
 on the island of *Elephanta*,

VII, 286—295, 323—332.
 at *Ambola*, in the Island of Salfette,

VII, 295—299.
 at *Canara*, in the Island of Salfette,

VII, 299—302.
 an account of the Caves of Canara, Ambola, and Elephanta, in the East Indies, by Hector Macneil, VIII, 251—289.
 an account of antiquities, taken out of a Cave near Cape Nicholas, in the Island of Hispaniola, with a plate, by Thomas Ryder, XIII, 206—207.

a description of those, discovered on the glebe, in the parish of Kilslevy, in the County of Armagh, in Ireland, with four plates, by Richard Allott, D.D., Dean of Raphoe, F.A.S., XV, 408—409.

CAVES, v. CAVERNS.

CEANGI, of the British clans, young men employed in the summer feedings of their flocks and herds, V, 376.

CECROPS, the leader of an Egyptian colony to Athens, I, 242.
 his institution of marriages among the Athenians, I, 243.
 his arrival at Athens, the commencement of the Attic *Æra*, I, 244.

CELLA, or **SELLA**, a saddle adorned with gems, IV, 56.

CELLE EN BRIE, in the Diocese of Meaux, an account of the English Convent there, XIII, 265.

CELLS, an account of those at Wetheral, in the County of Cumberland, with a plan, by William Milborne, I, 84—86.

CELTIC HERCULES, a description of him by Lucian, XIV, 245.

CELTIC LANGUAGE, the original of the Gothic, IX, 336.

CELTIC

CELTIC LANGUAGE,

- few Celtic words intermixed with the English, . . . IX, 337.
- CELTS, observations on Celts, with four plates, by Michael Lort, D.D., F.A.S., V, 106—118.
- various opinions respecting them, V, 107—112.
- a description of one, discovered at Alnwick Castle, with a figure, . . . V, 113.
- of brads, at Ambleside, . . . V, 115.
- in Anglesey, . . . V, 116.
- at Arreton, in the Isle of Wight, with a figure, . . . V, 113.
- in the Isle of Axholme, . . . V, 117.
- on Baddow Hall Common, near Danbury, IX, 378.
- from Mr. Brander's cabinet, with twelve figures, . . . V, 118.
- at *The Brill*, near Bortall, . . . V, 116.
- a bushel of these instruments, each inclosed in a brads mould, or case, discovered, in 1719, at Brough on the Humber, V, 111.
- of brads, at South Cerney, with a figure, X, 132.
- of brads, on *Coast-Hill*, near Dorking, IX, 99.
- of stone, in Cornwall, . . . V, 118.
- in Cranmore Pond, in the County of Berks, . . . V, 117.
- at Cunningley, with a figure, V, 118.
- of brads, at Danbury, . . . V, 116.
- on Earley Common, with a quantity of cinders, and several lumps of the same metal, with two figures, . . . V, 114.
- at Fifield, with 50lb. weight of metal, V, 116.
- at Glangwnny, near Caernarvon, VII, 417.
- of brads, at Gleaston Castle, with a figure, V, 106.
- varieties from Sir William Hamilton's collection, in the British Museum, with eleven figures, . . . V, 118.
- of copper, at Helsdon Hall, . . . V, 116.
- from Herculaneum; one, a singular one, with two *stops* or *borns* in it, with two figures, . . . V, 112, 117.
- wrapped in *linen*, at St. Hilary's, V, 108, note.

CELTS,

- of copper, at St. Hilary's, . . . XV, 120.
- at Hinton, near Christ Church, with a piece of long triangular brads, V, 115.
- of marble, discovered near Hopton, with a figure, . . . XII, 2.
- observations on some brads Celts, and other weapons, discovered in Ireland, in 1780, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . IX, 84—95.
- of brass, discovered in the Isle of Jersey, in 1779, with a figure, . . . XI, 431.
- of brads, discovered near *Keven Hirr Vynidd*, with a figure, . . . IV, 24.
- in Kew Gardens, . . . V, 111.
- in the County Palatine of Lancaster, with a figure, . . . V, 113.
- some small bars of gold, discovered in the bottom of one, found at Lanant, XV, 118.
- at Ledbrook, in Old Flint, with a figure, V, 118.
- in the Isle of Man, . . . V, 111.
- in the moors, near Manchester, V, 111.
- on Meon-Hill, with a figure, V, 118.
- two, of copper, discovered in the Counties of Montgomery and Flint, VIII, 450.
- from the Museum *Moscaldi*, with two figures, . . . V, 115.
- in the New Forest, with two figures, V, 114, 115.
- in Norfolk, with two masses of native copper, . . . V, 115.
- of stone, at Oldbury, . . . V, 118.
- of stone, in Orkney, . . . V, 118.
- at Osmond Thick, . . . V, 114.
- on a mountain, near Oviedo, in Spain, V, 118.
- near Paris, . . . V, 117.
- in the Isle of Purbeck, . . . V, 117.
- on the Quantock Hills, with a figure, XIV, 94, 98.
- near Reepham, with a figure, V, 114, 116.
- in a Scotch moss, . . . V, 111.
- of brads, near *The Side*, . . . V, 93.
- of stone, at the *Mains of Southwick*, with a figure, . . . VII, 415—416.
- in Long barrow, at Stonehenge, with a figure, . . . V, 115.
- at Stretton, with a figure, . . . V, 113.
- CELTS,

- CELTS,**
 near Tintot-top, with a figure, V, 113.
 in Tipperary, of finer metal than the
 English, shaped like an ox's head,
 V, 117.
 of white flint, in a barrow on Upton-
 Lovel Downs, with figures,
 XV, 124, 125.
 of whitish metal, in digging the founda-
 tions of Westminster Bridge, V, 111.
 in a brass case, in a stone quarry, in the
 County of York, with four figures,
 V, 109.
- CELTS, THE,** from whence derived,
 I, 55, 278, 279.
 further inquiries into their origin,
 II, 241—242.
 the same people as the Gauls, according
 to Cæsar, IX, 336.
- CEMENT,** its use, and denomination, by the
 Romans, IV, 94, *note*.
 the workmen, called *Coementarii*,
 IV, 94, *note*.
 an analysis of that, used in the buildings
 of ancient Babylon, XIV, 58—59.
 none used by the Greeks in their masonry,
 XV, 323.
- CEMETERY,** a description of the Cemetery
 in a Barrow at New Grange, in Ireland,
 with a plan, II, 253—255.
 a description of that of Pisa, generally
 considered by the Italians as one of their
 finest specimens of Gothic architecture,
 with two plates, XV, 365—366.
- CENIMAGNI, or CENIMANNI,** their terri-
 tories, XV, 181.
- CENTAURS,** at Chêfs, the Knights so called
 among Charlemagne's pieces, XI, 405.
- CENTIONER,** a copy of an Original Manu-
 script, intituled, "Instructions for every
 Centioner to observe duringe the conti-
 nuance of the Frenche Fleet upon this
 Coast untill Knowledge shal be had of their
 dispercement, given by Sir George Carye,
 Captein, this fyrst of September, 1586,"
 communicated by Sir William Musgrave,
 Bart., F.A.S., XIII, 100—102.
- CERA, and CEREUS,** a Wax-taper, III, 407.
 with their several adjuncts,
 III, 407, 409, 411.
- CERAUNIA,** thunder-bolts, II, 118.
- CERECLOTH,** a description of that of Ed-
 ward I, III, 381, 400.
 interments therein, III, 401, 402.
- CERES,** unde dicta *Ἐρεσμος*, I, 266.
 a description of a curious Cornelian Seal
 of that Goddess, discovered at Caerleon,
 II, 6.
 a statue of her, discovered at Exeter, with
 a figure, VI, 2.
- CERNEY, SOUTH,** in the County of Glou-
 cester, an account of a brass celt, disco-
 vered there, with a figure, X, 132.
 its stone stalls, X, 297.
- CERTAMINA QUINQUENNALIA,** on coins
 of Nero, III, 177.
- CERVULA,** as applied to the *Feast of the Cal-
 ends*, XV, 225.
- CHACEIS,** hunting matches, X, 247, *note*.
- CHADWELL FARM,** in the Parish of Bird-
 brook, in the County of Essex, an account
 of the Roman antiquities discovered there,
 XIV, 69.
- CHAIN,** a description of one, of gold, disco-
 vered at Buckton Castle, V, 88.
 of gold, discovered in a leaden Coffin, at
 Southfleet, with a figure, XIV, 38.
- CHAIRS,** observations on Episcopal Chairs
 and Stone Seats; as also on Piscinas, and
 other appendages to altars still remaining
 in Chancels; with a description of Chalk
 Church, in the Diocese of Rochester,
 with four plates, by Charles Clarke, F.A.S.,
 XI, 317—374.
- CHAIRS, ROCK or DRUIDICAL, v. ROCK
 CHAIRS.**
- CHALK,** in the County of Kent, observa-
 tions on Episcopal chairs and stone seats;
 as also on Piscinas, and other appendages to
 Altars still remaining in Chancels; with
 a description of Chalk Church, in the
 Diocese of Rochester, by Charles Clarke,
 F.A.S., XI, 317—374.
 the remains of the Holy water basin there,
 with a figure, XI, 320, 366, *note*.
 single Seat and *Piscina*, in the South
 chancel wall, with a plate,
 XI, 343, 361.
 the credence, in the *fenestella*, of stone,
 XI, 357, *note*.
 an attempt to illustrate the figures carved
 in stone on the Porch of that Church,
 CHALK,

CHALK,
 with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Denne,
 M.A., F.A.S., XII, 10—24.

CHAMBER, a species of ordnance,
 XIII, 29, *note*.
 a description of that in an old piece of
 ordnance, discovered near the Goodwin
 Sands, in 1775, with a figure,
 V, 140—150.

CHANCELS, of Churches, those at Compton,
 and Darent, vaulted with stone,
 X, 189.
 by ancient constitutions, no woman was
 allowed to approach the altar, or to stand
 within the chancel, XI, 388.
 the exclusion of women from the chancel,
 continued in this country to the Reforma-
 tion, XI, 388.
 patrons, and other honourable persons, al-
 lowed to enter them, XI, 389.
 rectors, or impropriators, to repair, and,
 when necessary, to rebuild them,
 XI, 393.

CHAPEL, a description of that, at Glatton-
 bury, called *The Silver Chapel*, IV, 61.
 of Ilis, at Pompeii, with a plate and
 ground plan, IV, 165, 173.
 in Harewood Castle, VI, 333, 335.
 in Haddon House, with a *font*,
 VI, 354, 355.
 ancient distinction between a *Church*, and
Chapel, VI, 355, *note*.

CHARAT, a sort of covered waggon,
 III, 157, *note*.

CHARING CROSS, in London, erected by
 Edward I, in commemoration of Eleanor
 his beloved queen, VIII, 420.
 destroyed, as a monument of superstition,
 in the Civil Wars, VIII, 420.

CHARIOT, a description of one upon an an-
 cient Cornelian, with a figure,
 II, 42—47.
 the introduction of the modern ones,
 III, 157, *note*.
 observations on the Chariots of the an-
 cient Britons, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge,
 LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 211—213.

CHARIOTEERS, their numerous victories in
 one day, III, 168, *note*.

CHARIOT RACES, particularly admired by

CHARIOT RACES,
 the Romans, during the reigns of the
 Emperors, III, 171, *note*.

CHARSFIELD, in the County of Suffolk, its
 font, X, 199.

CHARSTON ROCK, or **THE BLACK ROCK**,
 on the Monthouth shore, Roman coins
 frequently discovered in the mud there,
 II, 2.

CHARTERS, observations on one, which is
 indorsed, in a hand co-eval with it;
 “*Hæc est Carta Regis Eadgari, de insti-
 tutione Abbatie Eliensis, et duplicatus*,” by
 Thomas Astle, F.A.S., X, 226—237.
 observations on a Charter of King *Ead-
 gar*, in the possession of Robert Aulten,
 F.A.S., by Thomas Astle, F.A.S.,
 X, 232—240.
 a copy of a charter of *Inspeximus* remain-
 ing among the Records in the Tower of
 London, and reciting a charter of King
 Edgar, respecting the foundation and pro-
 perty of the Abbey of Ramesey, in the
 County of Huntingdon, communicated by
 William Walcot, F.A.S.,
 XIV, 154—161.
 observations on the Anachronisms and
 Inaccuracies of our Writers, respecting the
 times of the assembling of Parliaments,
 and of the Dates of Treaties, Grants,
 Charters, and other Instruments, as well
 public as private, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S.,
 XIV, 162—167.
 the Calendars of ancient Charters, printed
 at London in 1773, 4to., improperly
 styled *Ayliffe's Calendars*, not having been
 compiled by that Baronet, but by Mr.
 Agard, Mr. Steward, Mr. George Holmes,
 and others, XIV, 164.

CHART PARK, in the County of Surrey,
 an account of a white flint arrow head,
 discovered there, IX, 100.

CHATEAU DU VIEUX PALAIS, in Nor-
 mandy, a description of an ancient castle,
 at Rouen, called *Le Château du Vieux Pa-
 lais*, built by Henry V. King of England,
 with a plate, by Edmund Turnor, *Junior*,
 F.A.S., VII, 232—235.

CHATHAM, in the County of Kent, its
 stone flails, X, 289.

CHATRANG,

CHATRANG, the ancient name of Chess, in Persia, XI, 398.
 CHATSWORTH HOUSE, in the County of Derby, the grand apartments being on the third story, accounted for, IV, 411.
 CHATURANGA, the ancient name of Chess, in Hindostan, XI, 397.
 CHEAPSIDE, in London, the representation of the Procession of King Edward VI through that street, VIII, 413.
 the Great Conduit there, originally erected about the year 1285, VIII, 415.
 the Great Cross there, erected by Edward I, in memory of Eleanor his beloved Queen, VIII, 416.
 demolished, in 1643, VIII, 417.
 the Gateway, leading into St. Paul's Church-yard, removed by an Act of Parliament, in 1662, VIII, 417.
 CHEAT, or CHET, a small white Loaf of bread, I, 8, *note*.
 the allowance thereof, to the Queen's Maids of Honour, at breakfast, in the 22d year of the reign of Henry VIII, III, 157.
 CHECKLEY, in the County of Stafford, an account of a remarkable sepulchral monument in the Church-yard there, II, 51, 52.
 CHELSEA, in the County of Middlesex, a survey of the Physic garden there, in 1691, XII, 183.
 CHELTENHAM, in the County of Gloucester, its curious *Lavatory*, X, 297.
 CHEQUER, being so common a sign for a public house, probably used formerly for charging the reckoning, IX, 28.
 the same sign used at ancient *Pompeii*, IX, 28.
 the chequered cloth, at the board of Exchequer, without analogy to the Game of Chess, being used for settling the Accounts to be passed before that Court, IX, 28, *note*.
 whence the term "to *check* an account," IX, 28, *note*.
 CHER, et CHERAN, unde Latini *gyare*, et Græci *γυγῆρ*, I, 272.
Χερσίδες, limites et terminos significant, I, 272.

CHERBURY, in the County of Salop, the clause in a composition, relative to its font, X, 223.
 CHERBURY CASTLE, in the County of Berks, a Danish Camp, so called, XII, 397.
 CHERRIES, KENTISH, their Introduction, during the reign of King Henry the Eighth, VII, 119, *note*.
 CHERTSEY ABBEY, in the County of Surrey, an account of two pieces of red baked earth, supposed to have been part of the tessellated Pavement there, with figures, VIII, 452.
 CHESS, some anecdotes concerning eminent players at this game, by Hans Maurice Comte de Bruhl, F.A.S., IX, 14—15.
 an historical disquisition on the Game of Chess, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., IX, 16—38.
 the great players at this game, pensioned by the Kings of Spain and Portugal, IX, 26.
 emblazoned Chess-boards and Chess-rooks in the arms of English families, IX, 29.
 some remarks on the European names of Chess-men, by Francis Douce, F.A.S., XI, 397—410.
 invented by the Hindoos, XI, 397.
 immemorially known in Hindostan by the name of *Chaturanga*, XI, 397.
 various transformations of the word, XI, 398.
 the chess-men universally styled *familia*, by the writers of the middle ages, XI, 409.
 CHEST, SEPULCHRAL, a description of those, discovered, in 1789, on Broad Field, in the County of Cumberland, with figures, X, 107—109.
 a description of one, containing a glass Urn, discovered at Athby Puerorum, in 1794, with a plate, XII, 96—98.
 CHESTER, CITY, the stone stalls in that Cathedral, X, 287.
 CHESTER, COUNTY PALATINE OF, an account of some hitherto undescribed Remains of Antiquity, with a plate, by the
 CHESTER,

R

- CHESTER, COUNTY PALATINE OF,**
 Revd. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S.,
 V, 87—94.
 a description of a beautiful painted Window in the Parish Church of Brereton, with a plate, and inscription, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S.,
 IX, 368—369.
 some observations on the Paintings in the Window of Brereton Church, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
 X, 50—53.
 conjectures, with remarks on some of the Portraits in the Window in Brereton Church, exhibited in *Archæologia*, vol. IX, plate xxiii, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., X, 334—344.
 remarks on the Painting in a Window of the Church at Brereton, vol. IX, plate xxiii, p. 368, by the Revd. Thomas Crane, XIII, 405—406.
- CHESTERFIELD, in the County of Derby,**
 a succinct and authentic Narrative of the Battle there, in 1266, in the reign of King Henry the Third, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
 II, 276—285.
 an account of the great Plague there, in 1586, VI, 80.
 of the lesser, in 1608-9, VI, 80.
- CHEWETT, in Cookery, a receipt for making that dish,** XV, 12.
- CHICHESTER, in the County of Suffex, the pictures in the south transept of the Cathedral, painted, about the year 1519, by Theodore Bernardi,** III, 270.
 its font, X, 193.
- CHILHAM CASTLE, in the County of Kent,**
 a description of it, particularly recommended, VI, 255.
- CHIMNEY PIECE, an explanation of a Carving over that, at Speke Hall, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, with a plate, by Henry John Hinchliffe, F.A.S.,**
 XIV, 20—23.
- CHIMNIES, their construction in ancient Castles,** VI, 289.
- CHINESE, the Europeans the masters and first teachers both of them and the Monguls,** II, 232.
- CHINESE,**
 their literature compared with that of the Egyptians, IV, 222.
 their invention of the Game of Chess, IX, 17.
- CHIPPIN-ONGAR, in the County of Essex,**
 its castle, built by Richard de Lucie, I, 45.
- CHISWICK, in the County of Middlesex, a survey of Sir Stephen Fox's garden there, in 1691,** XII, 185.
- CHITT, a bird,** XIII, 386.
- CHOCALINGAM, or LINGAM, the name of the Deity in India,** X, 451.
- CHOIT, fornicatores, adulteri,** I, 255.
- CHOULTRY, a description of the Great Pagoda of Madura, the Choultry of Trimul Naik, by Adam Blackader, F.A.S.,**
 X, 449—459.
 their use, X, 454.
- CHRIST CHURCH, in the County of Monmouth, an account of a curious sepulchral stone there, with a plate,** V, 78.
 sick children exposed by their parents upon it, on the eve of Ascension Day, V, 78.
- CHRIST CHURCH TWYNNAM, in the County of Southampton, an account of a singular discovery of a quantity of Birds Bones, buried in that Priory, by Gustavus Brander, F.A.S.,** IV, 117—118.
 remarks on the bones of fowls, discovered there, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IV, 414—420.
 observations on the stone Coffins discovered there, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 224—229.
 a description of an ancient fortification near there, with a plate, by Francis Grose, Richmond Herald, F.A.S., V, 237—240.
 tumuli there, V, 239.
- CHRONICLES and HISTORIES, the republication of some of the scarcest of our rare and costly ones, recommended,** XV, 65.
- CHRONOLOGY, dates very rare on Coins, and in Inscriptions,** III, 177, *note*.
 the date on a stone, at Trevecca, with a figure, IV, 20, 22.
 the uncertainty of the Grecian, IX, 166—169.
 observations on the Anachronisms and In-
 CHRONOLOGY,

CHRONOLOGY,

accuracies of our writers, respecting the times of the assembling of Parliaments, and of the dates of treaties, grants, charters, and other instruments, as well public as private, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S.,

XIV, 162—167.

the commencement of the legal year, in England, on the 25th of March, till 1752, when, by the statute of the 24th George II, c. 23, it was enacted, that, from and after the last day of December 1751, it should in future commence on the first of January in each year, . XIV, 162.

the historic year always commenced on the first of January, . XIV, 162.

in all civil affairs the ancient manner of reckoning the commencement of the year, on the 25th of March, retained,

XIV, 163.

that part of the year between the first of January and the 25th of March, usually expressed both ways, as 174 8-9,

XIV, 163.

the patents, charters, and proclamations of our monarchs, since the conquest, usually dated by the year of the King's reign, without the insertion of the year of Our Lord, . XIV, 163.

in early times, the bishops usually dated from the year of their consecration,

XIV, 163.

in ecclesiastical instruments of a private nature, the year of Our Lord was frequently used as early as the beginning of the twelfth Century, . XIV, 163.

CRYSTAL STONE, a description of a very large one set in silver, discovered in Ireland, with a plate, . VII, 167—168.

CRYSTAL VASE, observations on an antique one, in the possession of the Earl of Besborough, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

VII, 179—198.

CHUNAM, an Indian plaster, . X, 452.

its composition, . X, 452, *note*.

CHURCH-ALE, *v.* ALE.

CHURCHES, observations on the origin and antiquity of Round Churches; and of the Round Church at Cambridge in par-

CHURCHES,

ticular, with a plate, by James Effex, F.A.S., . VI, 163—178.

circular temples, at Rome, given to the Christians to be converted into churches,

VI, 167.

those built at Rome, in the 4th century, of various forms, . VI, 167.

several magnificent ones at Jerusalem, . VI, 168.

the circular one, built by Charlemagne, at *Aix le Chapelle*, . VI, 169, 170.

of *St. Sophia*, at Constantinople, . VI, 170.

the round churches, built by the Templars, . VI, 172.

ancient distinction between a *Church*, and *Chapel*, . VI, 355, *note*.

many licences entered, in Episcopal registers, for altering the dedication feasts of Parish Churches, . VII, 253.

observations on our ancient Churches, with three plates, by the Revd. Edward Ledwich, LL.B., F.A.S.,

VIII, 165—194.

those, both Collegiate and Parochial,

XI, 135.

their first erection, . XI, 318—319.

a semicircular East end, a voucher for genuine antiquity, . XI, 335.

CHURCH-WARDENS' ACCOUNTS, extracts from those of the Parish of St. Helen's in Abingdon, in the County of Berks; from the first year of the reign of Philip and Mary, to the 34th of Queen Elizabeth; with some observations upon them, by Mr. Professor John Ward, LL.D., F.A.S.,

I, 11—23.

CHURCH-YARDS, prohibitions of ballad-singing, exhibiting of shows, and other profanations in them, . XII, 20, *note*.

reason assigned for not burying on the North side of the Church, . XIV, 52.

CHURRE, a bird, *unknown*, . XIII, 386.

CHUTE CAUSEWAY, in the County of Southampton, a *Diverticulum* of the Ik-neld Street, . I, 60.

CHUTE FOREST, partly in the County of Southampton, and partly in the County of Wilts, a curious survey relating to it,

VIII, 102, *note*.

R 2

CHUTE

CHUTE PARK, in the County of Wilts,
made by Sir William Medows, of the
lands that were known by the name of
Efcourt, place of great antiquity,

VII, 90, *note*.

Roman road passing through it,

VIII, 90, *note*.

CIBORIUM, the shell containing the seeds of
the *Colocasia*, or Egyptian bean,

VIII, 171.

its use as a drinking cup, and resemblance
to our chalices or goblets, . VIII, 171.

its introduction, as an ornament, into Ec-
clesiastical architecture, . VIII, 172.

its veneration, and the mystic virtue of its
figure, . VIII, 173.

the vessel containing the Eucharist,

XI, 358.

CIMAS, never to be met with in the Saxon
or Norman fabricks, . XII, 160, 174.

CIMBRI, CIMMERIANS, or CYMRI, the
original inhabitants of Ireland in the first
generations, so called, . VII, 166.

CIMMERIANS, *v.* CIMBRI.

CINQUE PORTS, their supply of Ships,

VI, 195, *note*.

CIRC. CON., on Coins, its signification,

III, 177.

CIRCENSIAN GAMES, sacred to Neptune,
III, 169.

their magnificence retrenched by the Em-
peror Nerva, . III, 169.

CIRCLES OF STONES, *v.* STONES, CIRCLES
OF.

CIRCULAR TOWERS, *v.* TOWERS, CIRCULAR.

CIRCULUS, the distinction between it and
the *torques*, . XIV, 97.

CIRCUMCISION, its origin, . IV, 289.
performed on the infant in a few days after
its birth, . IV, 290.

among the Hebrews, prior to the Egyp-
tians, . IV, 291—293.

reason for its performance, . IV, 294.

CIRENCESTER, in the County of Gloucester,
the *Corinium* of Ptolomey, (and *Durocornovio* of Antoninus,) . VII, 406.

particular grant to the Inhabitants by
Henry IV, for their services in archery,

VII, 51.

some account of a brass Image of Roman

CIRENCESTER,

workmanship, and of an Hypocaust, and
other antiquities, discovered there, with
a plate, . VII, 405—407.

an account of Roman Antiquities, disco-
vered at and near there; by Samuel Ly-
sons, F.A.S., *viz.*

at Cirencester, with figures,

X, 133, 134.

in *Kingsmead*, with a figure, . X, 131.

in *The Lewses*, with figures,

X, 134, 136.

in *The Querns*, with figures,

X, 131, 133, 134.

the elegant stone stalls in Trinity Chapel,

X, 297.

a description of an ancient Painting on
the wall of Trinity Chapel, in that
Church, with a plate, by Samuel Lysons,
F.A.S., . XV, 405—406.

CIRENE, *sirenes*, a Siren, . X, 251, *note*.

CISSA, in Istria, its situation determined by
an Inscription, . III, 339.

CISTUS, the Shrub, not used for the purple
dye, . III, 339.

CLACK-HILL, in the County of York, a
mount of a conical form, so called,

X, 55.

CLAGG, in ISLA, the ancient Tower there,

X, 102.

CLARE, HONOR OF, the Knight's fees con-
tained therein, . II, 334.

CLARE, ST., in the County of Caermar-
then, its castle, and monastery, III, 113.

CLARE CASTLE, in the County of Suffolk,
an account of a hammer of stone, disco-
vered in a vallum there, with a figure, by
Thomas Walford, F.A.S., XIV, 281.

CLARES, this order of poor Sisters instituted
by St. Francis of Assise, . III, 125;
of the fraternity of the Sac-Friers,

III, 126.

termed *Sorores de Penitentia*, and *Sacketts*,

III, 126.

some account of an Abbey of Nuns, for-
merly situated in the street, now called
the Minories, in the County of Middle-
sex, and Liberty of the Tower of London,
by Henry Fly, D.D., F.A.S.,

XV, 92—113.

CLARES,

- CLARES**,
the order, so denominated, from their found-
ress St. Clara, . . . XV, 93.
their rule, and colour of their habit, . . . XV, 93.
distinction between the *rich* and *poor* Clares, . . . XV, 93.
their vows, . . . XV, 94, *note*.
- CLATRI, or CLATHRI**, described, VI, 137.
- CLAUSENTUM**, of Antoninus, at Southamp-
ton, . . . XV, 182.
- CLAYBROOKE**, formerly **CLAY-CHESTER**,
in the County of Leicester, the *Veneranda*
of Antoninus, . . . XIII, 214.
- CLAY-CHESTER**, *v.* **CLAYBROOKE**.
- CLAYGATE**, in the Shire of Berwick, an
account of an iron Roman pickaxe, disco-
vered there, with a figure, . . . X, 480—481.
- CLEMENT's, ST.**, near Truro, in the Coun-
ty of Cornwall, the sepulchral cross there,
. . . XIII, 217.
- CLEPSYDRA**, a description of those used by
the Romans, . . . VI, 136, 137, 140.
- CLERGY**, the imposition of Military Ser-
vices upon their lands by William the
Conqueror, . . . II, 307.
of Ecclesiastical Synods, . . . II, 322.
their right to taxes of servants arose from
taxes on slaves, . . . II, 350.
their privilege of taxing themselves, and
of collecting their own taxes, VII, 338.
- CLERK-ALE, v.** **ALE**.
- CLERMONT**, in France, an account of the
ancient inscriptions on the reliques be-
longing to its Cathedral, and in the epi-
taph of Pope Genesius, with several letters
included in larger ones, . . . II, 189.
- CLIVER**, an account of the discovery of
one, of iron, at *Stone-raife*, with a figure,
. . . X, 110.
- CLIFF**, in the County of Kent, the discon-
tinuance of the dole of Bread, Cheese, and
Beer, in that Parish, . . . XI, 369, *note*.
its rich and beautiful stone stalls, and
piscina, . . . XI, 374.
- CLIFFORD's TOWER**, at York, a description
of it, with two plates, . . . VI, 258, 261.
- CLIFTON**, in the County Palatine of Lan-
caster, an account of a curious earthen
vessel, discovered there, with a figure,
. . . IX, 191.
- CLIFTON**, in the County of Oxford, its
ancient font of *lead*, . . . XI, 122, *note*.
- CLIFTON**, near Huddersfield, in the County
of York, a Roman camp near it, . . . I, 63.
- CLIPPER OF THE IRENNES**, in Coinage,
the graver of the Dies, XV, 167, *note*.
- CLISSA**, the ancient *Hiffa, v.* **HISSA**.
- CLITHEROE**, in the County Palatine of Lan-
caster, an account of a great number of
silver Roman denarii, of the Higher Em-
pire, discovered near there, in 1717,
. . . VII, 414.
- CLIVEGER**, in the County Palatine of Lan-
caster, an account of an ancient pillar
there, called *Stump-Cross*, . . . XIII, 214.
- CLOCHARD, or BELFRY**, in the Sanctuary
at Westminster, . . . I, 41, 42.
- CLOCHA TAG, or TAG-STONES**, a game, in
Ireland, so called, . . . VII, 168.
- CLOCH-MEISI-CITH**, the stone of *meiff*,
judgement, . . . VII, 167.
- CLOCKS**, observations on the earliest intro-
duction of them, by the Honble. Daines
Barrington, F.A.S., . . . V, 416—428.
in Italy, first mentioned by Dante,
. . . V, 417.
the famous clock-house, near Westmin-
ster Hall, erected out of a fine imposed on
the Chief Justice of the King's Bench,
the 16th Edward I, A.D. 1288,
. . . V, 417, 418, *note*.
makers introduced from Holland,
. . . V, 420.
the famous astronomical clock, called *Al-
bion*, made at St. Alban's, in the reign of
Richard II, . . . V, 422.
in France, . . . V, 423.
in Germany, . . . V, 424, *note*.
in Spain, . . . V, 424.
stipend allowed to clock-makers to keep
them in order, . . . V, 425.
their perfection at the end of the thirteenth
century, . . . VII, 218.
- CLOSEBURN**, in the Shire of Dumfries, its
ancient Tower, . . . X, 102.
an account of a brass vessel, discovered
there, with a figure, . . . XI, 429.
- CLOYNE**, in the County of Cork, its an-
cient round Tower, . . . I, 307.
- CLWYN MACNOS, or CLOW MACNOIS**, in
Ireland, an account of a stone pillar there,
. . . CLWYN.

CLWYN MACNOS,
ornamented with hieroglyphic figures,
with a figure, XIII, 213.

CLYNNOG, in the County of Caernarvon,
its stone stalls, X, 287.

COAL, only allowed to the King's, Queen's,
and Lady Mary's chambers, according to
the regulations of Henry the Eighth's
Household, III, 156.

COAST-HILL, in the County of Surrey, an
account of antiquities discovered there, in
1787, IX, 99.

COAT OF ARMS, *v.* **HERALDRY**.

COBHAM, in the County of Kent, its font,
X, 192.
its richly decorated triple stone stalls, and
piscina, XI, 373—374.

COB'S HALL, in Lincoln Castle, a descrip-
tion thereof, VI, 265.
originally a Chapel, VI, 265.

COCCIUM, of Antoninus, at Castle Croft,
in the County Palatine of Lancaster,
I, 71, 72.
observations on its true situation, by the
Rev. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S.,
I, 65—72.
had the honour of the *Jus Latium*, I, 72.

CÔCH, and **GÔCH**, their signification of *red*,
in the British Language, I, 66.

COCH, in the County of Glamorgan, its
castle, III, 114.

COCHERELL, in Normandy, an account of
antiquities, discovered there, in 1685,
II, 119.

COCIDEUS, a local Roman Deity, XI, 70.
an account of an inscription to him, dis-
covered at Bewcastle, with a figure,
XI, 70.
an account of an altar dedicated to him,
discovered at Lancaster, with a figure,
XIII, 401—402.

COCK, a memoir on Cock-fighting; where-
in the antiquity of it, as a pastime, is ex-
amined and stated; some errors of the
moderns concerning it are corrected; and
the retention of it amongst Christians
is absolutely condemned and proscribed;
with a plate, by the Rev. Samuel Pegge,
LL.D., F.A.S., III, 132—150.
very anciently *pitted* for fighting,
III, 132, 133.

COCK,

an entertainment introduced by the Greeks,
III, 133.
the Dardanii, a people of Troas, had two
cocks fighting upon their coins,
III, 135.
a public exhibition of Cock-fighting yearly
at Pergamus, and Athens, III, 135, 136.
a cock in the act of crowing, on a coin
of the Tyanians, III, 136.
variously represented on two gems of un-
known date, with a plate, III, 136.
omen from their crowing, III, 136, 137.
on the shield of Idomeneus, III, 137.
came originally from Persia, III, 138.
sacred to Apollo, and Mars, III, 139.
the best breeds among the ancients,
III, 141.
the Romans more concerned with *quails*
in the way of fighting, than with cocks,
III, 144.
the pitched battle with them, probably
brought into England by the Romans,
III, 147.
the Cocking, as a sport of schoolboys on
Shrove-Tuesday, prevailed in the reign of
Henry II, III, 147.
the cockpit at Whitehall, erected by
Henry VIII, for the more magnificent ce-
lebration of this *royal diversion*,
III, 148.
another Pit in Drury Lane, and another
in Jewin Street, III, 148.
prohibited by an act of Oliver Cromwell,
31st March, 1654, III, 148.
the method of arming their heels with
steel Spurs, or *Gaffes*, unknown to the
ancients, III, 150, *note*.
thence, *Cock-spur-Street*, may have its
name, III, 150, *note*.

COCKFIELD FELL, in the County Palatine
of Durham, the intrenchments there,
IX, 283.

COCK-FIGHTING, *v.* **COCK**.

COCKLY CHAPEL, in the County Palatine
of Lancaster, supposed by some writers to
be the ancient *Coccium*, I, 68.

COCTUS, bricks burnt in fire, so called by
the Romans, II, 187.

COED, the British name for a number of
trees growing together, II, 363.

COEMENTARI,

COEMENTARII, origin of the name,
IV, 54, *note*.
COENOTAPHS, when erected, and from what
motives, II, 293.
COFFER-WORK, or *Riempita*, a kind of
masonry, IV, 98.
COFFIN, *v. CUFFYN*.
COFFIN, a description of one, of *clay*, dis-
covered at Burghedunum, V, 225.
of *clay*, at York, V, 225.
of *lead*, discovered at Kingholm, near
Gloucester, in 1784, with a figure,
VII, 376, 381.
two, of *lead*, in a tomb of stone, at South-
fleet, with figures, XIV, 38.
of *white marble*, discovered near the walls
of *Grantacester*, in 695, IV, 105.
of *stone*, never or rarely used after the
Thirteenth Century, II, 298.
at Acomb, V, 226—227.
at Brecknock, VIII, 441.
an account of some stone coffins, and
skeletons, discovered on making some
alterations and repairs in Cambridge
Castle, with an inscription, by the
Rev. Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S.,
VIII, 63—65.
further observations on the stone cof-
fins, discovered in repairing Cambridge
Castle, by the Rev. Robert Masters,
B.D., F.A.S., VIII, 66.
upon *Carne*, in the County of West-
Meath, II, 32.
observations on three very singular
stone Coffins, discovered at Christ
Church Twynham, with a plate, by
the Rev. Samuel Pegge, LL.D.,
F.A.S., V, 224—229.
in the *Links of Skail*, with a figure,
III, 276—277.
at Southfleet, containing two large
glass urns, with a transparent liquor
in them, with figures, XIV, 221.
of four, at Ware, XV, 405.
an account of two *Sarcophagi*, richly
ornamented, discovered at Rome,
VIII, 435.

COFFIN,
cinerary vases frequently converted into
Fonts, in Italy, X, 186, *note*.
COGGESHAL, in the County of Essex, the
Canonium of Antoninus, V, 140.
an account of antiquities, discovered there,
V, 141.
COINAGE, of Henry the First,
IV, 139, 140.
the penny with the name of Rodbertus
IV, asserted to Robert duke of Nor-
mandy; and other matters relative to the
English Coinage occasionally discussed,
with a figure, by the Rev. Samuel
Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 390—415.
a proclamation for regulating the Price of
silver Bullion, and the value of the Money
of the Kingdom, 4^o. Edward IV,
XII, 404—407.
a copy of a Manuscript in the British
Museum, (*Harl. MSS. 6844. folio. 49.*)
intituled, “an expedient or meanes in
want of money to pay the sea and land
forces, or as many of them as shall be
thought expedient without money in this
year (1667) of an almost Universal
Povertie of the English nation,” by
Fabian Philipps, XIII, 185—192.
a copy of an indenture, made in 1469,
between King Edward IV, and William
Lord Hastings, master of the Mint, re-
specting the regulation of the Coinage in
the Tower of London, with a figure of
the Seal, by Taylor Combe, M.A.,
F.A.S., XV, 164—178, 400.
the weight of the Groat, in the beginning
of the reign of Edward IV,
XV, 165, *note*.
the private marks on the new coinage of
Edward IV, in 1469,
XV, 171—172, *note*.
COINERS, their punishment, V, 412—413.
COINS, the various series of British, Danish,
English, Roman, and Saxon Coins, rela-
tive to Great Britain and its Dominions,
undertaken to be collected, and engraven,
by The Society of Antiquaries of Lon-
don*, I, xxxviii, xxxix.

* This Design has been in part completed by The Society, the Title of their Work being, “Tables of English Silver and Gold Coins: First published by Martin Folkes, Esq.; And now re-printed, with Plates and Explanations, by The Society of Antiquaries of London, 1763.” Quarto.

- COINS, BRITISH and ENGLISH, remarks on the first Noble, coined 18°. Edward III, A.D. 1334; wherein a new and more rational interpretation is given of the Legend on the Reverse, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 316—323. observations on a Coin of Robert Earl of Gloucester, with a figure, by Josiah Colebrooke, F.A.S., . . . IV, 132—141. a dissertation on a most valuable Gold Coin (or Seal) of Edmund Crouchback, Son of Henry III, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IV, 190—194. an account of the events produced in England by the grant of the Kingdom of Sicily to Prince Edmund, second son of King Henry III; with some remarks on the Seal of that Prince, with a figure, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., . . . IV, 195—211. particulars of the discovery of some ancient Gold Coins (Nobles of Edward III), at Fenwick Castle, in the County of Northumberland, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., . . . V, 166—168. the Episcopal coins of Durham, and the Monastic coins of Reading, minted during the reigns of Edward I, II, and III, appropriated to their respective owners, with figures, by Benjamin Bartlet, F.A.S., . . . V, 335—339. several of Edward IV., discovered at Dumfries, . . . X, 481. a shilling of Edward IV, discovered at Castle-Steeds, . . . XI, 64. a description of an unpublished Gold Coin of King Charles I, with a figure, by the Revd. Mark Noble, F.A.S., . . . XII, 23—26. a *British* one, of gold, at Ridgwell, XIV, 67.
- COINS, CARTHAGINIAN, many ancient ones, discovered in the ruins of Carthage, . . . XV, 149.
- COINS, CHINESE, a description of one, discovered in a bog in Allens-Town, in the County of Meath, with a plate, . . . VII, 168—169.
- COINS, DARDANIAN, cocks fighting, represented on those of the Dardanii, . . . III, 135.
- COINS, FLEMISH, an account of several, discovered at Caerphilly, . . . II, 12.
- COINS, FLEMISH, at Landaff, . . . II, 12. at Leicester, . . . II, 12.
- COINS, FRENCH, an account of one, of silver gilt, of a Philip, king of France, with a plate, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., . . . X, 465.
- COINS, GRECIAN, a description of one, of the Isle of *Tenos*, with a figure, . . . XIII, 225, 226. of the Isle of *Thasus*, with a figure, . . . XIII, 225, 226.
- COINS, MACEDONIAN, with the head of a Goat, having only one horn, with figures, . . . XIV, 14, 16.
- COINS, PALMYRENE, an illustration of two, with figures, by the Revd. Charles Godfrey Woide, F.A.S., . . . VI, 130—132.
- COINS, PARTHIAN, observations on the Parthian Epochas, discovered on a Coin in the Imperial Cabinet at Vienna, published by Father Erasmus Froelich, in his *Elementa Numismatica*, tab. xiv, n. 6, with a figure, by John Reinhold Forster, F.A.S., . . . III, 159—164.
- COINS, PERSIAN, with a Ram thereon, with a figure, . . . XIV, 16, 17.
- COINS, PHœNICIAN, an explanation of an unpublished one of *Tyre*, with a figure, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., . . . XIV, 132—135.
- COINS, ROMAN, an account of a gold one of Trajan, discovered at Auchindavie, on *Graham's Dyke*, . . . III, 118. at Blackburn, . . . I, 64. at Blackrode, . . . I, 63. at Boverton, . . . VI, 15. near Bradfield, . . . V, 94. at Breage, . . . XIV, 225. at Brecknock, . . . VIII, 441. on Broomhead Moor, . . . V, 94. at Caerleon, . . . II, 5. at Caerwent, . . . II, 3. on Campston Hill, . . . II, 24. near Carlisle, . . . VIII, 428. at Castle Rising, . . . XIV, 5. at Castle-Steeds, . . . XI, 63. at Castor, near Norwich, . . . XII, 138. on the shore, near Charston Rock, . . . II, 2. nearly nine hundred silver denarii, of the COINS,

COINS, ROMAN,

- Higher Empire, near Clitheroe, in 1717, VII, 414.
 at Coggeshal, V, 141.
 a dissertation on a singular Coin of Nerva, discovered at Colchester, in 1766, with a figure, by the Revd. George Ashby, B.D., F.A.S., III, 165—184.
 at Comb-end Farm, IX, 322.
 at Cunvil, II, 18.
 at Devynnog, II, 23.
 at Dunmowe, V, 139.
 in Ensford-field, in the parish of Wixoe, XIV, 71.
 at Exeter, VI, 5.
 at *The Gaer*, I, 298.
 near Gloucester, IX, 371.
 at *Gobannium*, V, 34.
 of gold, near Haverhill, XIV, 72—73.
 at Heliopolis, with equestrian female figures on them, X, 142, note.
 on Holly Hill, X, 380.
 near Horden, II, 181.
 near Huddersfield, II, 181.
 in the Island of *Iffa*, with the head of Minerva on one side, and on the other a Goat, III, 341.
 in an old Lead mine, at *Kefn-Pwll-du*, VI, 18.
 at Kenchester, XV, 391.
 near the Hospital of Kepyre, VII, 78.
 at Kingholm, near Gloucester, VII, 376, 380.
 about *Knin*, III, 345.
 at Knowle, VII, 413.
 at Lancaster, V, 98, 99, 100.
 near Landebie, II, 18.
 near Landevane Bath, II, 18.
 near Landovery, II, 18.
 at Lanvair is Cœd, II, 4.
 at the *Lombard Piece*, XII, 8.
 of gold, and silver, in Lombard Street and Birchin Lane, with figures, VII, 126, 132*.
 at *Lovely Grange*, X, 379, 380.
 at Ludgvan, XIV, 229.
 at Mansfield, IX, 203.
 at Mansfield Woodhouse, with figures, VIII, 370.
 near Miskin, II, 14.
 of copper, and ancient lead, at Morva, XIV, 226.

COINS, ROMAN,

- in the Country of Nellour, in the East Indies, IX, 81—83.
 several of middle brass, discovered in the bottom of the deserted channel of *Old Craft River*, in the Isle of Ely, II, 366.
 at Old Town, II, 24.
 at Pen y Pentre, VII, 208.
 at Pierbridge, IX, 287.
 of gold, silver, and brass, most of them of the Emperor Galba, at *Pompeii*, IV, 172.
 at Ridgwell, XIV, 67—68.
 near Rothley Temple, IX, 371.
 at Rudge, VIII, 98.
 at Salndy, VIII, 381.
 at Scardona, III, 347.
 at Southrope Pits, I, 61.
 at Stavernen House, II, 21.
 at Sturmere, XIV, 71, 72.
 on Thornborough Farm, XV, 392.
 at Thornton, IX, 288.
 at Topesfield, XIV, 25.
 three, of gold, discovered in the Tower, with three figures, V, 291.
 in Wansted Park, I, 74, note.
 near Westumble, IX, 107.
 at Winchester, VIII, 88.
 at Wroxeter, IX, 324.
 in a sepulchre, at York, II, 178.
 several of Nerva, Trajan, and Hadrian, discovered at York, in 1770, III, 152.
 a gold one, of Vespasian, discovered near *Yitraedvelty*, IV, 8.
 COINS, RUSSIAN, inscribed with the figure of St. George, V, 10.
 an account of two thin ones, of silver, discovered in the province of *Permia*, in ancient Russia, with figures, II, 225.
 none of any sort discovered in the *tumuli* among the Calmuc Tartars, II, 225.
 COINS, SAXON, an account of one of King Athelstan, with the name of *Deoraby* upon it, X, 19, note.
 a description of a silver coin of *Burgred*, discovered at Caerleon, II, 5.
 of King Ethelard and King Edwin, at Melbourne, with figures, XIII, 308.
 at Kingholm, near Gloucester, VII, 380.
 S
 Coins,

- COINS, SAXON,
at Kintbury, and Peterborough,
VIII, 430—431.
near St. Austell, IX, 187.
at St. Mary Hill, with figures, IV, 357.
- COINS, SMYRNEAN, an explanation of a
municipal one of Smyrna, with a figure,
by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D.,
F.A.S., XIV, 36.
- COINS, TYANEAN, a cock in the act of
crowing, with a Star of eight points be-
hind him, represented on one of the
Tyaneans, III, 136.
- COITY, in the County of Glamorgan, its
castle, III, 114.
- COLCHESTER, in the County of Essex, the
Camulodunum of Antoninus,
III, 166, note.
an account of a Roman Pavement, with
wheat underneath it, discovered there,
with two figures, by Guyon Griffith,
D.D., II, 286—290.
a dissertation on a singular Coin of Nerva,
discovered there, with a plate, by the
Revd. George Ashby, B.D., F.A.S.,
III, 165—184.
the masonry of the church of St. Botolph's
priory there, IV, 87.
the dimensions of the bricks, of its walls,
IV, 89.
a description of its castle, with a figure,
IV, 406—409.
a description of the earthen lachrymatories,
(with their dimensions,) discovered there,
with a figure, V, 230, 231, note.
the Church privileged with sanctuary,
VIII, 41.
further specimens of Norman architec-
ture in St. Botolph's priory, XII, 170.
in the castle, XII, 170.
ancient date in the Inscription there,
XIII, 142.
- COLESBOURN, in the County of Gloucester,
an account of antiquities, discovered in a
field, called *Stockwoods*, at Comb-end
Farm, in that parish, in 1779, with a
plate, by Samuel Lyfons, F.A.S.,
IX, 319—322.
- COLESHILL, in the County of Warwick,
its font, X, 189.
- COLE'S PITS, an account of certain re-
markable Pits or Caverns in the earth, so
- COLE'S PITS,
called, near Little Coxwell, in the
County of Berks, with a plate, by the
Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,
VII, 236—243.
- COLLURION, the famous well of, at Ludgvan,
in the County of Cornwall, XIV, 229.
conjecture on the etymology of its name,
XIV, 229—230.
- COLNEY, in the County of Norfolk, an ac-
count of a Burial Urn, discovered there,
with a figure, by the Revd. William
Gibson, M.A., F.A.S., XIV, 1—6.
- COLONIES, their emigration from the east,
VII, 165.
- COLUMBARIUM, a description of the great
one at *Pompeii*, with a plate, IV, 171.
- COLUMNA ROSTRATA, the inscription there-
on, called in question by Mr. John Selden,
IX, 182.
- COLUMNS, several of the most valuable at
Rome, dedicated to Christian Saints,
XIII, 213.
the *Antonine*, consecrated to St. Paul the
Apostle, by Pope Sixtus the Fifth,
XIII, 213.
the *Trajan* Pillar, dedicated to St. Peter,
by Pope Sixtus the Fifth, XIII, 213.
one removed from the Temple of Peace,
and a brazen statue of the Blessed Virgin
placed on its summit, by Pope Paul the
Fifth, XIII, 213.
- COLVEND, in the District of Galloway, a
description of a vitrified fort at *The Maat*
of the Mark, in that parish, X, 148.
- COMB, an account of an ancient one, of
ivory, discovered, in 1761, at Aberdeen,
VIII, 429.
a description of one, discovered in the
ruins of Ickleton Nunnery, in the Coun-
ty of Cambridge, with a plate,
XV, 405.
- COMBE BYSET, in the County of Wilts,
Barony of, II, 329, 333.
- COMB-END FARM, in the County of Glou-
cester, an account of some Roman anti-
quities, discovered there, in 1779, with a
plate, by Samuel Lyfons, F.A.S.,
IX, 319—322.
- COMBE'S MOSS, near Buxton, in the
County of Derby, a description of a Ro-
COMBE'S

- COMBE's Moss,
man work there, called *Castle Dykes*, with
a plan, . . . IX, 139.
- COMBS, THE, in the County of Notting-
ham, a Roman Camp, on an eminence,
so called, near Southwell, with a plan,
IX, 200.
- COMES, use of the term, . . . V, 396—397.
- COMES INSIGNIS, *et* CONSUL, synonymous
terms, . . . I, 174.
- COMMERCE, its rise and progress, II, 242.
- COMMUNION TABLE, in Churches, its erec-
tion in the place of Altars, agreeably to the
Injunctions of Queen Elizabeth, I, 20.
- COMPANY, a Paper-mark, in 1698,
XII, 115.
- COMPASSES, an account of a pair, of brass,
discovered at Kingsholm, with a figure,
X, 133.
- COMPTON, in the County of Surrey, the
vaulted stone roof of its Chancel,
VIII, 232.
- COMPTON MORDOCK, or COMPTON VER-
NAL, in the County of Warwick, obser-
vations on two Saxon Jewels, and three
Skulls, discovered there, in 1774, with a
plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D.,
F.A.S., III, 371—375.
- CONCAMERATA SUDATIO, in baths,
V, 326.
- CONCEPTIONIST NUNS, an account of the
English Convent of them in Paris,
XIII, 270.
- CONDAT, of Antoninus, at Kinderston, in
the County Palatine of Chester,
I, 62, 63.
- CONDUCT MONEY, as allowed by King
Henry VIII, to Seamen, . . . XI, 162.
- CONDUITS, a description of the two super-
b ones, in the *Camp de drap d'or*,
III, 205, 206.
- in Cheapside, . . . VIII, 413, 415.
- CONDURCUM, of the Notitia, at Maiden
Castle, in the County Palatine of Dur-
ham, according to Mr. Cade, . . . VII, 76.
- CONENGSBURGH, the Norwegian term for
King's Seat, . . . VI, 96.
- CONFESSIONARIES, mistaken for stone seats,
X, 284, 286, 290—291.
- constitutions of Archbishops Reynolds and
Sudbury, reflecting them, . . . X, 299.

- CONFESSIONARIES,
the Crypt under the Presbytery,
XI, 378.
- CONFRATERNITY, a copy of an original
grant of Confraternity from the Prior and
Brethren of the Hospital of St. Barthole-
mew, Gloucester, to John de Thormer-
ton, A.D. 1318, communicated by Samuel
Lysons, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 267—268.
- CONGIUS, ROMAN, the cubical contents of
it ascertained, by Henry Norris,
VI, 221—226.
- CONNAMARA, in the County of Galway,
an account of the heads of two stone ar-
rows, discovered there, with figures,
XV, 394.
- CONNISBOROUGH CASTLE, in the County
of York, a description of it, with four
plates, . . . VI, 234—247.
- CONOB., on gold Coins, its signification,
V, 294—295.
- CONS', *consimilis*, . . . X, 242, *note*.
- CONSENSUS CLERICORUM, in Churches,
XI, 322, 330.
- CONSTANTINOPLE, in Turkey in Europe,
an account of the Walls of that City,
with four plates, by the Revd. James
Dallaway, M.B., F.A.S.,
XIV, 231—243.
- extent of the Wall, . . . XIV, 232.
- of what materials composed, XIV, 234.
- originally built by Constantine the Great,
XIV, 234.
- seven posterns and gates only now remain,
which are worthy remark,
XIV, 235—236.
- the *Hairyan-hissary-kapouffy*, the ancient
Xylocircon, . . . XIV, 237.
- the *Egbri-capou*, the ancient *Cbarfia*,
XIV, 237.
- the *Edrinch-kapouffy*, or gate of *Adrianople*,
XIV, 238.
- the *Top-kapouffy*, anciently the *Porta Sancti
Romani*, with a plate, . . . XIV, 239.
- the *Mevlanch-hány-yeni-kapouffy*, the
ancient *Melandesia*, with a plate,
XIV, 239.
- the *Seliurée-kapouffy*, the ancient *Porta
Rhegii*, . . . XIV, 240.
- the *Kapaneu-kapouffy*, the ancient *Porta
Attali*, . . . XIV, 241.
- S 2 CONSTANTINOPLE,

- CONSTANTINOPLE**,
 the *Porta Aurea*, with a plate,
 XIV, 241.
 the Seven Towers, with a plate,
 XIV, 242.
CONSUL, synonymous to the title of Earl,
 I, 174.
CONSULS OF GLOUCESTER, singularity of
 the title, XIV, 141.
CONSUS, the same with Neptune,
 III, 179.
CONVEYANCE, ancient modes of, . III, 2.
CONWAY, in the County of Caernarvon,
 its magnificent Castle, VI, 326.
COOKLEY, in the County of Suffolk, speci-
 mens of Norman architecture in that
 church, XII, 171.
COPY-HOLDERS, their tenure, . II, 311.
CORBEIL, in the Isle of France, the triple
 stalls, of wood, in the Church of St.
 Spire, XI, 338, 391, *note*.
 the grotesques, under the seats of the
 stalls in the Church of St. Spire, XII, 23.
CORBIE ABBEY, in Piccardy, a description
 of two stone axes, discovered there,
 II, 121.
CORBRIDGE, in the County of Northum-
 berland, observations on an Altar there
 with a Greek inscription, by John Pettin-
 gal, D.D., F.A.S., . II, 92—97.
 further observations on the same inscrip-
 tion, by Swithin Adee, M.D.,
 II, 98—99.
 observations on the Altars there, with two
 plates, by the Hon. Daines Barrington,
 F.A.S., . III, 324—331.
 observations on the altar there, described
 in the second volume of *Archæologia*, p.
 92, by Thomas Morell, D.D., F.A.S.,
 III, 332—336.
 an illustration of the inscriptions there, by
 Thomas Morell, D.D., F.A.S.,
 V, 182—187.
CORD, an account of one, of silver, dis-
 covered near St. Austell, with a figure,
 IX, 188.
CORED-GRAVEL, near Old Castle, in the
 County of Monmouth, an account of
 some considerable vestiges of a tessellated
 Roman pavement, discovered there,
 VI, 13.
CORINIUM, of Ptolomey, at Cirencester,
 in the County of Gloucester,
 VII, 406.
CORITANI, or COITANNI, their territories,
 X, 17.
CORK, CITY, no remains of the ancient
 Round tower, which stood near the Ca-
 thedral, . I, 307.
CORN, an account of a great quantity dis-
 covered under the foundations of the old
 tower of the Church, at Mold,
 II, 286.
 under a Roman Pavement, at Colchester,
 II, 288.
 under the floor of a vault, at Castle-
 Cary, . III, 123.
CORNAGE, an ancient note of the Cinque
 Ports' tenure, . III, 11, *note*.
 the Lordship of Brough on the Sands so
 holden, . III, 28.
 lands frequently so holden on the borders
 of England, . III, 29.
CORNELIAN, v. SEAL.
CORNET, an ancient musical instrument,
 now disused, . III, 32, *note*.
CORNISH LANGUAGE, a Letter on the
 Expiration thereof, by the Hon. Daines
 Barrington, F.A.S., . III, 278—284.
 by whom last written, . III, 279.
 not entirely extinct, . III, 281—283.
 some additional information, relative to its
 continuance, by the Hon. Daines Bar-
 rington, F.A.S., . V, 81—86.
 letter, both in English and Cornish,
 V, 83, *note*.
 a description of a curious Manuscript in
 that Language, . V, 84.
CORNU, and CORNUTUS, at ches, the
 Bishop so called, . XI, 404.
CORNWALL, COUNTY OF, anciently famous
 for music, . VII, 216.
 an account of Antiquities, discovered in
 a Stream-work near St. Austell, in 1774,
 with a plate, by Philip Rastleigh, F.A.S.,
 IX, 187—188.
 further accounts of antiquities, discovered
 in Cornwall, in 1774, with a plate, by
 Philip Rastleigh, F.A.S., . XI, 83—84.
 an account of an ancient instrument of
 Brass, (supposed to have been a *Druid's*
book,) discovered at the bottom of a mine,
 CORNWALL,

CORNWALL, COUNTY OF,
near the River *Fowey*, with a figure, by
Philip Rastleigh, F.A.S.,

XII, 414—415.
an account of three Roman Urns, and a
Cromlêh, discovered in the Parishes of
Breage, Morva, Madron, and Ludgvan,
by the Revd. Malachi Hitchins,

XIV, 224—230.
an account of Antiquities, discovered in
the Parish of Lanant, with a plate, by
the Revd. Malachi Hitchins,

XV, 118—121.
CORONATION, observations on the Wardrobe
account for the Year 1483; wherein are
contained the deliveries made for the
Coronation of King Richard the Third,
and some other particulars relative to the
history of that Monarch, by Jeremiah
Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S.,

I, 363—387.
not essential to Coinage, . V, 402—403.
CORONETS, on Tombs, those round the
heads of Peers, not introduced till the
reign of Edward the Third, . II, 299.
CORPSES, various instances of their being
cered, . III, 401—402, *note*.

CORPUS CHRISTI, an account of the
Shrine, so called, in York, communi-
cated by John Caley, F.A.S.,

X, 469—471.
CORSINI, a description of their Society,
X, 242, *note*.

CORTON LONG BARROW, in the County
of Wilts, an account of discoveries therein,
with a figure, . XV, 338—340.

COSINGTON, in the County of Somerset,
its signification, . XIV, 104.

COSTELLO, in the County of Mayo, a
description of a Ship Temple, discovered
in that Barony, with a plate,

VII, 157, 270—272.
COSTER, a kind of hanging for beds or
walls, . X, 249, *note*.

COTESBROOKE, in the County of North-
ampton, its stone stalls, . X, 286.

COTHERSTOCK, in the County of Nor-

COTHERSTOCK,
thampton, its stone stalls, and lavatory,
XI, 394, *note*.

COTTI, or GOTH, the inhabitants of Ire-
land, in the second generations, so called,
VII, 166.

COTYNGHAM, barony of, . II, 326, 333.
**COUNCIL, THE GREAT ONE, OF THE KING-
DOM, v. PARLIAMENT.**

COUPHE CHARACTER, sentences cut in large
gilt characters, so called, on the fine
mosque near Cairo, . VII, 2, *note*.

COURTENHALL, in the County of Nor-
thampton, its stone stalls, . X, 285.

COURT LETTER, the particular Writers
thereof, . IV, 133.

wrote each man's name opposite the mark
or cross which he made, . IV, 133.

in those ancient deeds, concluding with
his testibus, the names of the witnesses are
in the same hand-writing as the body of
the deed, . IV, 134.

COURTS, ECCLESIASTICAL, their state,
III, 416—425.

COURT-Y-DAVID HOUSE, in the County
of Glamorgan, an account of a curiously
worked stone there, with a figure,

VI, 24—25.
COVE, in the Shire of Dumfries, a descrip-
tion of a remarkable piece of gold, dis-
covered there, with a figure, . II, 41.

COVENT GARDEN, in London, the *Piazza*
there, one of Inigo Jones's first buildings
in brick, . I, 148.

COVERS, to Fonts, various instances of
costly ones, . X, 206.

required to be kept fast with a lock, for
fear of *Sorcery*, . X, 206.

COWBRIDGE, in the County of Glamor-
gan, the *Punctuobice* of Ravennas, and
Pontuobice of Dr. Gale, . II, 14.

etymology of the name, . II, 14.
Roman medals, discovered there,

II, 15.

COWDRAY HOUSE,* in the County of
Suffex, an account of some ancient Eng-
lish Historical Paintings there, by Sir

* This magnificent House was burnt on the Night of Tuesday the 24th of September, 1793; of which
Conflagration, an account is given by Richard Gough, Esq., F.A.S., in the Third Volume of *Vetusta
Monumenta* plates xxxlii—xxxvii.

COWDRAY

COWDRAY HOUSE,

Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S.,

III, 239—272.

these paintings, in oil on stucco, in the great dining parlour, . . . III, 240.

the first compartment, on the *left* side of the room, containing the march of King Henry VIII from Calais towards Boulogne, . . . III, 241, 245.the second compartment, representing the encampment of the English forces at *Marquiffe*, or *Marquison*, III, 241, 250.

the third compartment, exhibiting a view of the siege of Boulogne, in 1544, . . . III, 241, 255.

the first compartment, on the *right hand* side of the room, containing the rendezvous of the English army at Portsmouth, in 1545, to oppose the intended invasion of this kingdom by the French, whose fleet is represented as lying off St. Helen's, . . . III, 241, 263.

the second compartment, containing the procession of King Edward the Sixth from the Tower of London to Westminster, on the day preceding that of his Coronation, . . . III, 241, 268.

by whom painted, . . . III, 270.

its style of Architecture, VI, 360, 369.

an historical and descriptive account of the ancient painting, which fills one of the compartments on the right-hand side of the great dining-room in that noble mansion, representing the Procession of King Edward VI, from the Tower of London to Westminster, February 19th. A.D., 1547, previous to his Coronation, by John Topham, F.A.S.,

VIII, 406—422.

COWEY STAKES, near Oatlands, in the County of Surrey, the place at which Julius Cæsar forded the River Thames, according to Samuel Gale, F.A.S.,

I, 189, 190.

further remarks on them, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,

II, 142—146.

COWLING, in the County of Kent, an account of the double piscina and credence, and fenestella, in that Church, with a plan, . . . XI, 320, 356, 357, *note*.

its stone stalls, . . . XI, 372.

Cows, the standard of valuation of particular articles, in 763, . . . IV, 60, 61.

COXWELL, LITTLE, in the County of Berks, an account of certain remarkable Pits or Caverns near there, called *Cole's Pits*, with a plate, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . VII, 236—243.CRADLE, an account of that of Henry V, preserved at Monmouth Castle, VI, 363. a description of an ancient one of oak, of the *Neville* Family, with a figure, . . . VIII, 451.

CRAIG Y GAERKIG, near Ull, a large camp, so called, . . . II, 21.

CRANF, a dissertation thereon, as a dish served up at great tables in England, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

II, 171—176.

used as a viand by the ancients, II, 171.

its price in England, in 1512, . . . II, 172, 173.

the proper term in carving it, . . . II, 172.

204 of them provided at the great Enthronization feast of George Nevil, Archbishop of York, 6^o. Edward IV, II, 172.

the penalty on destroying their eggs, . . . II, 174.

not a bird of passage, . . . II, 175.

curious etymology of the word *Pedigree*, from a resemblance to their long legs, . . . II, 176.

CRAWDUNDALE WATHE, near Kirkby

Thor, in the County of Westmorland,

an account of three Roman inscriptions on the rocks there, . . . I, 229.

CRAYER, a small ship, . . . XI, 162.

CRAYFORD, or CRECANFORD, in the

County of Kent, an account of the battle there between the Saxons and Britons, . . . II, 117.

the burial of *Vortimer* there, according to Geoffrey of Monmouth, . . . II, 117.

CREAG, a game, . . . VII, 157.

CRECANFORD, *v.* CRAYFORD.

CREDENTIALIA, explained, . . . XI, 348, 354.

CREED, *v.* PRAYER.CREST, in Heraldry, a description of that, to the Seal of The Society of Antiquaries of London, . . . I, xl, *note*.

a beacon worn as such to the arms of several families, . . . I, 4.

CREST,

CREST,

- of Belknap, ... I, 4, 5.
- of Butler, ... I, 4.
- of Mountford, ... I, 4.
- of Shelly, ... I, 4.
- of Sudley, ... I, 4.

CREVICES, or CRAY-FISH, . XIII, 387.

CRIMLISHWORTH, in the County of York, a considerable part of the township of Wadworth, so called, . II, 362. supposed to be derived from *Cromlech*, a sepulchral monument of the Druids, . II, 362.

CROCARD, a fowl, . III, 157.

CROMFORD NETHE-MOOR, in the County of Derby, remarks on an ancient Pig of Lead, discovered there, in 1777, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . V, 369—378.

CROMLECH, or KISTVAEN, a description of one, at New Grange, with figures, . II, 256.

a sepulchral monument of the *Druids*, according to the Revd. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S., . II, 362. an account of three, in the Parish of St. Nicholas, in the County of Glamorgan, . III, 116.

not sepulchral, according to the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . IV, 114.

a description of two, discovered in a barrow on *Fin Cop*, with perspective views, . XII, 328—330.

a description of one, discovered in the parish of Madron, (with a human body interred under it) . XIV, 227—228.

CROSIER, a description of one, of wood, in the Tomb of *Alanus*, Abbot of Tewkesbury, with a figure, . XIV, 152.

CROSS, of St. George, described, . XII, 204—205.

CROSS, a Paper-mark, . XII, 115.

CROSS, the seal or sign of, in charters, . X, 232, 234.

difference between those made by the Saxons and Normans, . X, 235. from the infancy of the church, the use of the sign of the cross has ever been held sacred, . XIII, 221. the charters, and most solemn acts of our

CROSS,

Saxon ancestors invariably confirmed by the sign of the cross, . XIII, 222.

CROSSES, observations on Stone Pillars, Crosses, and Crucifixes, with two plates, by Thomas Aftle, F.A.S., . XII, 208—222. their origin, . XIII, 213. erected as boundaries, . XIII, 214. in memory of remarkable events, . XIII, 215.

in church-yards, . XIII, 216. penances oftentimes finished at them, . XIII, 216.

sepulchral, . XIII, 216.

observations on the remains of one, at Hemby, in the County of Norfolk, with conjectures respecting its ancient designation and use, with a plate, by the Revd. William Gibson, A.M., F.A.S., . XIV, 40—54.

placed occasionally in the neighbourhood of Churches, to mark the boundaries of Sanctuary, . XIV, 41.

those erected in Highways, had the privilege of Sanctuary, . VIII, 28.

at Aberlemni, . XIII, 215. fragments of an ancient inscribed one, at Alemouth, with a plate, . X, 472.

near Ballinchter, with a figure, . XIII, 217.

at Belmont, . XIII, 215.

at Blore Heath, . XIII, 215.

an account of an ancient Historical one, in Bretagné, with a plate, by Philip D'Auvergne, Duke of Bouillon, F.A.S., . VI, 144—149.

near Castle Dor, . XIII, 217.

at St. Clement's near Truro, . XIII, 217.

at Cliveger, called *Stump-Cross*, . XIII, 214.

in the church-yard, at St. Donat's, . VI, 28.

near Durham, called *Neville's Cross*, . XIII, 215.

at Frisby, called *Stump-Cross*, . XIII, 214.

plated with gold and silver, at Glastonbury, . IV, 61.

of *Gneyth*, . X, 251, note.

at High-Cross, . XIII, 214.

at Kilavoir, with a figure, . XIII, 217.

CROSSES,

CROSSES,

- near Lanyon, in the Parish of Madern,
XIII, 217.
in the Church-yard of Llantwit Major,
III, 116.
near Lundores, . . . XIII, 215.
in the Church-yard of St. Mary Mag-
dalen, in Milk Street, . . . XIII, 199.
at Margam, with a figure, . . . VI, 25.
near Margam, with a figure, and inscrip-
tion, . . . XIII, 217.
near Oon Dw, with a figure,
XIII, 217.
an account of one, plated with silver
and gilt, discovered near Rothley Temple,
IX, 370.
a description of the Rudston Pyramidal
Stone, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel
Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . V, 95—97.
a description of one erected for Penance,
at Salisbury, with a plate, by Henry
Wansey, F.A.S., . . . IX, 373—378.
two, at the Abbey of Sligo, with figures,
XIII, 217.
in the church-yard of Somerby, with a
plate, . . . XIV, 276.
near Stafford, called *Weeping-Cross*,
XIII, 216.
the inscription on *Walstod's*, . . . IV, 60.
on *Wrynose*, . . . XIII, 214.
CROSS-LEGGED FIGURES, on Monuments,
so represented in token of the Banner
under which they fought, . . . II, 294.
not all the monuments of that shape, for
persons of the order of Knights Templars,
II, 294.
set up between the 9^o Hen. III, and 7^o
Edw. II., . . . II, 295—296.
CROUCHBACK, derivation of the name,
XII, 203.
CROWDER, a fiddler so called, in some parts
of England, . . . III, 31.
CROWN, a Paper-mark, . . . XII, 115, 121.
CROWN JEWELS, an Inventory thereof, in
the 3^o Edward III, from a record in the
Exchequer, with observations thereon,
communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S.,
X, 241—260.
CROWNS, by whom worn among the Ro-
mans, . . . II, 27.
a description of one, of *glass*, discovered in

CROWNS,

- the Tower, with a figure, . . . V, 305.
a description of an elegant little one, of
gold, discovered in the Tower, in 1772,
with a figure, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D.,
Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., . . . V, 440.
of gold, curiously wrought, discovered in
a bog, in Tipperary, . . . VII, 103.
CROXTON, or **CROXTON KERYIL**, in the
County of Leicester, the bowels of King
John buried there, . . . IV, 31.
its stone stalls, and piscina, . . . X, 295.
CROYLAND, in the County of Lincoln, the
fine Horn in the Abbey there, said to have
been given to the Monks by *Witlaf*, King
of Mercia, . . . III, 9.
observations on the Boundary Stone there,
with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pown-
all, F.A.S., . . . III, 96—100.
remarks on Governor Pownall's con-
jecture concerning the Boundary stone there,
with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge,
LL.D., F.A.S., . . . V, 101—105.
further observations on the Boundary
Stone there, with a plate, by Governor
Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,
VI, 395—399.
CRUCIFIXES, observations on Stone Pillars,
Crosses, and Crucifixes, by Thomas Astle,
F.A.S., . . . XIII, 208, 218.
formerly set up in churches to recognise
Our Lord's passion, . . . XIII, 218.
the place appropriated for this purpose,
called the *Road-Left*, . . . XIII, 218.
portable crosses or crucifixes, used on
solemn occasions, . . . XIII, 218.
the cross of *Gneyth* or *Neyth*,
XIII, 218.
the famous one, which was preserved at
Holy-Rood House, . . . XIII, 218.
of gold, from the inventory of King
Edward VI., . . . XIII, 219—220.
the covers of books, richly ornamented
with them, . . . XIII, 220—221.
CRUCIFIXION, observations on the Shrine
of *St. Hugh*, the crucified Child, at Lin-
coln, by Smart Lethicullier, F.A.S.,
I, 26—29.
such crime having ever been committed
by the Jews, called in question by Monf.
Rapin, . . . I, 27.
CRUCIFIXION,

- CRUCIFIXION**,
fully confirmed by Records, . I, 28.
- CRUDUS**, bricks baked in the sun, so called by the Romans, . II, 187.
- CRUNDAL**, in the County of Kent, an account of antiquities, discovered there, XIV, 38.
- CRUSADES**, the historical paintings thereof, in the Tower of London, and in the *Antioch* Chamber, . III, 187.
a memoir on the vicissitudes of the Principality of Antioch, during the Crusades, by F. Damiani, . XV, 234—263.
- CRWTH**, a Welsh musical instrument, with a description, and figure, . III, 30—33.
was not probably confined to the Principality, from the name of *Crowdero* (in Welsh *cryther*) in *Hudibras*; as also from a fiddler, being still called a *Crowder*, in some parts of England, . III, 31.
- CRYPTOPORTICUS**, an inclosed or private porticus, so called to distinguish it from the porticus, whose roof was supported by pillars, . XIV, 64, *note*.
- CRYPTS**, in Churches, conjectures concerning them, . VIII, 445.
- CUBBERLEY**, in the County of Gloucester, a description of a cross-legged figure, on a monument in the church there, II, 295.
- CUDBERDUCE**, *The Cuthbert-Duck*, of the Farn Islands, . XIII, 385.
- CUFIC CHARACTERS**, when substituted by the Arabic ones, . VII, 2.
the old Cufic character better understood by the Literati of Europe than by the natives, . VII, 3.
from whence denominated, VII, 10, 12.
of peculiar form, in different countries, VII, 10.
the true Cufic character, . VII, 10.
the great difficulty of reading it, from having no *diacritical* points, VII, 10, 12.
the persons, who made the reading of it their profession, called *Karaa* or *Readers*, VII, 11, 12.
their reformation, and elegance, VII, 11, 14.
many of the letters derived from the *Syriac*, . VII, 13.
notwithstanding the improvements made in the form of the Cufic character, yet
- CUFIC CHARACTERS**,
the Arabs continued the old form afterwards, and especially on their coins, VII, 14.
- CULET**, or **GUARDREINE**, a piece of armour, hooked on to the back of the cuirass for protection of the reins, XI, 99, *note*.
- CULINARY VESSELS**, an account of some ancient ones, of copper, discovered in sinking a mine shaft on Long Rake, in the eastern part of Halker Mountain, in the County of Flint, with a plate, communicated by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., XIV, 275.
- CULLEN**, in the County of Tipperary, an account of Antiquities, discovered in a Bog near there, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., III, 355—370.
- CULLENDER**, ROMAN, an account of a fragment of one, discovered at Mansfield Woodhouse, with a figure, . VIII, 366.
- CULLVER**, a Dove, . XIII, 385.
- CULPHO**, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 198.
- CULVERIN**, a species of ancient ordnance, of 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches bore, weight of the shot 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs., . XIII, 28.
- CUMAL**, in the *Brehon* laws of Ireland, always implies restitution, . VII, 285.
was valued from three Cows to twenty, according to the nature of the offence, VII, 285.
- CUMBERLAND, COUNTY OF**, a Letter concerning the Cells at Wetherat, with a plan, by William Milborne, I, 84—86.
an explanation of a Roman Inscription upon a Rock, at *Shawk* Quarries, in the Parish of Great Dalston, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., I, 228—231.
an explanation of an Inscription on a Roman altar, discovered at Brough on the Sands, with a figure, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., I, 310—313.
an account of a remarkable Monument, in Penrith Church-yard, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., . II, 48—53.
- T
- CUMBERLAND

CUMBERLAND, COUNTY OF,

an account of some Antiquities discovered, on digging into a large Roman Barrow, at Ellenborough, in 1763, by the Revd. Erasmus Head, II, 54—57.

an account of some Roman Monuments, discovered at Nether Hall, in 1766, by Colonel Humphrey Senhouse,

II, 58—59.

observations on Stone Hatchets, with the exhibition of one, discovered near Spurnston, in the Parish of St. Cuthbert, Carlisle, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., II, 118—123.

a description of an ancient Font, at Bridekirk, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S.,

II, 131—133.

an account of some Roman antiquities, in the Counties of Cumberland and West-

morland, with two plates, by Major Hay-

man Rooke, F.A.S., IX, 219—226.

a description of Druidical and other British remains, in the Forest of Englewood,

with three plates, by Major Hayman

Rooke, F.A.S., X, 105—113.

a description of a Roman altar, inscribed to *Belatucader*, discovered at Plumpton-

wall, in 1789, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

X, 118—122.

an account of some Roman antiquities,

hitherto unnoticed, in the County of

Cumberland, with two plates, by Major

Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

X, 137—142.

an account of some Roman Antiquities,

discovered at Castle-Steeds or Cambeck

Fort, in 1791, with four plates, by Jo-

seph Dacres Carlyle, S.T.B.,

XI, 63—71.

observations on Bridekirk Font, and on

the Runic Column at Bewcastle, with

five plates, by Henry Howard, F.A.S.,

XIV, 113—118.

an account of a Roman altar, discovered

at Whitlaw Castle, by Nicholas Teasdale,

XV, 391.

CUNETIO, of Antoninus, at West Kennet,

in the County of Wilts, XV, 189, 190.

CUNNINGE, a fish, *unknown*, XIII, 388.

CUNNINGLEY, near Skipton, in the County

CUNNINGLEY,

of York, an account of a celt, discovered there, in 1772, with a figure, V, 118.

CUNVIL, or KYNWIL GAI0, in the County of Caermarthen, an account of 3000 medals of different Emperors discovered there,

II, 18.

CUPS, many estates anciently transferred by them, III, 2.

an account of one, of gold, discovered in a Bog, at Cullen, in 1744, III, 361.

of silver, discovered near St. Austell, in 1774, with a figure, IX, 187.

a further description of the one, of silver, discovered near St. Austell, with a plate,

XI, 83—84.

observations on an ancient one, formerly belonging to the Abbey of Glastonbury,

with a plate, by the Revd. John Milner, M.A., F.A.S., XI, 411—424.

CUPS, ROMAN, a description of those, of

Samian ware, discovered at Topesfield, with figures, XIV, 25.

a small one of the red *Samian* ware, with an inscription at the bottom of it, discovered near Haverhill, with a figure,

XIV, 74.

CURAITHE, or CURAIDHE, the ancient militia, in Ireland, so called, VII, 283.

CURIA REGIS, described, II, 308.

CURIETA, v. VEGLIA.

CURLEWIAKE, the Curwilet or Sanderling, XIII, 385.

CURRENT SHRUB, indigenous in this Country, III, 92.

found on the banks of the river *Ure*, near

Richmond, in the County of York, III, 92.

CURTALLS, a species of ordnance, XIII, 29, *note*.

CURUCA, or CURICA, a light barque of wicker, covered with hides, V, 274.

CUSHITES, their settlement in Arabia, VIII, 288.

CUSTOM, ANCIENT, the *Beil-tain*, or fires formerly lighted on the hills, in Ireland,

in honour of *Baal*, now lighted on Midsummer eve in honour of St. John,

VII, 102.

Midsummer eve fires still lighted on the side of the *Noonstone*, VIII, 215.

CUSTOM,

CUSTOM, ANCIENT,

of the common people of the Parish of *Llanvetherine*, to tie a dirty cloth about their heads, when they appear as chief mourners at a funeral, XII, 100.
of the inhabitants of the *Isle of Burray*, to take a religious turn round a large stone there, XIII, 211.

CUSTOS FERETRI, at Westminster, his duty, I, 24.

CWM, in the Parish of Llanier, in the County of Radnor, the *Magnis* of Antoninus, according to Mr. Strange,

IV, 4, 5.

a description of the Camp or Station there, I, 304.

CYATHUS, its application,

VII, 188—189.

CYMRI, v. CIMERI.

D:

DACIUM, tribute, XV, 397, *note*.

DADLINGTON, in the County of Leicester, its font, X, 199.

DAGGER, a description of one, discovered in a barrow, at Aspatria, with a figure,

X, 112.

of iron, in a wooden scabbard, near Oxton, with a figure, X, 383.

of iron, near Hopton, with a figure,

XII, 2.

DALBY, LITTLE, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, X, 295.

DALDERBY, in the County of Lincoln, the shrine of gold, of St. John there, sent to the Exchequer, I, 29.

DALGARON, in the Shire of Dumfries, its octangular font, with a figure, XI, 106.

DALMATIA, an account of some ancient Roman inscriptions lately discovered in that Province, with remarks, by John Strange, F.A.S., III, 337—349.

a further account of some ancient Roman Inscriptions in that Province, with remarks, by John Strange, F.A.S., V, 169.

DALMAIC, or TUNIC, of Edward I,

III, 382.

DALSTON, GREAT, in the County of Cumberland, an explanation of a Roman inscription upon a Rock at *Shaw* Quarries,

DALSTON, GREAT,

in that Manor, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S.,

I, 228—231.

DALSWINTON CASTLE, in the Shire of Dumfries, an account of part of a sword hilt, of brass, with an inscription upon one side of it, discovered there, with a figure, X, 481—482.

DALTON HOUSE, near Beverley, in the County of York, an account of an ancient ring, discovered in a field near there, with a figure, by John Woodd, F.A.S.,

XII, 409.

DANBURY, in the County of Essex, a description of some brass Celts, discovered there, V, 116.

an account of antiquities there, with a figure, IX, 378—380.

DANEGLD, its imposition by King *Sweyne*, the Dane, II, 117, *note*.

DANES, their overthrow of the Saxons, under the conduct of *Sweyne*, in 1013, who then became King, II, 117, *note*.

established in Britain, under Canute, in 1017, II, 117, *note*.

the Saxon line restored, in 1041,

II, 117, *note*.

the appellation of *Normen*, and sometimes that of *Oostmen*, given to them, II, 249.

the *Hoketyde*, not a commemoration of the massacre of them, VII, 245, 252.

DANUM, of Antoninus, at Doncaster, in the County of York, I, 226, 227.

DARDANIANS, a people of Troas, cocks fighting represented on their Coins,

III, 135.

DARDARROCH, in the Parish of Glencairn, and Shire of Dumfries, a description of an ancient carved stone there, with the arms of Cunningham, with a figure, X, 478.

DARENTH, in the County of Kent, the vaulted stone roof of its Chancel,

VIII, 231—232.

its font, VIII, 232.

observations on the persons called *Waldenses*, who were formerly tenants of that Manor, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., IX, 292—309.

DART, the head of one, of iron, discovered at Brecknock, VIII, 441.

T 2

DASSET,

DASSET, or DERCEY, v. BURTON DASSET.

DATES, v. CHRONOLOGY.

DAVID, an Eastern name for sheep,
II, 244.

DAVID'S, ST., in the County of Pembroke,
supposed to have been the *Mantavis* of
Ravennas, II, 9.
an account of the *Leek Lavar*, or *Speak-*
ing Stone, over the River *Alun* there,
VIII, 213.

DAY, the commencement thereof, amongst
the Saxons and Britons, ascertained, by the
Rev'd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
VI, 150—153.

DEÆ MATRES, supposed ancient vaults, and
figures thereof, at Ellenborough,
II, 58, *note*.

observations thereon, by Richard Gough,
F.A.S., III, 105—110.
not deified women, III, 105.
the Deities of barbarous nations,
III, 107, 108.

their origin, in Crete, III, 109.
temple, and inscriptions to them,
III, 109.

their worship, III, 110.
of the number of *Genii*, VIII, 49.
called in inscriptions, *Matres*, *Heræ*, *Do-*
minæ, VIII, 49.

DEATH-WARRANT, a Copy of the original
one of Humphrey Littleton, with obser-
vations thereon, by Treadway Russell
Nash, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 130—139.

DEBRUISING, in Heraldry, generally looked
upon as a badge of disgrace, IV, 186.

DE CEANG, on a Roman pig of Lead, its
signification, V, 376.

DECEMBER, the month, called, *Giuli*, or
the month of the great *Gule* or *Nativity*,
by the Saxons, II, 64.
its representation on a font, X, 182.

DECUMANA, its signification, I, 273.

DEDICATION FEASTS, of Parish Churches,
many licences entered, in Episcopal regis-
ters, for altering them, VII, 253.

DEED, observations on one in Latin and
English, of Odo, Bishop of Baieux, half
brother of William the Conqueror, with
a plate, by the Rev'd. Samuel Pegge,
LL.D., F.A.S., I, 337—348.

DEED,

a singular one, relative to the Manor of
Nether Sittlington, VII, 416—417.
an account of an ancient one, on parch-
ment, supposed to have been written about
the year 1100, VIII, 427.

DEFENDER OF THE FAITH, emblems of
that title, III, 203.

DEGUTTATUS, spotted with drops,
X, 258, *note*.

DEIRA, the limits of that ancient Province,
I, 168.

the western part of it governed by *Ulphus*,
the Danish prince, I, 168.

DELAMERE FOREST, in the County Pala-
tine of Chester, the lords of the Manor of
Utkington, in the Parish of Torporley,
hereditary foresters thereof, V, 343.

DELBEGIN, ALPHABET, probably the
Tibetan, II, 228.

DEMI-CULVERIN, a species of ordnance, of
4 inches bore, weight of the shot 9½ lbs.,
XIII, 28.

DEMI-LANCES, or YEOMEN, VI, 309.

DENARI, ROMAN, an account of nearly
nine hundred, of silver, of the Higher
Empire, discovered near Clitheroe, in 1717,
VII, 414.

DENFORD, in the County of Northampton,
its stone stalls, X, 290.

DENHAM, in the County of Buckingham,
its font, X, 190.

DENNY ABBEY, in the County of Cam-
bridge, of the same style and manner of
building as Ely, IV, 102.

DENTON, in the County of Suffex, its an-
cient font, X, 188.

DEORABY, its name on a Coin of King
Athelstan, and also on one of King *Edgar*,
X, 19, *note*.

DEPTFORD, in the County of Kent, a sur-
vey of Mr. Evelyn's garden there, in 1691,
XII, 188.

DERBY, in the County of Derby, the free-
dom of the burgesses there, before the
charter of King John, II, 350.
the Church of All Saints privileged with
sanctuary, VIII, 41.

anciently called *Northwarthig*, X, 17.
derivation of its name, X, 17—18.

DERBY, COUNTY OF, a succinct and au-
DERBY,

DERBY, COUNTY OF,

authentic Narrative of the Battle of Chesterfield, in 1266, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., II, 276—285.
an account of an undescribed Roman Station, (called *Melandra Castle*,) near Woolley-Bridge, in the Township of Gamesley, and Parish of Glossop, with a plate, by the Revd. John Watson, M.A., F.A.S.,

III, 236—238.

an account of the discoveries in a Barrow upon Winstor Common, with a figure, by John Mander, III, 274—275.
remarks on an ancient Pig of Lead, discovered, in 1777, on Cromford nethe-Moor, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 369—378.

observations on the Plague in England, but particularly in the County of Derby, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

VI, 79—86.

an account of some Druidical Remains on Stanton and Hartle Moor, in the Peak, with seven plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., VI, 110—115.

an illustration of some Druidical Remains in the Peak, with figures (drawn by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.), by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

VII, 19—24.

a disquisition on the Lows or Barrows in the Peak, particularly that capital British Monument, called *Arbour-Lows*, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 131—148.

a description of a second Roman pig of Lead, discovered near Matlock-Bank, in 1783, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 170—174.

a further account of some Druidical remains on Hatherlage Moor (called *Cair's Work*), and on Highlow, Alney, and Overton Moors, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

VII, 175—177.

remarks on that curious remain of very early fortification, the *Cair's Work*, by William Bray, F.A.S., VII, 178.

observations on the Stanton Moor Urns, and Druidical Temple, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

VIII, 58—62.

DERBY, COUNTY OF.

a description of a third Roman pig of Lead, discovered on Matlock Moor, in 1787, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

IX, 45—48.

an account of a Roman Building and Camp, discovered at Buxton, in 1787, with a plate, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., IX, 137—140.

an account of Discoveries in opening a Tumulus on Middleton Moor, in 1788, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IX, 189—192.

a description of some Druidical remains on Harborough Rocks, &c., near Wirksworth, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., IX, 206—210.

Derbeiffeira Romana, with two figures, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

X, 17—36.

a description of certain Pits, in *Linda Spring*, near Crich, with a figure, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., X, 114—117.

an account of some Roman Antiquities, discovered near Hopton, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

XII, 1—5.

an account of Roman Antiquities, at and near Bradburn, with a plate, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., XII, 6—9.

an account of some Druidical remains, hitherto unnoticed, with four plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

XII, 41—49.

an account of discoveries in a Barrow on *Fin Cop*, near Ashford, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

XII, 327—331.

a description of the Church of Melbourne, with an attempt to explain from it the real situation of the *Porticus* in the ancient Churches, with a plan and two plates, by William Wilkins, F.A.S.,

XIII, 290—308.

remarks on the third Pig of Lead, discovered on Matlock Moor, in 1787, by the Revd. Thomas Crane, XIII, 405.

DERBY HOUSE, in the Parish of St. Benet's, St. Paul's Wharf, London, now the *Heralds' College*, XIII, 277.

DERHAM, EAST, in the County of Northampton, DERHAM,

- DEREHAM, EAST,**
 folk, a description of its font, with the
 expense of its erection, in 1468, X, 196—198, 205, *note*.
 conjecture on the Bath, near one end of
 the Church, XI, 127.
- DEULOUART,** in Lorraine, an account of
 the English Convent of Benedictine
 Monks there, XIII, 263.
- DEVA,** of Antoninus, at Chester, I, 63.
- DEVIL'S ARROWS,** at Borough-Bridge,
 V, 96, *note*.
- DEVIZES,** in the County of Wilts, its
 church built before the Conquest, I, 44.
 the great strength and beauty of the Castle,
 II, 191.
- DEVON, COUNTY OF,** an account of the
 Hospital of St. Margaret, at Pilton, with
 a figure, by Benjamin Incledon,
 XII, 211—214.
 an account of an antique Lar of Iron,
 discovered in the neighbourhood of Hen-
 bury Fort, with figures, by Charles Jo-
 seph Harford, F.A.S., XIV, 279.
 an Inquiry respecting the Site of *Kenwith*
 or *Kenwic* Castle, by Robert Studley Vi-
 dal, F.A.S., XV, 198—208.
- DEVYNNOG,** in the County of Brecknock,
 an account of a pot full of copper Medals,
 discovered there, II, 23.
- DIABLERET,** in Switzerland, an account of
 a lake, formed by the fall of that Mount,
 in 1714, IV, 17.
- DIACONICON, or SACRISTY,** its situation,
 XI, 331.
- DIALS, v. HOROLOGIA.**
- DIAMONDS,** an account of those set in a ring
 of gold, discovered upon *Carne*, in Ireland,
 II, 32.
 not named among the precious stones in
 jewelry work, among the Swedes, so late
 as the 15th Century, II, 35.
- DIANA,** her name inscribed on a Roman
 Altar, discovered near *Graham's Dyke*,
 III, 123.
 observations upon a Passage in Pliny's
 Natural History, relative to her Temple at
 Ephesus, with two plates, by Joseph Wind-
 ham, F.A.S., VI, 67—75.
 a small bronze figure of her, discovered at
 Welton under Penyard, IX, 368.
- DIANA,**
 observations on Pliny's account of her
 Temple at Ephesus, with a plan, by Tho-
 mas Falconer, XI, 1—21.
- DIATREES,** for Dinner and Supper, for a
 Nobleman's table, in 1605,
 XIII, 340—367.
- DICE, v. DIE.**
- DIDDERSTON, or DIDDERSLEY-HILL,** in
 the County of York, anciently called
Wilfares Dun, X, 55.
- DIDORUS,** a Roman brick, so called,
 II, 185.
 its dimensions, II, 185.
- DIE,** an account of one, a jasper, uncom-
 monly large, discovered at Sutton at Hone,
 with two figures, VIII, 427.
 nearly one hundred pair of small ivory
 dice, scarcely more than two-thirds of the
 modern size, discovered in new paving the
 hall of the Middle Temple, VIII, 427.
 of black basalt, discovered in the County
 of Dorset, with a figure, X, 476.
- DIES,** of Roman Coins, their variety,
 III, 181—182.
- DIET, v. HOUSEHOLD.**
- DIGHTON ROCK,** in Narraganset Bay, an
 account of the inscription there, with two
 plates, by Michael Lort, D.D., F.A.S.,
 VIII, 290—301.
- DIGSWELL,** in the County of Hertford, its
 font, X, 188.
- DII DOMESTICI,** the name only bestowed
 on the *Dii Majores*, VIII, 56.
- DII MAJORES,** the name of *Lares* and *Dii*
Domestici only bestowed on them,
 VIII, 56.
- DII PENATES,** of the ancients, described,
 VII, 181—182.
- DIJON,** in France, its abbey, now Collegiate
 and Parochial, XI, 329.
 the grand altar in the middle of the Choir,
 XI, 329.
 the magnificent chair, at the *Chartreux*,
 for seating the priest during the Epistle,
 XI, 337, 395.
- DINEVAWR,** in the County of Caermar-
 then, the Palace of the Princes of South
 Wales removed here from Caermarthen,
 I, 281.
 its castle, III, 113.
- DINNER

DINNER HOUR, according to the Regulations of the Household, of the 22^o. Hen. VIII, enjoined to be at *ten o'clock*, in the Forenoon, ... III, 155.
in 1650, *eleven* was then become the hour for dining, ... III, 155, *note*.
towards the end of the Seventeenth Century, the hour was *twelve*, and so remained at the Universities till about 1752,

III, 155, *note*.

in 1772, *five*, the polite hour at Noblemen's houses, in London, III, 155, *note*.

DINTON, in the County of Buckingham, a description of a Saxon arch, with an inscription in the church, and of sundry antiquities discovered in that parish, with two plates, by John Claxton, F.A.S.,

X, 167—171.

DIODORA, her dedication of an altar to Hercules, ... III, 325.

probably an Arch-priestess of *Asarte*, and born in Syria, ... III, 331.

its explanation, ... V, 183.

Διόνης, a name given to Cecrops,

I, 243, 244.

DIRECTOR,* of The Society of Antiquaries of London, his office, ... I, xxxiii.

DIRK, *v.* **DURK**.

DIS, his Empire, ... II, 246.

DISCALCED CARMES, an account of the English Convent of them at Tongres,

XIII, 272.

DISCIPULINÆ, inscribed on an altar, discovered at Castle-Steeds, with a figure,

XI, 66—67.

DITTANY, the Herb, its repellent power, ... V, 164.

DIURNES, in the Shire of Strath-Navern, a description of the *Dunc*, or *Tower*, of Dornadilla there, with a plate, by the Revd. Alexander Pope, ... V, 216—213.

DIVERTICULUM, of the Ikeneld-Street, called *Chute Causeway*, ... I, 60.

DOCTOR'S GATE, and **DOCTOR'S LANE HEAD**, a Roman Road, so called,

II, 237.

DODONA, in the Celtic language, its signification of *God's-Hill*, ... II, 247, *note*.

DOGS, regulations respecting them, in the court of Henry VIII, ... III, 155.

British, their excellence for hunting and war, ... X, 159.

exported for those purposes into other Countries, ... X, 159.

represented on Coins, ... X, 159.

DOG'S HEAD, collared, reversed with a trefoil over him, a Paper-mark,

XII, 121.

DOG-STAR, or **SIRIUS**, the chief of the stars, ... XIV, 207.

the vigilance of a dog significantly expressive of the star (among the Egyptians) which, by its heliacal appearance, gave certain notice that the sun had arrived at its greatest elevation, ... XIV, 207.

the origin of the world, dated by the Egyptians, from the first rise of it,

XIV, 209.

DOMESDAY BOOK, doubts and conjectures concerning the reason commonly assigned

• The Names of the Directors from the First Foundation of The Society are,

In 1717-8. John Talman, Esqr.

1727. Simon Degge, M.D.

1735-6. Sir Charles Frederick, K.B.

N.B. On the 24th of February 1736-7, Mr. Director appointed Mr. George Vertue a *Sub-Director*.

1737-8. Thomas Birch, D.D., was chosen Director, during the absence of Sir Charles Frederick, K.B.

1738-9. William Bogdani, Esqr.

1739-40. Thomas Birch, D.D.

1740-41. Sir Charles Frederick, K.B.

1741. Thomas Birch, D.D.

1746. John Ward, LL.D., Professor of Rhetoric in Gresham College.

1759. John Taylor, LL.D.

1766. Gregory Sharpe, LL.D., Master of the Temple.

1771. Richard Gough, Esqr.

1798. Samuel Lysons, Esqr., Keeper of His Majesty's Records in the Tower of London.

1809. William Hamilton, Junr., Esqr., the present DIRECTOR.

DOMESDAY

- DOMESDAY BOOK**,
for inserting or omitting the words *Ecclesia* and *Presbyter* therein, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,
VIII, 218—238.
- DOMINGO, ST.**, in the West Indies, an account of antiquities from thence, with a plate, by Thomas Ryder,
XIII, 206—207.
- DOMINICA, ISLAND OF**, an account of a remarkable instrument of stone, discovered there, with a plate, by James Clarke, M.D., F.A.S.,
XV, 406—408.
- DOMINICA IN PASSIONE**, Passion Sunday,
XV, 356, *note*.
called in the North of England, "*Carling Sunday*,"
XV, 356, *note*.
- DOMINICAN COLLEGE**, an account of that of the English, in Louvain, XIII, 270.
- DOMINICAN FRIERS**, an account of the English Convent of them, at Bornhem,
XIII, 270.
- DOMINICAN NUNS**, an account of the English Convent of them, in Brussels,
XIII, 271—272.
- DONAFELDA, or DONCASTER**, the *Campodonum* of Bede,
I, 225.
- DONAT'S, ST.**, in the County of Glamorgan, its castle, and cave,
III, 114.
a general description of it,
VI, 28.
- DONCASTER**, in the County of York, the *Danum* of Antoninus,
I, 226.
the adjacent Country, anciently called *Donafelda*,
I, 226.
a description of a Roman altar, discovered there, in 1781, with four figures,
VII, 420—421.
its font,
X, 193.
- DOORS**, an account of those of the Temple of Diana at Ephesus,
XI, 11.
- DORCHESTER**, in the County of Dorset, an account of two brads seals, discovered in digging the foundation for the County Gaol there, with figures, by Robert Bryer, F.A.S.,
XIV, 277.
- DORCHESTER**, in the County of Oxford, the *Dorocina* of Richard of Cirencester,
XV, 182, 184.
the Episcopal See removed from thence to Lincoln, by Remigius,
I, 31.
two religious foundations there, endowed by Bishop Roger,
II, 191.
- DORCHESTER**,
its font of lead,
X, 187.
- DORMINGTON**, in the County of Hereford, its stone stalls,
X, 291.
- DORMITORY**, notices concerning that of the Cathedral-Monastery of Norwich, by Frank Sayers, M.D.,
XV, 311—314.
observations on the remains of the Dormitory and Refectory, which stood on the southern side of the Cloisters of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, by the Revd. William Gibson, A.M., F.A.S.,
XV, 326—332.
a description of the ancient Dormitory and Refectory at Norwich, with three plates, by John Adey Repton, F.A.S.,
XV, 333—337.
- DORNGHIAL**, signification of the name,
V, 219.
- DOROCINA**, of Richard of Cirencester, at Dorchester, in the County of Oxford,
XV, 182, 184.
- DORSET, COUNTY OF**, an account of a Die of black Basaltes, discovered there, with figures, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,
X, 476.
an account of two Brads Seals, discovered in digging the foundation for the County Gaol at Dorchester, with figures, by Robert Bryer, F.A.S.,
XIV, 277.
- DORSOR**, hangings for the back of a bed or chair, or of walls in general,
X, 249, *note*.
- DOR TEN**, in Westphalia, a description of what is called a Roman Camp (at the hamlet of *Barrum* or *Barnum*) near there, with a plate, by the Abbé Theodore Augustine Mann, F.A.S.,
XIII, 1—6.
- DORUS**, a Roman brick, so called, II, 185.
its dimensions,
II, 185.
- DOUE**, in Flanders, the remarkable Roman amphitheatre there,
V, 69.
an account of the English College of Benedictine Monks there, XIII, 262—263.
of Franciscan Recollects,
XIII, 256.
of Secular Clergy,
XIII, 259.
- DOULCETS**, little Custards,
XV, 11.
- DOVER**, in the County of Kent, a description of its Castle, with a plan,
IV, 393.
a description of a Roman Bath, discovered,
DOVER,

DOVER,

vered there, with a plan, by the Revd. John Lyon, V, 325—334.
 the Pharos, V, 331.
 date of the Castle, V, 333.
 a description of the two Forts there, called *Arch-cliff Fort*, and the *Black Bulwark*, with a plan of the Town and Harbour of Dover, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, VI, 187—192.
 the great *Keep*, built by Henry II, in imitation of *Gundulph's* plan, VI, 310.
 its Church privileged with sanctuary, VIII, 41.

a plan for the improvement of its Haven and Mole, about the year 1582, by Thomas Digges, XI, 212—254.

DOWN-AMNEY, in the County of Gloucester, a description of a cross-legged figure on a monument in the church there, II, 295.

DOWN CASTLE, in the Shire of Moray, how fortified, X, 103.

DOWN PATRICK, in the County of Down, a description of the Round tower there, I, 308.

DOWRY CASTLE, near Castlethaw, in the County of York, supposed to have been a *turris exploratorius*, I, 217.

DRAGON, a red one, painted on one of the Banners, set up by Henry VII in Bosworth field, in allusion to his descent from *Cadwallader*, III, 215, 224, 225.
 the office of *Rouge Dragon Pursuivant*, instituted in commemoration of his victory, III, 215, *note*.

of *Wessex*, on a gold enamelled Ring, with a figure, IV, 51.
 ancient devices thereof, XIII, 118—119.

DRAYTON-SOKE, in the County of Lincoln, the original estate and feat of the first Saxon Kings, and Earls of Mercia, I, 45.

DROGHEDA, in the County of Louth, a description of the Sepulchral monument at *New Grange*, near that place, with five plates, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., II, 236—275.

DROXFORD, in the County of Southampton, the Saxon doors of the Church, V, 366.

DRUIDICAL HOOK, a description of one, discovered in a mine near the River *Fowey*, with a figure, by Philip Rathleigh, F.A.S., XII, 414—415.

DRUIDICAL REMAINS, in or near the parish of Halifax, in the County of York, discovered and explained, by the Revd. John Watton, M.A., F.A.S., II, 353—363.
 an account of those on Stanton and Hartle Moor, in the County of Derby, with seven plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., VI, 110—115.

DAVIDIS INSIGNE, of Pliny, an amulet, I, 217.

a Roman Knight put to death by Claudius, for wearing one of these in his bosom, during his attendance on a Law-suit, I, 217.

DRUIDISM, the system containing the Institutes and discipline of the bards of the Isle of Britain, generally known by the name of *Druidism*, XIV, 215.

DRUIDS, their origin, II, 243.
 their belief in, and worship of, *Fairies*, II, 362.

a dissertation on their Religion, by the Revd. Edward Ledwich, LL.B., F.A.S., VII, 303—322.

DRUID TEMPLE, a description of one, discovered on the top of the Hill near St. Hillary, in Jersey, with two plates, by Richard Moleworth, F.A.S., VIII, 384—385.

a further description of it, by the Right Hon. Henry Seymour Conway, Governor of Jersey, F.A.S., VIII, 386—388.

DRUMBOE, in the County of Down, a description of the Round tower there, I, 308.

DRUMKERAGH, in the County of Down, particulars relative to a human skeleton, and the garments that were found thereon, when dug out of a bog at the foot of that mountain, in 1780, with a plate, by the Countess of Moira, VII, 90—110.

DRUMLER, a kind of Ship, XIII, 28, *note*.

DUFFUS, in the Shire of Moray, its castle, X, 103.

DUMFRIES, in the Shire of Dumfries, a description of an ancient ring, and English DUMFRIES,

U

- DURHAM, CITY,
the Church of St. Cuthbert, privileged
with sanctuary, . . . VIII, 41.
its Lavatory, . . . XI, 113—114.
- DURHAM, COUNTY PALATINE OF, con-
jectures concerning some undescribed Ro-
man roads, and other Antiquities therein,
with two plates, by John Cade,
VII, 74—81.
conjectures on the name of the Roman
Station *Vinovium* or Binschester, by John
Cade, . . . VII, 160—163.
a description of an ancient Cradle, which
formerly belonged to the great and brave,
but unfortunate, *Charles Neville*, the last
Earl of Westmorland, of Brancepeth
Castle, with figures, . . . VIII, 451.
an account of a glass vessel, discovered at
Castle-Eden, with a figure, . . . XV, 402.
- DURHAM, OLD, v. MAIDEN CASTLE.
- DURK, a symbol of ancient investiture in
Scotland, . . . XI, 47.
- DUROBRIVÆ, of Antoninus, at Caster, in
the County of Northampton, . . . I, 61.
- DUROCORNIO, of Antoninus, at Ciren-
cester, in the County of Gloucester,
XV, 190.
- DUROLITUM, of Antoninus, at Leyton, in
the County of Essex, . . . I, 74.
- DUROVERNUM, of Antoninus, at Canter-
bury, in the County of Kent, . . . I, 187.
- DURWOOD, near Hartle Moor, in the
County of Derby, a description of three
curious stones, discovered there, in 1760,
with a plate, . . . VII, 19, 20.
an account of three stone circles, and rock
basin there, with a plate, VII, 19, 22.
- DUSTIFUTES, pedlars, so called, in Scotland,
I, 203.
- DUTWOOD TOR, in the County of Derby,
a description of the rock basins there,
with a figure, . . . IX, 209.
a further description of the Druidical re-
mains there, . . . XII, 49.
- DUX, ancient use of the term, . . . V, 396.
- DWARFS, an account of Queen Elizabeth's
New Year's Gift to one (*Mrs. Tomyfen*),
in 1584—5, . . . I, 10.
their representation in the cave of *Ambola*,
VIII, 263.
their frequent mention in the Persian
Romances, . . . VIII, 285.

DYMCHURCH, in the County of Kent, an
account of an earthen vessel, discovered
there, in 1739, containing 200 ancient
Coins, . . . IV, 358.

E.

- EAGLE, ROMAN, an account of one, in
steel, discovered at Silchester, IX, 370.
- EAGLE-STONES, an account of several, of
white flint, discovered in a barrow on
Upton-Lovel Downs, with a figure,
XV, 124, 125.
- EALDORMAN, a Saxon title, equivalent to
that of *Earle* or *Eerle* of the Danes,
I, 174.
- EARLS, a List of them, in 1606,
XV, 72—73.
- EARL'S COLNE, in the County of Essex,
the ancient monuments there for the
Veres, Earls of Oxford, . . . II, 293.
- EARSLEY, in the County of York, an ac-
count of near a hundred celts, discovered
there, and also a quantity of cinders, and
several lumps of the same metal, with
two figures, . . . V, 114.
conjectured, that there might have been
at this place a furnace for casting them,
V, 114.
- EARTHEN WARE, ROMAN, a description
of a fine specimen, discovered near Mif-
kin, in the County of Glamorgan,
II, 14.
a memoir on that, fished up within the
mouth of the river Thames, by Governor
Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., V, 282—290.
observations on that, taken from the *Pan-*
Pudding Rock, by Edward Jacob, F.A.S.,
VI, 121—124.
observations on that, discovered in the sea
on the Kentish Coast, between Whitstable
and Reculver, by George Keate, F.A.S.,
VI, 125—129.
the defence of his observations on the
Roman earthen ware, discovered on the
Kentish shore, by Governor Thomas
Pownall, F.A.S., . . . VI, 392—395.
an account of elegant specimens thereof,
of various sorts and forms, discovered in
Lombard Street and Birchin Lane, in
U 2 EARTHEN

EARTHEN WARE, ROMAN,
1786, with seven plates,
VIII, 115—132.*

EASBY, in the County of York, its font,
X, 189.

EAST-BOURNE, in the County of Sussex,
its font, X, 189.

EAST END OF CHURCHES, the semicircular ones, a mark of their antiquity,
XI, 335.

EBORACUM, of Antoninus, at York,
I, 63, 64.

ECBATANA, in Media, a description of its
Castle, VI, 291—292.

ECCLESIA, observations on its omission or
insertion in Domesday Book, VIII, 218.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS, their state,
IH, 416—425.

ECCLESIOLA, in Domesday Book, of the
same signification as *Capella*, VIII, 226.

ECCLETON ROAD, the *Ickneild*, so called, in
the County of Berks, XV, 183.

ECHES, a corruption of the Sanscrit word
for Chess, XI, 398.

EDCOTE, in the County of Northampton,
its stone stalls, X, 284.

EDGEWORTH, in the County of Gloucester,
its *Lavatory* and curious *Subsellium* or
stone bench, X, 297, note.

EDINGTON, in the County of Somerset, an
account of the remains of a Roman sta-
tion there, XIV, 91, 103.
an account of Moulds for casting Roman
coins, discovered at and near there, by the
Rev. John Poole, A.M., XIV, 99—104.

EDWARDSTOW, v. NETLEY ABBEY.

EELS, a kind of, consisting of ten sticks, and
every stick of twenty-five Eels,
XV, 357, note.

EGBURY CASTLE, in the County of South-
ampton, a large intrenchment, I, 57.

EGLWYS ILAN, in the County of Glamor-
gan, an account of the opening of several
tumuli there, in 1753, II, 10, 11.

EGRETT, a species of Heron, XIII, 385.

EGYPT, the supposition of its having been
taken possession of by *Misraim*, soon after
the dispersion at Babel, I, 52.
extract of a Letter, relating to an ancient
Ægyptian engraved Copper-plate, with
an impression, from the Rev. Thomas
Coxe, M.A., F.A.S., XIII, 408—410.

EGYPT,

an account of the Greek Inscription on
Pompey's Pillar, at Alexandria, by Cap-
tain W. M. Leake, and Lieut. John
Squire, of the Royal Engineers, com-
municated by Matthew Raine, D.D.,
F.A.S., XV, 59—64.
a copy of the inscription on the celebrated
Column at Alexandria, called *Pompey's
Pillar*, taken by Lieut. Dondas, of the
Royal Engineers, and Lieut. de Sade, of
the Queen's German Regiment, commu-
nicated by Brig. General Tomkyns Hil-
grove Turner, F.A.S., XV, 389.
an account of an Inscription taken from
a Column, brought from a private house
near Aboukir by Edward Nathaniel Ban-
croft, M.D., *Junior*, communicated, and
explained, by the Rev. Stephen Weston,
B.D., F.A.S., XV, 389—390.

EGYPTIANS, a dissertation on a Colony of
them established at Athens, by Frederick
Samuel Schmidt, F.A.S.,
I, 240—261.
their proclamation of the time of worship
with some wind instrument, from a high
place, II, 81.
of the wisdom of the Ancient Egyptians;
a discourse concerning their Arts, their
Sciences, and their Learning; their Laws,
their Government, and their Religion.
With occasional Reflections upon the
State of Learning among the Jews, and
some other Nations; by John Woodward,
M.D., IV, 212—310.
had not the knowledge and wisdom ascribed
to them, IV, 212.
their advantages of study, over the nations
around them, from the fruitfulness of
their country, IV, 217.
their vanity, IV, 218.
their obelisks, IV, 219.
their literature compared with that of the
Chinese, IV, 222.
had no letters, till the ancient Greeks
came amongst them, IV, 222.
had not the public virtue ascribed to them,
IV, 223.
deficient in architecture, IV, 228.
their temples, IV, 230.
their houses, IV, 230.

EGYPTIANS,

EGYPTIANS,

- their carving and imagery, . . IV, 231.
 their garments, . . . IV, 233.
 their mummies, . . . IV, 234—235.
 their music, . . . IV, 236.
 their religion, . . . IV, 238.
 their worship of brutes, IV, 246—248.
 human sacrifices among them, IV, 248.
 their superstition, and magic, . .

IV, 250, 253.

- why respected by the Greeks, IV, 255.
 despised by the Romans, IV, 257.
 no conformity between them and the
 Jews, . . . IV, 267.
 their law, making it capital to introduce
 any innovation in the Music, Pictures,
 and Statues, which belonged to Religion,

VIII, 286.

- sculpture and architecture not conveyed
 into Greece by the early Egyptian Col-
 onists, . . . XV, 321, 325.

ELANSTALKER CASTLE, its situation, in
 Lochlinne, . . . X, 102.

ELEPHANT, at chefs, the bishop, so called by
 the Russians and Swedes, . . . XI, 404.
 among Charlemagne's pieces, the *Rook* is
 so termed, . . . XI, 408.

ELEPHANTA, ISLAND, in Asia, a description
 of the Cavern there, by William Hunter,

VII, 286—295.

- a further account of it, by Governor Pyke,
 with seven plates, . . . VII, 323—332.
 the true name of the island is *Pory*,

VII, 328.

- a further description of it, by Hector
 Macneil, . . . VIII, 270—278.

ELEPHANT'S TEETH, called by Pliny, his
Horns, . . . III, 8.

ELFS ARROWS, (*lamiarum sagittæ*,) ancient
 stone instruments, so called by the vulgar,
 in Scotland, . . . II, 119.

ELIS, in Peloponnesus, supposed to take its
 name from *Elifba*, the son of Javan,

I, 50.

ELKE, or WILD SWAN, . . . XIII, 386.

ELLENBOROUGH, in the County of Cum-
 berland, an account of a Roman altar, in-
 scribed to *Belatucader*, discovered there,

I, 311.

- an account of antiquities discovered, on
 opening a large Roman Barrow there, in

ELLENBOROUGH,

1763, by the Revd. Erasmus Head,

II, 54—57.

- an account of some Roman Monuments,
 discovered there, in 1766, by Colonel
 Humphrey Senhouse, . . . II, 58—59.
 an account of antiquities, discovered there,
 in 1785, with a figure, . . . X, 142.

Ελληνοδίκαι, officers who administered just-
 ice at the Olympic markets or fairs,

I, 196.

ELMESWELL, in the County of Suffolk, its
 font, . . . X, 194.

ELTHAM, in the County of Kent, a de-
 scription of the Great Hall there, with
 three plates, . . . VI, 366—368, 370.

ELTON, in the Shire of Aberdeen, a place
 there, called *Tochell*, i. e. *Below the Chapel*,
 from a circular stone monument near it,

I, 317.

ELVESTON, in the County of Derby, the
 design of the *Church-ale* kept there,

XII, 13.

ELVET, now a Suburb to the City of Dur-
 ham, the *Vetus Burgus* of Bede,

X, 60.

the residence of *Ella* the Elder, the first
 King of Deira, . . . X, 60.

ELY, BISHOPRICK, the Knights fees con-
 tained therein, . . . II, 336.

ELY, CITY, in the County of Cambridge,
 the Cathedral there built by St. Wilfrid
 of York, . . . I, 43.

extract of a letter from the Revd. James
 Bentham, M.A., F.A.S., concerning cer-
 tain discoveries in the Cathedral there,

II, 364—366.

the seven inscriptions, and measurement of
 bones discovered, . . . II, 365.

extracts from its Cathedral accounts, re-
 lative to Painting, . . . IX, 151—154.

a description of the Mosaic Pavement in
 the Prior's chapel there, with a plate, by
 Richard Gough, F.A.S., X, 151—155.

observations on a Charter of King Ead-
 gar, relative to the Monastery, by Thomas
 Astle, F.A.S., . . . X, 226—231.

the style of architecture of the Cath-
 edral, . . . XII, 161.

specimens of its capitals, with figures,
 XII, 165—166.

ELY,

ELY, CITY,

mouldings to the arches, with a plate,
XII, 167.

an account of the Prior's Chapel there,
with six plates, by William Wilkins,
Junior, F.A.S., . XIV, 105—112.

ELY, ISLE OF, v. CAMBRIDGE, COUNTY OF.

ELY HOUSE, in Holborn, its style of
Architecture, . VI, 359, 368, 369.

EMBARKATION, a description of an ancient
Picture, in Windsor Castle,* representing
the Embarkation of King Henry
VIII, at Dover, in 1520, preparatory to
his interview with the French king Francis
I, with two plates, by John Topham,
F.A.S., . VI, 179—220.

EMBRACERYE, in law, its designation of the
offence of him, who endeavours to tam-
per with, or overawe a jury,
XV, 396, *note*.

EMPLECTON, in masonry, its varieties,
IV, 97.

ENFIELD, in the County of Middlesex,
the state of the plague there, . VI, 86.
a survey of the gardens of Dr. Uvedale,
Dr. Tilbotson, Mr. Watts, and Mr Rayn-
ton, there, in 1691, . XII, 188, 189.

ENGLEWOOD FOREST, in the County of
Cumberland, an account of ancient forti-
fications there, with a plate, by Major
Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

IX, 223—225.
a description of Druidical and other Brit-
ish remains there, with three plates, by
Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

X, 105—113.
ENGLISH LANGUAGE, observations on the
derivation thereof, by the Revd. William
Drake, A.M., F.A.S., . IX, 332—361.

ENGRAVING, its origin, . VIII, 244.
when first used in England, VIII, 248.

ENNIS, in the County of Clare, a descrip-
tion of the tomb of *Canon Colgac* near
there, . VII, 270—282.

EPECRIST, HIPPOCRAS, . XV, 163.

EPHESUS, in Ionia, observations upon a
passage in Pliny's Natural History, rela-
tive to the Temple of Diana there, with

EPHESUS,

two plates, by Joseph Windham, F.A.S.,
VI, 67—75.

observations on Pliny's account of the
Temple of Diana there, with a plan, by
Thomas Falconer, . XI, 1—21.

EPIFORD, v. AGLISTHROPE.**EPINABURGUM, v. PINABURG.**

EPISCOPUS PUERORUM, in Cathedrals, some
observations concerning this Institution,
by the Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S.,
IX, 39, 43.

his election, and official rights,
XV, 227, 232.

EPISTLE, not always read by the Priest,
XI, 342.

EPITAPH, of Peter Cave, . X, 216.

of Ilbertus de Chaz, in the Priory of
Monkton Farleigh, . II, 189.

of Ennius, . XIV, 197, *note*.
of William Estfeld, in Tickhill Church,
VI, 269.

those, in French, introduced about the lat-
ter end of the 14th Century, . II, 297.

of Pope Genesius, in the church dedicated
to him, in the city of Clermont, in France,
II, 189.

on Guttenberg, the printer, . XI, 298.

two, of *Lydgate*, the Poet, discovered at
Bury St. Edmund's, . IV, 130, 131.

on Queen Katharine Parr, in the Chapel
of Sudley Castle, . IX, 8—9.

of St. Pier, . V, 77.

the uncommon one, in the Church at
Usk, . II, 19.

fac-simile of it, . II, 20.

of Richard de Ware, in Westminster
Abbey, . I, 33.

of Sir William Wood, in Clerkenwell
Church, . VII, 58.

EPOCHÆ, observations on the Parthian Epo-
chas found on a Coin in the Imperial Cab-
inet at Vienna, with a figure, by John
Reinhold Forster, F.A.S.,

III, 150—164.

EPONA, the goddess of Horses, . III, 121.

joined with the *Campestres Deæ* or *Matres*,
in an inscription, discovered on the Danube,
III, 121.

* His Majesty has been graciously pleased to send this Picture to The Society of Antiquaries of Lon-
don, to be hung up in their Meeting-Room.

EPONA,

- EPONA**,
alone, in another inscription, discovered at *Salfach*, . . . III, 122.
- EQUESTRIAN FEMALE FIGURE**, on Roman Coins, . . . X, 142, *note*.
- EQUESTRIAN STATUE**, observations on the brass one at the Capitol, in Rome, occasioned by a small brass model of the same, discovered near London, by Martin Folkes, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 122—127.
- ERECTHEUS, ERICHTMONIUS, and ERICHTO**, kings of that name, at Athens, . . . I, 247, 248.
etymology of the name, . . . I, 248.
- ERIDGE GREEN**, in the County of Suffex, an account of an ancient Mortar there, with a plate, . . . X, 472.
- Ἐριμῖος λόφος*, *Mercurialis acervus*, I, 275.
- ERMING-STREET**, one of the great Roman Roads, a description of its course through the County of Northampton; with an account of a Roman Burying-Place by the side of it, in the Parish of Barnack, by Sir Charles Frederick, K.B., F.A.S., . . . I, 61—62.
its course, through the County Palatine of Durham, according to John Cade, . . . VII, 81.
its course, through the Counties of Suffex and Surrey, according to William Bray, F.A.S., . . . IX, 96—100.
- ERRATA**, in the fifth Volume of *Archæologia*, p. 318, corrected, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., . . . VI, 395.
in the ninth Volume of *Archæologia*, corrected, by the Revd. Thomas Crane, . . . XIII, 405—406.
- ESCHAT, and ESCHEATING**, explained, . . . II, 303, 345.
- ES-COTTI, or 'SCOTTI**, the ancient inhabitants of Ireland, in the second generations, so called, as being the *furthest*, or *remote* Cotti, . . . VII, 166.
- ESCOURT**, in the County of Wilts, an account of antiquities, discovered there, in 1693, . . . I, 58.
- ESCULAPIUS**, an account of a bronze figure of him, discovered in the County of Surrey, with a plate, by William Bray, F.A.S., . . . IX, 109.
a description of a votive figure in analogy
- ESCULAPIUS**,
to him, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . . . XI, 34—35.
- ESNECCA**, observations on the word, by John Topham, F.A.S., . . . VI, 116—120.
- ESPRINGOLDS**, war engines, XII, 153, *note*.
- ESQUERCHIN**, near Doué, an account of the School for English Catholics there, . . . XIII, 272.
- ESSEDA**, of the Britons and Gauls, described, . . . VII, 212.
- ESSEX, COUNTY OF**, a letter, relative to some Antiquities, discovered in Wansted Park, by Smart Lethieullier, F.A.S., . . . I, 73—75.
an account of a Roman Pavement, with Wheat underneath it, discovered at Colchester, with figures, by Guyon Griffith, D.D., . . . II, 286—290.
observations on two Roman Stations therein, by the Revd. William Drake, F.A.S., . . . V, 137—142.
an account of Roman Antiquities, discovered, in 1776, in Mersey Island, and near Colchester, with a plate, by Edward King, F.A.S., . . . V, 229—231.
an account of antiquities, discovered in the Camp at Danbury, and on Baddow-Hall Common, with a figure, by William Bray, F.A.S., . . . IX, 378—380.
an account of Bicknacre Priory, with a plate, by John Lord Henniker, M.A., F.A.S., . . . XI, 255—266.
an illustration of the singular tenures, customs, and usages, of his Manor of Great Tey, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., . . . XII, 25—40.
an account of two Hawks' Rings, of silver, discovered near Hedingham Castle, with a figure, by Lewis Majendie, F.A.S., . . . XII, 410—411.
an account of some Roman Antiquities, discovered at Topesfield, with two plates, by Thomas Walford, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 24—26.
an account of a Roman Military Way, through the villages of Ridgwelt, Birdbrook, and Starmere, and of Roman Antiquities, discovered near it, with a survey and three plates, by Thomas Walford, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 61—74.
- ESSEX**,

ESSEX, COUNTY OF,

the recital of an original Charter, containing a Grant of Lands in the Counties of Essex, Hertford, Kent, and Suffolk, from King Edward the Third to his Uncle Edmund de Woodstock, Earl of Kent, with a figure, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., XIV, 269—271.

a description of three curious old Paintings from *Olivers*, the Seat of the Eldred Family, with a portrait and plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XV, 402—404.

ETHIOPIANS, two nations of them, the one in *Africa*, the other in *India*, VIII, 287.

ETRUSCANS, a colony of the Pelasgi, VII, 349.

their alphabet, VII, 358—359.

their knowledge in the arts and sciences, VII, 359.

the destruction of their records, VII, 360.

ETTON, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, X, 291.

EU, or OU, barony of, II, 335.

EUGUBIUM, a City of Umbria, the high antiquity of the five tables, discovered there, VII, 343.

EVANGELISTS, their representation on the fonts at Burgh, Charsfield, East Dereham, Heveningham, Orford, and Wilby, X, 196, 198, 199, 200.

their symbols, on an ancient stone Cross at Hembsby, in the County of Norfolk, with figures, XIV, 40—41.

EVEN-MASCHITH, of the Jews, a *Bowing-Stone*, XIII, 211.

EVERINGHAM, in the County of York, its ancient font, X, 188.

EVESHAM, in the County of Worcester, the battle there between King Henry III, and the confederate Barons, and its consequences on the constitution of the Parliament, II, 324.

the Abbey font, XI, 137.

a copy of a licence to the Prior and Convent there, to proceed to the election of a new Pastor and Abbot, in the 7th year of the reign of King Henry VII, communicated by Thomas Bryan Richards, F.A.S., XV, 396.

EVOCATI, among the Romans, soldiers, who

EVOCATI,

after having completed their military service, still remained in the army as volunteers, XI, 70.

EWENNY, in the County of Glamorgan, a *Via Vicinalis* leading thereto from Lantwit Major, II, 16.

imperfect square camp on the hill there, II, 16.

EWYAS, barony of, II, 330, 334.

EXAGIUM SOLIDI, inscribed on a flat piece of Copper, discovered in the Tower, with a figure, V, 299.

EXCHEQUER, in Westminster, a description of its seal, for sealing indentures for weights and measures, with a figure, VIII, 428—429.

the ancient method of accounting there, now disused, IX, 28, *note*.

EXCOMMUNICATION, its extent, IX, 300.

EXEDRA, in Churches, its different significations, X, 313.

a further explanation thereof, XI, 346.

EXETER, CITY, an account of some Roman antiquities, discovered there, in 1778, with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., F.A.S., VI, 1—5.

the stone stalls in the Cathedral, X, 313.

EXPEDITATIO, in the forest laws, explained, XV, 217, 218.

EYAM, in the County of Derby, the stone Cross in the church yard there, a Danish monument, II, 51.

an account of the plague there, in 1664, VI, 82.

how communicated, VI, 82—83.

the tenderness and prudence of the rector, the Revd. William Moinpeffon, VI, 83.

liberality of William Earl of Devonshire, VI, 84.

EYE, the honor of, the Knights fees contained therein, II, 334.

EYES, observations on their disorders, and the remedies practised by the ancients, with figures of certain Stamps or Seals used by the Oculists, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., IX, 227—242.

EYNESFORD, in the County of Kent, the antiquity of its Church, XI, 335.

FAIRIES,

F.

- FAIRIES**, a commonly received opinion amongst our Saxon ancestors, that all caves, and remarkable hollows in the earth were inhabited by them, II, 362. the Druids are also said to have believed in, and even to have worshiped them, II, 362.
- FAIRS**, called *Nundinæ* by the Romans, because they were kept every ninth day, I, 193. considered as *Fora judicialia*, and where laws were proclaimed, I, 195.
- FAIRY PAVEMENTS**, Roman *sefferae* so called, in the County of Nottingham, VIII, 364.
- FAITH'S, ST., CHURCH**, in London, in the Undercroft of St. Paul's Cathedral, its font, XI, 140, 153.
- FAKENHAM**, in the County of Norfolk, its font, X, 193.
- FALCON**, a species of ordnance, of 2½ inches bore, weight of the shot 2 lbs., XIII, 27—28.
- FALDISTORIUM, or CHAIR OF STATE**, in Churches, XI, 322.
- FAMILIÆ**, the chessmen universally so styled by the writers of the middle ages, XI, 409.
- FARLEY CASTLE**, in the County of Somerset, subordinate to the Garrison of Bristol, in 1644, XIV, 131. surrendered to the Parliamentary army, in 1645, XIV, 131.
- FARNHAM**, in the County of Suffolk, the victory obtained there by Richard de Lucie, I, 45.
- FARNINGHAM**, in the County of Kent, its font, XI, 123.
- FARNINGHOO**, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, X, 286.
- FARRINGTON**, in the County of Berks, its font, X, 193.
- FASTING**, a miraculous account of that of Mrs. Cecilia Rigeway, XIII, 313—314.
- FATAL STONE, or LIAG-FAIL**, on which the Kings of Ireland used to be inaugurated, now in Westminster Abbey, VIII, 214.

- FEAST**, mention of that of *The Antiquaries*, in 1659, I, xxiii. the great ones, at the Enthronization of George Nevil, Archbishop of York, and John Stafford, Archbishop of Canterbury, II, 172, 173.
- FEAST OF THE CALENDs**, a description thereof, XV, 225.
- FEAST OF FOOLS**, some remarks on the ancient ceremony thereof, and on a sculptured Girdle worn at its celebration, by Francis Douce, F.A.S., XV, 225—233. the *Feast of the Calends*, XV, 225. the festival, called *libertas Decembrica*, XV, 226. *la fête des soudiacres*, or the feast of subdeacons, in France, XV, 226. the *episcopus stultorum*, XV, 227. his election, and official rights, XV, 227. not the slightest connexion between the *Quirinalia* and the *Feast of Fools*, XV, 228. the *feast of the dead*, XV, 228, note. its indecorous violation of every thing sacred and solemn, XV, 228—229. its abolition in France, in 1444, XV, 229. the *feast of the Innocents*, XV, 230. when introduced into England, XV, 230. probably abolished about the end of the 14th Century, XV, 231. numerous imitations of it, XV, 232. a description of the girdle, worn by the *Abbot of Fools* in the Cathedral of Dijon, on his election into office, XV, 232—233.
- FEAST OF THE INNOCENTS**, its distinction from the *feast of Fools*, XV, 230.
- FEAST OF THE NORMANS**, a description thereof, XII, 73—74.
- FEATHERS**, anciently used, in hunting, to frighten wild beasts, X, 161.
- FEBRUARY**, the Month, its representation on a font, X, 181.
- FEERS**, at chefs, the Queen formerly so called, XI, 399.
- FEES, v. HOUSEHOLD.**
- FELIXSTOW**, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 192.
- FELTWELL**,

FELTWELL ST. MARY, in the County of Norfolk, its stone stalls, . . . X, 292.

FENESTELLA, in Churches, its use, and origin, . . . XI, 347, 354, 356, 375.

at Bapchild, with a plate, . . . XI, 353.

at Chalk, with a plate, . . . XI, 343, 357, *note*.

at Cowling, with a figure, . . . XI, 320, 356.

in Norwood's Chantry, in Milton Church, with a plate, . . . XI, 343, 357, *note*.

FENWICK CASTLE, in the County of Northumberland, an account of the discovery of some ancient gold Coins there, in 1775, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., . . . V, 166—168.

FERETRA, portable shrines, so called, I, 23.

FERETRI CUSTOS, one of the monks at Westminster, so called, . . . I, 24.

his office, . . . I, 24.

FERRY-BRIDGE, in the County of York, an account of the Battle there, in 1461, . . . IX, 253—254.

FERS, in the Persian language, its signification of *General* or *Minister*; applied to that piece at Chess, which we term the *Queen*, . . . IX, 29, *note*.

further explanation of it, . . . XI, 400.

FESCENNINE VERSES, described, . . . XIV, 197.

FETTER LOCK, the device of the House of York, . . . XV, 222.

FEUD, a British word for estate, . . . II, 347.

originally descended to all the Sons, . . . II, 346.

FEUDAL LAW, the principal articles thereof, as established by William the Conqueror, . . . II, 303.

injudicious relaxation of its principles, in the descent of lands to females, . . . II, 304.

FIANA EIRIN, the armed militia of ancient Ireland, so called, . . . VII, 278, 284.

FIBULÆ, a description of the magnificent one, on Edward the First's mantle, . . . III, 383.

of gold, discovered in a barrow, at Alpatria, with a figure, . . . X, 112.

at Caerleon, . . . II, 5.

further mention of discoveries of them, at Caerleon, . . . V, 69.

FIBULÆ,

of brass, discovered at Cirencester, with figures, . . . X, 134.

one, enameled with blue varnish, near Gloucester, . . . IX, 371.

a small lunular one, of gold, with others of silver, discovered in Ireland, with two figures, . . . II, 39.

two, discovered at Kingsholm, near Gloucester, in 1784, . . . VII, 376.

part of one, at Kingsholm, with a figure, . . . X, 134.

in *The Lewises*, with a figure, . . . X, 134.

at Lidney Park, with a figure, . . . X, 134.

of fine gold, set with precious stones, discovered at St. Mary Hill, in 1774, with two figures, . . . IV, 357.

of brass, discovered on Polden Hill, . . . XIV, 92.

an oblong one, of brass, and another nearly circular, with ornamented ends, discovered at Ridgwell, . . . XIV, 67.

a description of a curious one, with a ring hanging to it, discovered at a place, called *Rocca Priore*, near Rome, with a figure, . . . V, 343, 341.

fragments of them, discovered at South-rope Pits, . . . I, 61.

two, at Warlingham, . . . IX, 100.

of copper, discovered near Winslow, in 1793, with a figure, . . . XI, 429.

FICTS, or VICS, pirates and sea-rovers, their incursions on the *Cimbri*, VII, 166, 269.

FIDDESS, a description of a circle of Stones at a place, called *Hill of Fiddeffs*, near Monkshill, with a plan, . . . V, 246.

FIDDLER, called a *Crowder* in some parts of England, . . . III, 31.

FIELD PIECES, distinguished from *Cannon of Battery*, . . . VI, 188, *note*.

FIERCE, at chess, the *Queen* formerly so called, . . . XI, 399.

FIERGES, at chess, the *Queen* formerly so called, . . . XI, 399.

FIFIELD, in the County of Essex, an account of several celts, and a quantity of metal for casting those instruments, discovered there, in 1749, . . . V, 116.

FIGBURY-RING, in the County of Wilts, or *Canute's Camp*, . . . VIII, 106, 110.

FIGURE,

FIGURE, a description of a small one, of brass, discovered at Cirencester, with a figure, X, 133.

FIL, in Arabic, an Elephant,

XI, 400—401.

its application to the Bishop, at Chesh, by the Spaniards, XI, 400.

FILIATION, a copy of an illuminated letter of filiation among the Grey Friars, with a plate, communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XI, 85—87.

FINCHAM, in the County of Norfolk, its font, with a plate, X, 190.
its stone stalls, X, 293.

FIN COP, near Ashford, in the County of Derby, an account of discoveries in a barrow there, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

XII, 327—331.

FIRE-HEARTHs, in ancient Castles, with a figure, VI, 241, 243.

FIREs, NOCTURNAL, *v.* BEACONS.

conflagrations in the night, announced by Trumpets, in Holland, II, 81.

FIREWORKs, a description of those, at the interview of Henry VIII, and Francis I, III, 224—225.

FISTULA, or ITALIAN PIPE, a description of one, with a plate, by John Moir,

XI, 81—82.

FLAGELLUM, its signification,

VIII, 202, *note*.

FLAGGON, a Paper-mark, XII, 120.

FLANNET, a little Cuffard, XV, 31.

FLAVIA CÆSARIENSIS, its situation, according to the Roman division of Britain, I, 221.

FLEMINGS, the best master builders, about the year 1221, II, 12.

concerned in the erection of Caerphilly Castle, II, 12.

in the Cathedral at Landaff, II, 12.

in the old Free School at Leicester, II, 12.

their manner of making Bricks, adopted in England, IV, 90.

their style of building, with high gable-ends arising with steps, introduced at the same time, IV, 90, *note*.

their method of *bonding* bricks, IV, 106.

FLEMINGS,

their settlement in England, in the reign of William the Conqueror, occasioned by an extraordinary inundation of the sea on their coast, IX, 303.

FLEUR DE LIS, and CROWN, a Paper-Mark, XII, 115.

FLEURS DE LIS, of France, when borne, III, 6.

FLINTS, the introduction of *black* flints in building, IV, 106.

several fine towers of Churches, particularly in Norfolk and Suffolk, chequered with them, IV, 106.

the beautiful gate, opposite the banqueting house at Whitehall, built by Hans Holbein about the year 1530, ornamented in this manner, IV, 106.

their great durability in buildings, XII, 178, *note*.

examples of buildings with them, XII, 178, *note*.

an account of one, sharpened for a tool, dug up in the parish of Kiltartan, with a figure, XV, 394.

FLOWER POT, a Paper-mark, XII, 120.

FLUET, in castle walls, their use, IV, 386.

FOIRES, in French, from whence derived, I, 197.

FOL, or FOOL, at chesh, the Bishop anciently so called, by the French, XI, 401—402.

FOONS, and FONTES, early use of the word, XI, 118—119.

synonymous with *Baptisterium*, XI, 120.

its signification, XI, 130, *note*, 151.

FOOTS, a description of the ancient one at Bridekirk, in the County of Cumberland, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S.,

II, 131—133.

the extraordinary privilege of one, in Haddon House, VI, 355.

a description of the old Font in the Church of East Meon, in the County of Southampton, in 1789: with some observations on Fonts, with ten plates, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

X, 183—209*.

sarcophagi converted to them, X, 186, *note*.

richly ornamented, X, 192.

X 2

FONTS,

FONTS,

round, square, hexagonal, and octagonal,
X, 198—199.
with inscriptions on them, X, 200.
ancient usage of the term *Font*, among
the early fathers of the Church, X, 201.
whether any in the Cathedrals at Canter-
bury and St. Paul's, X, 201.
their erection in Parish Churches,

X, 202.
in Conventual Churches, X, 202, *note*.
first set up in private houses, X, 204.
placed afterwards at a little distance from
the church or oratory, X, 204.
in the Church Porch, X, 204.
in the Church itself, as they now stand,

X, 204.
anciently but one font in a City, and that
in or near the principal Church, as at
Bologna, Florence, Parma, Pisa, and
other cities in Italy, X, 204.
all the fonts before the Reformation,
lined with *lead*, X, 205, *note*.
the change to be observed in the con-
secrated baptismal water kept in them,

X, 206, *note*.
their richly adorned and costly covers,

X, 206.
their covers required to be kept fast with
a lock, for fear of *Sorcery*, X, 206.
their first contrivance in the 14th Cent-
ury, X, 207.
their declension in Churches,

X, 219—221.
locked up during the whole season of
Lent, X, 222.
superstitious usage of the water, in order
to cure diseases, X, 222.
whether more than one in a Church,

X, 223.
observations thereon, by the Revd. Samuel
Carte, X, 208—225.

evidence of a lavatory, appertaining to the
Benedictine Priory of Canterbury Cathed-
ral; and observations on Fonts, with
two plates, by the Revd. Samuel Denne,
M.A., F.A.S., XI, 108—148.

additions to Mr. Denne's observations on
Fonts, XI, 149—153.
observations on the ancient one at Bride-
kirk, in the County of Cumberland,

FONTS,

with four plates, by Henry Howard,
F.A.S., XIV, 113—117.

in the Abbey of St. Alban's, X, 204.

at Albury, X, 190.

at Alphington, X, 188.

at Ambresbury, X, 186.

at Ancaster, X, 188.

at Arrington, X, 189.

at Ashover, X, 188.

at Alton Flamville, X, 189.

at Baddingham, X, 192.

at Bakewell, X, 188.

at Barnard Castle, X, 191.

at Barnwood, X, 187.

at Basing, X, 205.

at Bennington, X, 193.

at Berkeley, with a figure, X, 189.

in Beverley Minster, X, 186.

at Binham Abbey, X, 192.

at Bolton in Bolland, with a figure,

XI, 429.

at Market Bosworth, X, 195.

at East-Bourne, X, 189.

at Bowes, X, 189.

at Bradfield, X, 199.

at Brandeston, X, 199.

at Bredon, X, 194.

at Brianston, X, 200.

at Brixthelmston, X, 188, 217.

of *lead*, at Brookland, X, 187.

at Broxborne, X, 190.

at Bruntingthorpe, X, 189.

at Burbach, X, 194.

at Burgh, X, 198.

at Burnham Deepdale, with a plate,

X, 177—182.

in the Cathedral, at Canterbury,

XI, 143—148.

in St. Martin's, Canterbury, X, 187.

in Carlisle Cathedral, X, 192.

at Charsfield, X, 199.

in Chichester Cathedral, X, 193.

of *lead*, at Clifton, XI, 122, *note*.

at Cobham, X, 192.

at Colehill, X, 189.

at Culpho, X, 198.

at Dadlington, X, 199.

at Darenth, VIII, 232.

at Denham, X, 190.

at Denton, X, 188.

FONTS,

FONTS,

- at East Dereham, . . . X, 196—198.
 at Digswell, . . . X, 188.
 at Doncaster, . . . X, 193.
 of lead, at Dorchester, . . . X, 187.
 at Eafeby, . . . X, 189.
 at Elneswell, . . . X, 194.
 at Everingham, . . . X, 188.
 at Evesham, . . . XI, 137.
 at Fakenham, . . . X, 193.
 at Farmingham, . . . X, 192.
 at Farningham, . . . XI, 123.
 at Farrington, . . . X, 193.
 at Felixstow, . . . X, 192.
 at Fincham, with a plate, . . . X, 190.
 in the Cathedral of Gaeta, . . . XI, 115.
 at Goodmanham, in which *Cosfi*, the
 Heathen High Priest, was baptized by *Pau-*
linus, . . . 1, 44.
 at Grantham, with a plate, . . . X, 192.
 at Grundisborough, . . . X, 190.
 at Hackington, . . . X, 193.
 at Harbledon, . . . X, 186.
 at Hardres, . . . X, 189, *note*.
 at Harewood, . . . X, 199.
 at Halkerton, . . . X, 198.
 in St. Clement's, at Hastings, X, 192.
 at Hempsted, with a figure,
 . . . X, 186, 188.
 at Hendon, . . . X, 190.
 at Heveningham, . . . X, 198.
 at Hitchin, . . . X, 189.
 at Ifley, with a figure, . . . X, 190.
 at Kegworth, . . . X, 194.
 at Kettlestone, . . . X, 193.
 at Kiddington, . . . X, 187.
 at Kingsbury, . . . X, 189.
 at Kirkby Belers, . . . X, 195.
 at Kirkton, . . . X, 200.
 at Lantwardine, . . . X, 190.
 at Laxford, . . . X, 192, 198.
 at Lechiot Maltravers, . . . X, 191.
 in the Church of St. Martin, in Leicester,
 . . . X, 223.
 at Letheringham, . . . X, 199.
 at Leverton, . . . X, 193.
 in the Upper Church, at Lewes,
 . . . X, 188.
 of *porphyry*, in Lincoln Cathedral,
 . . . X, 223.
 at Lockington, . . . X, 189.

FONTS,

- at Luton, . . . X, 195.
 at Little Maplested, . . . X, 188.
 at Melbourne, with a figure, XIII, 308.
 at Melton, with a plate, . . . X, 192.
 at East Meon, . . . V, 366.
 at Milan, . . . X, 199.
 at Montgomery, . . . XI, 126.
 at Muston, . . . X, 194.
 at Neswick, with a figure, . . . X, 188.
 at Newark, . . . X, 200.
 at New Minster, . . . XI, 137.
 at Northaw, . . . X, 195.
 at Offam, with a figure, XI, 123, 137.
 at Orford, . . . X, 200.
 at St. Ofyth, . . . X, 195.
 at St. Peter's, in Oxford, . . . X, 188.
 at Ozleworth, with a figure, X, 189.
 in Penthurst, . . . X, 192.
 in Peterborough Cathedral, . . . X, 219.
 at Playford, . . . X, 198.
 at Presbute, . . . X, 186.
 at Romsey, with a figure,
 . . . XI, 136—137.
 at Rotherfield Grays, with a figure,
 . . . X, 186.
 at Roydon, . . . X, 190.
 at Sadburn, . . . X, 190.
 in Salisbury Cathedral, . . . X, 202, *note*.
 at Sedgbrook, . . . X, 186.
 at Sharnbourn, with a plate, . . . X, 186.
 at Great Shepey, . . . X, 194.
 in the monastery of Sherborn, X, 202.
 at Shorne, . . . X, 192.
 a further description of that, at Shorne,
 . . . XI, 121, 123.
 at Sittingborn, . . . X, 192.
 at Earl's Soham, . . . X, 198.
 at Southfleet, . . . X, 191.
 a further account of that, at Southfleet,
 . . . XI, 121, 123.
 at All Saints, in Stamford, . . . X, 193.
 at Stansted, . . . X, 189.
 at Stevenage, . . . X, 190.
 at Stoke Poges, . . . X, 186.
 at Stradbroke, . . . X, 198.
 at Stratford, . . . X, 192.
 at Stukeley, with a figure, . . . X, 188.
 at St. Gregory's, in Sudbury, X, 206.
 at Swinford, . . . X, 224.
 FONTS,

Fonts,

- at Thorp-Salvin, with a plate,
XII, 207—208, 209—210.
- at Thurstaston, . . . X, 195.
- at Tickencote, . . . X, 190.
- at Tickhill, . . . X, 193.
- at Ubbeston, . . . X, 198.
- at Ufford, . . . X, 194.
- of lead, at Walmsford, . . . X, 187.
- at Walsingham, . . . X, 191.
- of lead, at Walton upon the Hill,
XI, 122, *note*.
- at Ware, . . . X, 195.
- of lead, at Wareham, . . . X, 187.
- at Welleborne, . . . X, 193.
- at Whaddon, with a figure, . . . X, 189.
- at Whitwick, . . . X, 194.
- at Wigmore, . . . X, 199.
- at Wilby, . . . X, 198.
- at Wilmington, . . . XI, 122.
- at Wimpole, with a figure, . . . X, 186.
- at Winchester, . . . X, 214.
- a further account of that, in Winchester Cathedral, . . . XI, 133, 134, 139.
- at Winterborne Whitchurch, . . . X, 194.
- at Woodbridge, . . . X, 192.
- at Worlingworth, . . . X, 206.
- at Wrangle, . . . X, 193.
- notices of some, in Scotland, with a plate, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S.,
XI, 106—107.
- at Dalgarnon, with a figure, . . . XI, 106.
- at Dunscro, with a figure, . . . XI, 107.
- at Morton, with a figure, . . . XI, 106.
- at Mouswald, with a figure, . . . XI, 107.
- Font Stone**, in the nave of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, payment of Tithes ordered to be made thereon, . . . XI, 152.
- Fool's CAP**, a Paper-mark,
XII, 119, 121.
- Fools, FEAST OF**, some remarks on the ancient Ceremony thereof, and on a sculptured girdle worn at its celebration, by Francis Douce, F.A.S., XV, 225—233.
- Foot-Soldiers**, at chess, the Pawns so called by the Russians and Poles,
XI, 409.
- FORBURY**, a green, known by that name, at Reading, . . . VI, 62.
- FORD**, in the Saxon language, its significa-

FORD,

- tion of the shallow part of a river, which may be passed, . . . II, 152.
- in the British language, implies a *road*,
II, 152.
- FORESTARIUS**, in the forest laws, explained,
XV, 211.
- FOREST LAWS**, a copy of an original Charter of Exemption from them, granted by King Henry III, to Stephen de Segrave, in the possession of Philip Hammersley Leathes, F.A.S., and communicated by him, with observations on the same,
XV, 209—224.
- FORFEITURE FOR TREASON**, explained,
II, 345.
- FORKS**, their early use in Italy, XII, 216.
- their introduction into England,
XII, 216.
- a description of an ancient one, of silver, with a plate, . . . XV, 409—410.
- FORLYNE**, incestare, . . . V, 388—389.
- FORRES**, in the Shire of Moray, a rude kind of sculpture on the monumental stone there, . . . V, 245.
- FORTIFICATIONS, ANCIENT**, a description of those, at Bradfield, with a figure,
V, 91.
- at Brough-head, . . . V, 262.
- in the Parish of Mottram Longendale, called *Builton Castle*, with a figure,
V, 87.
- at Christ Church, with a plan,
V, 237—240.
- at Knock-ferrel, with a plan,
V, 256, 259.
- an account of ancient Monuments and Fortifications, in the Highlands of Scotland, with three plates, by James Anderson, F.A.S., . . . V, 241—266.
- a further description of ancient fortifications, in the North of Scotland, with three plates, by James Anderson, F.A.S.,
VI, 87—99.
- an account of the ancient modes of fortification, in Scotland, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S., . . . X, 99—104.
- observations on vitrified Fortifications, in Galloway, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S.,
X, 147—150.
- FORTRESSES**,

FORTRESSES, remarks on those of Ancient Greece, by William Hamilton, *Junior*, F.A.S., . . . XV, 315—325.
 in Asia Minor, . . . XV, 319.
 in Attica, . . . XV, 319.
 in Boeotia, . . . XV, 318.
 in Phocis, . . . XV, 318.
 conjectures with regard to their relative antiquity, . . . XV, 320—323.
 invariably placed on high and commanding rocks, . . . XV, 323.
FORTUNE, an account of a Roman altar, inscribed to her, discovered near *Grabam's Dyke*, . . . III, 123.
FORTY-FOOT-WAY, a part of the Ermingstreet, in the County of Northampton, so called, . . . I, 62.
FORUM, and **FORA**, described, . . . I, 194, 197.
FOSDYKE, in the County of Lincoln, a description of a bronze Lar of Mars, discovered therein, . . . XIV, 273—274.
FOSSE WAY, an ancient Roman Road, its course, . . . VII, 81.
FOSSEL PLANTS, a description of some curious ones, in the County of Glamorgan, . . . VI, 36—38.
FOTHERINGHAY CASTLE, in the County of Northampton, particulars relating to it, . . . XV, 222—224.
FOUNDATIONS, OF **BUILDINGS**, how laid by the Romans, . . . IV, 76.
 many considerable ones were piled, . . . IV, 77.
 in what manner laid in the fifteenth Century, . . . IV, 78.
FOWLER, a species of ordnance, XIII, 28.
FRANCE, a letter, relating to some Antiquities at Bourdeaux, from Smart Lethicullier, F.A.S., . . . I, 75—79.
 an explanation of an Inscription to Lucius Aurelius Verus, at Narbonne, by Walter Bowman, F.A.S., . . . I, 109—112.
 a Letter from the Black Prince to the Bishop of Worcester, dated 20th October 1356, relating to the battle of Poitiers, wherein the French King was made prisoner, communicated by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., . . . I, 213—215.

FRANCE,
 the Latin tongue ceased to be spoken there, about the 9th century, . . . IV, 142.
 succeeded by what was called the *Romance* tongue, a mixture of Frankish and bad Latin, . . . IV, 143.
 hence the first poems in that language were called *Romans*, according to Mr. Warton, . . . IV, 143.
 this explanation refuted, and deduced from the Spanish, by the Revd. William Drake, F.A.S., . . . IV, 143, 146.
 an account of an Historical Monument in Bretagné, with a plate, by Philip D'Auvergne, Duke of Bouillon, F.A.S., . . . VI, 144—149.
 a description of an ancient Castle at Rouen, in Normandy, called *Le Château du Vieux Palais*, built by Henry V. King of England, with a plate, by Edmund Turnor, F.A.S., . . . VII, 232—235.
 observations on the situation of the ancient *Portus Icius*, by the Revd. John Lyon, F.A.S., . . . X, 1—16.
 a copy of an Original Letter from Queen Elizabeth to (Ambrose Dudley) Earl of Warwick, Lieut. General in Normandy, and Defender of the Town of Newhaven (Havre de Grace), communicated by Peter Renouard, F.A.S., . . . XIII, 201—203.
FRANCISCAN RECOLLECTS, an account of the English Convent of them in Doué, . . . XIII, 266.
FRANKINCENSE, the ship for it, as used by the Roman Catholics, . . . I, 18.
FRATERNITY, of the monastery of Bury St. Edmund's, instruments of admission into it, . . . XV, 70, *note*.
FRATRES MINORES, the institution of this Order, by St. Francis of Assise, . . . III, 125.
FRATRES DE POENITENTIA, *u.* **SAC-FRIARS**.
FRAWARGAM, its signification, . . . V, 388.
FREEHOLDERS, the aids, or subsidies, paid by them, . . . II, 317.
FREE MASONS, explanation of the term, . . . IV, 113, *note*.
 high encomium on that ingenious Fraternity, . . . IV, 149.
FREE

FREE MASONS,

- their taste, and genius, . . . IV, 159.
 observations on the Origin and Progress
 of Gothic architecture, and on the Cor-
 poration of Free Masons supposed to be
 the Establishers of it as a regular Order,
 with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pown-
 all, F.A.S., . . . IX, 110—126.
 their chapters forbidden to be holden, by
 the statute of 3^o. Henry VI, . . IX, 119.
FREEMEN, who had no land, expressed in
 Domesday Book by the words, *sed ire po-*
terant quo volebant, . . . II, 314.
FREE PASS, a copy of that from King Henry
 VII., in the 19th year of his reign, to Sir
 Gilbert Talbot and the other Commis-
 sioners sent by him to present the Garter
 to Guido Ubaldo, duke of Urbino, through
 all Catholic Countries, communicated by
 Thomas Bryan Richards, F.A.S.,
 . . . XV, 396—398.

FRENCH EPITAPHS, their introduction to-
 wards the latter end of the 14th Century,
 . . . II, 297.

FRENCH LANGUAGE, remarks on the
 ancient pronunciation thereof, by the Revd.
 John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S.,
 . . . VI, 76—78.

FREDSBURY, in the County of Kent, the
 first appearance of the *pointed* arch in this
 country at that church, built by Paulinus
 the Sacrist, between the years 1125 and
 1137, . . . XII, 159, *note*.

FRESTEL, a musical stringed instrument,
 . . . VII, 217.

FRIARS CARSE, near Dumfries, an account
 of an ancient gold ring, discovered there,
 in 1791, with a figure, . . . X, 481.

FRIDSTOL, or **STONE-CHAIR**, near the altar,
 its great reverence, . . . VIII, 26, 27.

FRIENDLY ISLES, in the Pacific Ocean,
 observations on the affinity of certain
 words in the language of the Sandwich
 and Friendly Isles, with the Hebrew, by
 George Henry Glasse, D.D.,
 . . . VIII, 81—84.

FRIERS, GREY, an illuminated letter of Fil-
 iation among them, with a plate, com-
 municated by Craven Ord, F.A.S.,
 . . . XI, 85—87.

FRIGIDARIUM, in baths, the room where
 they undressed, . . . V, 329.

FRISBY, in the County of Leicester, an ac-
 count of the ancient stone there, called
Stump-Cross, . . . XIII, 214.

FRISIANORUM COHORS, inscribed on a
 stone, discovered at *Melandra Castle*, with
 a figure, . . . III, 238.

FRIXAGORUM COHORS PRIMA, of the No-
 titia, its station at *Vindobala*, . . . III, 238.

FROXFIELD, in the County of Wilts, an
 account of the tessellated Pavements, and
 other antiquities, discovered in that Parish,
 . . . VIII, 97—98.

FRUITS, the introduction of Peaches, Nec-
 tarines, and Apricots, in the reign of
 Henry VIII, . . . III, 91.

FUNDINAVI, ship-duty, . . . XV, 397, *note*.

FUNERAL, v. BURIAL, and INTERMENT.
 an account of "the manner of burieinge
 great Persons in ancient Tymes," from a
 manuscript in the possession of Sir Wil-
 liam Dolben, Bart, . . . I, 348—350.
 the ceremonial of that, of King Edward
 the Fourth, from a manuscript in the pos-
 session of Thomas Asple, F.A.S.,
 . . . I, 350—357.

a remembrance of the order and manner
 of the Burial of Mary Queen of Scots,
 . . . I, 357—362.

of Queen Katherine Parr,
 . . . V, 234*—236.

Sir Edward Waldegrave's account of that
 of King Edward VI, . . . XII, 334—396.

FURE, vel FURCHE, fossa, et grumus,
 . . . I, 267.

FURNESS ABBEY, in the County Palatine
 of Lancaster, its stone stalls, . . . X, 288.

FURNITURE, HOUSEHOLD, a description of
 that anciently in the Houses of Noblemen,
 . . . III, 154, *note*.

FURROW, its derivation, . . . I, 267.

FUSO-SCULPTI, in printing,
 . . . XI, 304, 307, 315.

G.

GABRA, in Ireland, the memorable battle
 there, in 296, . . . VII, 283.
GABUL,

- GABUL**, or **GABELS**, in Architecture, an Eastern word, . . . II, 96.
- GAER**, **THE**, near Brecknock, the *Magnis* of Antoninus, according to the Revd. William Harris, . . . II, 21—22. inscribed Roman Bricks and Coins, discovered there, . . . I, 295—298. a description of the *Maen y Morinnion*, or the *Maiden Stone*, with a figure, . . . I, 296—297. a general description of it, . . . II, 22—23. termed, in some ancient grants, *vasta civitas*, . . . II, 23.
- GAERS**, an account of two Roman *Gaers*, at St. Nicholas, in the County of Glamorgan, . . . III, 116. of one, at Bolton, in the County of Pembroke, . . . III, 116.
- GAETA**, in Italy, the marble font in its Cathedral, embellished with Pagan bas reliefs, . . . XI, 115. brought from the ruins of *Fornie*, and supposed to have belonged to a Temple of Bacchus, . . . XI, 115.
- GAFFLE**, an artificial Spur for fighting Cocks, . . . III, 150, *note*.
- GAG**, an ancient Spur, so called, VIII, 113.
- GAINFORD**, in the County Palatine of Durham, an account of the intrenchments there, . . . X, 64.
- GALA**, or **GEOLA**, a festival, . . . II, 64, 65.
- GALATEE**, or **CELIS**, . . . II, 241.
- GALERUS**, a description thereof, . . . XI, 49.
- GALILEE**, at Durham, a sanctuary, . . . VIII, 30.
- GALLIENÆ AUGUSTÆ**, inscribed on a Gold Medal of the Emperor Gallienus, IX, 61. its satyrical meaning, . . . IX, 61, 80.
- GALLOPINS**, Under-Cooks or Scullions, . . . XV, 11.
- GALLOWAY**, a district of Scotland, an account of the ancient Lordship thereof, from the earliest period to the year 1455, when it was annexed to the Crown of Scotland, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S., . . . IX, 49—60. its extent, . . . IX, 49. governed by *Reguli*, or Princes, IX, 49. its ancient laws, . . . IX, 50, 60. its Lords, . . . IX, 50—60.
- GALLY-HILLS**, in the County of Surrey, the tumuli there, . . . IX, 104.
- GALLYPOLE HILL**, in the County of York, a part of *Norland Common*, so called, II, 356.
- GAMBET**, at Chesh, its derivation from the Italian word *gambetto*, . . . IX, 25.
- GAMESLEY**, in the County of Derby, an account of an undescribed Roman Station in that Township, called *Melandra Castle*, with a plate, by the Revd. John Watson, M.A., F.A.S., . . . III, 236—238.
- GAMRIE**, in the Shire of Ramff, a den near *Troup* in that parish, called *The Chapel Den*, from a circular stone monument near it, . . . I, 318.
- GARBA**, its signification, . . . VII, 48, *note*.
- GARÇONS**, at chesh, the Pawns so called in the Romance of the Rose, XI, 408, *note*.
- GARD**, its signification, . . . V, 308—309.
- GARDEN**, an account of the ancient one, at Haddon House, . . . VI, 358. a memoir on the Progress of Gardening, with a plate, by the Honble. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . VII, 113—130. of the gardens of Solomon, . . . VII, 113. of those of Babylon, . . . VII, 113. at Shiras, . . . VII, 114. of Alcinous, . . . VII, 114. of Laertes, . . . VII, 114. of Calypso, . . . VII, 114. of the Romans, . . . VII, 115—117. of Charles the Fifth of France, about the year 1364, . . . VII, 118. at Morle, in the County of Derby, . . . VII, 118. at Wrexhill, in the County of York, . . . VII, 119. at Thornbury, in the County of Gloucester, . . . VII, 119. of King Henry VIII, at *Nonfuch*, . . . VII, 119, 120. at Theobalds, . . . VII, 121. at Greenwich, . . . VII, 121. the office of *herbarist*, created by Charles I., . . . VII, 122. St. James's Park, ornamented by Charles II, who instituted the office of *Cockle-Strewer*, . . . VII, 122. at Kew, . . . VII, 122. of Lewis the Fourteenth, . . . VII, 124. at Hampton Court, . . . VII, 124. of the expensive buildings in gardens, . . . VII, 128.
- GARDEN**, . . . Y

- GARDEN**, the taste in gardening, introduced by *Kent*,
VII, 129.
a short account of several Gardens near London, with remarks on some particulars wherein they excel, or are deficient, upon a view of them in December 1691, (by J. Gibson,) communicated by Anthony Hamilton, D.D., F.A.S., from an original Manuscript in his possession,
XII, 181—192.
- GARE**, explanation of the word,
XIII, 101, *note*.
- GARIOETS**, in the Shire of Aberdeen, an extensive vale, so called, VI, 89.
- GARIONONUM**, of Richard of Cirencester, at Burgh Castle, near Yarmouth,
XII, 134, *note*.
- GARMENTS**, a description of those on a skeleton, discovered in a bog at the foot of the mountain Drumkeragh, in Ireland, with a plate, by the Countess of Moira,
VII, 90—110.
a further account of an ancient coat, discovered in a turf bog, by Richard Lovell Edgeworth, VII, 111—112.
- GARMUNDSWAY**, in the County Palatine of Durham, probably named after *Germundus* the Dane, VII, 79, *note*.
great quantities of human bones discovered near there, VII, 79.
- GARBET-PIECE**, on Middleton Moor, in the County of Derby, an account of the antiquities discovered there, with a plate,
IX, 189—192.
- GARRY GILL**, in the Parish of Aldston, in the County of Cumberland, the birth place of John Taylor, the old man,
I, 231—233, *note*.
- GARTER**, observations on the History of St. George, the Patron Saint of England; wherein Dr. Pettingal's allegorical Interpretation of the Equestrian Figure on the George; and the late Mr. Byrom's conjecture, that St. George is mistaken for Pope Gregory, are briefly confuted. And the Martyr of Cappadocia, as Patron of England, and of the Order of the Garter, is defended against both, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
V, 1—32.
- GARTHORP**, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, X, 296.
- GASTELLA**, gateaux, XV, 265, *note*.
- GATACRE**, in the County of Salop, the very ancient mansion of the *Gatacres*, one of the oldest families in England,
III, 112.
a description of it, III, 112.
now pulled down, III, 112.
- GAULS**, from whence derived, I, 55.
- GAURS**, the Eastern name for *Druids*,
II, 243.
- GAVEL-KIND**, its descent, among the ancient Britons, II, 346—347.
- GEMMOW**, *v.* GIMMAL.
- GEMS**, a description of two, from Sir William Hamilton's collection, with a plate,
III, 136.
one, in the Florentine Collection, ascribed to its proper class, with a figure, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XIV, 18.
- GENEALOGY**, *v.* PEDIGREE.
- GENEVA BIBLE**, and *PSALMS*, *v.* BIBLE, and *PSALMS*.
- GENII**, reasons for doubting whether the Genii of particular persons, or Lares properly so called, be really Panthea, by Francis Philip Gourdin, F.A.S.,
VIII, 45—57.
- GENIO TERRÆ BRITANNICÆ**, inscribed upon an altar, discovered near *Graham's Dyke*, III, 123.
the only instance in which the *Name of our Island* is to be found in the many Inscriptions preserved among us, III, 123.
- GEOLA**, *v.* GALA.
- GEORGE, ST.**, the cross thereof, described,
XII, 204—205.
- GERRHIANS**, their funerals,
II, 260—261.
- GERVII**, their territories, X, 226, *note*.
- GESSORIACUM MORINORUM**, of Antoninus, at Boulogne, I, 184.
its name changed for that of *Bononia*, under the empire of Dioclesian,
III, 251, *note*.
- GETÆ**, the various appellations of their Colonies, II, 248.
- GHENT**, in Flanders, an account of the English Convent of Benedictine Nuns there, XIII, 268.
- GHENT**,

- GHERT**,
of the College of Jesuits, . XIII, 267.
- GIADUS**, an oriental stone, so called,
II, 120.
a description of an ancient Hatchet made thereof, . II, 120.
- GIANT'S GRAVE**, in Penrith church-yard, described, . II, 48, 49, *note*.
- GIANT'S THUMB**, in Penrith church-yard, described, . II, 50, *note*.
- GIFTS, v. NEW YEAR'S GIFTS.**
an account of those to the Servants of King Henry VIII, on their marriage,
III, 156.
- GILLE, or GIOLA**, an armed soldier,
VII, 284.
- GILLIGATE MOOR**, in the County Palatine of Durham, an account of the antiquities there, . VII, 78.
- GILLINGHAM**, in the County of Kent, its stone stalls, . XI, 344, *note*, 372.
- GIMMAL, or GEMMOW RING**, remarks on one, discovered at Horsley-down, in the County of Surrey, with figures, by Robert Smith, F.A.S., . XIV, 7—13.
- GIOLA, v. GILLE.**
- GIRDLE**, a description of one, worn by the *Abbot of Foals* in the Cathedral of Dijon, on his election into office,
XV, 232—233.
- GIRVIA, NORTH and SOUTH**, two Provinces belonging to the East Angles, now called *The Isle of Ely*, XII, 140, *note*.
- GISLEHAM**, in the County of Suffolk, specimens of Norman architecture in that church, . XII, 172.
- GIULI**, the month of December, so called by the Saxons, . II, 64.
- GLANGWNNY**, in the County of Caernarvon, an account of a celt, discovered there,
VII, 417.
- GLASS**, an account of two glass Vessels, discovered in a Barrow, on Winster Common,
III, 274.
fragments of large panes, discovered at Pompeii, . IV, 171.
some account of an ancient Painting on glass, taken from Stuntney, in the County of Cambridge, descriptive of the Stewart family, by the Revd. Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S., . VIII, 321—325.
- GLASS**,
an account of a glass vessel, like a bell, discovered in Minstre Church-yard,
VIII, 449.
- GLASTONBURY**, in the County of Somerset, an account of the Privileges granted to the Abbey by King Edgar, III, 2, 11.
observations on an ancient Cup, formerly belonging to the Abbey there, with a plate, by the Revd. John Milner, M.A., F.A.S., . XI, 411—424.
- GLEASTON CASTLE**, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, a description of a celt, discovered there, with a figure, V, 106.
- GLENBEG**, in the Shire of Moray, a description of the Towers there, V, 223.
the ruins of several ancient fortifications there, . X, 100.
- GLENDALOGH**, in the County of Wicklow, a description of the West Door and ornaments of the Crypt there, with a plate,
VIII, 185—189.
- GLEN KENNS**, the Northern District of the Shire of Kirkcudbright, a description of the Druidical Rock idol there, called the *Laggan Stone*, . X, 149.
an account of a spear head of cast brass, discovered there, with a figure, X, 480.
- GLOBE, SEPULCHRAL**, a description of one, of coarse earthen ware, containing an urn, discovered at Lincoln, with figures,
XII, 109—111.
- GLOUCESTER, CITY**, an account of the Knight' Fees contained in the Honour thereof, . II, 335.
an account of the discovery of the Corpse of one of the Abbots (John Wigmore) in that Cathedral, with a plate, by John Cooke, . IX, 10—13.
an account of antiquities discovered near that City, by J. Usher, IX, 371—372.
the beautiful stone stalls in the Lady Chapel, . X, 297.
a copy of an original grant of confraternity from the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of St. Bartholomew, in that City, to John de Thoruerton, A.D. 1318, communicated by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., . XIV, 267—268.
- GLOUCESTER, COUNTY OF**, a description of two Roman Camps, in Lydney Park, with
Y 2
GLOUCESTER,

GLOUCESTER, COUNTY OF,

three plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., V, 207—208.

observations on an ancient Sword, discovered at Kingsholm, near Gloucester, in 1784, by General Robert Melville, F.A.S., VII, 374—375.

further remarks on the Sword, discovered at Kingsholm, by the Revd. James Douglass, F.A.S., VII, 376—378.

an account of some antiquities, discovered at Kingsholm, by the Revd. Thomas Mutlow, VII, 379—381.

some account of a Brass Image of Roman workmanship, discovered at Cirencester, in 1732, with a plate, by the Revd. John Price, B.D., F.A.S., VII, 405—406.

an account of a Hypocaust, discovered at the *Lewises*, in 1780, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., VII, 406—407.

observations on the time of the death and place of Burial of Queen Katharine Parr, (at Sudley Castle,) with a plate, by Treadway Russell Nash, D.D., F.A.S., IX, 1—9.

an account of some Roman Antiquities, discovered at Comb-end Farm, near Cirencester, in 1779, with a plate, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., IX, 319—322.

an account of antiquities, discovered in two Barrows, in a field called *Inlands*, near *Hazleden*, in the Parish of Rodmarton, in 1779, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., IX, 367.

a description of the Church of Quenington, with three plates, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., X, 128—130.

an account of Roman Antiquities, discovered in the County of Gloucester, with five plates, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., X, 131—136.

observations on some of the Tombs in the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury, with a plate, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., XIV, 143—153.

a description of an ancient Fresco Painting, discovered on the North Wall of Trinity Chapel, in Cirencester Church, with a plate, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., XV, 405—406.

GLOVES, none on the hands of King Edward the First's corpse, III, 395.

GNEYTH, the cross of, X, 251, *note*.

GOAT, its representation on one side of the Coins, discovered in the Island of *Iffa*, III, 341.

observations on an ancient Symbol of Macedonia, (a Goat with one horn,) with a plate, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XIV, 14—19.

to be found upon many of the Coins that were struck by different towns in Greece, XIV, 14.

GOBANNIUM, of Antoninus, at Abergavenny, in the County of Monmouth, II, 21.

an account of the Roman coins, discovered there, V, 34.

of Roman bricks, stamped LEG. II. AVG., V, 35.

GÖCH, its signification (of red) in the British language, I, 66.

GODSTONE, in the County of Surrey, its quarries of free stone, I, 149, *note*.
anciently called *Walkensted*, I, 149, *note*.

GODWITE, or STONE-PLOVER, XIII, 385.

their delicacy, and price, XIII, 385.

GOLCAR HILL, in the County of York, a description of a Rocking Stone there, II, 353.

etymology of the word, II, 354.

GOLD, an account of some small bars, deposited in the bottom of a celt, discovered at Lanant, XV, 118.

GOLD CLIFF, in the County of Monmouth, described, V, 61.

GOLDEN MILE, in the County of Glamorgan, a square camp there, II, 15.

GOLDFINCH, called in some parts of England, particularly in the County of Warwick, a *Tailor*, or *Proud Tailor*, III, 33.

GOLDNYE, a bird, XIII, 386.

GOMERIANs, their settlement in Asia, I, 54.

their migration into Europe, not as planting of colonies, but as a warlike expedition, I, 55.

GONFANON, a kind of shield, represented on some of our brass sepulchral plates, XI, 49.

GOODSTON,

- GOODESTON**, in the County of Norfolk, its stone stalls, . . . X, 292.
GOOD FRIDAY, customary in Popish countries, to erect a small building, to represent the Sepulchre of Our Saviour, on that day, . . . I, 19.
GOODMANHAM, in the County of York, its church built by Paulinus, . . . I, 44.
 the original font there, in which *Coffi*, the heathen High priest, was baptized, . . . I, 44.
GOOSE-ACRE BRIDGE, in the County of Derby, the reason for pulling it down, . . . VI, 81, *note*.
GORSÉD DAU, in the British Language, setting aloft, . . . VI, 114.
GORSE STONE, a Stone so called, on Stanton Moor, in the County of Derby, with a figure, . . . VI, 114.
GORTNA-COJILL, (i. e. *Wood-field*;) in the parish of Kiltartan, in the County of Galway, an account of a circular stone, perforated in the middle, and flints sharpened for tools, discovered there, with figures, . . . XV, 394.
GOSPEL, the symbols thereof, represented on an ancient stone Cross, at Hembsby, in the County of Norfolk, with figures, . . . XIV, 40—41.
GOTHI, v. COTTI.
GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE, *v. ARCHITECTURE*.
GOTHIC LANGUAGE, its remarkable resemblance to the Greek, . . . V, 311.
 its affinity with the Icelandic, . . . V, 382, 384.
GRACE CUP, *Poculum charitatis*, or *Wassel-bowl*, . . . XI, 419.
GRAHAM'S DYKE, in Scotland, observations on some Roman Altars, discovered (at Auchindavie) near there, in 1771, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . . . III, 118—124.
GRAIN, an account of a great quantity, discovered under the foundations of the old tower of the Church, at Mold, . . . II, 286.
 under a Roman Pavement, at Colchester, . . . II, 287—288.
 under the floor of a vault, at Castle-Cary, . . . III, 124.
 a copy of an original Proclamation of

- GRAIN**,
 Queen Elizabeth, concerning the Scarcity of Grain; and a letter from Her Majesty's Privy Council to the Sheriff and Justices of the County of Norfolk, on the same subject, communicated by Francis Douce, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 27—32.
GRAND GUARDS, in tilting armour, a plate fastened on at the stomach, which covered the shoulder and breast, . . . XI, 99, *note*.
GRANED TOR, or MOCK BEGGAR'S HALL, in the County of Derby, a description of the Druidical remains there, with figures, . . . XII, 46, 49.
GRANTCHESTER, in the County of Cambridge, an account of a coffin, of white marble, discovered there, . . . IV, 105.
GRANTHAM, in the County of Lincoln, its font, with a plate, . . . X, 192.
GRANZE, in the German language, *terminus*, . . . I, 270.
GRAPES, the question considered, whether England formerly produced any wine from them, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 53—66.
 The Revd. Dr. Pegge's observations on the growth of the Vine in England considered, and answered, by the Honble. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . III, 67—95.
GRAVELINES, in France, an account of the English Convent of Poor Clares there, . . . XIII, 262.
GRAVE-STONES, when introduced, . . . II, 297.
 the brass plates thereon, probably not older than the year 1350, . . . II, 297.
 in common use, until the reign of James the First, . . . II, 297.
 the old Gothick square letter upon them changed, only after the reign of Edward VI, into the Roman round hand, and the phrase *Orate pro anima* universally omitted, . . . II, 297.
 the custom of putting the inscriptions in French, and not in Latin, prevailed generally from 1350 to 1400, . . . II, 297.
GREAT UPON LITTLE, a description of a singular Rock so called, in the Parish of West Hoadley, in the County of Sussex, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., . . . VI, 54—60.
GREE,

- GREE, pleasure or satisfaction, XV, 174, 177, *note*.
- GREECE, first peopled by Javan, and known afterwards by his Name, I, 49—50. a dissertation on an Egyptian Colony, established at Athens, by Frederic Samuel Schmidt, F.A.S., I, 240—261. the arts of Greece, at their highest degree of excellence, under the administration of *Pericles*, VI, 70. remarks on the Fortresses of Ancient Greece, by William Hamilton, *Junior*, F.A.S., XV, 315—325.
- GREEK, ALPHABET, its derivation from the Phœnician, II, 219. the opinion of its being confined to sixteen letters, without foundation, II, 219. the earliest use of Greek Types, VIII, 244.
- GREEKS, their use of the letters of their alphabet to express musical characters, XIV, 202. rhyme not unknown to their poets, XIV, 203.
- GREENWICH, in the County of Kent, an account of the order of the Maundy there, in 1572, by William Lambard, I, 7—9. the copy of a Survey made of what remained in the Armoury there, in 1660, communicated by William Bray, F.A.S., XI, 103—104.
- GREISLEY, in the County of Derby, an account of the seal of that priory, V, 24.
- GREYHOUNDS, those of Henry VIII. fed with bread, III, 157. anciently used as a symbol of Nobility, III, 209, 210.
- GREYSTOCK, in the County of Cumberland, barony of, II, 330, 334.
- GREY WEATHERS, or SARDEN STONES, in the County of Berks, a description thereof, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., VIII, 442—444.
- GRIFFIN, the origin of its name, V, 386—387.
- GRIGGIREYS, observations on those of the Mandingos, by Elliot Arthy, XIII, 227—229.
- GRIMMERS-DIKE, or GRIMES-DIKE, an account of the Ditch so called, near Silchester, XV, 185.
- GROAT, its weight, in the beginning of the reign of Edward IV, XV, 165, *note*.
- GROOM, a remarkable pillar, in the township of Stansfield, so called, II, 358, 359.
- GROWS, fowls, III, 157.
- ΓΡΑΥΟΙ, monticuli terræ, I, 267.
- GRUNDISBOROUGH, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 198.
- GRYPE'S EYE, a cup so called, in the College of Corpus Christi, Cambridge, V, 387, *note*.
- GUAEL Y VELIN, or MAES Y VELYN, a Kistvaen or Cromlech, so called, in the Parish of St. Nicholas, III, 116.
- GUALTEE, or CELTS, II, 241.
- GUIDI, of Bede, the ancient city *Camelon*, I, 233.
- GUILFORD CASTLE, in the County of Surrey, a description of it, with a figure, IV, 409—411. a further account of it, VI, 254—255.
- GUINES, in France, an historical description of an ancient Picture, representing the Interview between King Henry VIII, and the French King Francis I., between that town and Ardres, in 1520, by Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S., III, 185—229. a description of the town, III, 200—201, *note*.
- GULE OF AUGUST, a dissertation thereon, as mentioned in our Statute Laws, by John Pettingal, D.D., F.A.S., II, 60—67. its signification of the first day of August, on which the festival of *St. Peter ad vincula* was observed by the Romish church, and when *Peter-Pence* was paid, II, 61, 67.
- GULPHIN, its signification, VII, 285.
- GUNPOWDER, its early use, VI, 205. not manufactured in England, until the reign of Queen Elizabeth, XI, 170.
- GUNPOWDER PLOT, an explanation of a marble monument in the Tower of London, perpetuating the infamy of the conspirators concerned therein, with a plate, by George Nayler, York Herald, F.A.S., XII, 193—199. a copy of the letter to the Lord Mounteagle, which occasioned the discovery of it; with an engraved *Fac Simile*, commu-
GUNPOWDER

GUNPOWDER PLOT,
 nicated by John Topham, F.A.S.,
 XII, 200—201*.
 a relation of the discovery of the Gun-
 powder under the Parliament House,
 XII, *202—211*.
 a further description of it, and of the
 chief conspirators, . XV, 134—139.
GUNS, their invention, about the middle of
 the 14th Century, . VI, 204—208.
 the first made in England, at Buxted fur-
 nace, in the County of Suffex, X, 472.
GWael Hilis, or **GWael y Vilast**,
 in the County of Glamorgan, an ancient
 camp, so called, . II, 15.
 its signification of the *Den* or *Kennel* of a
She Greyhound, . II, 15.
GWYL, or **WYL**, a holy-day, so called by
 the Welsh, . II, 63.
GYPS, a strong cement, used, in Barbary,
 XV, 148.
GYPSIES, observations on the language of
 the People, commonly called Gypsies, by
 William Marfden, LL.D., F.A.S.,
 VII, 382—386.
 those vagrant tribes, called on the Con-
 tinent of Europe, *Cingari*, *Zingari*, and
Chingali, . VII, 382.
 of Eastern origin, . VII, 382, 384.
 the resemblance of their language to the
Hindostanic, . VII, 383, 384.
 a comparison of their language with the
Turkish, *Cingari*, and *Hindostanic*,
 VII, 386.
 collections on the *Zingara*, or Gypsey
 Language, by Jacob Bryant,
 VII, 387—391.
Zingara, or Gypsey words, which accord
 with others in the native Persic,
 VII, 392.
 the Numerals of the *Zingara*, or Gypsey
 Tribes, compared with those of Indostan
 and Persia, . VII, 393.
Zingara, or Gypsey words, remarkably
 similar to some in other languages,
 VII, 394.
GYRUM, or **GYRRUS**, its signification,
 VIII, 327—328.
 H.

HABBERDINE, the northern term for bar-
 reled Cod, . XIII, 387.

HABBERDINE,
 so called from Aberdeen, anciently famous
 for curing this kind of Fish, XIII, 387.
HACKINGTON, in the County of Kent, its
 font, . X, 193.
HACKNEY, in the County of Middlesex, a
 survey of Sir Thomas Cooke's garden
 there, in 1691, . XII, 186.
HADDON, EAST, in the County of Nor-
 thampton, its stone stalls, . X, 286.
HADDON HOUSE, in the County of Derby,
 a description of it, with two plates,
 VI, 346—360.
 its curious chapel, and font,
 VI, 354, 355.
 an account of a Roman inscription on an
 altar, discovered there, sacred to *Mars*
Braciaca, . X, 32.
HADHAM, LITTLE, in the County of
 Hertford, an account of the discovery
 and interment of the Heart of Arthur
 Lord Capel there, by Anthony Hamilton,
 D.D., F.A.S., . XV, 300—301.
HADINE, on a coin, its misapplication,
 V, 338.
HAGHMEN ABBEY, in the County of Salop,
 its privilege to baptize as well Jews as In-
 fants, . XI, 138.
HAIR, the ancient manner of plaiting it,
 among the Irish, as taken from a Skele-
 ton, with two figures, VII, 100—101.
HALIFAX, in the County of York, Druidi-
 cal remains in or near that parish, dis-
 covered and explained, by the Revd. John
 Watson, M.A., F.A.S., II, 353—363.
HALKER MOUNTAIN, in the County of
 Flint, an account of several ancient culi-
 nary vessels of Copper, discovered in sink-
 ing a mine shaft on *Long Rake*, in the
 eastern part of it, with a plate, commu-
 nicated by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph
 Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., XIV, 275.
HALLING, in the County of Kent, the
 ancient vineyard there, . III, 59—60.
HALLS, the ancient ceremony of dining in
 the great ones of Castles and Palaces,
 VI, 370.
HAMMERS, v. HATCHETS.
HAMMERSMITH, in the County of Mid-
 dlesex, a survey of the Queen Dowager's
 Garden there, in 1691, . XII, 182.
HAMPSHIRE,

- HAMPSHIRE, v. SOUTHAMPTON, COUNTY OF.**
- HAMPTON COURT**, in the County of Middlesex, a description of its gardens, VII, 124—125.
a survey of its garden, in 1691, XII, 181.
- HAND, OPEN**, surmounted by a Star, a Paper-mark, with a figure, XII, 114, 119, 120, 121.
- HAND MILLS**, a description of two, discovered at Durwood, near Hartle Moor, with figures, VII, 19—22.
within the area of *Bratton Camp*, in the County of Wilts, VII, 22, *note*.
a fragment of one, discovered at *Stone-raise-Camp*, with a figure, IX, 225.
used by the Britons and Romans, IX, 225.
the upper stone of one, discovered at *Castle-Steeds*, with a figure, XI, 66.
- HANDSOME CROSS**, in the County of York, the circle of stones near it, V, 94.
- HARBLETON**, in the County of Kent, its ancient font, X, 186.
- HARBOROUGH ROCKS**, in the County of Derby, a description of some Druidical remains there, with a plate, IX, 206—207.
- HARDRES**, in the County of Kent, its font, X, 189, *note*.
- HARDWICK**, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, X, 290.
- HARDWICK HOUSE**, in the County of Derby, its style of Architecture, VI, 360.
- HARE**, neither eaten, nor hunted, by the Britons, X, 164.
- HAREWOOD**, in the County of York, a description of its Castle, with three plates, VI, 32—337.
the tomb there, VI, 331, 334.
the chapel, VI, 333, 335.
its font, X, 199.
- HARLEM**, in Holland, its claims to the invention of Printing, examined, XI, 268, 282—308.
- HARP**, its invention in Egypt, IV, 237.
- HARQUEBUSES**, first used, in 1414, at the siege of *Arras*, V, 148, *note*.
- HARRY GRACE A DIEU**, a ship, so called, built by King Henry the Eighth, in the
- HARRY GRACE A DIEU**,
4th year of his reign, with a description, and plate, VI, 207, 208.
burned, at Woolwich, in 1553, VI, 207.
its furniture, VI, 216—217.
- HARTLE MOOR**, in the County of Derby, an account of some Druidical remains there, with figures, VI, 110, 113.
- HASELWOOD MANOR**, in the County of York, its remarkable continuance in the ancient house of *Vavasour*, VI, 339, *note*.
- HASHSHEM**, its signification, VI, 132, *note*.
- HASKERTON**, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 198.
- HASTINGS**, in the County of Sussex, an account of the Knights' fees contained in the Barony thereof, II, 335.
the ancient font, in St. Clement's church, X, 192.
- HAT**, a Paper-mark, XII, 115.
- HATCHETS**, observations on Stone Hatchets, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., II, 118—123.
observations on Stone Hammers, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., II, 124—128.
one, of stone, discovered at the foot of the mountain Drumkeragh, VII, 91, *note*.
one, of iron, discovered at Kingtholm, in 1789, with a figure, X, 133.
a description of a Stone Hammer, discovered in a vallum of Clare Castle, in the County of Suffolk, with a figure, by Thomas Walford, F.A.S., XIV, 281.
- HATHERSAGE**, in the County of Derby, a description of a British work on the Moor there, called *Cair's work*, with a plate, by Major Hayman Rook, F.A.S., VII, 175, 178.
of a very singular stone, called *Cair's Chair*, with a figure, VII, 176.
of the assemblage of rocks, called *Higgarterr*, with a figure, VII, 176.
an account of the Grave of *Little John*, in that Church-yard, X, 467.
- HATHTHIL**, its signification, VI, 131—132.
- HAUBITH**,

HAUBITH, its derivation, . . . V, 380.
HAYER-DUN, its signification, VIII, 377.
HAYERHILL, in the County of Essex, an account of the antiquities, and gold coins, discovered near there, with figures,

XIV, 72—74.

HAYERSHAM, in the County of Westmorland, a description of a stone hammer, discovered in a turf moss near there, with a figure, by Michael Lort, D.D., F.A.S., . . . II, 125, *note*.

HAYRE DE GRACE, *v.* **NEWHAVEN**.

HAWK, anciently used as a symbol of Nobility, . . . III, 209.
 represented on the fists of great Personages in very ancient Statues, and on Seals in the 13th and 14th Centuries,

III, 209.

HAWKING, a clause, in most of our modern leases, generally still to be found, reserving to the landlord the free liberty thereof, . . . XII, 411.

HAWKS' RINGS, an account of two, of fine silver, discovered near Castle Hedingham, with a figure, . . . XII, 410—411.
 of one, of gold, discovered near Biggleswade, . . . XII, 411, *note*.

HAWTHORN, the badge of Henry VII, in allusion to his being crowned in Bosworth field with the diadem of Richard III, which, after the battle, was found there concealed in a *Hawthorn Bush*,

III, 222.

HAY, in the County of Brecknock, its castle, and antiquities, . . . III, 112.

HEAD, a description of a mutilated one, of stone, discovered in the ruins of Merton Abbey, in 1797, with a plate,

XIV, 282.

the profile figure of an old man's, with a curiously curled beard and hair, discovered in the ruins of *Persepolis*, with a plate, . . . XIV, 282—283.

HEAD-DRESS, a singularly curious one, discovered in a grave upon *Carne*, II, 32.

HEART, an account of the discovery and interment of that of Arthur Lord Capel, at Little Hadham, by Anthony Hamilton, D.D., F.A.S., . . . XV, 300—301.

HEARTHS, a description of those in ancient castles, with a figure, . . . VI, 241, 243.

HEBREW LANGUAGE, observations on the Affinity of certain words in the language of the Sandwich and Friendly Isles in the Pacific Ocean, with the Hebrew, by George Henry Glasse, D.D.,

VIII, 81—84.

HECATE, the exquisite polish of her Statue in the temple of Diana at Ephesus,

XI, 13.

HECKINGTON, in the County of Lincoln, its stone stalls, . . . X, 296.

HEDINGHAM CASTLE, in the County of Essex, an account of two Hawks' rings, discovered there, with a figure, by Lewis Majendie, F.A.S., . . . XII, 410—411.

HELBECKE SCAR, near Brampton, in the County of Cumberland, an account of a Roman inscription on the rock there,

I, 229, 230.

HELIOPOLIS, in Egypt, the site of this ancient City, now named *Matarea*,

XIV, 206.

its original name derived from the Sun,

XIV, 206.

HELMEDON, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 285.
 the Mantle tree inscription in the Parsonage House there, as described by the professors Wallis and Ward, revised, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 107, 114—121.

a list of the rectors, from 1283 to 1350,

XIII, 120, 147.

additional remarks on the Mantle Tree inscription there, with figures, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 141—148.

HELMET, many estates anciently transferred by it, . . . III, 2.

the one, represented on the Great Seal of Ranulph Earl of Chester, not adorned with any crest, . . . IV, 120.

those discovered, at Pompeii, singularly formed, and richly ornamented,

IV, 160, 161.

those, flat at the top, so worn in France about the middle of the 13th century, during the reign of St. Louis,

IV, 176, 180.

observations on Mr. Towneley's antique bronze helmet, discovered at Ribchester,

Z.

HELMET,

HELMET,
in the County Palatine of Lancaster,
with a vignette, by the Revd. Stephen
Weston, B.D., F.A.S., XIII, 223—226.

HELPSTON, in the County of Northampton,
its stone stalls, X, 291.

HELSDON HALL, near Norwich, an ac-
count of the celts, discovered there, in
1759, V, 116.

HEMPSTED, in the County of Glou-
cester, its ancient font, with a figure,
X, 186, 188.

HEMSBY, in the County of Norfolk, ob-
servations on the Remains of a Stone
Cross, or Pillar there, with conjectures
respecting its ancient designation and use,
with a plate, by the Revd. William Gib-
son, A.M., F.A.S., XIV, 40—54.

HE NAME, a monogram, often engraven
upon ancient weapons, as an antidote
against sorcery and witchcraft, X, 479.

HENBURY FORT, near Honiton, in the
County of Devon, an account of an
antique Lar of iron, discovered in that
neighbourhood, with figures, XIV, 279.

HENGEMEN, or **HENCHMEN**, an old Eng-
lish name for pages, or rather equerries,
I, 372, note.

HENGWRT COLLECTION, of ancient Welsh
Manuscripts, the leading articles thereof,
XIV, 217—219.

HENDON, in the County of Middlesex, its
font, X, 190.

HENGISTBURY HEAD, near Christ Church,
in the County of Southampton, a descrip-
tion of the intrenchment there, with a
plan, V, 237, 238.

HENIOCHUS, the same with Ericthonius,
I, 248.

HERALDRY, the supporters to a Coat of
Arms, first used by King Richard the Se-
cond, II, 298.
when only three *Fleur de Lis* in the Arms
of France, and not *Semée*, it is later than
King Henry the Fifth, II, 299.
the number of Princes of the blood royal
of the Houses of York and Lancaster
easily distinguished by the Labels on their
Coats of Arms, which are different for
each, and very often their devices are
added, II, 299.

HERALDRY,

till the time of Edward the Third, we
find no Coronets round the heads of Peers,
II, 299.

where the figure of a woman is found
with arms both on her kirtle and mantle,
those on the kirtle are always her own
family's, and those on the mantle her
husband's, II, 299.

the first instance of a subject's quartering
of arms, is John Hastings, earl of Pem-
broke, following the example of King
Edward the Third, II, 299.

on the descent of titles of Honour, par-
ticularly Baronies, through the female
line, transcribed from a Manuscript of
Mr. Sayntlowe Kniveton,

III, 285—302.
the augmentation of the Coat of Arms of
Andrew Steward, IV, 183.

the augmentation of those of *Howard*,
Wharton, and *Monbaut*, IV, 186, 187.

the augmentations of those of *Anne*
Bulleyn, *Jane Seymour*, *Katherine Howard*,
and *Katherine Parr*, by Henry VIII,

V, 234.
HERALDS, a copy of an original record,
(granted to Fulke Apowell, *alias* Lan-
caster,) relating to the visitation of the
Dominion of Wales and Marches of the
same, 4^o. Edward VI, communicated by
Craven Ord, F.A.S., XIII, 396—397.

HERALDS' COLLEGE, its establishment, in
1555, I, vi.
the office of *Rouge Dragon Pursuivant* in-
stituted by King Henry VII., in com-
memoration of his victory at Bosworth Field,
III, 215, note.

formerly *Derby House*, XIII, 277.
HERCULANEUM, in Campania, an account
of the ancient Rolls of *Papyrus*, dis-
covered there, and the method employed
to unroll them, with a plate, by the Hon.
Henry Grey Bennett, XV, 114—117.

HERCULES, his story of strangling the
Nemæan lion, represented on a ring, dis-
covered at Caerleon, with a figure,

V, 71, 74.
his various attributes and characteristics,

V, 183—187.
a description of a relief of him, on an

HERCULES,

HERCULES,
 altar, discovered at Castle-Steeds, with a figure, XI, 66.
HERCULES OGMIVS, of Lucian, an illustration thereof, by Frederic Samuel Schmidt, F.A.S., I, 262—279.
 observations thereon, and on the derivation of the word *Ogham*, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., XIV, 244—248.
HERDUM, a Germanis terra dicta, I, 274.
HEREFORD, BISHOPRICK, the Knights' fees contained therein, II, 336.
HEREFORD, COUNTY OF, an account of a small bronze figure of Diana, discovered at Weston under Penyard, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., IX, 368.
 an account of a Roman Inscription, discovered at Kenchester, with a figure, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., XV, 391—392.
HERETICS, their punishment, IX, 300—302.
HERMA, et HERMULA, statua, et acervus lapidum, I, 275.
HERMATHENÆ, originally from Egypt, I, 114.
HERMELIN, et HERMINES, mures Pontici, five mustelæ, I, 275.
HERMERACLÆ, described, I, 277, note.
HERMES, the same with Jupiter Terminalis, I, 115.
 a cognomen of Mercury, I, 274.
HERMITAGE, a description of the one, at the foot of Carcliff rocks, in the County of Derby, with a ground plan and view, VI, 112.
 a further description of it, XII, 48.
HEROIS, synonymous with *Heroima*, III, 122.
HERON, the proper term in carving it, in 1508, II, 172.
 400 of these birds provided at the great enthronization feast of George Nevil, Archbishop of York, 6^o. Edward IV., II, 172.
HERON-GATE, in the County of Essex, an account of the large brick mansion there, of the *Tyrells*, I, 147.
HERRING-BONE WORK, in Architecture, employed in the walls of the ancient

HERRING-BONE WORK,
 Castle of Castleton, in the County of Derby, VI, 248.
HERRINGFLEET, in the County of Suffolk, specimens of Norman Architecture, in that church, XII, 172.
HERRINGS, a Cade of, the composition for wages of one of the Burgeesses for Dunwich, in the 3^o. Edward IV., I, 205.
HERSE, or PORTCULLIS, in Castles, described, IV, 370.
HERTFORD, COUNTY OF, an account of the construction of the old Wall at *Verulam*: and a comparison of the Roman Bricks with the modern, with a plate; by J. — Webster, II, 184—187.
 an account of Antiquities, discovered at *The Grove*, at Tring, in 1763, with a figure, VIII, 429.
 an account of the Discovery and Interment of the Heart of Arthur Lord Capel, at Little Hadham, by Anthony Hamilton, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 300—301.
 an account of the Discovery of four stone Coffins, near Ware, communicated by Robert Bryer, F.A.S., XV, 405.
HETHFIELD, or HATFIELD, in the County of York, an account of the slaughter of King Edwyn there, by Ceadwalla and Penda, I, 226.
HEVENINGHAM, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 198.
HEXAMETER INSCRIPTION, on the Corbridge altar, V, 187.
HEXGRAVE PARK, near Kirklington, in the County of Nottingham, an account of a Roman Camp there, IX, 200.
HEXHAM, in the County of Northumberland, the Cathedral there built by St. Wilfrid of York, I, 43.
 the church privileged with Sanctuary, VIII, 25, 41.
 its decorations, VIII, 169.
HIEROGLYPHICS, EGYPTIAN, engraven on a tablet of basalte, discovered at *Pompeii*, since carried to the Museum at Portici, IV, 166.
HIGGAR TORR, on Hathersage Moor, described, with a figure, VII, 176.
HIGH-CROSS, near Claybrooke, an account of the ancient pillar there, XIII, 214.
 Z 2 **HIGHLANDERS**,

- HIGHLANDERS**, of Scotland, a *black-haired* people, except in the Isles, where great numbers of them have the *red hair* and complexion of *Scandinavia*, . I, 236.
- HIGHLANDS**, of Scotland, an account of ancient monuments and fortifications in the Highlands of Scotland, with three plates, by James Anderson, F.A.S., V, 241—266.
- HIGHLOW MOOR**, in the County of Derby, the *tumuli* there, VII, 176.
- HILARY**, ST., in the County of Cornwall, an account of a celt, wrapped in *Linen*, discovered there, V, 108, *note*.
an account of antiquities, discovered there, XV, 120—121.
- HILLARY**, ST., in the Isle of Jersey, a description of the Druid Temple, discovered on the top of the Hill near there, with two plates, by Richard Moleworth, F.A.S., VIII, 384—385.
a further description of it, by The Right Hon. Henry Seymour Conway, Governor of Jersey, F.A.S., VIII, 386—388.
- HILL CASTLES**, in the County of Cornwall, a description of them, V, 258, *note*.
- HILNACHIA**, a species of small ships or vessels, VI, 119.
- HINTON**, in the County of Southampton, an account of the celts, discovered there, V, 115.
- HINTS**, in the County of Stafford, an account of an ancient pig of Lead, discovered there, V, 371—372.
- HIPPOCRAS**, wine sweetened and spiced, XI, 421.
- HISPELLUM**, *v.* SPELLO.
- HISSA**, now *Cliffa*, in Dalmatia, an account of an inscription there, III, 343.
- HISTORIC DOUBTS**, remarks on that Publication, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., I, 364, 366.
some remarks on Mr. Walpole's Historic Doubts on the life and reign of King Richard the Third, by Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S., II, 198—215.
- HITCHIN**, in the County of Hertford, its font, X, 189.
- HLIFTUS**, of the Goths, the Greek *κλειπτης*, V, 311.
- HOADLEY**, WEST, in the County of Suffex, an account of a singular stone, among the rocks there (called *Great upon Little*) with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VI, 54—60.
- HOBELERS**, horsemen anciently so called, who were stationed in particular places to give notice of the approach of an enemy, in the day, I, 4.
- HOCHZEIT**, the German word, for a Wedding, VII, 258.
- HOCKEN**, its signification, VII, 257.
- HOCKING**, according to the accounts of Magdalen College, Oxford, VII, 247.
- HOCKS TUESDAY**, a play, so called, VII, 266.
its exhibition before Queen Elizabeth, at Kenelworth Castle, by the men of Coventry, VII, 266.
- HOCKWOLD**, in the County of Norfolk, its stone stalls, X, 291.
- HOGG HALL**, at Canterbury, derivation of the name, XI, 109.
- HOKEDAY**, a memoir thereon, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., VII, 244—268.
- HOLBORN**, in London, observations concerning some Arabic and Roman numerals discovered on a stone there, in the foundation of the Black Swan Inn, by John Booth, F.A.S., I, 149—151.
- HOLDSHOT**, HUNDRED OF, in the County of Southampton, anciently reputed part of the County of Berks, XV, 185.
- HOLE STONE MOOR**, in the County of York, its name taken from a Rocking Stone, on *Golcar Hill*, II, 353, 356.
- HOLKHAM**, in the County of Norfolk, the fine Seat there, erected with bricks, IV, 108.
one of the Seats of King *Anna*, XII, 140, *note*.
- HOLLY HILL**, in the Forest of Shirewood, an account of a Roman camp and antiquities there, with a plan, X, 378, 380.
- HOLMESFIELD**, in the parish of Dronfield, in the County of Derby, an account of the plague there, in 1609, VI, 82.
- HOLY LAMB**, the Arms of the Middle Temple, IX, 134, *note*.
a Paper-mark, XII, 121.
- HOLY**

- HOLY LAND**, particular inquiries recommended to be made by travellers there, V, 135—136.
- HOLYROOD ABBEY**, near Edinburgh, still a place of sanctuary for Debtors, VIII, 42.
- HOLY SEPULCHRE, CHURCH**, at Jerusalem, a description of that built by the Emperor Constantine, VI, 168.
re-built, in 813, by Charlemagne, VI, 169.
the churches erected on its model, VI, 172—176.
- HOMAGE AUNCESTREL**, explained, VI, 339.
- HOMEBURY-HILL**, in the County of Surrey, an account of an ancient camp there, IX, 102, 106.
- HOMOTOTELEUTON**, definition thereof, XIV, 190.
specimens of this figure of diction, XIV, 190—191.
- HONORS, or BARONIES**, the origin of their name, II, 332.
their extent, II, 332—338.
- HOO, ST. WARBURGH**, in the County of Kent, its stone stalls, XI, 372.
- HOOGSTRAETE**, in Brabant, an account of the English Convent of Carmelites, or Teresian Nuns there, XIII, 273.
- HOOKE**, a description of a Druidical one, of brass, discovered in a mine, near the river Fowey, with a figure, by Philip Rashleigh, F.A.S., XII, 414—415.
an account of two, of brass, highly ornamented, and one, of iron, discovered on Polden Hill, with figures, XIV, 93.
- HOOTON**, in the County Palatine of Chelster, the *Wirall* Horn, preserved there, III, 3, note.
- HOPS**, the injunction to Henry the Eighth's brewer, not to put any *hops*, or *brimstone*, into the ale, III, 157.
- HORTON**, in the County of Derby, an account of antiquities, discovered near there, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., XII, 1—5.
- HORDEN**, in the County of York, an account of several urns and Roman coins, discovered near there, II, 181.
- HORNCASTLE**, in the County of Lincoln, the *Banewallum* of Stukeley, XII, 97.
- HORN-PIPE, or PIB-CORN**, the same musical instrument, VII, 214—215.
the musical movement, which is thus called, thought to have been originally made for dances performed to a Welsh instrument, called the *Pib-corn*, III, 34.
- HORN^c**, an Historical dissertation upon the ancient Danish one, of *Ulpbus*, preserved in the Cathedral Church of York, by Samuel Gale, F.A.S., I, 168—182.
an ancient instrument of investiture and tenure, I, 176.
represented in a Runic Almanack, with a plate, I, 183.
observations on the Horn, as a charter or instrument of Conveyance: On Mr. Samuel Foxlowe's Horn; as likewise on the nature and kinds of these Horns in general, with two plates, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., III, 1—18.
of *Ulpbus*, at York, III, 2, 7.
the *Pusey*, with a plate, III, 3, 9, 13—14.
the *Plumpton*, at Mansfield Woodhouse, III, 3, 11.
the *Wirall*, preserved at Hooton, III, 3, note.
the *Tutbury*, with a figure, III, 4, 11.
of four sorts; Drinking Horns, Hunting Horns, Horns for summoning the people, or of a mixed kind, III, 7, 10.
the *Teeth* of Elephants, so called by Pliny, III, 8.
of *Witlaf*, at Croyland, III, 9.
the *Danish*, of Wormius, III, 10, 11, 12, note.
of Edmund Mortimer, Earl of March, III, 10, note.
the Burghmote Court, at Canterbury, summoned by one, III, 11.
the *Borehall*, with a figure, and plan, II, 1, 3, 15—18.
an account of the horn belonging to Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, with a plate, by the Revd. Michael Tyson, F.A.S., III, 19.
extract from the will of Thomas Earl of Ormond, dated the 31st of July, 1515, relating to his "*lytle whyte Horne* of HORNS,

HORNS,
ivory, communicated by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., . . . III, 20—21.
 an account of certain Charter Horns, in the Cathedral of Carlisle, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., . . . III, 22—23.
 a description of Lord Bruce's Horn, with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., . . . III, 24—29.
 an account of some, discovered in a Bog, at Cullen, . . . III, 359.
 the worth of a Hunting horn estimated at six ounces of silver, in 763, . . . IV, 60.
 some observations on those given by Henry I. to the Cathedral of Carlisle, by the Revd. William Cole, M.A., F.A.S., . . . V, 340—345.
 an account of the ancient horn of office, at *Utlington*, . . . V, 343—344.
 extract of a letter from Thomas Percy, LL.D., Bishop of Dromore, F.A.S., relating to some large Fossil ones, discovered in Ireland, . . . VII, 158—159.
 an account of a drinking-horn, with a whistle at the end, discovered at *Liaaskogar*, in Iceland, with a plate, . . . XI, 433.
 part of a remarkably large one, discovered in making the tunnel of the Cromford Canal, near *Butterly*, with a figure, . . . XII, 5.
 observations on the *Pusey* Horn, by the Right Hon. Jacob Earl of Radnor, M.A., F.A.S., . . . XII, 397—400.
HOROLOGIA, of the Ancients, four letters from Beaupré Bell, F.A.S., to Roger Gale, F.A.S., on that subject, with Mr. Gale's answer, . . . VI, 133—143.
 at *Taloire*, . . . VI, 133.
 the most satisfactory account of them, in Pliny, . . . VI, 134.
 the *templum Horologiarum*, dedicated to Jupiter and Juno, . . . VI, 135.
 the octagonal tower of the winds at Athens, called *Horologium*, . . . VI, 136.
 the Hours, notified to the Consuls and Prætors in court by their *accensi*, or *cryers*, . . . VI, 138.
 an horizontal one, for the Latitude of Cambridge, with a figure, . . . VI, 141.
 observations on a Roman one, discovered

HOROLOGIA,
 in Italy, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . . . X, 172—176.
 of wind-dials, . . . X, 174.
 of water clocks, . . . X, 175.
 the concave semicircular ones, invented by *Berosus* the Chaldæan, . . . X, 175.
HORSE, a Symbol of Carthage, . . . I, 252.
HORSE RACES, at Rome, . . . III, 168—169, *note*.
HORSES, the various denominations of those of King Henry the Eighth, . . . III, 157.
HORSES, at chess, the Knight so called by the Russians, . . . XI, 406.
HORSE-SHOES, an account of some of a large size, and uncommon workmanship, discovered at *Castle-Croft*, . . . I, 77.
 a memoir on their Antiquity, by Charles Rogers, F.A.S., . . . III, 35—38.
 on shoeing of Horses amongst the Ancients, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 39—52.
 the town of Northampton, and the whole hundred of Falkley, given by the Conqueror to *Simon St. Liz*, to provide shoes for his Horses, . . . III, 50.
HORTON KIRBY, in the County of Kent, the position of the *Piscina* there, . . . XI, 347, *note*.
HOSPITALERS, KNIGHTS, their Order established, in 1113, . . . IX, 128.
HOUGHTON MAGNA, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 286.
HOUND, or RUNNER, at chess, the Bishop so called by the Germans, . . . XI, 404.
HOUB, for *Dinner*, in 1531, at ten o'clock, in the Forenoon, . . . III, 155.
 in 1650, at *eleven*, . . . III, 155, *note*.
 towards the end of the seventeenth Century, at *twelve*, and so remained at the Universities till about 1752, . . . III, 155, *note*.
 in 1772, at *five*, in the afternoon, at noblemen's houses, in London, . . . III, 155, *note*.
HOUB, for *Supper*, in 1531, at *four* o'clock, . . . III, 155.
HOUB-GLASS, formerly used in the pulpit, . . . I, 22.
HOURS, v. HOROLOGIA.
HOUSEHOLD, extracts from a Manuscript **HOUSEHOLD,**

HOUSEHOLD,

relating to that of King Henry VIII, dated at Eltham, in the 22d year of his reign, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., . . . III, 154—158. extracts from the Household-Book of Thomas Cony, of Bassingthorpe, in the County of Lincoln, with observations, by Edmund Turnor, F.A.S.,

XI, 22—33. the assessment for provision for the King's Household, in the County of Rutland, in the reigns of James I, and Charles I,

XI, 204—207. particulars of the expense of the Royal Household, in the reigns of Henry VII, Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, James I, Charles II, James II, King William and Queen Mary, Queen Anne, George I, and George II, communicated by William Bray, F.A.S., . . . XII, 80—88.

a copy of an original Manuscript, intituled, "A Breviate touching the order and governmente of a Nobleman's house, with the officers, their places and charge, as particularly apcarethe," with notes, communicated by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S.,

XIII, 315—389. a copy of an original Manuscript, containing orders made by Henry Prince of Wales, respecting his Household, in 1610, communicated by Francis Douce, F.A.S.,

XIV, 249—261. a declaration of the diet and particular fare of King Charles I, when Duke of York, with notes, communicated by Edmund Turnor, F.A.S., XV, 1—12. an account of the revenue, the expenses, and jewels, of Prince Henry, made up on his decease, in 1619, communicated by William Bray, F.A.S., . . . XV, 13—26.

a copy of a Manuscript, intituled, "A true collection as well of all the Kinges Majesties offices and fees, in any the courtes at Westminster as of all the offices and fees of his Majesties honorable household; together with all fees appertaining to captaines and souldiers, having charge of castells, bullwarkes, and fortresses within the realme of England: and

HOUSEHOLD,

likewise the offices and fees of his Highnes honorable howses, parkes, forrestes, and chafes within the said realme." A.D., 1606, communicated by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S.,

XV, 72—91. extracts from a manuscript book of Accompts of Sir John Francklyn, Bart., in 1624, communicated by Sir John Chardin Musgrave, Bart., F.A.S.,

XV, 157—163. extracts from the *Rotulus Familie*, in 18^o. Edward I, preserved among His Majesty's records in the Tower, with a translation and notes, communicated by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., . . . XV, 350—362.

HOUSES, the plan of those at *Pompeii*, IV, 164.

few windows in them, . . . IV, 165. the floors generally laid in Mosaic work,

IV, 165. the sides and cielings of the rooms beautifully painted, . . . IV, 165.

HOXNE, in the County of Suffolk, an account of flint weapons discovered there, with two plates, by John Frere, F.A.S.,

XIII, 204—205. HOXTON, in the County of Middlesex, a survey of the gardens of *Ricketts*, *Pearson*, and *Darby*, there, in 1691,

XII, 190, 191. HRYPIS, or RIFON, its church built by St. Wilfrid, . . . V, 361, 363.

HUBBELOWE, a sepulchral monument so called, in the County of Devon,

II, 267. HUCKLOW, GREAT, in the County of Derby, an account of the ancient camp on the top of *Bur-Tor*, near there,

X, 467—468. HUDDERSFIELD, in the County of York, an account of several urns with coins in them, discovered near there, . . . II, 181.

HULL, v. KINGSTON UPON HULL.

HUMBER STREET, of the Romans, its course, . . . VII, 80.

HUME CASTLE, in the Shire of Berwick, how fortified, . . . X, 103.

HUNGERFORD, in the County of Berks, an account of a cross-legged figure on a HUNGERFORD,

- HUNGERFORD**,
monument in the church there,
II, 296.
- HUNTING**, observations on the Hunting of
the ancient inhabitants of our Island,
Britons and Saxons, by the Revd. Samuel
Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., X, 156—166.
of the Greeks and Romans, X, 157.
- HUNTINGDON**, in the County of Hunting-
don, its castle besieged, in 1174, by Rich-
ard de Lucie, I, 45.
- HUNTINGDON, COUNTY OF**, a copy of a
Charter of *Inspecimus* remaining among
the Records in the Tower of London,
and reciting a Charter of King Edgar re-
specting the Foundation and Property of
the Abbey of Ramesey, communicated by
William Walcot, F.A.S.,
XIV, 154—161.
an account of various Roman Urns, dis-
covered, in 1801, at Woodhurst, by John
Topham, F.A.S., XIV, 279.
- HUNTING POT**, a description of an ancient
one, of bell-metal, with three plates, by
the Hon. Colonel Robert Fulk Greville,
F.A.S., XIV, 278.
- HURKELING STONE**, near Bradfield, in the
County of York, described, V, 93.
- HURST-MONCEAUX**, in the County of Suf-
sex, the noble brick mansion there, of Sir
Roger Fenis, Knt., I, 147.
- HYDE ABBEY**, near Winchester, inquiries
concerning the Tomb of King Alfred
there, with a plate, by Henry Howard,
F.A.S., XIII, 309—312.
- HYDE PARK**, in the County of Middlesex,
the formation of the Serpentine River
there, by Queen Caroline, VII, 127.
- HYPETHRAS**, ancient temples, open at the
top, VI, 71, 72, note.
- HYPOCAUST, ROMAN**, a description of one,
discovered near Brecknock, in 1783, with
a plate, by Charles Hay,
VII, 205—210.
at Caerleon, H, 6.
at Comb-end Farm, with figures,
IX, 321.
at Dover, with a plate, V, 325—331.
at *The Lewes*, near Cirencester,
VII, 406—407.
at Lincoln, in 1739, IV, 83.

- HYPOCAUST, ROMAN**,
at Mansfield Woodhouse,
VIII, 365, 368.
a further account of the one, discovered at
Mansfield Woodhouse, with a plate,
IX, 203—205.
at Ridgwell, XIV, 67.
at Rudge, VIII, 98.
on Walton Heath, IX, 108.
at Wroxeter, with figures,
IX, 326, 327.
the various sorts of tiles used in their
construction, IV, 89.

I.

- IBIS**, the bird, a constant concomitant of the
overflowing of the Nile, XIV, 208.
divine honours paid to it in Egypt,
XIV, 208.
- ICELAND**, an account of a drinking-horn,
with a Whistle at the end, discovered at
Liaaskogar, with a plate, XI, 433.
- ICELANDERS**, their eminence in the game
of Chess, IX, 34, note.
- ICELANDIC DIALECT**, its affinity with the
Gothic, V, 382, 384.
- ICENING-STREET, or Ikineld-STREET**,
of the Romans, an account of its course,
by Smart Lethicullier, F.A.S.,
I, 56—59.
an account of its course, by Richard
Willis, I, 60.
its course, according to Mr. Cade,
VII, 81.
an essay towards a discovery of the Great
Ikineld-Street of the Romans, by Richard
Willis, VIII, 88—99.
took its name from its beginning at the
mouth of the river *Ichin*, VIII, 93.
a road of communication between the
Ikineld and Hermin Streets, called the
Oxfordshire Ikineld-Street, VIII, 94.
confounded with the *Portway*,
VIII, 105.
called in the County of Berks, the *Eccleton*
Road, XV, 183.
- ICKLETON**, in the County of Cambridge,
the particular masonry of the church,
IV, 101.
ICKLETON,

ICKLETON,

an account of an ancient Comb, discovered in the ruins of the Nunnery there, with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S.,

XV, 405.

ICKLY, or IKLEY, in the County of York, the *Alicana* of Richard of Cirencester,

I, 64.

ICKNEILD-STREET, v. ICENING-STREET.

IDOLS, a description of those among the Calmuc Tartars, with two plates, by Paul Demidoff, F.A.S.,

II, 225—226, *note*.

their punishment by the Egyptians,

IV, 250.

a description of those used by the Saxons,

VI, 243, *note*, 248, 253.

a description of a Rock Idol, in the Glen

Kenns, called the *Laggan Stone*, X, 149.

a description of certain Indian ones, from St. Domingo, with figures, by Thomas Ryder,

XIII, 206—207.

an account of three, of wood, discovered in a Cave, in the Island of Jamaica, with a plate, by Isaac Alves Rebello, F.A.S.,

XIV, 269.

IFLY, in the County of Oxford, its ancient font, with a figure,

X, 190.

IGUREANS, v. UIGUREAN.

IKINELD-STREET, v. ICENING-STREET.

ILLUMINATION, an account of an illuminated Manuscript, in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, with a plate, by the Revd. Michael Tyson, F.A.S.,

II, 194—197.

an account of an illuminated Manuscript of *Jean de Mehun*, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

II, 196, *note*.

IMAGE, an account of one, of the Sun, discovered in a Bog, at Cullen, in Ireland,

III, 357.

IMPERATORES NOSTRI, on altars, fix the date of the inscriptions to the reign of Marcus Aurelius,

III, 120.

IMPETUS, in phyle, explained by *inflammation*, *defluxion*,

IX, 230.

IMPRESS OF SEAMEN, for the King's service, practised in the reign of Edward IV,

XI, 157.

INCRST, not conceived to be criminal by the two daughters of Lot, V, 130, *note*.

INDECOKE, a bird, probably a mistake for *Judecoke*,

XIII, 385.

INDENTURE, a copy of one, of the 30th Henry VIII, relating to Berwick Castle, communicated by Robert Smith, F.A.S.,

XI, 433—440.

INDIAN, PICTURE-WRITING, observations thereon, with a plate, by William Bray, F.A.S.,

VI, 159—162.

vermilion, a peaceable colour,

VI, 161.

INDIES, EAST, v. ASIA.

INDIES, WEST, v. AMERICA.

INDULGENCE, a copy of a grant of one, given by Cardinal Lawrence Campejus, bishop of Salisbury, with a figure,

XI, 364—365, *note*.

INEXPEDITATUS, in the forest laws, explained,

XV, 217, 218.

INGOT, a description of one, of silver, discovered in the Tower of London, in 1777, with a figure,

V, 291.

INHERITANCE, the law of, by Primogeniture,

II, 303—304.

INLANDS, in the Parish of Rodmarton, in the County of Gloucester, an account of antiquities discovered there, in 1779,

IX, 367.

INNER TEMPLE, their Arms,

IX, 132, 134.

the East end of their Hall painted by Sir James Thornhill, Knt.,

IX, 133.

INSCRIPTION, a description of that, on Edward the Confessor's monument, in Westminster Abbey,

I, 32—33.

on the monument of King Henry III,

I, 34.

on the *Maen y Morinnion*, with a figure,

I, 296.

on a monumental stone, in *Llandeuvallag* church-yard,

I, 306—307.

on a stone, between Kenfig and Margain,

II, 17.

in Utk Church, with a fac-simile,

II, 19—20.

on a piece of gold, discovered at *Cove*, in Scotland, with a figure,

II, 41.

observations on an inscription in the Church of Sunning-Hill, in the County of Berks, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S.,

II, 129—130.

INSCRIPTION,

INSCRIPTION,

on an ancient monument, in Salisbury cathedral, with a figure, II, 188, 190.
on a leaden plate, in Lincoln Cathedral, II, 188.

in the priory of Monkton Farleigh, II, 189.

in St. George's Church, Southwark, II, 189.

on the reliques belonging to the Cathedral of Clermont, in France, II, 189.

on the monument of Pope Genesius, II, 189.

in the cemetery at New Grange, in Ireland, with a plate, II, 258.

the prevalence of putting those upon monuments in French, and not in Latin, from 1350 to 1400, II, 297.

in Ely Minster, II, 365.

on the Pusey Horn, III, 13, 14.

on *Maen y Llythwrog*, on Mynnuth Margam, III, 115.

further observations on the Sepulchral Stone, on the Kenfig road, III, 115.

on the cross, at Llantwit Major, III, 116.

* anciently seldom dated,

III, 177, note, 178.
remarks on the first Noble, coined 18° Edward III., A.D. 1334; wherein a new and more rational interpretation is given of the legend on the Reverse, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

III, 316—323.
on the Tomb of Edward I, III, 379.

on an antique Seal of the Deanery of Sunning, with a plate, III, 414—425.

on the porch of a very old house, at *Tre-vecca*, with a figure, IV, 20, 22.

on a square stone, at *Pen y Mynidd*, with a figure, IV, 24.

a further description of the flat monumental stone, at *Llandevailag*, IV, 24.

in Roman raised capitals, on two curious fragments, discovered at Bury St. Edmund's, with a plate, IV, 129, 130.

on a tomb-stone, at St. Pier, with a plate, V, 77.

on a sepulchral stone, at Christ Church, near Caerleon, with a plate, V, 78.

INSCRIPTION,

further observations on the stone, between Kenfig and Margam, VI, 17.

on the front of some stones, at *Caerphyli*, with a figure, VI, 20.

on a flat stone, in Lantwit Major churchyard, with a figure, VI, 22.

on the two curious monumental stones, in Lantwit Major church, with figures, VI, 24.

on two Rocks, on Stanton Moor, with a view, VI, 115.

upon the Horologium, at Taloire, VI, 133, 137, 138.

on the ancient Cross, between Ploemmel and Jocelin, in Bretagne, with a plate, VI, 145.

on Conan-Colgac's tomb, near Ennis, VII, 282.

on the wall of one of the caverns, at *Ca-na'a*, VII, 300.

on a pillar, at Armathwaite, VIII, 28.

on a stone coffin, discovered in Cambridge Castle, VIII, 65.

an account of an ancient Inscription, on the Dighton Rock, in Narraganset Bay, in North America, with two plates, by Michael Lo. t, D.D., F.A.S.,

VIII, 290—301.

on a stone, with unknown characters, in the interior parts of North America, VIII, 300, 303.

observations on the American Inscription, by General Charles Vallancey, LL.D., F.A.S., VIII, 302—306.

by a priestess of the *Michmac* Indians, at Halifax, VIII, 304.

on an onyx seal, discovered near Sandal Castle, in 1760, with a figure, VIII, 427.

an account of an inscription upon a pillar at Braga, in Portugal, by John Brownlie, M.D., VIII, 447—448.

on a gold ring, discovered at Silchester, VIII, 449.

on a leaden Seal, discovered near Warminster, with a figure, VIII, 450.

on the Coffin of Queen Katharine Parr, with a figure, IX, 3.

in the painted Window, in Brereton

INSCRIPTION,

INSCRIPTION,

- church, with a fac-simile, . IX, 369.
 on a Seal, discovered at Dunster Castle, IX, 369.
 a description of a Saxon arch, with an inscription in Dinton Church, in the County of Buckingham, and of sundry antiquities discovered in that Parish, with two plates, by John Claxton, F.A.S., X, 167—171.
 on the font, at Elmestwell, . X, 194.
 on the font, at Newark, . X, 200.
 on the font, at Orford, . X, 200.
 on the font, at Kirkton, . X, 200.
 on the font, at Brianston, . X, 200.
 on the monument of Thomas Cave, X, 216.
 on the fragment of an ancient cross, at Alemouth, with a plate, . X, 472.
 on an ancient brass vase, with a plate, X, 472.
 on an ancient sword hilt, of brass, discovered at Dalswinton Castle, with a figure, X, 481—482.
 on a bell, at Chalk Church, XI, 369.
 on the font, at Bolton in Bolland, with a figure, . XI, 429.
 on a altar, discovered in Towton Field, with a plate, . XI, 433.
 on a marble monument in the Tower of London, perpetuating the infamy of the conspirators concerned in the Gunpowder plot, with a plate, communicated by George Nayler, York Herald, F.A.S., XII, 193—199.
 on an ancient sword, preserved in the Cathedral at Durham, with figures, XII, 408—409.
 an account of Inscriptions, discovered on the walls of an apartment in the Tower of London, with eight plates, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., XIII, 68—99.
 on the Preston Hall barn, with figures, XIII, 107, 142.
 on the Helmdon Mantle tree, with figures, XIII, 107, 142.
 on the ancient Barn, at Calcot, XIII, 121.
 at Colchester, . XIII, 142.
 on the cross, near Lunderes, XIII, 215.

INSCRIPTION,

- on the sepulchral cross, at St. Clement's, near Truro, . XIII, 217.
 on the cross, near Margam, with a figure, XIII, 217.
 on the cross, at Kilavoir, with a figure, XIII, 217.
 on the crosses, at the Abbey of Sligo, with figures, . XIII, 217.
 on the cross, at Oon Dw, with a figure, XIII, 217.
 on the cross, at Ballinchter, with a figure, XIII, 217.
 on an old Snuff-box, discovered in the Tower of London, with a figure, XIII, 395.
 on a stone, in Great Bookham Church, with a plate, . XIII, 395.
 an account of ancient Sculptures and Inscriptions, in the Abbey Church of Romsey, with a plate, by John Latham, M.D., F.A.S., . XIV, 136—140.
 further observations on the Sculptures and Inscriptions, in the Abbey Church of Romsey, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., XIV, 141—142.
 on the tomb of Alanus, abbot of Tewkesbury, with a figure, . XIV, 152.
 on an ancient Mould, for the purpose of casting small broches, discovered at Ashill, with figures, . XIV, 275.
 on an ancient Hunting Pot, with three plates, . XIV, 278.
 an account of two ancient ones, on lead, discovered in Canterbury Cathedral, with two plates, . XV, 294—299.
 on the silver Cup, containing the heart of Arthur Lord Capel, at Little Hadham, XV, 301.
 conjectures respecting the ancient Sculptures and Inscriptions on two pillars, in the Abbey Church of Romsey, by William Latham, F.A.S., XV, 304—310.
 INSCRIPTION, AMYCLEAN, its great antiquity, . VII, 356.
 INSCRIPTION, ARABIC, observations on an Inscription upon an ancient Pillar, brought from Alexandria, in 1726, now in the possession of The Society of Antiquaries of London, with two plates, VII, 1—18.
 INSCRIPTION,

INSCRIPTION, ARABIC,
 an explanation thereof, by Mr. William Bohun, VII, 2—7.
 by Michael Casiri, VII, 15—16.
 by Mr. Chappelow, VII, 3.
 by Mr. Costard, VII, 9—15.
 by Dr. Hunt, VII, 3.
 by the Canon Pizzi, VII, 16—17.

INSCRIPTION, BABYLONIAN, a description of an inscribed Brick, brought from the Site of ancient Babylon, with a plate, by Nathaniel Hulme, M.D., F.A.S., XIV, 55—60.
 an explanation of the Inscription on a Brick, from the Site of ancient Babylon, by Samuel Henley, D.D., F.A.S., XIV, 205—210.

INSCRIPTION, GREEK, an account of one, on a statue of Venus, discovered at Rome, I, 136.
 on an ancient altar of Bacchus, at the Earl of Pembroke's seat at Wilton, I, 155.
 an explanation of an ancient one, on a white marble, discovered in the Isle of Taffo, near the Coast of Romania, with a plate, by Mr. Professor Thomas Blackwell, I, 335—336.
 further observations thereon, by Mathurin Veyfiere la Croze, I, 337.
 on an Altar to *Astarte*, at Corbridge, with a plate, by John Pettingal, D.D., F.A.S., II, 92—97.
 observations on the same Inscription, by Swithin Adee, M.D., II, 98—99.
 on a Marble, brought from Athens, with a plate, by Daniel Wray, F.A.S., II, 216—221.
 observations on those, upon three ancient Marbles, brought from Smyrna, and now in the British Museum, with a plate, by Thomas Tyrwhitt, III, 230—235.
 observations on the Corbridge altars, with two plates, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., III, 324—331.
 observations on the Corbridge Altar, described in the second volume of *Archæologia*, p. 92, by Thomas Morell, D.D., F.A.S., III, 332—336.
 a further illustration of the Corbridge Al-

INSCRIPTION, GREEK,
 tar, by Thomas Morell, D.D., F.A.S., V, 182—187.
 on the Parian Marble, IX, 159, 160.
 observations on one, at London, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., XI, 48—49.
 observations on a Greek Sepulchral Monument, in the possession of Maxwell Garthshore, M.D., F.A.S., with a plate, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XIII, 280—289.
 on the walls of Constantinople, by the Revd. James Dallaway, M.B., F.A.S., XIV, 240.
 an account of the Greek inscription on Pompey's Pillar, by Captain W. M. Leake, and Lieut. John Squire, of the Royal Engineers, communicated by Matthew Raine, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 59—64.
 a copy of the inscription on the celebrated Column at Alexandria, called *Pompey's Pillar*, taken by Lieut. Dundas, and Lieut. de Sade, with the additions of the Revd. John Hayter, communicated by Brig. General Tomkyns Hilgrove Turner, F.A.S., XV, 389.
 on a Column, brought from a private house, near Abouxir, by the Revd. Stephen Welton, B.D., F.A.S., XV, 389—390.

INSCRIPTION, HEBREW, the ancient ones, in the castle at Canterbury, now taken away, VI, 309.

INSCRIPTION, in the OSCAN LANGUAGE, discovered at Abella, VII, 351, *note*, 356.

INSCRIPTION, PELASGIAN, on the five Tables, discovered, in 1456, at Eugubium, VII, 349—350.

INSCRIPTION, ROMAN, a description of one, on the Rock, at Wetheral, I, 86.
 explanation of one to Lucius Aurelius Verus, at Narbonne, by Walter Bowman, F.A.S., I, 109—112.
 an explanation of one, upon a Rock, at *Shawt Quarries*, in the manor of Great Dalston, in the County of Cumberland, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., I, 228—231.

INSCRIPTION,

INSCRIPTION, ROMAN,

on a rock, at *Helbecke Scdr*, near Bramp-
ton, . . . I, 229.
on a rock, at *Crawdendale Watbe*, near
Kirkby Thor, . . . I, 229.
on a rock, called *Leage Crag*, near Na-
worth, . . . I, 229.
on bricks, discovered at *The Gaer*, with a
figure, . . . I, 295—296.

an explanation of one, to *Belatucader*, on
an altar, discovered at Brough on the
Sands, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton,
LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S.,

I, 310—313.

observations on those, discovered at Spello,
by Ferdinand Passarini, and Roger Gale,
F.A.S., . . . II, 25—31.

on a Cornelian, in the possession of John
Lawson, with a figure, . . . II, 42.

on the tiles, used in the construction of a
sepulchre, discovered, at York, in 1768,
with a figure, . . . II, 177.

on two coins, discovered near the same
tomb, . . . II, 178.

on an altar, dedicated to *Mercury*, disco-
vered at Middleby, in Scotland, II, 188
to *Belatucader*, on an altar, discovered at
Plumpton, . . . III, 101, 104.

to the *Dea Matres*, III, 107, 108, 109.
observations on four Roman Altars, disco-
vered near *Graham's Dyke*, in 1771, with
a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

III, 118—124.

in honour of *Serapis*, discovered at York,
in 1770, with a plate, by the Revd. Sam-
uel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

III, 151—153.

to *Serapis*, in an inedited inscription, dis-
covered at Appleby, . . . III, 153.

to *Ops*, on a statue, discovered at *Prænestæ*,
III, 174.

on a stone, discovered at *Melandra Castle*,
in the County of Derby, with a figure,
by the Revd. John Watson, M.A., F.A.S.,

III, 236—238.

an account of some ancient ones, lately
discovered in the Provinces of Istria and
Dalmatia, with remarks, by John Strange,
F.A.S., . . . III, 337—349.

at Ariano, . . . III, 340.

at Clissa, . . . III, 343.

INSCRIPTION, ROMAN,

at Issa, . . . III, 340—341.

near Knin, . . . III, 346.

at Punta Cissana, III, 338—340.

at Roschislav, . . . III, 347.

at Scardona, . . . III, 347—348.

near Seign, . . . III, 343—345.

at Suplacerqua, . . . III, 346.

on a stone, on the summit of Trecastle
Hill, with a figure, . . . IV, 7.

on a stone, between *Capel Coelbryn* and
Mynidd Kirr, with a figure, . . . IV, 7.

on a stone, called *Maen Maddock*, near
Ysraedvelty, with a figure, . . . IV, 8.

on the cylindrical stone pillar, at *Skethbrog*,
with a figure, . . . IV, 15.

on a large flat stone, at *Llangenny*, with a
figure, . . . IV, 19.

over the great gate of the Chapel of *Ysis*,
at *Pompeii*, now deposited in the Museum

at Portici, . . . IV, 167.

observations on the Apamean Medal, by
the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,

IV, 315—330.

observations on the Apamean Medal, with
a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean
of Exeter, F.A.S., . . . IV, 331—346.

remarks upon Mr. Bryant's vindication of
the Apamean Medal, with figures, by the
Abbé Jean Jacques Barthelemy, F.A.S.,
and Charles Combe, M.D., F.A.S.,

IV, 347—355.

on bricks, at *Gobannium*, . . . V, 35.

on bricks, at Caerleon, . . . V, 64.

on the valuable Brass plate, discovered near
Bradfield, in 1761, . . . V, 94.

on the coins, discovered at Lancaster, in
1776, . . . V, 100.

a further account of some ancient Roman
inscriptions, lately observed in the Prov-
inces of Istria and Dalmatia, and also in
Italy, with remarks, by John Strange,
F.A.S., . . . V, 169—181.

at Almissa, . . . V, 173—174.

at Aolte, . . . V, 180, 181.

among the Appennines, . . . V, 176, 178.

at Arbe, . . . V, 171.

at Macarska, . . . V, 174.

at Narona, . . . V, 175.

at Salona, . . . V, 171, 173.

INSCRIPTION,

INSCRIPTION, ROMAN,

- at Spalatro and Zara, . V, 171.
 at Veglia, . V, 170.
 at Zaoitrog, . V, 175.
 on the earthen vessels, fished up on the
Pudding-Pan Sand, V, 289—290, *note*.
 on an ingot of Silver, discovered in the
 Tower, with a figure, . V, 291, 292.
 on a stone, discovered in the Tower, with
 a figure, . V, 304.
 on a tile, discovered at Dover, with figures,
 V, 330.
 on a pig of lead, discovered, in 1777, on
 Cromford nethe-moor, . V, 369.
 on an altar, at Rochester, VII, 82—83.
 on a Roman miliary stone, discovered
 near Leicester, with a plate, by William
 Bray, F.A.S., . VII, 84, 85.
 on a second pig of lead, discovered near
 Matlock Bank, in 1783, . VII, 171.
 on an altar, discovered at Doncaster, in
 1781, with figures, . VII, 420—421.
 on a tile, discovered at Reculver, with a
 plate, by John Pownall, F.A.S.,
 VIII, 79—80.
 on fragments of Roman Pottery, disco-
 vered in Lombard Street and Birchin
 Lane, in 1786, with figures,
 VIII, 126, 130, 131.
 an explanation of those on an Altar, and
 Tablet, discovered at Tinmouth Castle,
 in 1783, with a plate, by the Revd. John
 Brand, M.A., F.A.S., VIII, 326—328.
 at Mansfield Woodhouse, with a figure,
 VIII, 372.
 on a third pig of lead, discovered on Mat-
 lock Moor, in 1787, . IX, 46.
 of the actions of Hannibal, on the brass
 table at *Lacinium*, . IX, 183, *note*.
 of the acts of Augustus, on his Temple
 at *Ancyra*, . IX, 184.
 on an altar, at Castle-Steeds, with a figure,
 IX, 220.
 on an altar, at Netherby, with a figure,
 IX, 222.
 on a stone, discovered at Piersbridge,
 IX, 289—290.
 on an altar, at Haddon, . X, 32.
 a further description of the one, inscribed
 to *Belatucader*, on an altar, discovered at
 Castle-Steeds, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,
 X, 118—122.

INSCRIPTION, ROMAN,

- on a stone, discovered at Stanwix, with a
 figure, . X, 139.
 on a stone, discovered, in 1779, at Nether
 Hall, with a figure, . X, 140.
 on a frieze, of the Roman Temple, discov-
 ered at Bath, in 1790, . X, 325.
 on an altar, at Bath, . X, 326.
 on an altar, to *Belatucader*, discovered at
 Castle-Steeds, with a figure,
 XI, 64—65.
 on an altar, inscribed to *Mars*, with a
 figure, . XI, 66.
 on an altar, to *Cocideus*, discovered at
 Bewcastle, with a figure, XI, 69—70.
 on a stone, covering an Urn, discovered in
 a barrow, called *Abbot's Law*, with a figure,
 XII, 3, 4.
 on an altar, dedicated to *Cocideus*, at Lan-
 caster, with a figure, XIII, 401—402.
 on a tile, discovered at Ridgwell, with a
 figure, . XIV, 65—66.
 at the bottom of a finall cup, of the red
Samian ware, discovered near Haverhill,
 XIV, 74.
 on the base of a Lar of Mars, discovered
 in the Fosdyke, explained, by the Revd.
 Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S.,
 XIV, 274.
 on a stone, discovered at *Tomraen-y-mur*,
 with a figure, . XIV, 276—277.
 on a thin plate of gold, said to have been
 discovered between two stones on a part of
 the ancient Flaminian Way, with a figure,
 XV, 389.
 on an altar, discovered at Whitlaw Castle,
 XV, 391.
 on a rough stone, discovered at Kenchest-
 er, with a figure, . XV, 391—392.
 INSCRIPTION, RUNIC, an explanation of
 one, on an ancient Font, at Bridekirk, in
 the County of Cumberland, with a plate,
 by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of
 Carlisle, F.A.S., . II, 131—133.
 further remarks on that, on the ancient
 Font, at Bridekirk, by Henry Howard,
 F.A.S., . XIV, 115—116.
 a description of the Runic Column, at
 Bewcastle, with a plate, by Henry How-
 ard, F.A.S., . XIV, 117—118.
 INSCRIPTION, SAXON, a description of that,
 INSCRIPTION,

INSCRIPTION, SAXON,

on King Ælfred's famous Jewel, II, 73.
on the boundary stone of Croyland Abbey, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., III, 96—100.
on a Saxon Jewel, discovered at Compton Mordock, in 1774, with a figure,

III, 371, 372.

on Walsford's cross, IV, 60.

on a golden circle, round the skull of St. Alban, IV, 62.

an illustration of one, on the Church of Kirkdale, in the County of York, with a plate, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., V, 188—205.

over the South door of the church, at Warnford, V, 360.

an illustration of one, in the Church of Aldbrough, in Holderness, with a figure, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., VI, 39—53.

on a gold ornament, discovered, in 1780, at Laverstoke, with a figure, VII, 421.

INSERTUM, a sort of masonry, IV, 97.

INSTRUMENT, INDIAN, an account of a remarkable one, of stone, discovered in the Island of Dominica, in 1800, with a plate, by James Clarke, M.D., F.A.S.,

XV, 406—408.

INTERMENT, *v.* BURIAL, and FUNERAL.

an account of an extraordinary one, at Lincoln, by Maurice Johnson, F.A.S.,

I, 31.

the body placed *East* and *West* in the ground by the *Greeks*, XII, 112, *note*.

in a direction *North* and *South* by the *Romans*, XII, 112.

where skeletons are interred at a great depth in a *Barrow*, in such cases, the head generally lies to the *North*, or nearly so, XV, 343.

INTERVIEW, an historical description of an ancient Picture, in Windsor Castle,* representing the Interview between King Henry VIII, and the French King Francis I, between Guines and Ardres; in the year 1520, by Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S., III, 185—229.

INTERVIEW,

between King Henry VIII, and the Emperor Maximilian, at Tournay,

III, 190, *note*.

INVASION, copies of two Manuscripts on the most proper method of Defence against invasion, by William Waad,

XIII, 169—184.

the Manuscripts on this subject, in the British Museum, XIII, 170.

INVESTITURE, some account of a Symbol of ancient Investiture, (a small silver sword,) in Scotland, with a plate, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S., XI, 45—47.

by a durk, XI, 47.

by being girt with a sword by the Sovereign, XI, 47.

by preserving the *Baculum More*, XI, 47.

IODHAN MORAIN, or BREAST-PLATE OF

JUDGEMENT OF THE IRISH DRUIDS, described, with a plate, VII, 166—167.

IONIA, *v.* NATOLIA.

IONIANS, the first Greeks, who turned their letters towards the right hand, and wrote from left to right, VII, 348, 361.

their letters adopted by the Athenians, the Arcadians, and the Romans, VII, 361.

IONIC ORDER, in Architecture, invented by Chersiphron for the temple of Diana, at Ephesus, XI, 8.

Iovios, prænomen Neptuni, I, 250.

IRAN, in India, the language of the Brahmans, and that of other nations, derived therefrom, XIV, 247.

very early the centre of population, knowledge, language, and arts, XIV, 247.

IRELAND, a brief relation of the miraculous Victory over the first-formed army of the Irish, at Lisnagarvy, soon after their Rebellion, which broke out the 23d October, 1641, with remarks thereon, by Walter Bowman, F.A.S., I, 96—108.

observations on the Round Towers there, with a plate, by Peter Collinson, F.A.S.,

I, 307—309.

an account of some Antiquities, discovered upon *Carne*, near Mullingar, in the

* His Majesty has been graciously pleased to send this Picture to The Society of Antiquaries of London, to be hung up in their Meeting-Room.

IRELAND,

IRELAND,

County of West-Meath, with three plates, by Richard Pococke, LL.D., Lord Bishop of Meath, F.A.S., II, 32—41.
observations on Mr. Peter Collinson's memoir on the Round Towers in Ireland, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S.,

II, 8c—82.

a description of the Sepulchral Monument at New Grange, near Drogheda, in the County of Meath, with five plates, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

II, 236—275.

an account of some Irish Antiquities, discovered in a Bog, at Cullen, in the County of Tipperary, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

III, 355—370.

the Romans never there, III, 358.
an examination of the mistaken Opinion, that Ireland and Thanet were void of Serpents, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 160—165.

particulars relative to a Human Skeleton, and the garments that were found thereon, when dug out of a bog at the foot of Drumkeragh, a Mountain, in the County of Down, and Barony of Kinalearty, on Lord Moira's estate, in the Autumn of 1780, with a plate, by the Countess of Moira, VII, 90—110.

a further account of discoveries in the Turf Bogs, by Richard Lovell Edgeworth,

VII, 111—112.

observations on the Dundalk Ship Temple, with two plates, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VII, 149—157.

extract of a letter from Thomas Percy, LL.D., Bishop of Dromore, F.A.S., relating to some large Fossil Horns, discovered there, VII, 158—159.

further observations on the early Irish Antiquities, with three plates, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

VII, 164—169.

a letter on the Ship Temples, in Ireland, with a plate, by S. Ledwich,

VII, 269—275.

observations on the Alphabet of the Pagan Irish, and of the age in which Finn and Ossin lived, with an Inscription, by Gen-

IRELAND,

eral Charles Vallancey, LL.D., F.A.S.,

VII, 276—285.

observations on some brass Celts, and other Weapons, discovered in a Bog, in West-Meath, in 1780, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

IX, 84—95.

observations on the Round Towers there, by the Revd. Thomas Harmer,

IX, 268—275.

an account of two gold Instruments, discovered there, in 1792, with figures, by Richard Moleworth, F.A.S., XI, 429.

an account of several Antiquities, discovered in the County of Galway, with a plate, by Richard Gregory, F.A.S.,

XV, 394.

an account of some Caves, discovered at Anna-Clogh Mullon, in the parish of Kilsfey, in the County of Armagh, with three plates and a plan, by Richard Allott, D.D., Dean of Raphoe, F.A.S.,

XV, 408—409.

IRON, used by the Romans, long before their descent on this island, V, 115.

ISCA AUGUSTA, or SILURUM, of Ravenmas, at Caerleon, in the County of Monmouth,

II, 1, 4.

ISEL-BONES, an Ice bone, *i. e.* a Rump of Beef, XIII, 389.

ISEUM, the Crypt at Canterbury, conjectured to have been one, VIII, 179, *note*.

ISIS, of the Egyptians, the same as Minerva of the Greeks, I, 258—259.

a description of her chapel, at *Pompeii*, with a plate and ground plan, IV, 165, 173.

ISIS, RIVER, the Roman name of the River *Swale*, in the County of York, IX, 277.

ISLANDS, almost all nations have made them the peculiar scenes of religious adoration,

VIII, 284.

ISNECHIA, a species of small ships or vessels, VI, 119.

ISRAELITES, their departure from Egypt, at the time that Cecrops reigned at Athens,

I, 245.

ISSA, now LISSA, an island near the coast of Dalmatia, an account of an ancient Roman inscription there, III, 340—341.

ISSA,

IS-A,
coffins, urns, and statues, discovered there,
III, 341.

ISTRIA, an account of some ancient Roman
inscriptions lately discovered in the prov-
inces of Istria and Dalmatia, with re-
marks, by John Strange, F.A.S.,

III, 337—349.
a further account of some ancient Roman
Inscriptions, observed in the provinces of
Istria and Dalmatia, and also in Italy,
with remarks, by John Strange, F.A.S.,

V, 169—181.

ISURIUM BRIGANTIUM, of Antoninus, at
Aldborough, near York, I, 64.

ISURNIA, in the Kingdom of Naples, an ac-
count of the ceremonies used in the wor-
ship of *Priapus* there, in 1780,

XIII, 211.

ITALY, first inhabited by Tubal; and known
by his Name, I, 49—50.

an explanation of an Intaglio of Antinous,
under the figure of Mercury, upon a Cor-
nelian, in the Strozzi Collection at Rome,
by Walter Bowman, F.A.S.,

I, 113—117.

a description of the Trajan and Antonine
Pillars, at Rome, by Martin Folkes,
LL.D., F.A.S., I, 117—121.

observations on the Brass Equestrian Sta-
tue, at the Capitol in Rome; occasioned
by a small brass Model of the same, dis-
covered near London, by Martin Folkes,
LL.D., F.A.S., I, 122—127.

notes on the Walls of ancient Rome, by
Daniel Wray, F.A.S., I, 128—130.
extraits (from several Letters) relating to
a Statue of Venus, dug up in the Mons
Coelius, near the Clivus Scauri, at Rome,
I, 135—138.

observations on an Inscription at Spello,
by Ferdinand Passarini, and Roger Gale,
F.A.S., II, 25—31.

observations on the Remains of the Am-
phitheatre of Flavius Vespasian at Rome,
as it was in the year 1777, by Thomas
Hardwick, F.A.S., VII, 369—373.

an account of Discoveries made at Rome,
in 1763, by Thomas Jenkins, F.A.S.,

VIII, 435—436.

an account of ancient vessels and instru-

ITALY,

ments of sacrifice, discovered, in 1785, at
Praneste, by Charles Towneley, F.A.S.,

IX, 367—368.

observations on a Roman *Horologium*,
discovered in Italy, with a figure, by
Richard Gough, F.A.S. X, 172—176.
remarks on an Italian musical Instrument,
with a plate, by John Moir,

XI, 81—82.

an account of the ancient Rolls of *Papy-
rus*, discovered at Herculaneum, and the
method employed to unroll them, with a
plate, by the Hon. Henry Grey Bennett,

XV, 114—117.

an account of the Italian Game of *Min-
chiate*, by Robert Smith, F.A.S.,

XV, 140—144.

an account of some Remains of Gothic
Architecture in Italy and Sicily, with
four plates, by Robert Smirke, *Junior*,
F.A.S., XV, 363—366.

observations on Mr. Robert Smirke's ac-
count of some Remains of Gothic Archi-
tecture in Italy and Sicily, by Sir Henry
Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S.,

XV, 367—372.

further remarks on the remains of Gothic
Architecture in Italy and Sicily, with two
plates, by Robert Smirke, *Junior*, F.A.S.,

XV, 373—379.

an account of a thin plate of gold, discov-
ered between two stones on a part of the
ancient Flaminian Way, with a figure, by
the Right Hon. Sir William Hamilton,
K.B., F.A.S., XV, 389.

IULIS, in the Island of Zea, a description of
its walls, XV, 321.

IXNING, in the County of Suffolk, one
of the seats of King *Anna*,

XII, 140, *note*.

St. *Etheldreda*, the foundress of the
Church, and first Abbess of Ely, born
there, A.D. 630, XII, 140, *note*.

IZWIS, the Somersetshire Dialect for *you*,
V, 308.

J.

JACK DIKE, in the County of York, the
2 B JACK

- JACK DIKE**,
great intrenchments near Forset and Stan-
wick, so called, . . . IX, 282.
- JACK OF HILTON**, a Priapeid deity, de-
scribed, with a plate,
XIII, 212, *note*, 410.
- JACK-STONES**, *v.* TAG-STONES.
- JAMAICA**, ISLAND OF, an account of three
figures, supposed to be of Indian Deities,
in wood, discovered in a cave there, with
a plate, by Isaac Alves Rebello, F.A.S.,
XIV, 269.
- JANUARY**, the Month, its representation
on a font, . . . X, 180.
called the *Wolf Month* by the Saxons,
from their great fierceness at that season,
X, 163.
- JAR**, a description of one, of fine glass, with
a coat of silvering, discovered at Lincoln,
with a figure, . . . XII, 108, 109, 111.
- JEAN LE ROND**, ST., CHURCH OF,
at Paris, taken down, in 1748,
X, 205.
formerly the Baptistry of the Cathedral
of that City, . . . X, 205.
- JEDCOKE**, the Gid, or Jack-snipe, or Jud-
cock, . . . XIII, 386.
- JEHRTH**, its signification, . . . VI, 131.
- JERSEY**, ISLAND, a description of the Druid
Temple, discovered on the top of the Hill
near St. Hillary, with two plates, by
Richard Molefworth, F.A.S.,
VIII, 384—385.
a further description of it, by The Right
Hon. Henry Seymour Conway, F.A.S.,
VIII, 386—388.
an account of a brass celt, discovered there,
in 1779, with a figure, . . . XI, 431.
- JERUSALEM**, in Judæa, its fortifications,
XII, 151.
- JESUITESSES**, an account of the English
Convent of them at Munich,
XIII, 263—264.
- JESUITS**, an account of the English Con-
vent of them at Ghent, . . . XIII, 267.
in Liege, . . . XIII, 265.
at Watten, . . . XIII, 263.
- JEUX-PARTIS**, or GAMES AT CHESS, a
collection of them, preserved among the
Cotton Manuscripts, . . . XI, 403.
- JEWELRY**, an illustration of a gold enam-

JEWELRY,

elled Ring, supposed to have been the
property of Alhthan, bishop of Sherborne;
with some account of the state and con-
dition of the Saxon Jewelry in the more
early ages, with a figure, by the Revd.
Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

IV, 47—68.

JEWELS, a dissertation on an ancient one of
the Anglo-Saxons, preserved in the Bod-
leian library, Oxford, by the Revd. Sam-
uel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

I, 161—167.

an account of the famous one, of King
Ælfred, discovered in the Isle of Athelney,

II, 72.

the inscription upon it, . . . II, 73.

observations on two Saxon ones, discov-
ered at Compton Mordock, with a plate,
by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

III, 371—375.

an inventory of Crown Jewels, 3^o. Ed-
ward III, from a record in the Exche-
quer, communicated by Craven Ord,
F.A.S., with observations on the same,

X, 241—260.

an account of the Révenue, the Expenses,
the Jewels, &c., of Prince Henry, made
upon his decease, in November 1612,
communicated by William Bray, F.A.S.,

XV, 13—26.

an inventory and appraisement of the
plate in the Lower Jewel House of the
Tower, anno 1649, communicated by the
Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., from
the original Manuscript in his possession,

XV, 271—290.

JEWRY, explanation of the term,

VI, 165, 172, 175.

JEWS, their crucifixion of a child, named
Hugh, at Lincoln, in the 40^o Henry III,

I, 27.

such crimes having ever been committed
by them, called in question, by Monf.
Rapin, . . . I, 27.

fully confirmed by records, . . . I, 28.

a discourse on the wisdom of the ancient
Egyptians; their arts, their sciences, and
their learning; their laws, their govern-
ment, and their religion. With occa-
sional reflections upon the state of learning

JEWS,

Jews,

among the Jews, and some other Nations; by John Woodward, M.D.,

IV, 212—310.

their music, IV, 237.

their progress in science, IV, 237, 306.

why despised by the Pagans, IV, 304.

the origin of their law,

IV, 286, 308, 310.

dispersed into various parts of the world, soon after the destruction of Jerusalem by Titus, VI, 163.

no certain account of their appearing in England, before the time of William the Conqueror, who gave them great encouragement, VI, 163.

placed under the particular jurisdiction of an officer, called the *Justicer of the Jews*, by King Henry the First, VI, 164.

their Synagogues, not built in a circular form, VI, 166, 172.

a memoir on their origin in England, by John Calcy, F.A.S., VIII, 389—405.

not brought over by Julius Cæsar,

VIII, 389—390.

mentioned in the Saxon Laws,

VIII, 391.

in the Conqueror's Laws, VIII, 392.

in Witaſſa's charter to the monks of Groy land, VIII, 395.

not guilty of many crimes, of which they are accused, VIII, 397.

the laws against them, VIII, 398.

their charters, VIII, 399—402.

none of their ancient coins, now extant, bear the impression of animals,

VIII, 402.

one of their seals, appendant to a deed in the reign of Henry III, bearing the impression of something like a griffin,

VIII, 402.

all animals now indiscriminately used upon their seals, VIII, 403.

the greatest repository for the Jewish deeds was, in a particular part of the Exchequer, at Westminster, VIII, 403.

their banishment, a second time, from this kingdom, 18°. Edward I, A.D. 1230,

VII, 405.

more than 350 years elapsed, before they were again re-established here, VII, 405.

JOCELIN, in Bretagné, a description of an ancient cross near there, with a plate,

VI, 144—149.

JOHETH, its signification, VI, 131.

JONGLEUR, in old French, a minstrel,

II, 106.

an account of them, by Francis Moyſant, M.D., F.A.S., XIII, 238—239, *note*.

JOUEURS, or JOCULATOIRES, an account of them, XIII, 239, *note*.

JUG, SEPULCHRAL, an account of one, inclosed in an urn, discovered at Lincoln, with a figure, XII, 111.

JUGURS, customary with them to burn their dead, and to deposit the ashes in the top of a Pyramid, II, 234.

JULIA STRATA, observations on its course, and on the Roman Stations, Forts, and Camps, in the Counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, by the Revd. William Harris,

II, 1—24.

observations on its Course through South Wales, by John Strange, F.A.S.,

VI, 8, 9, 17.

JULY, the Month, its representation on a font, X, 182.

JUNE, the Month, its representation on a font, X, 181.

JUNONES, the genius of Women,

III, 108, *note*.

JUPANIA, or JUPAPANIA, of Ravennas, at Caerdiff, in the County of Glamorgan,

II, 7—8.

JURISDICTION, its origin, II, 29.

JUS LATIUM, an honour conferred only on ten Cities in this Island, I, 72.

K.

KEEPS, in castles, their great strength,

IV, 411.

their introduction, during the time of the Heptarchy, VI, 255.

in castles, of later date than Edward I,

VI, 327.

KEFN-PWLL-DU, near Ruperra, in the County of Glamorgan, an account of several Roman coins, discovered in an old lead mine there, VI, 18.

2 B 2

KEGWORTH,

KEGWORTH, in the County of Leicester,
its font, . . . X, 194.
KEIG, in the Shire of Aberdeen, the circular
stone monument there, . . . I, 320.
KEIVIN'S, ST., BED, in the County of
Wicklow, its construction, VII, 272.
KENCHESTER, in the County of Hereford,
the *Ariconium* of Antoninus, . . II, 24.
an account of antiquities there, with a
figure, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S.,
XV, 391—392.
KENELWORTH CASTLE, in the County of
Warwick, its style of Architecture,
VI, 345.
KENFIG, in the County of Glamorgan,
its castle; . . . III, 114.
inscription on the stone, now a boundary,
between that Parish and Margam,
III, 115.
was once a town, . . . VI, 26.
its pool, remarkable for very large eels,
VI, 26.
KENHERE HILLS, in the County of York,
the supposed graves there, . . V, 93.
KENMORE CASTLE, in the Shire of Perth,
formerly the residence of the Galwegian
Reguli, . . . X, 150.
KENNET, WEST, in the County of Wilts,
the *Cunetio* of Antoninus, XV, 189, 190.
KENNICES, birds, *unknown*, . . XIII, 386.
KENNINGTON, in the County of Kent,
the plague there, in 1625, . . VI, 84.
KENSINGTON, in the County of Middle-
sex, a survey of the Gardens there, in
1691, . . . XII, 181.
KENT, COUNTY OF, the Order of the
Maundy at Greenwich, in 1572, accord-
ing to William Lambarde, . . I, 7—9.
an account of Queen Elizabeth's New
Year's Gifts, at Greenwich, A. D.
1584—5, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D.,
Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., . . I, 9—11.
an account of Lesnes Abbey, with a plate,
by the Revd. William Stukeley, M.D.,
F.A.S., . . . I, 44—48.
an inquiry into the Antiquity of the two
ancient Ports of Richborough and Sand-
wich, near the Isle of Thanet, by the
Revd. John Lewis, M.A., . . I, 79—83.
observations on a Deed in Latin and
Saxon, of Odo, Bishop of Baieux, re-

KENT, COUNTY OF,
lating to Wickham-Breaux, with a plate,
by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D.,
F.A.S., . . . I, 337—348.
an account of the Monument commonly
ascribed to Catigern, in the Parish of Ad-
dington, near Town Malling, with two
plates, by Josiah Colebrooke, F.A.S.,
II, 107—117.
extracts from a Manuscript, dated "*apud*
Eltham, mense Jan. 22^o. Hen. VIII."
communicated by Owen Salusbury Brere-
ton, F.A.S., . . . III, 154—158.
observations on Kits Coty House, by the
Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
IV, 110—116.
an account of an old piece of Ordnance,
which some Fishermen dragged out of the
Sea near the Goodwin Sands, in 1775,
with two plates, by Edward King, F.A.S.,
V, 147—159.
a memoir on the Roman earthen ware,
fished up within the Mouth of the River
Thames, by Governor Thomas Pownall,
F.A.S., . . . V, 282—290.
a description of a Roman Bath, discovered
at Dover, with a plate, by the Revd. John
Lyon, . . . V, 325—334.
observations on the Roman Earthen Ware,
taken from the *Pan-Pudding Ruck*, by
Edward Jacob, F.A.S., VI, 121—124.
observations on the Roman earthen ware,
discovered in the sea on the Kentish Coast,
between Whitstable and Reculver, on the
borders of the Isle of Thanet, by George
Keate, F.A.S., . . . VI, 125—129.
observations on Rochester Castle, by the
Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,
VI, 381—391.
further observations on Roman earthen
ware, dragged up from off the *Pudding-*
Pan Sand, and the Boundary-Stone of
Croyland Abbey, with a plate, by Gov-
ernor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,
VI, 392—399.
a description, and plan, of the ancient
Timber Bridge at Rochester, collected
from two Manuscripts published in Lam-
barde's *Perambulation of Kent*, by James
Essex, F.A.S., . . . VII, 395—400.
some account of Discoveries at Alding-
KENT,

KENT, COUNTY OF,

ton in 1755, with a plate, by Sir John Pringle, Bart., F.A.S., VII, 408—409. a description of an elegant brass Weapon, discovered, in 1778, in the great Marsh adjoining to Woolwich Warren, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., VII, 412—413.

a Letter, relating to a Roman Tile, discovered at Reculver, in 1785, with a plate, by John Pownall, F.A.S.,

VIII, 79—80.

an account of an ancient Die, discovered at Sutton at Hone, with two figures, by Benjamin Bartlet, F.A.S., VIII, 427.

an extract of a Letter, relating to a glass vessel, discovered, in 1786, at Minstre, by William Boys, F.A.S., VIII, 449.

observations on the Persons, called *Waldenses*, who were formerly Tenants of the Manor of Darenth, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A. F.A.S., IX, 292—309.

an account of a bronze figure of Mercury, discovered in Richborough Castle, by Samuel Wegge, F.A.S., IX, 370. remarks on the Stalls near the Communion Table in Maidstone Church, with an inquiry into the place of Burial of Archbishop Courtney, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

X, 261—297.

observations on Kits Coty House, by William Boys, F.A.S., XI, 38—44. evidence of a Lavatory, appertaining to the Benedictine Priory of Canterbury Cathedral; and observations on Fonts, with two plates, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., XI, 108—153.

"a briefe discourse declaring how honorable and profitable to youre most excellent majestie (Queen Elizabeth), and howe necessary and commodiouse for your realme, the making of Dover Haven shall be, and in what sorte, with leaste charge in greateste perfection, the same maye be accomplyshed, by Thomas Digges," communicated, from papers bequeathed by the late John Thorpe, M.A., F.A.S., to The Society of Antiquaries of London, by the Revd. T. W. Wrighte, M.A., F.A.S., XI, 212—254.

KENT, COUNTY OF,

observations on Episcopal Chairs and Stone Seats; as also on Piscinas, and other appendages to altars still remaining in Chancels; with a description of Chalk Church, in the diocese of Rochester, with four plates, by Charles Clarke, F.A.S.,

XI, 317—374.

a brief survey of a part of Canterbury Cathedral, as described by *Eadmer* and *Gervase*: and a Review of Mr. Clarke's opinion of the original use of stone seats in chancels, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., XI, 375—396.

an account of a Scarabæus, discovered in the Isle of Shepey, with a figure, by James Deacon, F.A.S., XI, 430.

an attempt to illustrate the figures carved in stone on the Porch of Chalk Church, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., XII, 10—24.

observations on a Triple Stone Seat at Upchurch, with two plates by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XII, 101—106.

an examination of an inscription on a Barn, at Preston Hall; the Mantle-Tree in the Parsonage House at Helmdon, in the County of Northampton, as described by the Professors Wallis and Ward, revised; and Queries and Remarks on the general use of Arabic Numerals in England, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., XIII, 107—140.

an account of Antiquities, discovered at Southfleet, with three plates, by the Revd. Peter Rashleigh, XIV, 37—39.

an account of a further Discovery of Antiquities at Southfleet, with four plates, by the Revd. Peter Rashleigh,

XIV, 221—223.

observations on the Monument in Canterbury Cathedral, called *The Tomb of Theobald*, and an account of two ancient Inscriptions on Lead, discovered in Canterbury Cathedral, with three plates, by Henry Boys, XV, 291—299.

an account of Roman Urns, discovered on Blackheath, in 1802, with a plate, by George Earl of Dartmouth, K.G., LL.D., F.A.S., XV, 392.

KENWILL

- KENWITH** or **KENWIC CASTLE**, in the County of Devon, an inquiry respecting the Site of it, by Robert Studley Vidal, F.A.S., XV, 198—208.
- KEPYRE HOSPITAL**, in the County Palatine of Durham, an account of antiquities there, VII, 78.
- KERKA, RIVER**, its famous Cascade, called *Bobordol*, III, 345, 347. the calcareous sediment deposited in its channel, III, 345.
- KERRY**, in the County of Kerry, a description of the Round tower, near the west end of the Cathedral there, I, 308.
- KETTLESTONE**, in the County of Norfolk, its font, X, 193.
- KEVENPWLL-DU**, near Machen, in the County of Monmouth, the lead mines there, supposed to have been worked by the Romans, V, 75. Roman coins, discovered there, V, 75.
- KEW**, in the County of Surrey, a survey of Sir Henry Capell's garden there, in 1691, XII, 185.
- KEY**, an account of one, of brass, discovered on Shirewood Forest, with a figure, X, 380—381.
- KHALDT**, or **WALDT**, an original word, signifying *Wood*, II, 241.
- KHALMUCS**, v. **TARTARS**.
- KHALTEE**, or **CELTS**, II, 241.
- KIBWORTH**, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, X, 295.
- KIDDINGTON**, in the County of Oxford, its font, X, 187.
- KIDLINGTON**, in the County of Oxford, particular custom there, II, 91.
- KIDWELLY**, in the County of Caermarthen, a religious house there, endowed by Roger, third Bishop of Salisbury, II, 191. its castle, III, 113.
- KILAVOIR**, in the Shire of Argyle, a description of a curious sepulchral cross there, with a figure, XIII, 217.
- KILCHURN CASTLE**, in Lochaw, its construction, X, 102.
- KILDARE**, in the County of Kildare, its ancient Round tower, I, 308.
- KILDRUMY CASTLE**, in the Shire of Aberdeen, a description of it, VI, 294, note.
- KILKENNY**, in the County of Kilkenny, its ancient Round tower, I, 308.
- KILSLEVY**, in the County of Armagh, in Ireland, an account of the Caves, discovered on the glebe in that Parish, with four plates, by Richard Allott, D.D., Dean of Raphoe, F.A.S., XV, 408—409.
- KILTARTAN**, in the County of Galway, in Ireland, an account of a curious piece of brass, twisted and tapering, dug up in the bog there, with a figure, XV, 394. a circular stone perforated in the middle, and flints sharpened for tools, dug up in a field, called *Gortna-Cojill*, (i. e. *Woodfield*.) on the lands of Coole, in that parish, with figures, XV, 394, note.
- KINDERTON**, in the County Palatine of Chelster, the *Condote* of Antoninus, I, 62. the Camp still visible, where the *Dane* and *Weaver* unite, I, 62.
- KINETH**, in the County of Cork, a description of the Round tower there, II, 84.
- KING**, a stone so called, on Stanton Moor, VI, 112.
- KING**, at chess, XI, 398.
- KING and QUEEN STOLEN**, the two largest stones of a great circle, so called, I, 315, note.
- KINGSBURY**, in the County of Middlesex, its church partly built of Roman brick, I, 143. its ancient font, X, 189.
- KING'S EVIL**, or **STRUMA**, the ceremony of touching for it described, I, 151. Edward the Confessor, the first of our Kings, who cured it, I, 162.
- KINGSHOLM**, near Gloucester, an account of a leaden Coffin, and antiquities, discovered there, in 1784, by the Revd. James Douglas, F.A.S., VII, 376—378. a further account of the antiquities, discovered there, by the Revd. Thomas Mutlow, VII, 379—381. an account of antiquities, discovered there, in 1789, with figures, X, 132, 133, 134.
- KINGSMOOR**, near Cirencester, in the County of Glos., VII, 376—378.

- KINGSMED,**
of Gloucester, an account of a burial
urn of glass, wrapped in lead, and de-
posited in a stone hollowed out to receive
it, discovered there, with a figure,
X, 131.
- KINGSTON UPON HULL,** its walls built of
brick, in the reign of Richard the Se-
cond, I, 144, 146.
- KINNITH,** in the County of Cork, a de-
scription of the remarkable Round tower,
near the old ruined church there,
I, 307—308.
- KINSALE,** in the County of Cork, the
painting of its capture by the Spaniards,
III, 190, *note*.
the painting of the Country around,
where the Spaniards were defeated,
III, 190, *note*.
- KINTBURY,** in the County of Berks, an
account of several Saxon Coins, dis-
covered in the Church-yard there, in
1762, VIII, 430—431.
- KIRK BRAD'IN,** in the Isle of Man, the
ancient inscriptions there, VII, 284.
- KIRKBY BELERS,** in the County of Lei-
cester, its font, X, 195.
- KIRKDALE,** in the County of York, an
illustration of a Saxon inscription over
the south door of that Church, with a
plate, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset
Herald, F.A.S., V, 188—205.
- KIRK-LEES,** in the County of York, a Ro-
man Camp near there, I, 62, 63.
- KIRKSTED,** in the County of Lincoln, an
account of six ancient Candlesticks of
iron, of very singular construction, dis-
covered in the River *Witham* near there,
with a plate, by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph
Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., XIV, 279.
- KIRKTON,** in the County of Lincoln, its
Soké, properly *Drayton-Soké*, I, 45.
its font, X, 200.
- KISTVAEN, v. CROMLECH.**
- KIT,** in the Mongul language, a *Monastery*,
II, 229.
- KITS COTY HOUSE,** in the County of
Kent, a description of it, with a plate, by
Josiah Colebrooke, F.A.S., II, 114—117.
- KITS COTY HOUSE,**
observations thereon, by the Revd. Samuel
Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IV, 110—116.
the prints of it, IV, 111, *note*.
observations thereon, by William Boys,
F.A.S., XI, 38—44.
- KNARESBOROUGH CASTLE,** in the County
of York, a description of it, with a plate,
VI, 321—326.
- KNEELING,** the servile homage of it, to
James I., XII, 295.
- KNIGHT,** at chess, the various appellations
of the piece, XI, 405—406.
- KNIGHTHOOD MONEY,** the amercement
of the Sheriffs, for omitting to collect it,
as directed by the proclamation of King
Henry III, IV, 202, *note*.
not abrogated, till 16th Charles I,
IV, 222, *note*.
- KNIGHTS' FEES,** the number of them,
contained in certain ancient Baronies,
II, 334, 336.
each Fee usually estimated at 680 Acres,
II, 334, 337.
by some writers reckoned at 800 Acres,
II, 337.
- KNIGHTS OF SHIRES,** their origin,
II, 325.
- KNIGHTS TEMPLARS,** usually buried cross-
legged, in token of the Banner under
which they fought, and completely armed,
in regard to their being soldiers,
II, 294.
the rise of this religious Order of Laymen,
in 1118, II, 294.
their arms, IX, 128.
- KNIN,** in Dalmatia, not the *Ardua* of the
Romans, III, 345.
coins of the *Antonini* sometimes discovered
there, III, 345.
the superb architrave of Grecian marble,
discovered near the cascade of *Bobordol*,
removed thither by the friars of a convent,
and destroyed by them, III, 345.
- KNIVES,** a description of the blades of two
Roman ones, of iron, discovered near
Brassington Moor, in the County of
Derby, with figures, X, 34—35.
a description of an ancient pair, with a
plate, by Francis Douce, F.A.S., XII, 215—216.
- KNIVES,**

KNIVES,

formerly part of the accoutrements of a bride, . . . XII, 215.
worn at the girdle by European women, at the end of the sixteenth century, . . . XII, 215.

an account of one, discovered in Sher-
rington barrow, with a figure, XV, 345.

KNOCK-FERREL, near Dingwal, in the
Shire of Ross, a description of an ancient
fortification upon the top of a steep hill,
so called, with a plan, . . . V, 256, 259.

KNOCK GERRANE BANE, (i. e. *White
Horse Hill*), near Claran Bridge, in the
County of Galway, in Ireland, an account
of a mould consisting of two parts, of
stone, for casting different sized spear-
heads of brass, discovered there, with
figures, . . . XV, 394.

KNOTTE, a bird, . . . XIII, 385.

KNOWLE, or **CNOLLE**, in the County of
Warwick, the arms of the *Belknap* family
in the church window there, . . . I, 5.
an account of an Urn, and a large collec-
tion of Coins, discovered there, in 1778,
VII, 413.

KOMANIANS, or **KAPCHAKS**, customary
with them to build tombs over their dead,
and to set their images upon them, II, 234.
a branch of the Monguls, . . . II, 234.

Kovirodes, the rustics among the Greeks, so
called, . . . I, 202—203.

Kweros, ISLAND, of Ptolomey, on the Coast
of Kent, . . . V, 285—286.
its manufacture of earthen ware,
V, 286, 287.

KORN, in the *British* language, a Horn,
III, 8.
in the *Irish*, a drinking cup, . . . III, 8.

Kpaivos, galea, . . . I, 271.

KYNGHELMS, described, . . . IV, 65.

KYNWIL GAIO, v. **CUNVIL**.

L.

LABRUM, the stoup for Holy Water,
XI, 131, note, 152, 365, note.

LABYRINTH, one of the most considerable
of the Egyptian structures, . . . IV, 229.

LACHARN, in the County of Caermarthen,
its castle, . . . III, 113.

LACHRYMATORIES, an account of the frag-
ments of some, of *glass*, discovered at
Southrope Pits, . . . I, 61.

of *coarse red earth*, discovered near Col-
chester, in 1776, with a figure, V, 230.
its dimensions, . . . V, 231, note.

of *blackish clay*, discovered at Castle-Steeds,
with a figure, . . . XI, 66.

fragments of one, of very thin and *very
green glass*, discovered at Aithby Puerorum,
in 1794, . . . XII, 97.

of *glass*, discovered at Southfleet, with a
figure, . . . XIV, 38.

near Haverhill, with a figure,
XIV, 74.

LACINIUM. in Italy, no remains of the
brass table in the temple of *Juno Lacinia*
there, inscribed with the actions of Hanni-
bal, and which served Polybius as a
foundation for his history, . . . IX, 183, note.

LADIN, a branch of the *Romanish*, so called,
by the inhabitants of the Engadine Gri-
sons, . . . V, 269.

LAD STONE, a large Stone, in the Town-
ship of Norland, so called, . . . II, 356.
etymology of the word, . . . II, 356.
the one, in the township of Sowerby,
now demolished, . . . II, 36.

LADY CHAPELS, their position,
III, 312, note.

LAGGAN STONE, in the Glen Kennis, in
Galloway, a Druidical Rock idol,
X, 149.

LAINDON HILL, in the County of Essex,
the remains of an ancient Camp there,
IX, 380.

LAIRWYTE, v. **LIERWYTE**.

LAMB, *The Holy*, the Arms of the Middle
Temple, . . . IX, 134, note.

a Paper-mark, . . . XII, 121.

LAMBETH, in the County of Surrey, the
manuscript on printing there, examined,
XI, 268.

a survey of the gardens of the Archbishop
of Canterbury, and Captain Foster, there,
in 1691, . . . XII, 187, 190.

LAMP, an antique one, the Crest to the
Seal of The Society of Antiquaries of
London, . . . I, xl, note.

an account of an earthen sepulchral one,
LAMP

LAMP,

entire, discovered at Lancaster, in 1776, V, 98.

the top of one, of a very sandy kind of light-coloured pottery, discovered at Mansfield Woodhouse, with a figure, VIII, 366.

a small one, of *brass*, discovered at Kingfisholm, in 1790, with a figure, X, 133.

LAMSPRING, in Germany, an account of the Benedictine Abbey there, XIII, 272—273.

LANANT, in the County of Cornwall, an account of antiquities, discovered in that Parish, with a plate, by the Revd. Malachi Hitchins, XV, 118—120.

LANCASTER, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, the *Longovicum* of the Notitia, XIII, 402.

an account of antiquities, discovered there, in 1776, by Thomas West, F.A.S., V, 98—100.

the church privileged with sanctuary, VIII, 41.

an account of a Roman altar, dedicated to *Cocideus*, discovered there, with a figure, XIII, 401—402.

LANCASTER, COUNTY PALATINE OF, an account of the Course of the Roman Roads from Manchester, by Thomas Percival, F.A.S., I, 62—64.

the true situation of *Coccium* ascertained, by the Revd. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S., I, 65—72.

an account of Antiquities, discovered in Lancaster, in 1776, by Thomas West, F.A.S., V, 98—100.

observations on Celts, occasioned by the discovery of one in the Ruins of Gleaston Castle, with four plates, by Michael Lort, D.D., F.A.S., V, 106—118.

some account of *Barrow Hill*, near Yealand, and of antiquities, discovered there, by John Coakley Lettsom, LL. and M.D., F.A.S., VII, 414.

an account of nearly nine hundred silver Roman denarii, of the Higher Empire, discovered, in 1717, between the villages of Chatburn and Worston, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., VII, 414.

an account of Antiquities, in the parish

LANCASTER, COUNTY PALATINE OF, of Warton, with a plate, by William Hutchinson, F.A.S., IX, 211—218.

observations on Mr. Towneley's Antique Bronze Helmet, discovered at Ribchester, with a vignette, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., XIII, 223—226.

a description of a Roman Altar (to *Cocideus*), discovered at Lancaster, with a figure, by the Revd. Francis Lee, A.M., XIII, 401—402.

an explanation of a Carving over a Chimney-Piece, at Speke Hall, with a plate, by Henry John Hinchliffe, F.A.S., XIV, 20—23.

LANCASTER, DUCHY OF, a manuscript thereof, written, in 1590, by Serjeant Fleetwood, I, v.

its origin, II, 285.

LANCE HEADS, an account of several, of *bone*, discovered in a barrow on Upton-Lovel Downs, with figures, XV, 124.

of *brass*, in a barrow in Upton-Lovel parish, XV, 129.

LANDAFF, in the County of Glamorgan, an account of Flemish *brass* coins, discovered there, II, 12.

its Cathedral built by Flemings, II, 12.

an account of a curious figure of the Skeleton of a woman, cut in stone, in its Cathedral, VI, 24.

LANDEBIE, in the County of Caermarthen, an account of a great quantity of Roman coins, discovered near there, II, 18.

LANDEVANE BATH, in the County of Caermarthen, an account of a great quantity of Roman coins, discovered near there, II, 18.

LANDOVERY, in the County of Caermarthen, an account of several Roman coins, discovered there, II, 18.

LANEHAM, in the County of Kent, its stone stalls, X, 289.

LANGATTOCK *juxta* CAERLEON, in the County of Monmouth, an account of Roman antiquities there, II, 5.

LANGLEY, in the County of Buckingham, an account of the expenses of the Family of King Edward I, in the 18th year of

2 C

LANGLEY,

- LANGLEY**, his reign, for seventeen weeks, at that place, . . . XV, 350—362.
- LANGUAGE, CELTIC**, the original of the Gothic, . . . IX, 336.
- LANGUAGE, ENGLISH**, observations on the origin of the English language, by the Revd. William Drake, A.M., F.A.S., . . . V, 306—317.
- radically derived from the Gothic and Saxon, . . . V, 307, 379.
- some further remarks on the origin of the English language, by the Revd. William Drake, A.M., F.A.S., . . . V, 379—389.
- observations on the derivation of it, by the Revd. William Drake, A.M., F.A.S., . . . IX, 332—361.
- LANGUAGE, FRENCH**, remarks on the ancient pronunciation of it, by the Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S., . . . VI, 76—78.
- LANGUAGE, GOTHIC**, its remarkable resemblance to the Greek, . . . V, 311.
- LANGUAGES, SUMATRAN**, remarks thereon, with two tables, by William Marsden, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . VI, 154—158.
- LANIESTIN**, in the County of Anglesey, observations on the tomb of St. Justin or Justinian, in that church, with a plate, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . V, 143—146.
- LANSQUENET**, at Cards, the origin of its name, . . . VIII, 164, *note*.
- LANTERNAM PARK**, in the County of Monmouth, the ancient camp there, . . . II, 17.
- LANTWARDINE**, in the County of Hertford, its font, . . . X, 199.
- LANTWIT, MAJOR**, in the County of Glamorgan, the famed *Howel Dha*, the Lawgiver, buried in its Church, . . . III, 116.
- its antiquities of much later date than the Roman times, . . . VI, 16.
- the residence of *Germanus* and *Lupus*, sent there for the extirpation of heresy, . . . VI, 22.
- its celebrated schools, . . . VI, 22.
- the remarkable flat stone there, with a figure, . . . VI, 22.
- the inscribed carved pillar, with a figure, . . . VI, 22.
- LANTWIT, MAJOR**, the statue of Prince Richard Hopkins, with a figure, . . . VI, 23.
- the two curious monumental stones, in the middle of the church, with figures, . . . VI, 24.
- LANVAIR IS COED**, in the County of Monmouth, an account of a Roman urn with ashes, and a few coins of the Lower Empire, discovered there, . . . II, 4.
- LAR**, a description of a bronze one, of *Mars*, with a plumed Helmet, discovered in the *Fosdyke*, . . . XIV, 273—274.
- an antique one, of iron, discovered near Henbury Fort, with a figure, . . . XIV, 279.
- LARARIUM**, a place consecrated to prayer and sacrifice, . . . VIII, 55.
- LARES**, reasons for doubting whether the Genii of particular persons, or Lares properly so called, be really *Panthea*, by Francis Philip Gourdin, F.A.S., . . . VIII, 45—57.
- improperly called *Penates*, . . . VIII, 53.
- the name of *Lares* and *Dii Domestici* only bestowed on the *Dii Majores*, VIII, 56.
- LARTA**, the name of a River, in Tuscany, . . . II, 44.
- LATHRON**, in the Shire of Caithnes, a description of the famous Druidical Temple, at the *Loch of Stemfer*, in that parish, . . . V, 220.
- LATOPOLIS**, in Egypt, its ancient temple, . . . XII, 161.
- LATRATOR ANUBIS, v. ANUBIS.**
- LATRUNCULI, v. CALCULI.**
- LAUNCESTON CASTLE**, in the County of Cornwall, its great antiquity, . . . VI, 291—293.
- LAVABO**, directions concerning it, . . . XI, 349—351.
- LAVACRUM**, in Churches, its situation, . . . XI, 347, 348.
- LAVANT**, observations on the term, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . IV, 27—28.
- LAVATORY**, evidence of one, appertaining to the Benedictine Priory of Canterbury Cathedral; and observations on Fonts, with two plates, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., XI, 108—153.
- LAVATRIS**,

LAVATRIS, of Antoninus, at Orynford, in the County of York, . . . IX, 282.
 LAVERSTOKE, in the County of Wilts, an account of a Saxon ornament, discovered there, in 1780, with a figure, VII, 421.
 LAWES, in Ireland, the same as *Barrows*, I, 318, *note*.
 LAW STONES, in Scotland, circular stone monuments so called, . . . I, 318.
 LAXFORD, in the County of Suffolk, its font, . . . X, 192, 198.
 LEA CROSS, in the Parish of Pontesbury, in the County of Salop, an account of a Roman tessellated pavement, discovered there, in 1793, . . . XII, 92.
 LEAD, an account of human bones filled with Lead, discovered in the chancel of Badwell Ash, by John Worth, F.A.S., IV, 69—70, 72.
 observations thereon, by William Hunter, M.D., F.A.S., . . . IV, 71.
 LEAD, MINES, those at *Kefn-Pwll-du* supposed to have been worked by the Romans, . . . V, 75.
 the ancient ones, in the County of Derby, described, . . . V, 369—378.
 an account of several Roman coins, discovered in an old mine, at *Kefn-Pwll-du*, VI, 18.
 LEAD, PIG OF, remarks on an ancient Pig of Lead, discovered on Cromford neeth-moor, in the County of Derby, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 369—378.
 a description of a second Roman pig of Lead, discovered near Matlock Bank, in 1783, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . VII, 170—174.
 a description of a third Roman pig of Lead, discovered on Matlock Moor, in 1787, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . IX, 45—48.
 a correction of the inscription, given on that, in Vol. IX. of *Archæologia*, p. 45, XIII, 405.
 LEAGE CRAG, near Naworth, in the County of Cumberland, an account of a Roman inscription on the rock there, I, 229.
 LEAKE, or LEYKE, in the County of

LEAKE, or LEYKE, Stafford, the Bailiwick of it, holden by virtue of a Horn, . . . III, 4.
 LEAFERS, at chess, the Knight so called by the Germans, . . . XI, 406.
 LECHMOT MALTRAVERS, in the County of Dorset, its font, . . . X, 191.
 LECHLADDER, in the County of Gloucester, the church privileged with sanctuary, VIII, 41.
 LECKHAM, in the County of Wilts, the *Verlucio* of Antoninus, XV, 189, 190.
 LEDBROOK, in the middle of the town of Old Flint, an account of a celt, discovered there, with a figure, . . . V, 118.
 LEEK, in the County of Lincoln, its stone stalls, . . . X, 296.
 LEEKHAMPTON, in the County of Gloucester, an account of a cross-legged figure on a monument in the church there, II, 296.
 LEEK LAVA, or THE SPEAKING STONE, at St. David's, in the County of Pembroke, described, . . . VIII, 213.
 LEEHING-LANE, in the County of York, a Roman Road, . . . X, 58.
 etymology of the name, . . . VIII, 374.
 LEESWOOD, near Mold, in the County of Flint, an account of its gardens, and magnificent gates, and rails of Iron, VII, 124, *note*.
 LEGEND, v. INSCRIPTION.
 LEICESTER, in the County of Leicester, the *Rata* of Antoninus, . . . VII, 84.
 an account of the victory obtained there by Richard de Lucie, and of the walls thereof, which were of Roman structure, demolished by him, . . . I, 45.
 an account of a great number, of Flemish brass coins, discovered in taking down the old Free school there, . . . II, 12.
 a description of the font in St. Martin's Church, . . . X, 223—224.
 the stone stalls in the Chancel of St. Mary's at the Castle, . . . XI, 392, *note*.
 LEICESTER, COUNTY OF, observations on a Roman Military Stone, discovered near Leicester, with a plate, by William Bray, F.A.S., . . . VII, 84—85.
 an account of antiquities, discovered near
 2 C 2 LEICESTER,

LEICESTER, COUNTY OF,

Rothley Temple, in 1784—5, by Thomas Babington, . . . IX, 370—371.

LEITH HILL, in the County of Surrey, an account of the tower there, . . . IX, 107.

LEMONS, erroneously stated to grow wild near the summit of Penmaen-Mawr, . . . I, 293.

LENHAM, in the County of Kent, its stone stalls, . . . X, 288.

LEONARD'S, ST., by Stamford, in the County of Lincoln, the priory there built by St. Wilfrid of York, . . . I, 43.

LEONES ABBEY, in the County of Kent, an account of it, with a plate, by the Revd. William Stukeley, M.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 44—48.

the monuments there, . . . I, 47.

LEATHERINGHAM, in the County of Suffolk, its font, . . . X, 199.

LETTY, v. NETLEY ABBEY.

LETTERS, several included in larger ones, so arranged by the Romans, but more common in the Gothic ages, . . . II, 188.

so disposed on an altar at Middleby, in Scotland, . . . II, 188.

on a leaden plate, in Lincoln minster, . . . II, 188.

on the monument of Ilbertus de Chaz, at Monkton Farleigh Priory, in the County of Wilts, with a figure, . . . II, 189.

in an inscription of uncertain date, in St. George's church, Southwark, with a figure, . . . II, 189.

instances of this kind in France, of more ancient date, . . . II, 189.

a mixture of Saxon and Roman, . . . II, 189.

the remarkable forms of some, in a Greek inscription, brought from Athens, . . . II, 217—219.

the old Gothic square letter upon Grave-Stones changed, only after the reign of Edward VI, into the Roman round hand, and the phrase *Orate pro anima* universally omitted, . . . II, 297.

the variations in their form on Seals, . . . IV, 122.

the inscriptions, about the time of the Con-

LETTERS,

quest, were in such letters as might very nearly be deemed Roman capitals altogether, . . . IV, 122.

those continued to be used, with very little alteration, till the time of King John, . . . IV, 122.

great change in their form, in the reign of Henry the Third, . . . IV, 122.

in the reign of Edward the First, the Roman letters were almost laid aside, . . . IV, 122.

the remarkable form of those, in an inscription, discovered at Bury St. Edmund's, . . . IV, 129, 130.

the letters D and T were synonymous, from the time of the Romans, until the Norman Conquest, . . . XI, 419.

LETTERS, PELASGIAN, observations on the radical letters of the Pelasgians and their derivatives, by Thomas Attle, F.A.S., . . . VII, 348—361.

LEUCARUM, of Richard of Cirencester, at Loughor, in the County of Glamorgan, . . . II, 9, 17.

LEUCOMAGUS, of Ravennas, at Great Bedwin, in the County of Wilts, according to Dr. Stukeley, . . . I, 59.

LEVATUM OPUS, relief, in Jewelry, IV, 68.

LEVEN SANDS, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, from whence derived, . . . IV, 28, note.

LEVARTON, in the County of Lincoln, its font, . . . X, 193.

its stone stalls, . . . X, 296.

LEWES, in the County of Sussex, the ancient font, in the Upper Church there, . . . X, 188.

LEWIS, observations on the Machine so called, with a plate, by Francis Gibson, F.A.S., . . . X, 123—127.

LEWSES, THE, grounds so called, at Cirencester, . . . VII, 406.

some account of a brass Image of Roman workmanship, discovered there, in 1732, with a plate, by the Revd. John Price, B.D., F.A.S., . . . VII, 405—406.

a description of an Hypocaust, discovered there, in 1780, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., . . . VII, 406—407.

LEWSES,

- LEWSES**,
 of a fibula, discovered there, with a figure, . . . X, 134.
 of two busts, in bronze, in 1789, with figures, . . . X, 136.
- LEX IMPERII or REGIA**, its authenticity questioned by *Ernesti*, . . . IX, 185.
- LEYTON**, in the County of Essex, the *Durolitum* of Antoninus, . . . I, 74.
- LIAG-FAIL, or THE FATAL STONE**, on which the Kings of Ireland used to be inaugurated, now in Westminster Abbey, VIII, 214.
- LIASKOGAR**, in Iceland, an account of a drinking-horn, with a Whistle at the end, discovered in that village, with a plate, XI, 433.
- LIATH MEISICITH**, of the Irish druids, described, with a plate, VII, 167, 168.
- LIBER REGALIS**, in the archives of Westminster Abbey, its regulations, III, 387, 394.
- LIBERTAS DECEMBERICA**, a festival so called, in the 12th Century, XV, 226.
 its resemblance to the Roman *Saturnalia*, XV, 226.
- LICHFIELD**, in the County of Southampton, its signification of *The Field of Carcases*, I, 57, note.
 the seven remarkable barrows near there, I, 57.
- LIDNEY PARK**, in the County of Gloucester, a description of two Roman camps or forts there, with three plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., V, 207—208.
 an account of a small spoon, of brass, discovered there, with a figure, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., . . . X, 133.
 of a fibula, with a figure, . . . X, 134.
- LIEGE**, in Germany, an account of the English Convent of Canonesses of the Holy Sepulchre there, . . . XIII, 273.
 of the Jesuits College, . . . XIII, 265.
- LIER**, in Germany, an account of the English Convent of Carmelites, or Terebian Nuns, there, . . . XIII, 273.
- LIERWYTE, or LAIRWYTE**, a fine imposed upon offenders in adultery and fornication, and payable to the lord of the manor, XII, 37, note.
- LINCOLN, BISHOPRIC**, the Knights' fees contained therein, . . . II, 336.
- LINCOLN, CITY**, the *Lindum* of Antoninus, . . . X, 345.
 an account of the shrine of St. Hugh, the crucified child, in the Cathedral there, by Smart Lethieullier, F.A.S., I, 26—29.
 the drawings of all the monuments in that cathedral, before the Civil Wars, now in the Hatton library, . . . I, 29.
 an account of the registers of the Bishops of Lincoln, by Maurice Johnson, F.A.S., I, 30.
 an account of an extraordinary interment at the west end of the Cathedral, by Maurice Johnson, F.A.S., . . . I, 31.
 the Cathedral built by Remigius, about the time of the Norman Conquest, who removed his Episcopal See hither from Dorchester, . . . I, 31.
 an account of an inscription on a leaden plate, discovered in the Cathedral, with several letters included in larger ones, II, 188, 189.
 some observations on the Cathedral, with a plan, by James Essex, F.A.S., IV, 149—159.
 a description of the Castle, with a plate, by Edward King, F.A.S., VI, 261—266.
 the style of Architecture of the Bishop's Palace, . . . VI, 359.
 additions to Mr. King's account of the Castle, with two plates, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., VI, 376—380.
 a circumstantial detail of the Battle there, in 1217, 1^o. Henry III, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VIII, 195—208.
 an account of some Roman pottery, discovered in the Castle Yard there, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VIII, 377, 379.
 the dates of the several *New Works*, added to the Cathedral, since its first erection, . . . IX, 124—126.
 an account of a Roman vessel, discovered in the area of the Castle, in 1788, with a figure, . . . IX, 370.
- LINCOLN**,

LINCOLN, CITY,

the very noble and large font of porphyry,
in the Cathedral, X, 223.

an account of some sepulchral antiquities,
discovered there, with a plate, by John
Pownall, F.A.S., X, 345—349.
an account of Sepulchral Monuments,
discovered there, with two plates, by the
Revd. John Carter, M.A., F.A.S.,

XII, 107—113.

a description of the *Newport Gate*, with a
plate, XII, 174, 179.

LINCOLN, COUNTY OF, a memoir on the
Boundary Stone of Croyland Abbey, with
a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall,
F.A.S., III, 96—100.

remarks on Governor Pownall's conjecture
concerning the Croyland Boundary
Stone, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel
Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 101—105.
extracts out of an old Book, relating to
the building of Louth Steeple, and re-
pairing the Church, &c., from about the
Year 1500 or 1501 to 1518, com-
municated by The Right Hon. Sir Joseph
Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., X, 70—98.
further particulars relative to Bishop
Wainflete and his Family, at Wainflete;
in addition to the account given in the
“*Vetusta Monumenta*,” vol. III. plate
VI, by John Pickburn, X, 473—475.
extracts from the Household Book of
Thomas Cony, of Basingthorpe, by Ed-
mund Turnor, F.A.S., XI, 22—33.
an account of a Roman Sepulture, dis-
covered, in 1794, at Ashby Puerorum,
with a plate, by the Right Hon. Sir
Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S.,

XII, 96—98.

an account of a small bronze Lar of
Mars, discovered in scouring out the
mud from the bottom of the *Fossdyke*,
exhibited by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph
Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S.,

XIV, 273—274.

an account of an ancient Cross, in the
Church-yard of Somersby, with a plate,
by the Revd. John Carter, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIV, 276.

an account of six ancient Candlesticks, of
Iron, of very singular construction, dis-

LINEOLN, COUNTY OF,

covered in cleaning out the bed of the
River *Witham*, near Kirkstled, with a
plate, exhibited by the Right Hon. Sir
Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S.,

XIV, 279.

LINDA SPRING, in the County of Derby,
a description of the *Pit Steads* there, with
a plan, X, 114—117.

LINDUM, of Antoninus, at Lincoln,

X, 345.

LINGAM, the name of the Deity in India,
X, 451.

LINGONES, the station of the fourth Cohort
of them, at Tinmouth, in the County
of Northumberland, VIII, 326.

LINGWEL, in the County of York, an
account of the moulds for casting Roman
coins, discovered there, XIV, 100.

LINKS OF SKAIL, in Orkney, an account
of antiquities, discovered there, with a
plate, by the Revd. George Low,

III, 276—277.

LINTON, in the County of Hereford, its
stone Stalls, X, 291.

Λῆναι, terminus, I, 269.

LISBON, in Portugal, an account of the
English Convent of Brigittine Nuns there,
XIII, 254, 257—259, *note*, 273.
of the College of Secular Clergy there,

XIII, 267, 273.

LISBURN, or LISNAGARVY, in the County
of Antrim, in Ireland, a brief relation of
the miraculous victory over the first-
formed army of the Irish there, soon
after their rebellion, which broke out the
23d of October, 1641, with remarks,
communicated by Walter Bowman, F.A.S.,

I, 96—108.

its fidelity, and privileges, I, 101, 108.

LISNAGARVY, *v.* LISBURN.

LISSA, *v.* ISSA.

LITICEN, the Welsh musical instrument,
called the *Crwth*, III, 30, *note*.

LITTLECOT, in the County of Wilts, a
description of a tessellated Pavement, dis-
covered there, in 1730, VIII, 97—98.

LITURGY, *v.* PRAYER.

LLANBLETHIAN, in the County of Gla-
morgan, its Castle, III, 114.

an account of a curious carving on a
LLANBLETHIAN,

- LLANBLETHIAN**, stone in the tower of the Church there, with a figure, VI, 24.
- LLANDERFELL**, in the County of Merioneth, the vast fortification there, called *Pen y Gair*, said to have been made by *Giants*, II, 51.
- LLANDEVAILAG**, in the County of Brecknock, a description of a flat monumental stone there, with a figure, I, 306. an explanation of the inscription thereon, IV, 24—25.
- LLANFRYNACH**, in the County of Brecknock, an account of antiquities, discovered at *Pen y Pentre*, in that parish, in 1783, with a plate, VII, 205—210.
- LLANGENNY**, in the County of Glamorgan, the vestiges of a circular trench near there, supposed to be a Roman work, IV, 19. the inscription upon a flat stone there, with a figure, IV, 19.
- LLANSANFRAYD**, in the County of Brecknock, a description of the cylindrical stone pillar at *Sketbrog*, in that parish, with a figure, IV, 15—16.
- LLAN STEVAN**, in the County of Caermarthen, its castle, III, 113.
- LLANTRISSANT**, in the County of Glamorgan, its castle, III, 114.
- LLANVETHERINE**, in the County of Monmouth, short notices relating to that Parish, by the Revd. Thomas William Wrighte, A.M., F.A.S., XII, 99—100. the particular custom observed at funerals there, XII, 100.
- LLYS FARN**, in the County of Caernarvon, an illustration of a gold enamelled Ring, discovered there, with a figure, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IV, 47—48.
- LOCHAR MOSS**, near Dumfries, an account of an ancient Sandal, discovered there, in 1789, with a figure, X, 482.
- LOCHMABEN CASTLE**, in Annandale, its construction, X, 102.
- LOCK**, an account of one, of iron, discovered at Castle-Steeds, XI, 64.
- LOCKINGTON**, in the County of Leicester, its font, X, 189.
- LOGAN STONES**, described, II, 353. etymology of the word, II, 353—354.
- Λόγος*, nomen Mercurii, I, 278.
- LOMBARD PIECE**, a description of a Roman encampment, so called, near the top of Parwich Hill, in the County of Derby, XII, 7—9.
- LOMBARD-STREET**, in London, an account of the discoveries in digging a Sewer there and in Birchinn-Lane, in 1786, with six plates, VIII, 116—126. a further account of the Discoveries there, with two plates, VIII, 127—132.*
- LONDON, CITY**, several places in and about the Metropolis, called *Vineyards*, III, 83. ancient view of it, III, 269. the plague there, in 1664, VI, 82. the Churches of St. Martin's le Grand, St. Mary le Bow, and the Temple, privileged with sanctuary, VIII, 41. ancient paintings of it, VIII, 414.
- LONG BARROW**, at Stonehenge, an account of a celt, discovered there, with a figure, V, 115.
- LONGEVITY**, an account of that of John Taylor, I, 231, note.
- LONG HILL**, near Bradfield, in the County of York, an ancient intrenchment, so called, X, 466.
- LONG MEO and HER DAUGHTERS**, a Druid temple, so called, at Little Salkeld, near Penrith, II, 51.
- LONGOVICUM**, of the Notitia, at Lancaster, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, XIII, 402.
- LONG RAKE**, in the County of Flint, an account of some ancient Culinary Vessels, of copper, supposed to be of Roman Workmanship, discovered in sinking a mine shaft there, with a plate, XIV, 275.
- LONG SHANKS**, the appellation, how far applicable to King Edward I, III, 385.
- LOOP-HOLES**, their construction in ancient Castles, IV, 378.
- Λόποι Μακροειδείς*, explained, III, 353.
- LOTTA**, the daughter of Mercury, to whose memory *Palæstra* were instituted, I, 114.
- LOUGHOR**, in the County of Glamorgan, the *Leucarum* of Richard of Cirencester, II, 9, 17.
- LOURDAINE**, its signification, VII, 256.
- LOUTH**,

LOUTH, in the County of Lincoln, extracts out of an old book, relating to the building of its Steeple, and repairing the church, &c., from about the year 1500 or 1501 to 1518, communicated by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., X, 70—98.

LOUVAIN, in Brabant, an account of the English Convent of Augustine Nuns there, XIII, 264.

of the Dominican College, XIII, 270.

LOVELY GRANGE, near Oston, in the County of Nottingham, a description of a Roman camp, and antiquities there, with a plan, X, 379, 380.

LOVENTIUM, of Ptolomey, supposed by Mr. Camden to have stood on *Brecon Meer*, IV, 16.

Low, v. BARROW, or TUMULUS.
the precautions for distinguishing them, VII, 137—139.

LOW-BELLING, its definition by Dr. Johnson, XV, 162, *note*.
a description of this obsolete mode of diversion, XV, 162, *note*.

LOWY OF TUNBRIDGE, in the County of Kent, its origin, and extent, VI, 270—271.

LUDDENDEN, in the County of York, a description of a remarkable rock, called *Robin Hood's Penny-stone*, near that village, II, 362.

LUDGERSHALL, in the County of Wilts, a description of the seal of Milo, constable of Gloucester, discovered at or near there, with a figure, XIV, 276.

LUDGVAN, in the County of Cornwall, an account of a Roman urn and coins, discovered there, in 1793, XIV, 229.

the famous well of *Collurion* there, XIV, 229—230.

LUDHILL, near Almondbury, its signification, in the Anglo-Saxon language, of the *Water-hill*, I, 224.

LUDLOW, in the County of Salop, its castle, III, 112.

LUGUBALLIA, of Richard of Cirencester, at Carlisle, in the County of Cumberland, I, 230.

LUNDOKES, in the Shire of Fife, an explanation of a Seal of the Abbey there,

LUNDOKES,
with a figure, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., XIII, 196—198.
the famous stone Cross there, XIII, 215.

LUNDY, ISLE OF, in the Bristol Channel, its wine, III, 56, 81, 82.

LUNULA, a description of one, discovered upon *Carne*, in Ireland, in 1748, with a plate, II, 35—38.

LUTON, in the County of Bedford, its font, X, 195.
its stone stalls, X, 287.

LYCIAN, the epithet, ascribed to Apollo, XIV, 208.

LYCONICUM, in baths, a furnace under the *Tepidarium*, V, 329.

LYCUS, a River in Asia, whence so called by the Greeks and Latins, XIV, 208.

LYDIANS, the cause of their invention of the games of *Dice* and *Balls*, as ascribed to them by Herodotus, IX, 20, *note*.

LYDION, a Roman brick, so called, II, 185.
its dimensions, II, 185.

LYDNEY PARK, v. LIDNEY PARK.

LYONS, in France, an account of the moulds for casting Roman Coins, discovered there, XIV, 100, 102.

LYTLING HORN, or CORNET, a musical Instrument, VII, 216.

M.

MABINOIGION, or JUVENILE AMUSEMENTS, among the Welsh, the origin of *Romance* writing in Europe, XIV, 219.

MACARSKA, in Dalmatia. the *Ratancum* of Pliny, *Rhoetinum* of Dio, and *Muchirum* of Procopius, called also *Musarum*, V, 174.
the inscription there, V, 174.

MACEDON, observations on an ancient Symbol thereof, with a plate, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XIV, 14—19.

MACHINES, a description of those, by which the ancients raised great stones, II, 272—275.

MAD, in the British Language, *fair*, VII, 76.

MADERN,

MADERN, in the County of Cornwall, the sepulchral cros there, . . . XIII, 217.
an account of Roman Urns, discovered in the County of Cornwall, and of a Cromlech discovered in the parish of Madron, by the Revd. Malachi Hitchins,

XIV, 224—230.

MADRID, in Spain, an account of the College for English Catholics there,

XIII, 260.

MADRON, v. MADERN.

MADURA, on the Coromandel Coast, in Asia, a description of the Great Pagoda there, the Choultry of *Trimul Naik*, by Adam Blackader, F.A.S., X, 449—459.

MAEN Y LLYTHUROG, on the summit of the mountain of Margam, its inscription, III, 115.

MAEN MADDOCK, an inscribed stone so called, discovered near *Istraedvelty*, with a figure, . . . IV, 8.

MAEN Y MORINNION, near *The Gaer*, in the County of Brecknock, a description of a monumental stone, so called, with a figure, . . . I, 296—297.

MAES Y VELYN, v. GUAEL Y VELIN.

MAGÆ, v. MAGLOVÆ.

MAGI, v. MAGLOVÆ.

MAGLOVÆ, MAGÆ, or MAGI, of the Notitia, at Barford, in the County of York, IX, 291.

MAGNESIANS, the league between them and the people of Smyrna, which is recorded on the Parian marble, corroborated by a municipal coin of Smyrna, with a figure, XIV, 35—36.

MAGNIS, of Antoninus, fixed by Mr. Harris at *The Gaer*, near Brecknock,

VI, 13.

by Mr. Strange, at *Cwm*, in the Parish of Llanier, in the County of Radnor,

VI, 13.

MAHODY, a Gentoo altar, in the Cave of *Elephanta*, so called, with a figure,

VII, 325, 329.

MAIDEN CASTLE, now **OLD DURHAM**, in the County Palatine of Durham, the *Condurcum* of the Notitia, according to Mr. Cade, . . . VII, 76.

etymology of the name, . . . VII, 76.

MAIDEN CASTLE,

a description of the camp there, with a plate, . . . VII, 75, 76.

its siege, . . . VII, 77.

MAIDEN PAPS, near Sunderland, in the County Palatine of Durham, a Druidical remain, . . . X, 59.

MAIDSTONE, in the County of Kent, remarks on the Stalls near the Communion table in that church, with an inquiry into the place of burial of Archbishop Courtney, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., . . . X, 261—297.
the triple Seat and Piscina, in the Chapel of Newark Hospital, . . . XI, 367, 372.

MAILS, horses so denominated, III, 157.

MAINEFAIRES, armour, to guard the neck of the horse from the stroke of a cutting sword, . . . XI, 99, note.

MAINS, in Scotland, a term given to the Mansion House, or chief part of an Estate,

VII, 415.

MAINS OF SOUTHWICK, near Dumfries, an account of antiquities, discovered there, in 1779, with a figure, VII, 414—416.

MAINSFORTH, or MAINFORTH, in the County Palatine of Durham, a description of the camp there, with a plate,

VII, 75, 78.

derivation of the name, . . . VII, 78.

called by the country people *Mount Narbon*, or *Narbal*, . . . VII, 78.

MAIRABUS, in inscriptions, mistaken for *Matrabus*, or *Matribus*, . . . III, 109.

MAJESTY, the title of, not given to our Kings till after the reign of Henry VIII, III, 154, note.

MAL, DENK-MAL, MERK-MAL, and WUND-MAL, their significations,

I, 270.

MALLUVIUM, the stoup for Holy Water, XI, 152.

MALMSBURY, in the County of Wilts, the great strength and beauty of its castle,

II, 197.

MALTA, ISLAND OF, in the Mediterranean, the origin of its name, . . . XIV, 135.
peopled originally from Phœnicia,

XIV, 135.

MAM TOR, in the County of Derby, the ancient encampment there, . . . VI, 247.

2 D

MAN,

MAN, MEN, *et* MIN, *vir præstans*, I, 274.
 MANCHESTER, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, the *Mancunium* of Antoninus, I, 63.
 an account of the course of the Roman Roads from thence, by Thomas Percival, F.A.S., I, 62—64.
 its Church privileged with sanctuary, VIII, 41.
 MANCHET, white bread made in Rolls, broad in the middle and sharp at the end, XIII, 389.
 MANCUNUM, of Antoninus, at Manchester, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, I, 63.
 MANCUSA, a piece of money, of the value of 30 pence, II, 70, 78.
 MANDINGOS, a tribe of Africans, so called, XIII, 227.
 observations on the *Griggirrys* used by them, by Elliot Arthy, XIII, 227—229.
 MANFIELD, in the County of York, its antiquity, and extent, IX, 286.
 MANGOE BIRD, a description of it, VIII, 252—253.
 MANGONELS, warlike engines, IV, 384, *note*.
 MANNUS, *filius Thuifconis, vel Mercurii*, I, 273, 278.
 MANOBYR, in the County of Pembroke, its castle, III, 113.
 MANSFIELD WOODHOUSE, in the County of Nottingham, a bovat of land holden there, by the service of winding a Horn, III, 3.
 an account of the remains of two Roman *Villæ*, discovered near there, in 1786, with five plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., VIII, 363—376.
 observations on the Roman Road and Camps in that neighbourhood, with three plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., IX, 193—205.
 MANTAVIS, of Ravennas, supposed to have been at St. David's, in the County of Pembroke, II, 9.
 MANUAL, a description of a beautifully illuminated one, XI, 357, *note*.
 MANUMISSION, *v.* VILLAINS.

MANUSCRIPTS, an account of an illuminated one, in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, with a plate, by the Revd. Michael Tyson, F.A.S., II, 194—197.
 an account of an illuminated one, of *Jean de Mehun*, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., II, 196, *note*.
 a Syriac one, of the Evangelists, (written A.D. 586,) in the Medico-Laurentian library at Florence, containing every characteristic ornament of the Saxon style of architecture, with a plate, VIII, 179.
 an account of ancient Welsh ones, by William Owen, F.A.S., XIV, 211—220.
 their number, and in what Libraries preserved, XIV, 215—220.
 consist of Poetry, Bardic Institutes, Laws, History, Theology, Ethics, Proverbs, Dramatic Tales, and Grammars, XIV, 216.
 MAPLESTED, LITTLE, in the County of Essex, its font, X, 188.
 MAPS, first engraven by a German, VIII, 245.
 MARAGA, *et* MARACHA, their signification, I, 269.
 MARBLE, its use in building, in the middle of the 12th Century, IV, 104.
 until the latter end of Edward the Second's reign, IV, 104.
 quite disused before the end of Edward the Third's reign, IV, 104.
 brought from quarries near Petworth, in the County of Suffex, or from the Isle of Purbeck, IV, 104.
 the popular opinion, that those marbles, which were so much used in the reign of Henry the Third, were factitious, IV, 104.
 not used either by the Saxons, or by the Britons in Roman times, IV, 105.
 an account of an oblong polished piece of black Derbyshire marble, attached to the head of a Skeleton, discovered in the barrow on *Fin Cop*, XII, 328.
 MARCH, the Month, its representation on a font, X, 181.
 MARCHEPAYNE, a Macaroon, in fashion in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, I, 10.
 MARCHET,

MARCHET, a fine, explained, . XII, 37.
MARCHETA MULIERUM, a custom, which has commonly been supposed to be a right which the lord had, of passing the first night after marriage with his female villain, explained, . XII, 34—37.
MARCH HILL, near Castlethaw, in the County of York, a remarkable round copped hill, so called, . I, 221.
MARDEN, in the County of Surrey, a survey of Sir Robert Clayton's gardens there, in 1691, . XII, 187.
MARGAM, in the County of Glamorgan, its monastery, . III, 115.
 the inscription on the stone, called *Muen y Llythurog*, on the summit of the mountain there, . III, 115.
 the very curiously worked stone in that village, with a figure, . VI, 25.
 the elegant circular building there, . VI, 25.
 the curious stone cross near there, which now serves as a foot-bridge, with a figure, . XIII, 217.
MARIDUNUM, of Antoninus, at Caermarthen, in the County of Caermarthen, . II, 9.
MARK, **MARCA**, **MARCHE**, a mark or limit of land, . I, 268.
MARKET BOSWORTH, in the County of Leicester, the office of *Rouge Dragon Pursuivant* instituted by King Henry VII, in commemoration of his victory there, . III, 215, note.
 its font, . X, 195.
MARK LANE, in London, observations on a Roman Brick discovered there, by the Revd. d'Blossiers Tovey, LL.D., . I, 139.
MARKS, OF ANCIENT POTTERS, a description of those, at the bottom of the inside of some of the urns, or pateræ, discovered near Middlethorp, . II, 183.
 on the earthen Vessels, discovered on the *Pan-Pudding rock*, . V, 290, note.
 on the fragments of the Roman coral-coloured ware, discovered in Lombard-Street and Birchin-Lane, . VIII, 126, 130—131.
MARLBOROUGH, in the County of Wilts,

MARLBOROUGH,
 a description of a Roman Road from thence to Winchester, . I, 57, 58.
 the great barrow there, . II, 237.
MARQUISON, or **MARQUISE**, the painting of the encampment of Henry VIII, and the great storm there, . III, 245, 250—251.
MARRIAGE, first introduced among the Athenians, by Cecrops, . I, 243.
 of Heirs, both male and female, vested in the King, . II, 305.
 abolished by the Statute of 12^o. Car. II, . II, 305.
 not allowed but at particular seasons, . XII, 209.
MARS, a description of a statue of him, discovered at Exeter, with a figure, VI, 4.
 an inscription to him on an altar, discovered at Castle-Steeds, with a figure, . XI, 66.
 a small bronze Lar of him, with a plumed Helmet, discovered in the *Foss-dyke*, exhibited by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., . XIV, 273—274.
 an explanation of the inscriptions on the base of it, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., . XIV, 274.
MARSAL, in France, an account of the *Briquetage de Marsal*, . IV, 10—13.
 supposed to be a Roman work, . IV, 11.
MARSDEN, or **MARCHDEN**, near Castlethaw, in the County of York, the country thereabout so called, . I, 221.
MARTA, the name of a town, in Tuscany, . II, 44, 46.
MARY HILL, St., in London, an account of Coins, and other antiquities, discovered in digging up the foundations of some old Houses near the church there, in 1774, with a plate, by Guyon Griffith, D.D., . IV, 356—363.
MARY MAGDALEN, St., in Milk Street, a copy of an original instrument, dated 25th November 1449, concerning its churchyard, communicated by Thomas Loggen, . XIII, 199—200.
MASCHITH, its signification, . VII, 168.
MASKS, a description of the Colossal ones, of *terra cotta*, discovered at Pompeii, . IV, 171.
MASKS,

MASKS,

an account of certain earthen ones, from the Mosquito Shore, with two plates, by Charles Rogers, F.A.S., VI, 107—109. anciently worn on the stage, at feasts, at funerals, in battle, and in pageants,

XIII, 224.

MASONRY WORK, performed by the Britons, prior to the time of the Romans in England, I, 39. the several species of it, which the Romans introduced, used by the Saxon, the Norman, and more modern masons,

IV, 78, 93.

Caen stone, preferred to all other,

IV, 94.

probable that the most ancient kind of masonry used in England, is that composed of cement and tiles, as used by the Romans in the walls of Verulam, Colchester, Chesterford, and in other places,

IV, 95.

the sort, called *emplecton*, with a figure,

IV, 82, 97, 99.

the *infertum*, with a figure,

IV, 82, 97.

the *Pseudisodomum*, with a figure,

IV, 82, 98.

the *Riempiuta*,

IV, 98.

the *opus reticulatum*, with a figure,

IV, 82, 99.

with pebbles, with a figure,

IV, 82, 100.

with pebbles and rag-stones, with a figure,

IV, 82, 100.

the angles and arches with long and short stones alternately, with a figure,

IV, 82, 111.

the *Herring-bone*, with a figure,

IV, 82, 101.

among the Greeks, XV, 322.

MASS, THE OFFICE OF, for the various solemnities, I, 18—19.

its celebration, XI, 396, *note*.

the execution of a priest at Milan, for celebrating it, before he had received his bull of ordination, XI, 396, *note*.

MASTIVUS, in the forest laws, its signification, XV, 217, 218.

MASTULAT', *maculat'*, spotted,

X, 249, *note*.

MATAREA, near Cairo, in Egypt, the Site of the ancient City of *Helioptolis*, now so named, XIV, 206.

MATHRAVAL, in the County of Montgomery, no remains now of the Palace of the Princes of *Powisland* there,

I, 281.

MATLOCK-BANK, in the County of Derby, a description of a second Roman pig of lead, discovered near there, in 1783, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

VII, 170—174.

a description of a third Roman pig of lead, discovered there, in 1787, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

IX, 45—48.

MATRICES, the question discussed concerning the appearance of the Matrices of so many Conventual seals, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

V, 346—356.

MATRONÆ, their distinction from the *Matres*, III, 109.

MAUNDY, an account of the order of it at Greenwich, in 1572, according to William Lambarde, I, 7—9. etymology of the word, I, 7, *note*.

MAXIMA CÆSARIENSIS, its situation, according to the Roman division of Britain, I, 221.

MAY, the Month, its representation on a font, X, 181.

MAYBURGH, near Penrith, in the County of Cumberland, a Danish temple,

II, 52, *note*.

MAYO, COUNTY OF, in Ireland, a description of a Ship Temple, discovered in the Barony of Costello, with a plate,

VII, 157, 270—274.

MEASURE, an account of a Roman one, of brass, discovered at Kingsholm, in 1789, with a figure, X, 133.

MEDAL, observations on the Apamean medal, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., IV, 315—330.

observations on the same, with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., F.A.S.,

IV, 331—346.

remarks upon Mr. Bryant's Vindication of the Apamean Medal, with figures, by the Abbé Jean Jacques Barthelemy,

MEDAL,

MEDAL,

F.A.S., and Charles Combe, M.D.,
F.A.S., . . . IV, 347—355.
a dissertation on Satyrical ones, by Pere
Francois Phillippe Gourdin, F.A.S.,

IX, 61—80.

a description of one, of gold, struck upon
the birth of King Charles II, with a
figure, by the Revd. Mark Noble, F.A.S.,

XIII, 20—22.

observations on one, struck to commemo-
rate the death of Charles I, with two
figures, by the Revd. Mark Noble, F.A.S.,

XIV, 281—282.

MEDIOLANO, of Antoninus, at Middle, in
the County of Salop, . . . XII, 90.

MEDWAY, RIVER, anciently called the
Thames, . . . II, 13, 166.

MEIRA, *v.* MIN RE.

MEISI, synonymous to *Breatbael*, judge-
ment, . . . VII, 168.

MELANDRA CASTLE, in the County of
Derby, an account of an undescribed Ro-
man Station, so called, in the Township
of Gamesley, with a plate, by the Revd.
John Watson, M.A., F.A.S.,

III, 236—238.

MELBOURNE, in the County of Derby, a
description of that Church, with an at-
tempt to explain from it the real situation
of the Porticus in the ancient Churches,
with three plates, by William Wilkins,
F.A.S., . . . XIII, 290—308.
the parsonage, palace, and manor,

XIII, 305—306.

the castle, . . . XIII, 306.

the chauntry-house of St. Katherine,
XIII, 307.

MELFORD, LONG, in the County of Suf-
folk, a description of a Carving in that
Church, with a plate, by Craven Ord,
F.A.S., . . . XII, 93—95.

MELROSS, in the Shire of Roxburgh, the
great resemblance of the outside orna-
ments of that Abbey to the Welsh mu-
sical instrument, called a *Crwth*, III, 30.

MELSONBY, in the County of York, the
derivation of its name, . . . X, 56.

MELTON, in the County of Suffolk, its
font, with a plate, . . . X, 192.

MEMORIES, obsequies for the dead, ordered,

MEMORIES,

in the 21st Injunction of Edward VI, to
be omitted, . . . I, 20, *note*.

MENTZ, in Germany, its claim to the in-
vention of Printing, VIII, 239—240.
its claim to the origin of Printing exam-
ined, . . . XI, 288, 296, 311.

MEON, EAST, in the County of Southamp-
ton, its Church, of Saxon architecture,
V, 365—366.

a description of the old Font in the church
there, in 1789, with three plates, by
Richard Gough, F.A.S., X, 183—185.

MEON-HILL, near Camden, in the County
of Gloucester, an account of a celt, dis-
covered there, with a figure, . . . V, 118.

MERCERY, AND OTHER GOODS, their
prices, in the reign of Richard the Third,
I, 368, *note*.

MERCHER, its signification, . . . I, 268.

MERCIAHS, *Marshmen*, whence the name,
I, 45.

MERCURIUS RUSTICUS, a Periodical Paper,
written (in 1646-1648, 12mo.) by Bruno
Ryves, Chaplain to King Charles I., af-
terwards Dean of Windsor,

XI, 415, *note*.

MERCURY, his attributes, . . . I, 114.
the god of the Celts, . . . I, 262.

a description of a statue of him, discov-
ered at Exeter, with a figure, . . . VI, 3.

of a bronze Statue of him, discovered at
Pierbridge, with a plate, . . . IX, 289.

of a bronze figure of him, discovered at
Richborough Castle, in the County of
Kent, . . . IX, 370.

MERETRICES, explanation of the word,
XV, 398, *note*.

MERIDEN FARM, in the County of Surrey,
an account of several white flint arrow
heads, discovered there, . . . IX, 100.

MERKATA, its signification, . . . I, 269.

MERLAY, in the County of Northumber-
land, barony of, . . . II, 330, 334.

MERSEY ISLAND, in the County of Essex,
an account of Roman antiquities, discov-
ered there, in 1776, with a plate, by Ed-
ward King, F.A.S., . . . V, 229—231.

MERSTON, ST. LAURENCE, in the County
of Northampton, its stone stalls,

X, 285.

MERTON,

MERTON, in the County of Surrey, its Priory privileged with sanctuary, VIII, 41.
 an account of an ancient mutilated Head, of stone, discovered in the ruins of its Abbey, in 1797, with a plate, XIV, 282.
MESCHINES, BARONY OF, the Knights' fees contained therein, II, 335.
MESSINGER, the charges of one, in 1577, XIII, 403.
MESSINA, in Sicily, a description of a curious Window in the Cathedral Church there, with a plate, XV, 364, 368, 374.
METESFORDE, of Domesday Book, probably at Maston, VII, 173.
METHEGLIN, or MEAD, a favourite beverage of our ancestors, XI, 421.
METTINGHAM, in the County of Suffolk, specimens of Norman architecture in that church, XII, 171.
MICHAEL, ST., THE ORDER OF, its institution in France by Lewis the Eleventh, in 1469, XII, 412, *note*.
MIDDLE, in the County of Salop, the *Mediolano* of Antoninus, XII, 90.
MIDDLEBY, in the Shire of Dumfries, an account of an altar, dedicated to *Mercury*, discovered there, with several letters included in larger ones in the inscription, II, 188.
MIDDLESEX, COUNTY OF, some account of an Abbey of Nuns, formerly situated in the Street, now called the *Minories*, in the County of Middlesex, and Liberty of the Tower of London, by Henry Fly, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 92—113.
 extracts from a Manuscript Book of Accounts, intituled, "Le Livre des Accouts pour Chevalier Jean Francklyn en son Maison au Wilfden," communicated by Sir John Chardin Musgrave, Bart., F.A.S., XV, 157—163.
 extracts from an ancient Manuscript remaining in the Archives of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, concerning the Manor of Paddington, communicated by William Vincent, D.D., Dean of Westminster, F.A.S., XV, 264—270.
MIDDLE TEMPLE, their Arms, IX, 134.
MIDDLETHORP, in the County of York,

MIDDLETHORP,
 a description of a Roman pottery, discovered near that place, II, 182—183.
MIDDLETON, in the County of Derby, a description of a curious spear head, discovered in opening a tumulus there, in 1787, with a figure, IX, 94.
 an account of the discoveries in opening a tumulus or *Low*, on that part of the moor, called *Garret-piece*, in 1788, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IX, 189—192.
MIDSUMMER EVE FIRES, still lighted, in Ireland, in honour of St. John, VII, 102.
 still lighted on the side of the *Noonstone*, VIII, 215.
MIDWIFE, the celebration of Baptism by one, XI, 125.
MIGHTY STONES, near Exeter, a circle of Stones, so called, I, 315, *note*.
MILAN, in Italy, the lines of St. Ambrose, over the font of St. Tecla there, X, 199.
MILDENHALL, in the County of Suffolk, an account of a remain of antiquity in that Church-yard, with a plate, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., X, 477.
MILE-END, in the County of Middlesex, a survey of *Clement's* garden there, in 1691, XII, 192.
MILES, ROMAN, their uncertainty in the *Itinerary*, II, 155—156.
 a description of a Roman Military stone, discovered, in 1773, near Leicester, with a plate, by William Bray, F.A.S., VII, 84—85.
MILITARY SERVICES, or TENURES, v. TENURES.
MILITIA, the armed militia of ancient Ireland, known by the names of *Finne*, *Finne-Finn*, and *Fiana Eirin*, VII, 284.
MILLS, v. HAND MILLS.
MILTON, near Gravesend, in the County of Kent, a description of the holy water basin in that Church, with a figure, XI, 320, 366, *note*.
 its stone stalls, XI, 373.
MILTON, near Sittingbourne, in the County of Kent, a description of the seats in Nor-
MILTON,

MILTON,

wood's chauntry in that church, with a plate, . . . XI, 343, 373.
the credence, in the *fenestella*, of wood, . . . XI, 357, *note*.

MINCHIATE, an account of this Italian game at Cards, by Robert Smith, F.A.S., . . . XV, 140—144.

MIND, v. MONTH'S and YEAR'S MIND.

MINERVA, the Grecian and Egyptian, the same deity, . . . I, 241, 258.
the arts invented by her, . . . I, 251, 257, 259.

MINION, an ancient Cannon, of 4lb. calibre, . . . XI, 170.

MINORCA, ISLAND OF, a description of the ruins of stone Barrows there, . . . II, 267—268.

at Torrauba, . . . II, 267.
at Trapaco, . . . II, 268.

MINORIES, some account of an Abbey of Nuns, (*Clares*) formerly situated in the Street, now called the Minories, in the County of Middlesex, and Liberty of the Tower of London, by Henry Fly, D.D., F.A.S., . . . XV, 92—113.
the derivation of the name, . . . XV, 93.

MIN-RE, or MEIRA, in the Erse language, its signification of *smooth* and *plain*, . . . V, 221, *note*.

MINSTER, in the Isle of Shepey, its stone stalls, . . . XI, 373.

MINSTRE, in the Isle of Thanet, an account of antiquities, discovered in the Churchyard there, in 1786, . . . VIII, 449.

MINSTRELS, observations on Dr. Percy's account of them among the Saxons, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . II, 100—106.

their wages, at 4d. per day, . . . III, 156.

a Letter to Dr. Percy, on the Minstrels among the ancient Saxons, occasioned by some observations on the subject, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 310.

the celebrity of those of Normandy, . . . XII, 300.

MINTAGE, no records relating to it, earlier than 6th Hen. III, . . . IV, 140.
the first indenture made, with the master

MINTAGE,

of the mint, is, 27th Edward III, . . . IV, 140.

the method of making the dies for money, . . . IV, 141.

the regulations of King Athelstan, in 928, for the establishment of Mints, . . . V, 407.

MIRACLES, ancient theatrical pieces, so called, . . . XIII, 237.

of the nature of tragedy, which represented the Martyrdom of some Saint of the primitive Church, . . . XIII, 237.

the taste for them, introduced into England by Geoffrey, Abbot of St. Alban's, as early as the beginning of the 12th Century, . . . XIII, 237.

sometimes brought forward in the public places, but most commonly in burial grounds, . . . XIII, 237—238.

always represented in the afternoon, . . . XIII, 238.

women in particular thronged to them from all quarters, . . . XIII, 238.

good reason to believe that the Clerks, who were the authors, were also the performers of these theatrical pieces, . . . XIII, 238.

Mis Awst, the month of August, so called, by the Britons, . . . II, 1.

MISKIN, in the County of Glamorgan, an account of antiquities, discovered there, in 1752, . . . II, 14.

MISSÆ PRO DEFUNCTIS, in the Roman Missal, described, . . . I, 19.

MISURIUM, or MISSORIUM, a silver dish for the table, . . . IV, 55.

MOAT, v. MOTE.

MOAT OF THE MARK, in Galloway, a vitrified fortification, in the parish of Colvend, . . . X, 148.

MOCK BEGGAR'S HALL, v. GRANED TOR.

MODERATORS, of The Society of Antiquaries, 33rd Elizabeth, . . . I, xiv.

MOHA MUDGARA, its composition in the regular Anapæstic verses, . . . XIV, 169.

MOLD, in the County of Flint, an account of a great quantity of grain, discovered under the foundations of the old tower of the church there, . . . II, 286.

MOLD,

MOLD,

probably deposited there, in consequence of some ancient superstitious custom,

II, 286.

MOLLAICH HILL, in Scotland, the remains of the ancient fortress there, . X, 100.

MONEY, v. COINAGE and MINTAGE.

MONEYERS and TOWNS, a list of them,

IV, 363.

MONGULS, certain tribes of them, called *Khalmucs*,

II, 228.

their alphabet, and writings,

II, 228, 229.

of the religion of the *Dalai-Lamà*, or the great priest in Tibet,

II, 229.

their monasteries, called *Kit*, . II, 229.

had their artists from Europe, . II, 232.

MONKS, the strict injunctions, respecting the *combing* their heads, and *washing* their hands,

XI, 112—113.

their skill in Architecture,

XI, 391, *note*.

MONK'S KIRBY, in the County of Warwick, the remains of a beacon there,

I, 6.

MONKTON FARLEIGH, in the County of Wilts, the inscription on the monument of *Ilbertus de Chaz*, in the Priory there,

with several letters included in larger ones,

II, 189.

MONK WEREMOUTH, in the County Palatine of Durham, supposed to have been a Roman Station,

X, 59.

MONMOUTH, CASTLE, the birth place of Henry V,

VI, 363.

his cradle still preserved there,

VI, 363.

MONMOUTH, COUNTY OF, observations on the *Julia Strata*, and on the Roman stations, forts, and camps, in the Counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, by the Revd. William Harris,

II, 1—24.

an account of some Remains of Roman and other Antiquities there, with three plates, by John Strange, F.A.S.,

V, 33—80.

remarks on the Revd. William Harris's observations on the Roman antiquities in the County of Monmouth, and the neighbouring Counties of Wales; with an ac-

MONMOUTH, COUNTY OF,

count of some curious Remains of Antiquity in the County of Glamorgan, with three plates, by John Strange, F.A.S.,

VI, 6—38.

extract of a Letter, relating to a Roman Pavement, discovered at Caerwent, in 1778, by Henry Penruddock Wyndham, F.A.S.,

VII, 410—411.

a description of an ancient brass Pot, the property of Mrs. Motte, of Piercefield, with a plate, . . . X, 472.

short notices relating to the parish of Llanvetherine, by the Revd. Thomas William Wrighte, M.A., F.A.S.,

XII, 99—100.

MONOGRAM, significant of *alpha* and *omega*, not to be found in genuine Saxon charters,

X, 228.

called the *He name*, often engraven upon ancient weapons, as an antidote against sorcery and witchcraft, . . . X, 479.

Movóropoi, a breed of hens at Alexandria, in Egypt, so called, . . . III, 142.

produced the best fighting cocks,

III, 142.

MONTGOMERY, in the County of Montgomery, its fonts, . . . XI, 126.

MONTHS, the Twelve, a description of them, as represented on the font at Burnham Deepdale, with a plate, . . . X, 180—182.

MONTH'S MIND, masses performed for the dead, . . . I, 18.

MONTH'S MONUMENT, masses performed for the dead, . . . I, 20.

MONUMENTS, observations on the circular stone Monuments in Scotland, by James Garden, D.D., . . . I, 314—321.

on the analogy between certain ancient ones, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . . . XI, 34—37.

MONUMENTS, SEPULCHRAL, an account of that of Edward the Confessor, in Westminster Abbey, by George Vertue, F.A.S.,

I, 32—39.

observations on Sepulchral Monuments, by Smart Lethieullier, F.A.S.,

II, 291—300.

the ancient ones, in country parish churches, usually placed either in the chancel, or in small chapels or side aisles, . . . II, 292.

MONUMENTS,

MONUMENTS, SEPULCHRAL,

few of this sort erected, during the time of our Saxon ancestors, . II, 293.
 few or none erected, about the period of the Norman Conquest, except for the Royal family, or some few of the chief nobility, . II, 293.
 became more general and diffused, about the 9th. Edward III, . II, 293, 294.
 the fashion of *Cross-legged* figures on monuments, introduced about the time of the Holy War, . II, 294.
 this fashion totally abolished, in the 6th of Edward II, anno 1312, . II, 294, 295.
 succeeded by the *table tomb*, with figures cumbent thereon, and their hands joined in the attitude of prayer, . II, 297.
 at the same time, came in use the *Grave-Stone*, laid flat with the pavement, . II, 297.
 the brass plates thereon, probably not older than 1350, . II, 297.
 in common use, until the reign of James the First, . II, 297.
 the old Gothic square letter upon them changed, only after the reign of Edward VI, into the Roman round hand, and the phrase *Orate pro anima* universally omitted, . II, 297.
 the custom of putting the inscriptions in French, and not in Latin, prevailed generally from 1350 to 1400, . II, 297.
stone coffins never or rarely used after the thirteenth century, . II, 298.
 Grecian architecture introduced, in their construction, in the reign of Edward the Sixth, . II, 298.
 the representation of a skeleton in a shroud, lying either under or upon a table tomb, to be observed in almost all the Cathedral and Conventual churches throughout England, and scarcely ever more than one, . II, 300.
 observations on a Greek one, in the possession of Maxwell Garthshore, M.D., F.A.S., with a plate, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., . XIII, 28c—289.
MOPPS, young whittings, so called, . XIII, 388.

Mópfq, vel Mópfiov, determinatum spatium agri, . I, 271.

MORLAS CASTLE, in the County of Glamorgan, a description of it, . I, 301—302.

MORRICE BELLS, purchased by Parishes, in 1560, . I, 20.

MORRICE DANCE, a diversion practised at festivals, in 1560, . I, 20, *note*.

MORRIDGE, in the County of Stafford, a description of a stone axe, discovered there, . II, 121.

MORTAR, the first that was made in England, now at *Eridge Green*, in the County of Suffex, with a plate, . X, 472.

MORTARS, wax lights, so called, being a square of wax with a wick in the middle, . III, 156, *note*.

MORTON, in the Shire of Dumfries, its octagonal font, with a figure, . XI, 106.

Mópfds, its signification, . I, 206, 207.

MORVA, in the County of Cornwall, an account of a Roman urn and coins, discovered there, in 1789, . XIV, 226.

MOAIC PAVEMENT, *v.* PAVEMENT.

a description of a Mosaic Pavement in the Prior's Chapel at Ely; with a brief deduction of the Rise and Progress of Mosaic Work, since the Introduction of Christianity, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . X, 151—155.

this art known to the Greeks of Asia Minor, . X, 151.

transferred from Pagan temples to Christian churches by Constantine the Great, . X, 152.

the many specimens of this art in Italy, . X, 152—153.

in Westminster Abbey, . X, 154.

in Trinity Chapel, in Canterbury Cathedral, . X, 155.

MOSQUITO SHORE, in South America, observations arising from an inquiry into the nature of the Vases discovered there, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., . V, 318—324.

an account of certain earthen Masks brought from thence, with two plates, by Charles Rogers, F.A.S., . VI, 107—109.

2 E.

MOTE, or **MOAT**, in Scotland, mounds of earth thrown up into a sort of hemispherical form, usually so called, . V, 242.

MOTTO, on the Seal of The Society of Antiquaries of London, . I, xl, *note*.

MOULDINGS, in architecture, the varieties thereof, . XII, 160, 170, 171. the only mouldings used, both by the Saxon and Norman architects, were the *torus*, the *scotia* or *reversed torus*, the *cavetto* or *hollow moulding*, and a kind of *chamfered fascia*, which latter was generally used for *imposts* or *abacuses* to their capitals, . XII, 160.

MOULDS, an account of some, of *clay*, for fabricating Roman coins, discovered at and near Edington, in the County of Somerset, by the Revd. John Poole, M.A., XIV, 99—104. similar ones, discovered at Ryton, XIV, 100. at Lingwel, . XIV, 100. at Lyons, . XIV, 100. of what Emperors, . XIV, 100. an account of an ancient one, of *hardened clay*, discovered at Athill, in the County of Norfolk, for the purpose of casting small Broches, with three figures, XIV, 275. of *stone*, for casting different sized spear-heads of brass, discovered on *Knock Gerane Bane*, with figures, . XV, 394.

MOULSFORD, in the County of Berks, the *Thamesis* of Antoninus, . XV, 183. the course of the *Icknield*, called in the County of Berks the *Eccleton Road*, crossed the Thames there, . XV, 183, 184.

MOUNT NARBON, or **NARBAL**, an ancient camp, at Mainsforth, so called, VII, 78.

MOUSWALD, in the Shire of Dumfries, its circular font, with a figure, XI, 107.

MOWSLOW CASTLE, in the County of Derby, a large Saxon fortification, in the parish of Glossop, so called, V, 89—90.

MOYENVIE, in France, the antiquities there, IV, 12.

MUCARUM, *v.* **MACARSKA**.

MUCHIRUM, *v.* **MACARSKA**.

MULLET, a bird, *unknown*, XIII, 386.

MUNICH, in Bavaria, an account of the

MUNICH, English Convent of Jesuitesses there, XIII, 263—264, 273.

MUSE, a most elegant statue of one, discovered at *Palestrina*, . VIII, 436.

MUSIC, the genuine and peculiar taste therein, of the several Nations in Europe, according to the opinion of Mr. Handel, I, 20, *note*. the letters of their alphabet used by the Greeks to express their musical characters, XIV, 201.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, some account of two Musical Instruments used in Wales, (the *Crwth* and *Pib-corn*,) with a plate, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., III, 30—34. remarks on some ancient ones, mentioned in *Le Roman de la Rose*, by the Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S., VII, 214—221. a description of those painted on the ceiling of the Cathedral of Peterborough, with figures, . IX, 148. remarks on an Italian Pipe, with a plate, by John Moir, . XI, 81—82.

MUSKETS, when invented, V, 142, *note*.

MUSTON, in the County of Leicester, its font, . X, 194.

MYCENÆ, in Greece, a description of the Acropolis, and its ruins, . XV, 321.

MYNION, a species of Ordnance, of 3½ inches bore, weight of the shot 4 lbs., XIII, 28.

MYNYDD DORMINA, near Neath, a description of the antiquities thereon, VI, 29—31.

N.

NACA, a species of small ships or vessels, VI, 119.

NACELLAS, a species of small ships or vessels, VI, 119.

NAIBES, and **NAIPES**, the Spanish and Italian name for cards, VIII, 164, 165, * 156.*

NAIL, ROMAN, an account of the discovery of one, at Topesfield, with a figure, XIV, 26. of copper, discovered at Southfleet, with a figure, . XIV, 222.

NANIC

NANIC INSTITUTIONS, conjectures concerning them, VII, 152—153.

NARBONNE, in France, an explanation of an inscription there to Lucius Aurelius Verus, by Walter Bowman, F.A.S., I, 109—112.

NARONA, in Dalmatia, an account of the antiquities there, V, 175.

NATOLIA, *anciently IONIA*, observations upon a passage in Pliny's Natural History, relative to the Temple of Diana at Ephesus, with a plate and plan, by Joseph Windham, F.A.S., VI, 67—75.

observations on Pliny's account of the Temple of Diana, at Ephesus, with a plan, by Thomas Falconer, XI, 1—21.

NAVIGATION, first attempted by Javan and his brethren, I, 50, 51, 53.

NAVY, ROYAL, OF ENGLAND, the state of it, from the earliest times, VI, 194—202.

settled upon a regular and permanent establishment, in the reign of Henry VIII, VI, 202.

the roll of King Edward the Third's fleet before Calais, VI, 213—215.

the names of all His Majesty's ships, in the 1st. Edward VI, VI, 218—220.

a memoir on British Naval Architecture, by Ralph Willett, F.A.S., XI, 154—199.

the office of Admiral established so early as the reign of Edward I, and perhaps of John, XI, 155.

the antiquity of *Cannon* on board a ship, XI, 155.

its state under Henry V, XI, 155.

under Edward IV, XI, 156.

pressing of seamen for the King's service, practised in the reign of Edward IV, XI, 157.

the wisdom and policy respecting it, under Henry VIII, XI, 157.

under Edward VI, XI, 158, 197.

under Queen Mary, XI, 198.

the daily pay, and emoluments, of the several officers, in 1512, XI, 160—163.

the brilliant state of our rising Navy, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, XI, 169, 198.

NAVY, ROYAL, OF ENGLAND,
 under James I, XI, 171, 198.
 under Charles I, XI, 174, 198.
 during the Usurpation, XI, 179, 180.
 under Charles II, XI, 181—187, 198.
 under William III, XI, 187.
 under Queen Anne, XI, 198.
 its flourishing and triumphant state, under GEORGE THE THIRD, XI, 198.
 a complete list of the Royal Navy of England, in 1599, together with the number of brass and cast-iron Ordnance, of the different species then in use, extracted from an original manuscript in the possession of Theodore Forbes Leith, M.D., of Greenwich, XIII, 27—34.
 further extracts from an original Manuscript, in the possession of Theodore Forbes Leith, M.D., XIII, 397—400.
 "The names of his Majesties ships, with the number of men and furniture requisite for the setting forth of them;" also
 "The generall musters taken throughout the whole realme of England and Wales," extracted from an original manuscript of the beginning of the reign of king James I, preserved in the library of The Society of Antiquaries of London, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., XV, 53—58.

NAWORTH CASTLE, in the County of Cumberland, its style of Architecture, VI, 346.

NEATH, in the County of Glamorgan, the *Nidum* of Antoninus, VI, 16.

NELLOUR COUNTRY, in the East Indies, an account of a number of Roman Coins, discovered there, by Col. William Sydenham, IX, 81—83.

NEPTUNE, the same as Eriethonius, I, 249.

few ancient statues of him, III, 167, *note*.

rare on Coins, III, 167, *note*.

the Greek Coins dubious, which represent him full cloathed in a flowing vest, III, 168, *note*.

the patron of the Circensian Games, III, 169.

an account of two sculptures of him, discovered at Carraw-Brough, and Cap-Heaton, III, 184, *note*.

2 E 2

NESSON,

NESSON, a Paper mark of 1584, with a figure, XII, 115.
 NESWICK, in the County of York, its ancient font, with a figure, X, 188.
 NETHERBY, in the County of Cumberland, the *Castra Exploratorum*, of Antoninus, IX, 222.
 an account of a Roman altar, inscribed to *Belatucader*, discovered there, I, 312.
 observations on the altar brought from Corbridge, with a plate, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., III, 325, note.
 a description of a sepulchral monument, discovered there, in 1788, with a figure, IX, 222.
 a description of a portable altar, discovered there, with a figure, X, 139.
 NETHER HALL, in the County of Cumberland, an account of some very curious discoveries made in the Roman Station there, in 1766, by Colonel Humphrey Senhouse, II, 58—59.
 a description of Roman antiquities, discovered in the Fort there, in 1779, with figures, X, 140—141.
 NETLEY ABBEY, in the County of Southampton, an explanation of a Seal of it, with three figures, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., XIII, 193—195.
 distinguished by the several titles of *Netteley*, *Letteley*, *Edwardstow*, or *De Loco S. Edwardi juxta Southampton*, XIII, 194.
 an account of an engraved brass plate, from thence, with a plate, by John Latham, M.D., F.A.S., XV, 302—303.
 NETTLETON, in the County of Lincoln, specimens of Norman Architecture in that church, XII, 169.
 NEVILLE'S CROSS, near Durham, why erected, XIII, 215.
 NEWANMINSTER, *v.* HYDE ABBEY.
 NEWARK, in the County of Nottingham, an account of the Death of King John there, in 1216, IV, 31, 32.
 a description of its Castle, with a plate, VI, 316—321.
 its font, X, 200.
 NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, in the County of Northumberland, an account of a Well of considerable depth, and of very curious

NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, contrivance in the old Tower there, IV, 393, note.
 the great Tower, built by Robert son of William the Conqueror, in imitation of *Gundulph's* plan, VI, 310.
 a description of an ancient silver spoon, discovered in one of the piers of the old bridge there, with a figure, XV, 402.
 NEW GRANGE, in the County of Meath, in Ireland, a description of the Sepulchral Monument there, with five plates, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., II, 236—275.
 NEWHAVEN, or HAVRE DE GRACE, in Normandy, its defence by Ambrose Dudley, Earl of Warwick, in 1563, XIII, 201, note.
 NEW MINSTER, in the County of Northumberland, its ancient font, XI, 137.
 NEW PASSAGE, in the County of Gloucester, conjectures on the passage of the Romans from thence to *Charlson Rock*, on the Welsh Shore, II, 2.
 NEWPORT, in the County of Monmouth, its Castle, III, 114.
 the situation of the Town, V, 75.
 the Bridge, V, 76.
 NEWPORT PAGNEL, in the County of Buckingham, an account of a skeleton, discovered in the church there, with the bones fully saturated with lead, IV, 72.
 NEWTON, in the County of Glamorgan, a description of its well, III, 115—116.
 NEWTON BROMSWOLD, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, X, 290.
 NEWTON HALL, in the County Palatine of Durham, the antiquities there, VII, 78.
 NEW YEAR'S GIFTS, an account of Queen Elizabeth's, in 1584-5, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., I, 9—11.
 their varieties, enumerated, XV, 159—160, note.
 NIBCHAZ, the barking watch-dog of the *Avites*, XIV, 207.
 NICÆA, in Bithynnia, its gates, XIV, 236.
 NICH, in the chancels and choirs of Churches, its use, XI, 358—359.
 NICHOLAS, ST., in the County of Glamorgan, NICHOLAS,

NICHOLAS, ST.,
 morgan, a description of a small camp
 there, called *Kae yr Gaer*, or *The field of*
the fortification, . . . II, 14.
 an account of three *Kistvaens*, or *Crom-*
lechs, in that parish, . . . III, 116.
NIDUM, of Antoninus, at Neath, in the
 County of Glamorgan, . . . VI, 16.
NIEFS, or **NIEVES**, female slaves, II, 312.
NIEUPORT, in **FLANDERS**, an account of
 the English Convent of Carthusian
 Monks there, . . . XIII, 254, 255—257.
NIGHTON FARM, in the County of Wilts,
 an account of a tessellated Pavement, dis-
 covered there, . . . VIII, 98.
NILE, RIVER, in Egypt, the symbol of it,
 . . . XIII, 409.
NINE LADIES, a Druid temple of nine
 stones, on Stanton Moor, in the County
 of Derby, with a view, . . . VI, 112.
NINE STONE CLOSE, a Druid temple, in
 a field, on Hartle Moor, in the County
 of Derby, so called, with a view,
 . . . VI, 113.
NITH, a River, in Scotland, the ancient
 boundary between the Northumbrians of
 the Heptarchy and the Scots, . . . I, 238.
 the names of the places on the one side of
 it all *Saxon*, and on the other side *Celtic*,
 . . . I, 238.
NOBILITY, a list of the Nobility of Eng-
 land, according to their authority and de-
 grees, in 1606, . . . XV, 72—75.
NOBLE, remarks on the first Noble, coined
 18^o. Edward III, A.D. 1334; wherein a
 new and more rational interpretation is
 given of the Legend on the Reverse, by
 the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
 . . . III, 316—323.
NONSUCH, in the County of Surrey, a
 Survey of the House and Park, *cum perti-*
nentiis, A.D. 1650, from the Original in
 the Augmentation office,
 . . . V, 429—439.
 its gardens, . . . VII, 119, 120.
NEON, whence derived, . . . VI, 151—153.
NOON STONE, a Rock, so called, among
 the Brimham Rocks, in the County of
 York, with a figure, . . . VIII, 215.
 the custom of lighting fires on the side of
 it, on Midsummer Eve, . . . VIII, 215.

NORBOROUGH, in the County of North-
 ampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 291.
NORFOLK, COUNTY OF, observations on an
 ancient Font at Burnham Deepdale, with
 a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge,
 LL.D., F.A.S., . . . X, 177—182.
 an essay towards a History of the *Venta*
Icenorum of the Romans, and of Norwich
 Castle; with Remarks on the Architec-
 ture of the Anglo-Saxons and Normans,
 with twenty-three plates, by William
 Wilkins, F.A.S., . . . XII, 132—180.
 an account of Antiquities, discovered in a
 Barrow on Buxton Common, near Nor-
 wich, with figures, by the Revd. Henry
 Crowe, . . . XIII, 404—405.
 an account of a Burial Urn, discovered at
 Colney, with a figure, by the Revd. Wil-
 liam Gibson, M.A., F.A.S.,
 . . . XIV, 1—6.
 a copy of an Original Proclamation of
 Queen Elizabeth, concerning the Scarcity
 of Grain; and a Letter from Her Ma-
 jesty's Privy Council to the Sheriff and
 Justices of the County, on the same sub-
 ject, communicated by Francis Douce,
 F.A.S., . . . XIV, 27—32.
 observations on the Remains of a Stone
 Cross, or Pillar, at Hemsby, with con-
 jectures respecting its ancient Designation
 and Use, with a plate, by the Revd.
 William Gibson, A.M., F.A.S.,
 . . . XIV, 40—54.
 an account of an ancient Mould, for the
 purpose of casting small Broches, probably
 of silver, discovered at Ashill, with figures,
 by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 275.
NORFOLK, HONOR OF, the Knights' fees
 contained therein, . . . II, 334.
NORLAND, in the County of York, a de-
 scription of a large stone there, called the
Lad Stone, . . . II, 356.
 the southern point of the Common, called
Gallypole Hill, . . . II, 356.
NORMANS, first came into Britain, in 1066,
 . . . II, 117, *note*.
 a description of their first Castles, and
 style of Architecture, . . . VI, 257—361.
NORMEN, or DANES, . . . II, 249.
NORTHALLERTON, in the County of York,
 the church there built by Paulinus, I, 44.
NORTHAMPTON,

NORTHAMPTON, in the County of Northampton, the town, and the whole hundred of Falskely, given by the Conqueror to *Simon St. Liz*, to provide shoes for his Horses, . . . III, 50.
its church privileged with sanctuary,

VIII, 41.

NORTHAMPTON, COUNTY OF, a description of the Course of the Erming-Street through that County; with an account of a Roman Burying-place by the side of it, in the Parish of Barnack, by Sir Charles Frederick, K.B., F.A.S.,

I, 61—62.

a Remembrance of the order and manner of the Burial of Mary Queen of Scots, at Peterborough, . . . I, 357—362.

observations on ancient Painting in England, particularly on the Ceiling of the Cathedral of Peterborough, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

IX, 141—156.

a description of two ancient mansion houses, (at Little Billing, in the County of Northampton, and at Great Canford, in the County of Dorset,) with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . . . X, 67—69.
the inscription on the Helmdon Mantle-Tree, as described by the Professors Wallis and Ward, revised, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 107, 114—122.

additional remarks on the Helmdon Mantle-Tree Inscription, and on the Knowledge and use of Arabic Numerals in the Thirteenth, Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth Centuries, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 141—168.

NORTHAW, in the County of Hertford, its font, . . . X, 195.

NORTHFLEET, in the County of Kent, its stone stalls, . . . X, 320.

a further description of its stone stalls, . . . XI, 373.

a tradition of there having been a town near the spring head, which flows down here, formerly called *Bark* or *Barking Town*, . . . XIV, 39.

NORTHUMBERLAND, COUNTY OF, observations on an Altar, with a Greek In-

scription (to *Astarte*), at Corbridge, with a plate, by John Pettingal, D.D., F.A.S.,

II, 92—97.

observations on the Greek Inscription (to *Astarte*) on the Corbridge Altar, by Swithin Adece, M.D., . . . II, 98—99.

observations on the Corbridge Altars, with two plates, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . III, 324—331.

observations on the Corbridge Altar, described in the Second Volume of *Archæologia*, p. 92, by Thomas Morell, D.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 332—336.

particulars of the discovery of some ancient gold Coins at Fenwick Castle, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S.,

V, 166—168.

further observations on the Corbridge Altars, by Thomas Morell, D.D., F.A.S.,

V, 182—187.

two letters from Thomas Sharp, D.D., relating to the Course of the *Fosse Way*, and a Roman Inscription, discovered at Rochester, . . . VII, 82—83.

an explanation of the Inscriptions on a Roman Altar and Tablet, discovered at Tinmouth Castle, in 1783, with a plate, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S.,

VIII, 326—328.

an account of a stone, which has probably been part of a very ancient Cross, discovered, in 1789, near the ruins of the old Church, commonly called *Woden's Church*, at Alemouth, with a plate, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S.,

X, 472.

an account of nine fragments of Roman utensils in silver, discovered at Capheaton, with four plates, exhibited by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S.,

XV, 393—394.

an account of an ancient silver Spoon, discovered in one of the Piers of the old Bridge at Newcastle upon Tyne, with a figure, . . . XV, 402.

NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSE, in the Strand, its erection upon the Site of the Hospital of St. Mary Rounceval, . . . VIII, 420.

NORTHWARTHIG, the ancient name of *Derby*, . . . X, 17—18.

NORWICH,

NORWICH, BISHOPRIC, the Knights' fees contained therein, . . . II, 336.
 NORWICH, CITY, a general description of its Castle, by Edward King, F.A.S., . . . IV, 396—405.
 its entrance, with a figure, . . . IV, 398.
 its Church privileged with sanctuary, . . . VIII, 41.
 the stone stalls in the Church of St. Laurence, . . . X, 292.
 an essay towards a history of the *Venta Icenorum* of the Romans, and of Norwich Castle; with Remarks on the Architecture of the Anglo-Saxons and Normans, with twenty-three plates, by William Wilkins, F.A.S., . . . XII, 132—180.
 the Keep, with figures, . . . XII, 146, 151, 176.
 the area of the whole castle, with a plate, . . . XII, 146.
 the bridge, with an elevation, . . . XII, 148, 175.
 converted into the County Gaol, . . . XII, 152, 155.
 the oratory, with a figure, . . . XII, 154.
 remarks on the very material alterations, which it has lately undergone, . . . XII, 155—156.
 its architecture, . . . XII, 156—164.
 specimens of Norman architecture in the Cathedral, . . . XII, 169.
 specimens of Saxon and Norman architecture in St. Julian's Church there, . . . XII, 174.
 notices concerning the Dormitory of the Cathedral-Monastery there, by Frank Sayers, M.D., . . . XV, 311—314.
 observations on the remains of the Dormitory and Refectory, which stood on the southern side of the cloisters of the Cathedral Church there, by the Revd. William Gibson, A.M., F.A.S., . . . XV, 326—332.
 a description of the ancient Dormitory and Refectory there, with three plates, by John Adey Repton, F.A.S., . . . XV, 333—337.
 NOTARY, PUBLIC, form of his attestation, in 1449, . . . XIII, 200.
 NOTITIA IMPERII, when written, II, 97.
 NOTTINGHAM, in the County of Not-

NOTTINGHAM, tingham, the *Causennis* of Antoninus, . . . X, 379.
 the slaves of the burgesses there, II, 350.
 the curious subterraneous passage from the Keep of the Castle, called *Mortimer's Hole*, . . . VI, 258.
 NOTTINGHAM, COUNTY OF, an account of the Remains of two Roman *Villæ*, discovered near Mansfield Woodhouse, in 1786, with five plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., . . . VIII, 363—376.
 observations on the Roman Road and Camps, in the neighbourhood of Mansfield Woodhouse, in 1788, with three plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., . . . IX, 193—205.
 an account of the discovery of some Roman remains in Shirewood Forest, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., . . . X, 378—385.
 NOVEMBER, the Month, its representation on a font, . . . X, 182.
 NOVENSE MUNICIPIUM, of the Romans, at Runovich, in Dalmatia, . . . V, 174—175.
 NOVIOMAGUS, of Antoninus, at Woodcote, in the County of Surrey, . . . IX, 104.
 NUCH', an ouche, a gold stud or setting for Jewels, . . . X, 241, note.
 NUMEN, its meaning, . . . VII, 182, 185.
 NUMERAIS, ARABIC, extract of a Letter from John Booth, F.A.S., concerning some Arabic and Roman Numerals discovered on a stone, in the foundation of the Black Swan Inn, in Holborn, in 1756, . . . I, 149—151.
 observations on their introduction into England, by the Revd. George North, F.A.S., . . . X, 360—377.
 queries and remarks on the general use of them in England, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., . . . XIII, 107, 134—140.
 in the registers of monasteries, . . . XIII, 124.
 in church-wardens accompts, . . . XIII, 125.
 on tombs, . . . XIII, 126.
 on seals and coins, . . . XIII, 127.
 in printed books, . . . XIII, 129.
 in letters, . . . XIII, 130.
 NUMERALS,

- NUMERALS, ARABIC,**
 first used in this country in astronomical
 tables and other mathematical writings,
 XIII, 134.
 neither the inventors, nor the introducers
 of them into England or Europe, known,
 XIII, 139.
 additional remarks on the knowledge and
 use of them in the 13th, 14th, 15th, and
 16th Centuries, by the Revd. Samuel
 Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,
 XIII, 141, 148—168.
 in deeds, and in numbering the leaves or
 pages of books in Manuscript,
 XIII, 148.
 in College accompts, XIII, 156.
NUMINIBUS AUGG., on the inscription
 Northumb. LXXXVIII, referred by
 Bishop Horsley to the Emperors Severus
 and Caracalla, X, 121.
NUNDINÆ, FAIRS, so called by the Ro-
 mans, because they were holden every
 ninth day, I, 193.
 also called *Fora*, I, 194.
NUNNEY CASTLE, in the County of So-
 merfet, subordinate to the garrison of
 Bristol, in 1644, XIV, 131.
 taken by the Parliamentary army, and
 burnt, in 1645, XIV, 131.
NUNS, of the Third Order of St. Francis,
 an account of the English Convent of
 them in Bruges, XIII, 266.
NURSE, at Chesh, the Queen, so called, in
 Poland and Russia, XI, 399.

O.

- OADBY**, in the County of Leicester, its
 stone stalls, X, 295.
OBELISK, at Rameses, the Hieroglyphicks
 upon it, IV, 219.
OBIT, a mass for the repose of the souls of
 deceased persons, I, 18.
 the expence of one, in 1542,
 I, 18, 19, *note*.
OBSEQUIES, v. MONTH'S MIND, YEAR'S
MIND, and OBIT:
 in a provincial council holden in Scotland,
 A.D. 1225, it was ordered, that no lay-
 man should sing at the burial or obsequies
 of the dead, XII, 19, *note*.
OCCA, OG, EGE, their signification,
 I, 267—268.
OCCASIONE, in the statutes, explained,
 XV, 220, *note*.
OCHIMY, v. ALCHYMY.
OCHUS, its different significations,
 XIV, 244.
OCTAGONAL FORM, of Fonts, recom-
 mended by St. Ambrose, X, 199.
OCTOBER, the Month, its representation on
 a font, X, 182.
OCULISTS, observations on certain stamps
 or seals used anciently by them, with a
 plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,
 IX, 227—242.
OENEUM, v. ALMISSA.
OFFAM, in the County of Kent, its font,
 with a figure, XI, 123, 137.
OFFERINGS, ROYAL, an account of those
 made by our Monarchs on particular oc-
 casions, V, 299—303.
 similar offerings made by the French
 Kings in their ceremonials, V, 303.
OFFICES, v. HOUSEHOLD.
OGHAM, or AGAM, an alphabetical char-
 after used by the Pagan Irish, so called,
 VII, 276, 284.
 an illustration of the Ogmios of Lucian,
 by Frederic Samuel Schmidt, F.A.S.,
 I, 262—279.
 observations on the Ogmian Hercules of
 Lucian, and on the derivation of the
 word Ogham, by the Revd. Stephen
 Weston, B.D., F.A.S.,
 XIV, 244—248.
OGMIAN, and OGMIOUS, v. OGHAM.
OGMORE, in the County of Glamorgan,
 its castle, III, 114.
 the course of the river, under the hills,
 VI, 27.
OIL, its use instead of corks, in the large
 earthen vases, at *Pompeii*, IV, 172.
Oivos, its signification, III, 70.
OISELETTIS, little birds, X, 247, *note*.
OKEBROOK, in the County of Derby, an
 account of a *church-ale* kept there,
 XII, 13.
OKE MONEY, entries of such sums, in the
 OKE

OKE MONEY, church-wardens accounts of Lambeth, collected in each year at the *Hoketyde* season, VII, 251.

OKENYATES, in the County of Salop, the *Uxaca* of Antoninus, XII, 92.

OLDBURG, or **OLDBURY**, in the County of Warwick, a description of a stone hatchet, discovered there, II, 122.

OLD CASTLE, v. **OLD TOWN**.

OLD CROFT RIVER, in the Isle of Ely, formerly the natural course of the *Oose*, leading to Wisbech, II, 365. several Roman coins of middle brass, and other antiquities, discovered in the bottom of its deserted channel, II, 366.

OLD MAN OF BOULOGNE, a description of that tower, III, 257, note.

OLDON, near Oxton, in the County of Nottingham, a Roman camp, with a plan, IX, 201.

OLD TOWN, or **OLD CASTLE**, in the County of Monmouth, the *Blesium* of Antoninus, II, 24. formerly the residence of the famous reformer, Sir *John Oldcastle*, Lord Cobham, temp. Hen. V., II, 24. a pot full of medals, of the Upper Empire, discovered near there, II, 24.

OLDWICK, or **OLRICK**, in the Shire of Caithness, its remarkable castle, VI, 294, note. a further description of it, X, 101—102.

OLD WOMAN, at chess, the Queen, so called, in Poland and Russia, XI, 399.

OLENACUM, of the Notitia, at Old Carlisle, in the County of Cumberland, I, 230. its present condition, X, 137.

OLERA, v. **PITTANCE**.

OLRICK, v. **OLDWICK**.

OLYMPIC GAMES, and **FAIR**, holden together, according to Paterculus, I, 196.

OMERS, ST., in France, a description of the beautiful stone stalls in the Abbey Church of *St. Bertin* there, X, 320—321. an account of the College for English Catholics there, XIII, 260—261.

OMGELD, v. **ONZIELL**.

ONE NIGHTS WORK, or **THE SHIP TEMPLE**, observations on the ruins of an

ONE NIGHTS WORK, ancient building near Dundalk, so called, with three plates, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VII, 149—157.

ONGAR, v. **CHIPPIN-ONGAR**.

ONZIELL, an ancient duty paid by copyholders, so called, XII, 32—34. in an inquisition remaining in the Tower of London, it appears to be a tallage, payable by ancient custom, called *unzeld* or *ungeld*, as it ought to have been written, XII, 33.

OON DW, in the Province of Leinster, in Ireland, an account of a stone cross there, with a figure, XIII, 217.

OOSTMEN, or **DANES**, II, 249.

OPPIDUM, a description of a *British* one, according to Cæsar, II, 138. the extraordinary translation of that passage, by Mr. Thomas Carte, II, 138, note.

OPS, an inscription to her, on a statue, discovered at *Prænestæ*, III, 174.

OPUS RETICULATUM, in masonry, described, IV, 99.

OPUS ROMANUM, in Architecture, described, IX, 112.

ORANGE STUCK WITH CLOVES, a New Year's gift formerly, XV, 159, note.

ORATE PRO ANIMA, on Grave-Stones, the phrase, universally omitted, after the reign of Edward VI, II, 297.

ORB, or **MOUND**, surmounted by the figure of a Cross, not anciently part of our *Regalia*, III, 393. Thomas Walsingham, the earliest historian who mentions it as such, III, 394.

ORDEAL, some remarks on the different kinds of Trial by it, which formerly prevailed in England, by Robert Studley Vidal, F.A.S., XV, 192—197.

ORDER, of the *Bath*, a design of the Society of Antiquaries of London to collect all papers, relative to it, I, xxxix.

ORDER, of the *Garter*, observations thereon, V, 1, 29—32. of the *Dragon*, erected by the Emperor Sigismund, V, 4, note. of the *Golden Fleece*, V, 4, note.

ORDNANCE, an account of an old Piece of Ordnance, which some fishermen dragged out of the Sea near the *Goodwin Sands*, 2 F

ORDNANCE,

ORDNANCE,

in 1775, with two plates, by Edward King, F.A.S., V, 147—157.
its dimensions, V, 158—159.

the names of the different kinds of Ordnance and Military instruments in use, in the first year of the reign of Edward the Sixth, VI, 188—207.

the first guns made in England, at *Buxted Furnace*, X, 472.

an account of an ancient mortar at *Eridge Green*, with a plate, X, 472.

ORDRE TOUR DE, or PHAROS, at Boulogne, described, III, 257, *note*.

one of the sons of *Otton*, earl of Boulogne, created a Baron by the Emperor *Charlemagne*, by the title of *Baron d'Ordre*, III, 257, *note*.

ORFORD, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 200.

the arches and piers in the Chancel, and in the *ruined Chapel* there, with two plates, XII, 159, 167—168.

capitals in Orford Castle, with a perspective plan, XII, 168.

profile of capitals, XII, 168.

ORKNEY, ISLANDS, extract of a Letter from the Revd. George Low, relative to discoveries in *The Links of Skail*, with a plate, III, 276—277.

Same celts frequently discovered there, V, 118.

the circular towers, called *Duns*, extremely numerous through all these islands, VI, 95.

ORMSTEAD-HILL, near Penrith, in the County of Cumberland, a barrow, so called, surrounded by a circle of short stones, II, 51, *note*.

ORNAMENT, a description of one, of gold or silver gilt, and set with garnets, or red glass, discovered in a barrow, on *Winster Common*, with a figure, III, 275.

of gold, discovered in a Bog, at *Cullen*, with a figure, III, 355.

a Saxon one, of gold, discovered at *Laverstoke*, in 1780, with three figures, VII, 421.

a circular one, of brass, discovered at *Kingsholm*, in 1789, with a figure, X, 134.

ORNAMENT,

observations on certain ornaments of Female dress, with a plate, by Francis Douce, F.A.S., XII, 215—216.

ORTELLI, in the forest laws, explained, XV, 217.

ORWELL, or OREWELL, in the County of Suffolk, an account of the River, and of the Town and Harbour of that name, by William Myers, X, 350—359.

OSMOND THICK, near *Bramham Moor*, in the County of York, an account of the celts, discovered there, in 1709, V, 114.

OSYTH, ST., in the County of Essex, its font, X, 195.

OUIZELL, *v.* ONZIELL.

OVERBOROUGH, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, the *Bremetanace* of Antoninus, I, 65.

OVERTON, COLD, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalk, X, 295.

OVERTON MOOR, in the County of Derby, an account of a large circle of stones there, VII, 177.

OVINGTON, *v.* OVYNFORD.

OVYNFORD, or OVINGTON, in the County of York, the *Lavatis* of Antoninus, IX, 282.

OXFORD, UNIVERSITY AND CITY, an account of St. Peter's Church in the East there, from an old Manuscript, with three plates, communicated by James Theobald, F.A.S., I, 151—155.

a dissertation on an ancient Jewel of the Anglo Saxons, preserved in the Bodleian library, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 161—167.

the statement, in the accounts of *Magdalen College*, from some of their *Manors*, in the County of Southampton, *pro mulieribus bollantibus*, VII, 247.

the font at St. Peter's, X, 188.

Ox HEAD, surmounted by a Star, a Paper-mark, XII, 119, 121.

OXTON, in the County of Nottingham, an account of antiquities, discovered near there, X, 380, 381.

OXWICH BAY, in the County of Glamorgan, the great shoals of sand there, VI, 26.

OXWICH

OXWICH BAY,
an entire village said to have been swallowed up by them, VI, 27.
OZLEWORTH, in the County of Gloucester,
its ancient font, with a figure, X, 189.

P.

PAGE GUARDS, in tilting armour, a plate fixed on each shoulder, declining from the face like wings, intended to protect the eyes from the point of the lance,
XI, 99, *note*.

PADDINGTON, in the County of Middlesex, extracts from an ancient Manuscript remaining in the Archives of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster, concerning that Manor, communicated by William Vincent, D.D., Dean of Westminster, F.A.S., XV, 264—270.

PAGODA, a description of the Great one of Madura, the Choultry of *Trimul Naik*, on the Coromandel Coast, by Adam Blackader, F.A.S., X, 449—459.

PAINTED GLASS, some account of an ancient Painting on Glass, (of the *Stewart* Family, at Stuntney, in the County of Cambridge,) by the Revd. Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S., VIII, 321—325.
a description of the painted window in the Parish Church of Brereton, in the County Palatine of Chester, with a plate, and inscription, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., IX, 368—369.
some observations on the Paintings in the window of Brereton Church, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
X, 50—53.

remarks on the inscription in the window of Brereton Church, by the Revd. Thomas Crane, XIII, 405—406.

PAINTERS, the names of those, in the reign of Henry VIII, III, 227, 270.

PAINTING, the state of it in divers periods of time, with the names of the most eminent artists, I, 131.

PAINTINGS, an account of some very ancient pieces in Westminster Abbey,

I, 36, 37, *note*.

an historical description of an ancient Picture in Windsor Castle,* representing the Interview between King Henry VIII, and the French King Francis I, between Guines and Ardres, in the year 1520, by Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S.,

III, 185—229.

by whom painted, III, 227.

how prevented from being sold, after the death of Charles I, III, 228.

an account of some ancient English Historical paintings at Cowdray House,† in the County of Sussex, by Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S., III, 239—272.
the paintings, in oil on stucco, in the great dining parlour, III, 240.

the first compartment, on the left side of the room, containing the march of King Henry VIII. from Calais towards Boulogne, III, 241, 245.

the second compartment, representing the encampment of the English forces at *Marquisse*, or *Marquison*, III, 241, 250.
the third compartment, exhibiting a view of the siege of Boulogne, in 1544,

III, 241, 252.

the first compartment, on the right hand side of the room, containing the rendezvous of the English army at Portsmouth, in 1545, to oppose the intended invasion of this kingdom by the French, whose Fleet is represented as lying off St. Helen's, III, 241, 263.

the second compartment, containing the procession of King Edward the Sixth from the Tower of London to Westminster, on the day preceding that of his Coronation, III, 241, 268.

by whom painted, III, 270.

an account of those in Chichester Cathedral, painted, about the year 1519, by Theodore Bernardi, III, 270.

of the Royal Remains of William the Conqueror, III, 391, *note*.

* His Majesty has been graciously pleased to send this Picture to The Society of Antiquaries of London, to be hung up in their Meeting-Room.

† See the note on the Conflagration at Cowdray House.

PAINTINGS,

a description of the elegant ones, in Arabesque compartments, discovered at Pompeii; which have been cut out, and deposited in the Museum at Portici,

IV, 163, 166, 170.

a description of an ancient one in Windsor Castle,* representing the Embarkation of King Henry VIII, at Dover, in 1520; preparatory to his Interview with the French King Francis I, with two plates, by John Topham, F.A.S.,

VI, 179—220.

observations on Ancient Painting in England, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., IX, 141—156.
in York Minster, IX, 143.
on board, in Westminster abbey,

IX, 145.

on the ceiling of the Cathedral of Peterborough, IX, 146.

in oil, its antiquity, IX, 150.

extracts from the archives of the church of Ely, relative to it, IX, 151—154.
on the walls of Castles, various examples of, XII, 154—155.

a description of an ancient one, on the wall of Trinity Chapel, in Cirencester Church, with a plate, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S., XV, 405—406.

PALACE, a description of a temporary one, erected by King Henry VIII, in the *Camp de Drap d'or*, III, 202, 205.

PALÆSTRÆ, instituted in memory of *Lotta*, the daughter of Mercury, I, 114.

PALE, *The*, in Ireland, chiefly confined to the Province of Leinster, I, 102.

PALMYRENE COINS, an illustration of some, with two figures, by the Revd. Charles Godfrey Woide, F.A.S.,

VI, 130—132.

PANES, a description of a pair, of perfumed leather, XI, 94.

PANN'A, pannaria, baskets, X, 248, note.

PANNO VIRIDI DE TÜRKIE, a species of cloth, X, 247, note.

de Naffik, an unknown term, X, 248, note.

PAN-PUDDING ROCK, a memoir on the Roman Earthen-ware fished up there, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

V, 282—290.

observations on the Roman Earthen-ware taken from thence, by Edward Jacob, F.A.S., VI, 121—124.

observations on the Roman Earthen-ware discovered there, by George Keate, F.A.S.,

VI, 125—129.

further observations on the Roman Earthen-ware discovered there, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,

VI, 392—395.

PAN-SAND, v. PAN-PUDDING ROCK.

PANS, ROMAN, a description of two red ones, discovered at Southfleet, with figures, XIV, 222.

PANTHEA, reasons for doubting whether the Genii of particular persons, or Lares properly so called, be really *Panthea*, by Pere Francois Phillippe Gourdin, F.A.S., VIII, 45—57.

PANTHEUS, a description of an inscription to him, discovered at Riechester, in the County of Northumberland, VIII, 57.

PAON, PAONNEZ, PAONNIERS, PAOUNET, at chess, the Pawns so called by the French, in the middle ages, XI, 408.

PAP CASTLE, in the County of Cumberland, a Roman Station, II, 131.

Paper, the art of making it, not introduced into England before the reign of Henry VII, VIII, 158.

no paper made of rags in Italy, older than 1367, according to Maffei, VIII, 160.

none, of the modern materials, known to P. Montfaucon, prior to the reign of St. Louis, VIII, 160.

PAPER-MARKS, observations there on with six plates, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., XII, 114—131.

company, XII, 115.

four crosses, XII, 115.

a regal crown, XII, 115.

the flaggon or chalice, XII, 120.

a collared dog's head reversed with a trefoil over him, XII, 121.

* His Majesty has been graciously pleased to send this Picture to the Society of Antiquaries of London, to be hung up in their Meeting-Room.

PAPER-MARKS,

- a fleur de lis and crown, XII, 115, 118.
 the fool's cap, XII, 119, 121.
 the hand, XII, 119.
 the open hand surmounted by a star, XII, 114, 120.
 a hat, XII, 115.
 the holy lamb, XII, 121.
 neffon, XII, 115.
 the ox head, XII, 119, 121.
 the post horn, XII, 118, 121.
 the flower pot, XII, 120.
 pott, XII, 118, 119.
 a ring surmounted by a star, XII, 121.
 the sheers, XII, 121.
 a shield and bend, XII, 121.
 a ship, XII, 121.
 a wheel, XII, 121.
PAPREMIS, in Egypt, the riotous worship there, IV, 251.
PAPYRUS, an account of the ancient Rolls of Papyrus, discovered at Herculaneum, and the method employed to unroll them, with a plate, by the Hon. Henry Grey Bennett, XV, 114—117.
 the inside coating of a plant of the same name, XV, 114.
 formerly common in various parts of Sicily, XV, 114.
 various rivulets in the Island of Sicily, called *The Papyrus*, from the number of that species of plant which grew in their beds, XV, 114.
 a small manufactory of that article, established in the neighbourhood of Syracuse, XV, 114.
Παραμμον, cognomen Mercurii, I, 274.
PARDON, a copy of a curious Record of one, in the Tower of London (relating to Cecilia Rigeway, who remained forty days without Sustenance,) communicated by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., XIII, 313—314.
PAREBON, an Indian Tree, its attraction, V, 164.
PARENTALIA, or FEAST OF THE DEAD, instituted by Numa, in honour of the Manes, XV, 228, note.
PARIAN CHRONICLE, observations in Vindication of its authenticity, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., IX, 157—186.
PARIS, in France, an account of the Insti-

PARIS,

- tution of the *Academie des Inscriptions et des Belles Lettres* there, I, ii, note.
 an account of the English Convent of Augustine Nuns there, XIII, 268.
 of Benedictine Monks, XIII, 264—265.
 of Conceptionist Nuns, XIII, 270.
 of St. Gregory's Seminary, XIII, 261—262.
PARISH REGISTERS, miscellaneous observations thereon, by the Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S., VIII, 67—78.
 in Spain, VIII, 67—68.
 introduced into England, by Thomas Lord Cromwell, VIII, 69.
 of singular use in recording family alliances, and extraordinary events, VIII, 73—78.
 extracts from that of St. Bennet's, St. Paul's Wharf, London, communicated by the Revd. Mark Noble, F.A.S., XIII, 274—279.
PARLIAMENT, a Copy of an ancient indenture, containing a composition for wages between the Bailiffs of Dunwich, and their representative in Parliament, in the third year of the reign of King Edward the Fourth, communicated by Brown Willis, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 205.
 a view of the ancient Constitution of the English Parliament, by Francis Maferes, Curfitor Baron of the Exchequer, II, 301—340.
 distribution of lands, by William the Conqueror, II, 301.
 establishment of Military Tenures, II, 303.
 law of Inheritance by Primogeniture, II, 303.
 relief and wardship, II, 304.
 marriage of heirs, both male and female, II, 305.
 barons, or King's barons, and the great Council of the kingdom, II, 305.
 freeholders of inferior classes, II, 306.
 tenants *in capite*, by Socage-tenure, II, 306.
 military services imposed upon the lands of the clergy, II, 307.
 three regular meetings of the great Council, PARLIAMENT,

PARLIAMENT,

cil in a year, at Christmas, Easter, and Whitfuntide, . . . II, 308.
 number of the tenants *in capite* of the land of England, in the latter part of the Conqueror's reign, . . . II, 309.
 the tenants *in capite*, the only members of the great Council of the Kingdom, . . . II, 309.

no members sat there by virtue of any election of the people, . . . II, 310.
 of the other orders of men in the kingdom, besides the freeholders of land; and particularly of tenants at will, . . . II, 310.
 tenants for life and for terms of years, . . . II, 311.

slaves, or villains, . . . II, 312.
 two sort of villains; villains regardant to manors, and villains in grofs, . . . II, 312.

conjectures concerning the origin of villenage, . . . II, 313.
 freemen who had no land, . . . II, 314.
 the King's tenants of his Crown-lands, or Ancient Demefne, . . . II, 315.
 of boroughs, and the inhabitants of them, . . . II, 315.

of tolls in boroughs, . . . II, 316.
 of tallages, . . . II, 316.
 of aids or subsidies, paid by the freeholders of land, . . . II, 317.
 of the gradual increase of boroughs, . . . II, 317.

of the manner and causes of this increase; and of the infranchisement of boroughs, or the conversion of common boroughs into *free boroughs*, . . . II, 318—320.
 of the Lords' power of imposing tallages on the burgesses of their free boroughs, . . . II, 320.

the free boroughs at last permitted to send representatives to parliament, . . . II, 321.
 of the power of the Lords of common boroughs to tallage the inhabitants of them, before 23^o. Edward I, . . . II, 321.
 of Ecclesiastical Synods, . . . II, 322.
 of the extent of the Baronies of the several tenants *in capite*, in the kingdom, upon an average; and of their great inequality, . . . II, 323.
 of the great subdivision of Baronies by

PARLIAMENT,

repeated partitions among female heirs, . . . II, 323.

of the battle of Evesham, and its consequences on the Constitution of the Parliament, . . . II, 324—325.
 observations on Baron Maseres's view of the ancient Constitution of the English Parliament, by Charles Mellish, F.A.S., . . . II, 341—352.

women summoned to parliament, II, 348.
 observations on the Anachronisms and Inaccuracies of our Writers, respecting the times of the assembling of Parliaments, and of the dates of treaties, grants, charters, and other instruments, as well public as private, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 162—167.

PARSON AND CLERK, the two largest stones, in a circle of Stones, so called, . . . I, 315, *note*.

PARTHIANS, observations on the Parthian Epochas found on a Coin in the Imperial Cabinet at Vienna, published by Father Erasmus Froelich, in his *Elementa Numismatica*, tab. 14. n. 6., with a figure, by John Reinhold Forster, F.A.S., . . . III, 159—164.

PASSAMINE LACE, of silver, . . . XI, 91.
 PASSUS, a Roman measure, its contents, . . . II, 153—154.

PATERÆ, ROMAN, an account of several fragments of them, discovered at South-rope Pits, . . . I, 61.
 fragments of them, discovered at Stanwix, . . . II, 53.

represented on a Roman Coin, discovered in a sepulchre at York, . . . II, 178.
 the bottom, on the inside, of some, discovered at Middlethorpe, stamped with the names of persons, . . . II, 183.
 at Lancaster, of a fine brown colour, and a stamp on the bottom of one of them, . . . V, 99.

two, of smooth and polished red earth, discovered at Coggeshal, with Roman characters inscribed at the bottom of one of them, . . . V, 141.
 of red earth, with an inscription upon it, fished up off the *Pan-Pudding* Rock, . . . V, 290, *note*.

PATERÆ,

PATERÆ, ROMAN,

various impressions on those, discovered on the *Pan-Pudding* Rock,

VI, 124, 126, 392.
of the admired *coral* colour, discovered near Bagshot, with a figure, . VII, 201.
at Rudge, . VIII, 97.
of a *coral* colour, with inscriptions upon them, discovered in Lombard Street and Birchin Lane, with plates,

VIII, 120—126, 130—132.*
fragments of them, discovered at Mansfield Woodhouse, with an inscription at the bottom, . VIII, 373.
one, of *brass*, discovered at Kingsholm, in 1789, with a figure, . X, 133.
a description of that, which fills the tympanum of the Roman Temple, discovered at Bath, . X, 332.
with an inscription on the rim, commemorating the potter, discovered in Great Tower Street, with figures, . XII, 413.
of *metal*, discovered at Topesfield, with a figure, . XIV, 24—25.
of *bronze*, the handle of one, discovered at Topesfield, with a figure, . XIV, 26.
fragments of them, discovered at Ridgwell, . XIV, 65.
one, of red ware, discovered near Haverhill, with a figure, . XIV, 74.

PATERINI, a religious sect, . IX, 295.

PATRIARCHS, the objections of the authors of the *Universal History* answered, respecting their crossing the sea into Europe, before navigation was supposed to be known, . I, 50.

observations on their customs and manners, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . V, 119—136.

their families, . V, 119.

their cattle, . V, 120.

their wells, . V, 120—122.

their arms, . V, 122.

their indolence, . V, 123.

their hospitality, . V, 123.

their diet, . V, 123.

their servants, . V, 124.

their marriages, . V, 124.

circumcision, . V, 125.

their oaths, . V, 125, *note*.

their concubines, and children, V, 125.

PATRIARCHS,

adultery, . V, 127, 128.

their wives, . V, 128.

parental authority, . V, 131.

their blessings or curses, . V, 131, *note*, 132.

funeral honours, . V, 132.

PAUL'S, ST., in London, ancient view of the Church, . III, 269.
a description of its various changes, . VIII, 417—418.

observations on the burning of the Steeple, in 1561, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., . XI, 72—80.

PAVEMENT, MOSAIC, a description of the remains of one, at Caerleon, . II, 7.
at Caerwent, . II, 3.
a further description of that, at Caerwent, with a plate, . V, 58.
a description of one, discovered, in 1778, at Caerwent, by Henry Penruddock Wyndham, F.A.S., . VII, 410—411.
in Trinity Chapel, in Canterbury Cathedral, . X, 155.
at Chertsey Abbey, with figures, . VIII, 452.

an account of one, with wheat under it, discovered at Colchester, with two figures, by the Revd. Guyon Griffith, D.D., . II, 286—290.

at Comb-end Farm, with figures, . IX, 319, 321.

the remains of one, at Edington, XIV, 91.
a description of a Mosaic Pavement in the Prior's Chapel at Ely; with a brief deduction of the Rise and Progress of Mosaic Work since the introduction of Christianity, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., . X, 151—155.

a further description of that, in the Prior's Chapel at Ely, with a coloured plate, by William Wilkins, *Junior*, F.A.S., . XIV, 110, 111.

the small remains of one, discovered at Exeter, . VI, 5.

at Froxfield Farm, . VIII, 98.

at Kenchester, . XV, 391.

at Lea Cross, . XII, 92.

at Littlecot, . VIII, 97.

in Lombard Street and Birchin Lane, . VIII, 116, 127.

PAVEMENT,

PAVEMENT, MOSAIC,
 at Mansfield Woodhouse, with a plate,
 VIII, 364.
 frequent in the Church-yard, at West
 Mersey, . . . V, 230.
 at Nighton Farm, . . . VIII, 98.
 at Pompeii; the best of which have been
 carried to the Museum at Portici,
 IV, 163, 165.
 at Ridgwell, with a figure,
 XIV, 63—64.
 near Rothley Temple, . . IX, 371.
 at Rudge, . . . VIII, 98.
 the beautifully inlaid Bath at Udena,
 XV, 152.
 in Wansted Park, . . . I, 73.
 in Westminster Abbey, . . X, 154.
 at Winchester, . . . VIII, 88.
 at Wroxeter, with figures, . IX, 327.
 at Zara, six feet below the present surface
 of the sea, . . . III, 341.
PAWNS, at chess, the various appellations
 of these pieces, . . XI, 405, *note*, 408.
PAY, the regulations respecting that, of the
 several officers of King Henry the Eighth's
 Navy, . . . XI, 159—163.
PEARS, an account of the poisoned ones,
 said to have been given to King John,
 IV, 36.
PEASANTS, at chess, the Pawns, so called by
 the Germans, Danes, and Swedes,
 XI, 409.
PEBBLE LANE, in the County of Surrey,
 the derivation of its name, . IX, 103.
PEBBLES, large buildings frequently raised
 with them only, by the Normans,
 IV, 100.
 how laid in the wall, with a figure,
 IV, 82, 100.
 sometimes intermixed with rag-stones,
 IV, 100.
 when so arranged, with a figure,
 IV, 82, 100.
PEDIGREE, curious etymology of the word,
 II, 176.
 an account of that, of the *Tyrell* Family,
 I, 383.
 of *Orm*, the son of *Gamel*, . . V, 206.
 of *Ulpbus*, . . . VI, 52.
 of the *Stewart* Family, painted on glass,
 at Stuntney, in the County of Cambridge,
 VIII, 321—325.

PEDIGREE,
 of the *Cavendish* Family,
 XI, 52, *note*, 62.
 of the *Pusey* Family, . . XII, 400.
PEDONE, at chess, the Pawns so called by
 the Italians, . . . XI, 409.
PEEL, in fortification, a *Keep* or *Dungeon*,
 so called, in Scotland, . . X, 102.
PEGASUS, its signification, . . I, 251.
 the arms of the Inner Temple,
 IX, 132, 134.
PEIONS, fowls, . . . III, 157.
PELASGIANS, observations on their radical
 Letters and their Derivatives, by Thomas
 Aitke, F.A.S., . . VII, 348—361.
 the monuments discovered in Etruria, in
Umbria, and in other parts of Italy, afford
 the best information concerning the Pe-
 lasgian language and character,
 VII, 349.
 their alphabet according to Dr. Swinton,
 and Father Gori, . . VII, 350.
 their descendants celebrated for their
 knowledge in the arts and sciences,
 VII, 359.
 the disuse of their language,
 VII, 360.
PELLOTA, in the forest laws, explained,
 XV, 217.
PELTRY, the prices of several kinds of it,
 in the reign of Richard III,
 I, 368, *note*.
PEMBROKE CASTLE, in the County of
 Pembroke, formerly a royal residence,
 III, 113.
 an account of the Cave, called *Wogan*,
 which had communication with the tower
 above it, . . . III, 113.
PENATES, a description of those among the
 Calmuc Tartars, with two plates, by Paul
 Demidoff, F.A.S., . . II, 226, *note*.
 an account of five Roman ones, in bronze,
 discovered at Exeter, in 1778, with a plate,
 by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exe-
 ter, F.A.S., . . VI, 1—5.
 distinguished from the *Lares*,
 VIII, 52—53.
PENDLE-HILL, in the County Palatine of
 Lancaster, the *Alpes Penini Montes*, of
 Richard of Cirencester, . . I, 64.
PENDOYLWYN, *v.* **PENTHLINE**.
PENGWERN,

- PENGWERN, the same with Shrewsbury, in the County of Salop, . . . I, 289.
 formerly a palace of the Princes of *Powisland*, . . . I, 281.
 its signification, . . . I, 289.
- PENHESCEDD, in the County of Anglesey, an annual prize given by Mr. Wynn there, for the best performer on the *Pib-corn*, . . . III, 33.
- PENMAEN MAWR, in the County of Caernarvon, no remains of the magnificent castle, called *Braich y Dhin*as, on its summit, . . . I, 293.
 the *Sorbus Sylvestris*, which grows near its summit, erroneously called *The wild Lemon*, . . . I, 293.
 a description of the *Carn Braich y Dhin*as, on its summit, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., . . . III, 303—309.
 further observations thereon, with a plan, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., . . . III, 350—354.
- PENNIES, an account of the Coins, (consisting of the Pennies of Edward the Confessor, Harold II, and William the Conqueror,) discovered in digging up the Foundations of some old Houses near the Church of St. Mary Hill, London, in 1774, with a plate, by Guyon Griffith, D.D., . . . IV, 356—363.
 the Penny with the Name of Rodbertus IV. asserted to Robert Duke of Normandy; and other matters, relative to the English Coinage, occasionally discussed, with two figures, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . V, 390—415.
- PENNOCRUCIUM, of Antoninus, at Stretton, in the County of Stafford, V, 113.
- PEN-PITS, in the County of Somerset, remarkable excavations between Meere and Wincanton, so called, . . . VII, 241.
- PENRITH, in the County of Cumberland, an account of a remarkable Monument, in the Church-yard there, with a plate, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., . . . II, 48—53.
 the castle, from whence repaired, . . . II, 52, note.
- PENRITH, OLD, in the County of Cumberland, the *Bremetenracum* of the Notitia, X, 137.
- PENSHURST, in the County of Kent, the style of Architecture, of the ancient seat of the *Sidneys* there, . . . VI, 360, 369.
 the great fire hearth, with a figure, . . . VI, 360.
 its font, . . . X, 192.
- PENTADORUS, a Roman brick, so called, . . . II, 185.
- PENTHLINE, or PENDOYLWYN, in the County of Glamorgan, its castle, . . . III, 114.
- PENTON, in the County of Southampton, the large barrow there, . . . VIII, 109.
- PEN Y CRUG, near Brecknock, a large British Camp, so called, . . . I, 299.
- PEN Y DHINAS, or THE HEAD OF THE CITY, the summit of a mountain on *Penmaen Mawr*, so called, . . . III, 305.
 a description of the *Carn Braich y Dhin*as there, with a view, . . . III, 305.
- PEN Y GAIR, at Llanderfell, in the County of Merioneth, the vast fortification, so called, said to have been made by *Giants*, . . . II, 51.
- PEN Y MYNIDD, near Ystradvelty, an account of the inscription there, with a figure, . . . IV, 24.
- PEN Y PENTRE FARM, near Brecknock, a description of a Roman Hypocaust, discovered there, in 1783, with a plate, by Charles Hay, . . . VII, 205—210.
- PEON, PEONES, at chess, the Pawns, so called by the Spaniards, XI, 408, 409.
- PERCY, BARONY OF, the Knights' fees contained therein, . . . II, 335.
- PERGAMUS, in Asia, a public exhibition of cock-fighting annually in that City, . . . III, 135.
- PERJURY, its frequency among our ancestors, . . . IV, 126, note.
- PERMIA, a Province in ancient Russia, an account of two thin silver coins, discovered there, with figures, . . . II, 225.
- PERSEPOLIS, in Persia, a description of an historical record on one of the pilastres there, with a figure, . . . XIV, 15.
 an account of an ancient head in Basso-relievo, discovered in the ruins there, with a plate, by Richard Strachey, . . . XIV, 283.

- PERSIA, KINGDOM OF**, famous for its breed of fighting-cocks, . . . III, 141.
 a Ram, the Symbol of it, . . . XIV, 16.
 an account of the Profile figure of an old man's head, with a curiously curled beard and hair, discovered in the ruins of Persepolis, with a plate, by Richard Strachey, XIV, 282—283.
- Πεσσοι**, pebbles, a game, played with them by the Greeks, . . . IX, 18.
- PETERBOROUGH**, in the County of Northampton, the cathedral there, built by *Peada*, . . . I, 43.
 the Knights' fees belonging to the Abbey, II, 336.
 an account of some Saxon coins, discovered there, . . . VIII, 430.
 a description of the ancient paintings on the ceiling of the Cathedral, with a plate, IX, 146—150.
 its font, . . . X, 219.
 specimens of Norman architecture in the Cathedral, . . . XII, 168.
- PETER CULTER**, in the Shire of Aberdeen, a circular stone monument there, called *The Old Chapel*, . . . I, 317—318.
- PETER-PENCE**, its payment on the *Gule* or first of August, . . . II, 61.
- PETES**, an Egyptian Colonist, . . . I, 252.
- PETITION**, the heads of one, intended to have been exhibited to Queen Elizabeth, for incorporating "An Academy for the Studye of Antiquity and History," I, iii.
 to King James, "for erecting an Academy Royal," . . . I, xvi.
 the supposed authors of it, I, xxii, *note*.
 the gracious acquiescence in the one, presented to His Majesty, (George II.) in 1750, for a Charter of Incorporation, of THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, . . . I, xl.
 a copy of the Petition of the citizens of Winchester, in 1450, to King Henry VI, concerning the ruinous state of their City, I, 91—95.
- PETRIANÆ**, of the Notitia, at Castle-Steeds, in the County of Cumberland, XI, 63.
- Περλεια**, a game, played by the Greeks, IX, 18, *note*.
- PETUARIA**, of Ptolomey, at Brough on the Humber, . . . X, 122.
- PETUARIA**,
 a station of so much consequence, as to give name to an *Ala*, . . . X, 122.
- PETWORTH**, in the County of Suffex, the Knights' fees contained in its Barony, II, 335.
 its marble quarries, . . . IV, 104.
- PEW**, for fonts, as at Luton, . . . X, 207.
 further conjectures respecting them, XI, 120.
- PEWTER VESSELS**, in the beginning of the year 1500, too costly to be common, III, 154, *note*.
- PHANON'**, a kind of altar cloth or napkin, X, 247, *note*.
- PHARI**, or LIGHT-HOUSES, distinguished from the *Ignes prænuntiativi*, of Pliny, I, 3.
- PHERZ**, an Eastern word, signifying a Counsellor or General of an Army, XI, 399.
- PHILADELPHIA**, observations on a Seal of Thomas Swillington, Suffragan Bishop thereof, with a figure, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VII, 362—368.
- PHILÆ**, in Greece, the peculiar beauty of the walls of the castle, . . . XV, 322.
 the most perfect specimen of the military architecture of Greece, . . . XV, 322.
- PHŒNICIANS**, an explanation of an unpublished Phœnician Coin, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., XIV, 132—135.
 their practice, on migrating from one place to another, to call their new place by some name explanatory of the cause of their migration, . . . XIV, 135.
- PIB-CORN**, a Welsh musical instrument, with a description, and figure, III, 33.
 an annual prize given by Mr. Wynn, of *Penbescedd*, for the best performer on it, III, 33.
 as the name of it signifies the *Hornpipe*, probably the musical movement, which is thus called, was originally made for dances performed to this instrument, III, 34.
 further observations upon it, VII, 214—215.
- PICARDY**, no description of the boundary PICARDY,

PICARDY,

between the English and French territories there, . . . III, 193, *note*.

PICK-AXE, ROMAN, a description of one, of iron, discovered at Claygate, with a figure, . . . X, 480—481.

PICKEREL, a Jack or small Pike, . . . XV, 353, *note*.

PICKWELL, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, . . . X, 296.

PICTS, a dissertation on them, and the ancient *Camelon*, by John Walker, . . . I, 231—239.

the *Fists* or *Vics*, in later ages, so called by the Romans, . . . VII, 166, 269.

PICTURE, v. PAINTINGS.

PICTURE-WRITING, observations on the Indian method thereof, with a plate, by William Bray, F.A.S., VI, 159—162. *vermilion*, a peaceable colour, VI, 161.

PIER, ST., in the County of Monmouth, a description of two curious Sepulchral Stones there, with a plate, . . . V, 76. an account of the family of *St. Pere*, . . . V, 77—78.

PIERSBRIDGE, in the County Palatine of Durham, the *Ad Tifam* of Richard of Cirencester, . . . IX, 287. an account of the antiquities, discovered there, with a plate, . . . IX, 287—290.

PIERS PLOWMAN, or PLOUGMAN, a citation from that ancient poem, respecting the *Rood*, . . . I, 17, *note*. relative to *Robin Hood*, . . . I, 21, *note*. concerning the Abbot of *Abyngton*, . . . I, 23, *note*.

PILES, the foundations of many considerable buildings thereon, . . . IV, 77.

PILLARS, observations on the Trajan and Antonine Pillars at Rome, by Martin Folkes, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 117—121. civil contracts of the highest nature, anciently performed by the parties standing near the same, . . . II, 359, 360. the richly ornamented one, at Llantwit Major, . . . III, 116. the cylindrical one, of stone, at *Sketbrog*, with a figure, . . . IV, 15. at Llangenny, with a figure, . . . IV, 19. at *Pen y Mynidd*, with a figure, . . . IV, 24.

PILLARS,

those, in Norman Churches, . . . IV, 97. a description of one, in Llantwit Major church-yard, of an oblong square form, with a figure, . . . VI, 22, 23. at *Court-y-David House*, with a figure, . . . VI, 24, 25.

observations on an Inscription upon an ancient one, brought from Alexandria, in 1726, now in the possession of The Society of Antiquaries of London, with two plates, . . . VII, 1—18. an account of an Inscription, discovered upon a Pillar at *Braga*, in Portugal, by John Brownlie, M.D., . . . VIII, 447—448.

observations on stone Pillars, Crosses, and Crucifixes, with two plates, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., . . . XIII, 208—222. erected on various occasions, in the most early ages, . . . XIII, 209. set up by the Patriarchs, . . . XIII, 209. worshipped by the Gentiles, . . . XIII, 209—211.

the conic, pyramidal, and cylindric, . . . XIII, 211. those, ornamented with hieroglyphic figures, with a figure, . . . XIII, 213. several dedicated to different Apostles and Saints, by the Popes, . . . XIII, 213—214. erected in memory of remarkable events, . . . XIII, 215.

observations on the Remains of a Stone-Cross, or Pillar, at Hemsby, in the County of Norfolk, with conjectures respecting its ancient designation and use, with a plate, by the Revd. William Gibson, M.A., F.A.S., . . . XIV, 40—54. placed anciently in the neighbourhood of Churches, to mark the boundaries of Sanctuaries, . . . XIV, 41. a description of one, discovered on Thornborough Farm, with a figure, . . . XV, 392.

PILTON, in the County of Devon, an account of the Hospital of St. Margaret there, with a figure, by Benjamin Inledon, . . . XII, 211—214.

PIN, an account of one, of brass, discovered in *The Querns*, with a figure, . . . X, 134. the heads of two, of brass, discovered at Ridgwell, . . . XIV, 67.

PIN,
two, of brass, discovered in a barrow on Upton-Lovel Downs, with a figure, XV, 125, 129.

PINABURG, or **EPINABURGUM**, in Germany, supposed to take its name from *Epona*, the goddess of horses, . III, 121. inscription to that goddess, joined with the *Campestres Deæ* or *Maitres*, discovered there, . III, 121.

PIN-CUSHION, an account of an ancient one, XII, 215.

PION, **PIONNES**, at chess, the Pawns, so called by the French, . XI, 408.

PIPE, **ITALIAN**, remarks on one, with a plate, by John Moir, . XI, 81—82.

PIPES, **EARTHEN**, a description of an antique square one, discovered at Trebariod, . VI, 18—19. of these extraordinary ones, *glazed*, discovered at Lincoln, with a figure, VI, 265—266. several square ones, of baked clay, discovered, in 1772, on Walton Heath, IX, 108. at Ridgwell, . XIV, 67, *note*.

PISA, in Tuscany, a description of the Baptistery there, with a plate, XV, 364—365, 368, 375. of the Cemetery there, generally considered by the Italians as one of their finest specimens of Gothic architecture, with two plates, XV, 365—366, 370, 376—377. the upper part of the West front of the Cathedral there, . XV, 375.

PISCINAS, observations on Episcopal Chairs and Stone Seats; as also on Piscinas and other appendages to Altars still remaining in chancels; with a description of Chalk Church, in the Diocese of Rochester, with four plates, by Charles Clarke, F.A.S., . XI, 317—374.

PITCH-BOXES, vessels containing fuel for Beacons, used in the reign of Edward the Third, . I, 3, 5.

PITS, an account of certain remarkable ones in the earth, called *Cole's Pits*, near Little Coxwell, in the County of Berks, with a plan, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . VII, 236—243.

PITS,
in the *Black Mountains*, in the County of Caermarthen, . VII, 239, 241. between Meere and Wincanton, in the County of Somerset, called the *Pen-Pits*, VII, 241.

PIT STEADS, in Linda spring, in the County of Derby, a description of the excavations there, with a plan, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., X, 114—117.

PITTANCE, one dish, sometimes *olera*, sometimes eggs, or cheese; but apparently never meat, . XV, 267, *note*.

PLAGUE, observations on it in England, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VI, 79—86.
at Ashford, . VI, 84.
at Belpar, . VI, 81.
at Brimington, . VI, 80.
at Chesterfield, . VI, 80.
at Enfield, . VI, 86.
at Eyam, . VI, 82, 83.
at Holmesfield, . VI, 82.
at Kennington, . VI, 84.
at London, . VI, 82.
entries relating to it in the Parish Register of St. Benner's, St. Paul's Wharf, London, from 1625 to 1647, XIII, 277—278.

PLANTS, **FOSSIL**, a description of some curious ones, in the County of Glamorgan, . VI, 36—38.

PLAT' ARG' PRO SPE'BUS, spice dishes, X, 247, *note*.

PLATE, *v.* **JEWELS**.

PLAYFORD, in the County of Suffolk, its font, . X, 198.

PLEASLEY WOOD, in the County of Nottingham, an account of a Roman Camp there, with a plan, IX, 194—197.

PLOEMMEL, in Bretagne, a description of an ancient cross near there, VI, 144.

PLUMPTON, in the County of Cumberland, the *Voreda* of Antoninus, . III, 104. an account of an inscription to *Belatuca-*
der upon an altar, discovered there, III, 104.

PLURS, in the Grifons, an account of its being buried under the ruins of a mountain, in 1618, . IV, 17.
Po,

- PO, RIVER**, the extraordinary number of streams that unite with it, between its source and junction with the *Adriatic*, III, 342.
- POCKLINGTON**, in the County of Somerset, the pictures in the stone stalls of that Church, X, 313.
- POCULUM CHARITATIS**, the Grace-Cup, or *Wassel-Bowl*, XI, 419, 421.
- POESTUM**, the ancient *Pofidonia*, in Lucania, its extensive and magnificent remains, V, 358.
- POETS, ANGLO-NORMAN**, observations on the lives and writings of various Anglo-Norman poets of the twelfth century, by the Abbé Gervasius de la Rue, F.A.S., XII, 297—326.
- Benoit, XII, 314—323.
- David, XII, 313—314.
- Geoffroi Gaimar, XII, 307—312.
- Guernes, XII, 323—326.
- Samfon de Nanteuil, XII, 306—307.
- Philippe de Than, XII, 301—306.
- a dissertation on the life and writings of Mary, an Anglo-Norman poetess of the thirteenth Century, by the Abbé Gervasius de la Rue, F.A.S., XIII, 35—67.
- a dissertation on the lives and works of several Anglo-Norman poets of the thirteenth Century, by the Abbé Gervasius de la Rue, F.A.S., XIII, 230—250.
- Chardry, XIII, 234—236.
- Denys Pyramus, XIII, 248—250.
- Robert Groffe-Tête, Bishop of Lincoln, XIII, 246—248.
- Stephen of Langton, Archbishop of Canterbury, XIII, 231—234.
- Anonymous continuator of the *Brutus* of Robert Wace, XIII, 241—246.
- William of Wadington, XIII, 236—240.
- POITIERS**, in France, a letter from the Black Prince to the Bishop of Worcester, dated the 20th October 1356, relating to the Battle there, wherein the French King was made prisoner, communicated by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S., I, 213—215.
- POLDEN HILL**, near Bridgewater, in the County of Somerset, an account of antiquities, discovered there, in 1800, with

- POLDEN HILL**, five plates, by Charles Joseph Harford, F.A.S., XIV, 90—93.
- POMPEII**, in Campania, an account of the discoveries there, with thirteen plates, by the Right Hon. Sir William Hamilton, K.B., F.A.S., IV, 160—175.
- a view of the Palace of Arms, at the Little Gate towards Stabia, IV, 160.
- the poor remains of a temple, and altar, near the place of Arms, IV, 162.
- rooms, some of which were enriched with elegant paintings in Arabesque compartments, IV, 163.
- room, adjoining to the Bathing Apartment, IV, 163.
- a small house, and garden, near the Temple of Isis, IV, 164.
- interior View of the Chapel of Isis, IV, 165.
- principal entrance of the City of Pompeii, IV, 168.
- view of the ruins of the houses on the right-hand side of the street, as you enter the gate, IV, 169.
- view of the left-hand side of the street, as you enter the gate, IV, 170.
- court, with several rooms opening to it, IV, 170.
- view of a great sepulchre, or *columbarium*, out of the gates of the city, IV, 171.
- the present excavations carrying on, at a sort of *Villa Rustica*, out of the city, IV, 171.
- ground plan of the Chapel of Isis, IV, 173.
- POMPEY'S PILLAR**, at Alexandria, in Egypt, an account of the Greek inscription thereon, by Captain W. M. Leake, and Lieut. John Squire, of the Royal Engineers, communicated by Matthew Raine, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 59—64.
- a copy of the inscription on that celebrated Column, taken by Lieut. Dundas, and Lieut. de Sade, with the additions of the Revd. Mr. Hayter, communicated by Brig. General Tomkyns Hilgrove Turner, F.A.S., XV, 389.
- PONTEFRAC T CASTLE**, in the County of York, a description of it, with a plate, VI, 311—316.
- PONTES**, of Antoninus, at Wyrardsbury, **PONTES**,

- PONTES,
in the County of Buckingham,
XV, 186, 187.
- PONTOISE, in Normandy, an account of the
English Convent of Benedictine Nuns
there, XIII, 269.
- PONTUOBICE, of Ravennas, at Cowbridge,
according to Dr. Gale, II, 14.
- POONNES, POONS, at chess, the Pawns, so
called by the French, XI, 408.
- POOR CLARES, an account of the English
Convent of them, at Aire, in Artois,
XIII, 271.
at Dunkirk, XIII, 269.
at Gravelines, XIII, 262.
at Rouen, XIII, 268.
some account of an Abbey of Nuns (of
the Order of *St. Clara*), formerly situated
in the Street, now called the *Minories*, in
the County of Middlesex, and Liberty of
the Tower of London, by Henry Fly,
D.D., F.A.S., XV, 92—113.
- PORCA, its signification, I, 267.
- PORPOISE, a dish, at the court of Henry
VIII, III, 157.
if too big for a horse-load, an allowance
to be made for it to the purveyor,
III, 157.
- PORTALS, a description of the false ones, in
ancient Castles, IV, 379, 381, 394.
- PORTCHESTER CASTLE, in the County of
Southampton, a description of it, with a
figure, IV, 405—406.
- PORTCULLIS, or HERSE, in ancient Castles,
described, IV, 370.
- PORTH IS CED, *v.* PORTSKEWIT.
- PORT-HOLES, for guns, in Ships of war,
brought into use, so late as the beginning
of the sixteenth century,
III, 267, *note*.
- PORTICUS, a description of the Church of
Melbourne, in the County of Derby, with
an attempt to explain from it the real
situation of the *Porticus* in the ancient
Churches, with three plates, by Wil-
liam Wilkins, F.A.S., XIII, 290—308.
- PORTOWN, or PORTON, in the County of
Wilts, the river there, crossed by the Ro-
man Road, *Ikeneld-Street*, I, 58.
- PORTPIECE, a species of ancient ordnance,
XIII, 29.
- PORTRAITS, a copy of the Draught of a
Proclamation, in 1563, relating to persons
making Portraits of Queen Elizabeth,
communicated by Sir Joseph Ayloffe,
Bart., F.A.S., II, 169—170.
a description of those, in the ancient pic-
ture, representing the Interview between
King Henry VIII, and the French King
Francis I., III, 209—213.
many, of persons mentioned in the gun-
powder plot, at Henlip, XV, 137.
a description of one, of the *Eldred* family,
with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S.,
XV, 403.
- PORTSHALL, or PORTSHEAD POINT, in the
County of Somerset, its garrison subor-
dinate to Bristol, in 1644, XIV, 131.
surrendered to the Parliamentary army,
in 1645, XIV, 131.
- PORTSKEWIT, or *Porth is Ced*, in the
County of Monmouth, its ancient port,
II, 3.
- PORTSMOUTH, in the County of South-
ampton, ancient view of it, III, 263.
- PORTUGAL, a description of the arms of
that Kingdom, on an old piece of Ord-
nance, dragged out of the Sea, near the
Goodwin Sands, in 1775, with a figure,
V, 152.
an account of an Inscription, discovered
upon a Pillar at *Braga*, by John Brown-
lie, M.D., VIII, 447—448.
- PORTUS BRITANNIARUM, of Antoninus,
at Richborough, in the County of Kent,
I, 186.
- PORTUS ICCIUS, in the territories of the
Morini, at Boulogne, I, 184.
observations on the Situation of the an-
cient *Portus Iccius*, by the Revd. John
Lyon, F.A.S., X, 1—16.
- PORTUS MORINORUM BRITANNICUS, of
Pliny, at Boulogne, I, 185.
- PORTUS SISTUNTIORUM, of Richard of
Cirencester, at Bargerode, near Poolton,
in the County Palatine of Lancaster,
I, 64.
- PORTWAY, the Ancient Roman Road, its
course, as traced by Richard Willis,
VIII, 100—105.
particular resolution of the House of
PORTWAY,

PORTWAY,

Commons, relative to the electors of *Old Sarum*, on both sides thereof,
VIII, 104.

PORT WAY, or *Lane*, those words usually applied to roads leading to Roman towns, stations, or camps, X, 171.

PORY, the true name of the Island, which is called *Elephanta* by the Portuguese,
VII, 328.

POSIDONIA, *v.* **POESTUM**.

POST HORN, a Paper-mark,
XII, 118, 121.

POT, a Paper-mark,
XII, 118, 119, 120.

POT, a description of a large *brazen* one, discovered at Coggeshal, in which were included two smaller earthen vessels, containing a great quantity of bones wrapped up in *fine silk*, V, 141.

a description of an ancient Hunting one, of *bell-metal*, with three plates, exhibited by the Hon. Colonel Robert Fulk Greville, F.A.S., XIV, 278.

POTTERS' MARKS, a description of the various ones, on the Roman earthen-ware, discovered on the Coast of Kent,

VI, 124, 392.
on the fragments of coral-coloured ware, discovered in Lombard Street and Birchin Lane, VIII, 126, 130—131.
the inscription on the rim of a Roman patera, discovered in Great Tower Street, commemorating the Potter, with a figure,
XII, 413.

POTTERY, ROMAN, a description of one, discovered near Middlethorp, in the County of York, II, 182—183.
at Binchester, VII, 161—162.
of various sorts and forms, discovered in Lombard Street and Birchin Lane, in 1786, with seven plates,

VIII, 116, 127.
an account of some Roman pottery, discovered at Salndy, in the County of Bedford, and at Lincoln, together with a Roman speculum, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S.,
VIII, 377—383.

a description of the elegant little Cups of

POTTERY, ROMAN,

Samian ware, discovered at Topesfield, with three figures, XIV, 25.
some of the beautiful red *Samian* ware, discovered at Ridgwell, XIV, 65.
at Southfleet, with figures, XIV, 222.
on Thornborough Farm, with a figure,
XV, 392.

POTTES JALONERS, gallon pots,
X, 244, *note*.

POUND, ROMAN, a description of one, stamped with the name of *Honorius*, discovered in the Tower, in 1777, with a figure,
V, 292, 298.

POWDER PLOT, *v.* **GUNPOWDER PLOT**.

POZZALANA, its use in building piers in deep water, IV, 99.

PRÆNESTE, in Italy, a description of ancient vessels and instruments of sacrifice, discovered there, in 1785, exhibited by Charles Towneley, F.A.S.,
IX, 367—368.

PRAYER, a particular form, used in Churches until the year 1565, against the Progress of the *Turkish* arms, I, 21.
in 1536, the Liturgy was said or sung in Latin, save only "the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the ten Commandments,"
I, 23, *note*.

in 1548, the first Edition of the Liturgy, or Common Prayer, was printed by Authority, I, 23, *note*.

in 1552, the second, as reviewed by a Statute in Parliament, I, 23, *note*.

in 1559, a third, I, 23, *note*.

PREES, in the County of Salop, a description of the foundations of the old church steeple there, IV, 77.

PRESBYTER, doubts and conjectures concerning the reason, commonly assigned for inserting or omitting the words *Ecclesia* and *Presbyter* in *Domesday Book*, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,
VIII, 218—238.

PRESBYTERY, in Churches, the place where the prelate had his chair, with the seats for the other ministers, XI, 336.

PRESHUTE, in the County of Wilts, its ancient font, X, 186.

PRESIDENT,

PRESIDENT,* OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, his Power,

I, xxxiii.

PRESSING, of SEAMEN, for the King's Service, practised in the reign of Edward IV,

XI, 157.

PRESTON HALL, in the County of Kent, an examination of an inscription on the Barn there, with two figures, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 107, 142.

PRAPUS, a description of a Statue of him, discovered at *Pompeii*,

IV, 169.

of an altar of him, discovered at *Binchester*,

VII, 161, 162.

his worship,

XIII, 211—212.

PRICKERS, a body of Light horsemen, in the reign of Henry VIII, so called,

VIII, 113.

PRICKETS, wax lights, so called,

III, 156.

PRIEST, at ches, the bishop, so called by the Poles,

XI, 404.

PRIESTESS, the instance of one, to a male Deity, accounted for,

III, 329, *note*.

PRIMERO, observations on a picture by *Zuccaro*, from Lord Falkland's collection, supposed to represent that Game, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,

VIII, 133,* 133.

explanation of the game,

VIII, 132, 148.

PRIMOGENITURE, the law of inheritance by, why established,

II, 303—304.

PRINTING, observations on its Origin, by Ralph Willett, F.A.S.,

VIII, 239—250.

PRINTING,

a list of the first printed books,

VIII, 243, 250.

a memoir on the Origin thereof, by Ralph Willett, F.A.S.,

XI, 267—316.

PRIVATE MARKS, a description of those, on the new coinage of Edward IV, in 1469,

XV, 171—172, *note*.

PRIVY-CHAMBER, of King Henry VIII, regulations respecting the officers thereof,

III, 154, 156.

PRIVY SEAL, copies of two original writs of Privy Seal, (printed on *paper*) showing the mode adopted by King Charles I, in the beginning of his reign, to obtain money from his subjects, under pretence of a loan, and the imitation of it by the Republican party, communicated by William Bray, F.A.S.,

XV, 394—396.

PROCESSION, an historical and descriptive account of the ancient Painting at Cowdray,† in the County of Sussex, representing the Procession of Edward VI, from the Tower to Westminster, in 1547, previous to his Coronation, by John Topham, F.A.S.,

VIII, 406—422.

PROCLAMATION, a copy of the draught of one, in 1563, relating to persons making portraits of Queen Elizabeth, communicated by Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S.,

II, 169—170.

respecting the Court of King Henry VIII,

III, 157, 158.

for regulating the price of Silver Bullion, and the value of the Money of the Kingdom, 4°. Edward IV, communicated by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., XII, 404—407.

* The Names of the Presidents from the first Foundation of The Society are,

In 1572. Matthew Parker, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury.

1589. John Whitgift, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury.

1707-8. Peter le Neve, Esq., Norroy King at Arms.

1714-5. Algernon Seymour, Earl of Hertford; succeeded as Duke of Somerset, in 1748.

1749. Charles Lenox, Duke of Richmond.

1750. Martin Folkes, Esq., LL.D.

1755. Hugh Lord Willoughby de Parham.

1765. Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Lord Bishop of Carlisle.

1768. Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter.

1784. Edward King, Esq.

N.B. Mr. King was elected President on the 21st of February 1784; and resigned on the 23d of April following.

1784. George Ferrars Townshend, Baron de Ferrars of Chartley; now The Most Noble The Marquess of Townshend and Earl of Leicester, the present PRESIDENT.

† See the note on the Conflagration at Cowdray House.

PROCLAMATION,

PROCLAMATION,

a copy of an original one of Queen Elizabeth, in the 8th year of her reign, concerning the Scarcity of Grain; and a letter from her Majesty's Privy Council to the Sheriff and Justices of the County of Norfolk, on the same subject, communicated by Francis Douce, F.A.S.,

XIV, 27—32.

PROTHESIS, or ALTAR OF PREPARATION, its situation, XI, 331.

PROUD TAILOR, a Goldfinch, so called, in some parts of England, particularly in the County of Warwick, III, 33, *note*.

PRYCK SPUR, or GOAD, VIII, 113.

PSALMS, the Geneva, the change from antiphonies into metrical Psalmody, introduced by Queen Elizabeth, so called,

I, 22.

PSEUDISODOMUM, a sort of masonry, described, IV, 98.

PUBLICANS, a Religious sect, IX, 293.

their tenets, IX, 295.

their sufferings, exaggerated, IX, 297.

PUCHEA, pouchea, a pouch, X, 250, *note*.

PUDDING-PAN SAND, v. PAN-PUDDING ROCK.

PUMEX, or ROMAN RUBBER, a description of one, discovered at Mansfield Woodhouse, with a figure, IX, 203—204.

PUNCTUOBICE, v. PONTUOBICE.

PUNTA CISSANA, in Istria, a description of a very important Roman inscription, discovered there, III, 338—340.

PURBEC, ISLE OF, its quarries of Marble, IV, 104.

PURIM, the Persian word for a *Lot*, VII, 255.

PURIN, a game, in Ireland, so called, VII, 168.

PURITANS, or CATHARI, a Religious sect, IX, 295.

PURPLE, the Baphian, its manufacture, III, 339.

PURSES, the practice of wearing them at the girdle, by European women, at the end of the Sixteenth century, XII, 215.

PURVEYOR, an account of the obsolete office of Purveyor to the King's Household, by William Bray, F.A.S.,

VIII, 329—362.

PURVEYOR,

heretofore exercised with much oppression of the subject, VIII, 329, 336.

in the Saxon reigns, VIII, 333.

religious houses not exempted except by charter, VIII, 334.

under Henry I, VIII, 336.

their abuses make the subject of three articles in *Magna Charta*, VIII, 336.

under Henry III, VIII, 337.

the heinous name of *purveyor*, changed into that of *achatour*, 36^o. Edw. III,

VIII, 341.

the remonstrance of *Simon Islip*, Archbishop of Canterbury, to Edward III,

VIII, 343.

under Henry V, VIII, 345.

under Queen Mary, VIII, 348.

the compositions, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, VIII, 349.

under James I, VIII, 352—354.

on the Restoration, VIII, 356.

abolished, by the act of 12^o. Charles II, 1661, VIII, 357.

the duty of the Purveyor, belonging to the *New Forest*, in the County of Southampton, VIII, 360.

form of the King's warrant to the Lord Chancellor, for making out commissions of purveyance, and form of the commissions, VIII, 361—362.

copies of the order of assessment, in the reigns of James I, and Charles I, in the County of Rutland, XI, 204—207.

PUSEY, in the County of Berks, an account of the tenure of that Manor, with a plate of the Horn, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

III, 3, 13—14.

observations on the Pusey Horn, by the Right Hon. Jacob Earl of Radnor, M.A., F.A.S., XII, 397—400.

PUTTI, v. CUTTI.

PYPOWDER, a dissertation on the Courts of Pypowder, by John Pettingal, D.D., F.A.S., I, 191—204.

PYRAMIDS, EGYPTIAN, the Barrow at *New Grange*, near Drogheda, compared with them, II, 268.

a description of them, IV, 227—229.

PYXIS, a description of a small one, of brass, 2 H PYXIS,

210-224

PYXIS,
discovered at Kingsholm, in 1789, with
a figure, ... X, 133.

Q.

QUADRIGÆ, their different representations
on the Consular Coins, . . II, 45—46.

QUAILS, very anciently *pitted* for fighting,
III, 133.

fought at the annual festival, instituted by
Themistocles, at Athens, . . III, 140.

the Romans more concerned with them
in the way of fighting, than with Cocks,
III, 144.

a diversion among the Ancients, with quails,
besides their fighting, called *Ophiomyia*,
III, 144—145.

QUANTOCK HILLS, in the County of Som-
erset, an account of some antiquities,
discovered there, in 1794, with a plate,
by Charles Joseph Harford, F.A.S.,
XIV, 94—98.

QUARLEY HILL, in the County of South-
ampton, a large intrenchment on its sum-
mit, ... I, 57.

QUARRIES, wax lights, so called; being a
round of wax with a wick in the middle,
III, 156, *note*.

QUARRIES, an account of those of *Free-
stone*, at Bletchingley, Godstone, and Rey-
gate, ... I, 149, *note*.
of *marble*, at Petworth, and in the Isle of
Purbec, ... IV, 104.

QUEEN, at chess, the various appellations of
the piece, ... XI, 399—400.

QUENINGTON, in the County of Glou-
cester, a description of the church there,
with three plates, by Samuel Lysons,
F.A.S., ... X, 128—130.

the preceptory of the Knights Hospital-
lers there, ... X, 130.

QUERNS, *The*, at Cirencester, a description
of an urn, of brown earthen ware, in-
closed in a case of *lead*, discovered there,
in 1786, with a figure,
X, 131—132, *note*.

of a Spoon, of bone, with a figure,
X, 133.

of a *Style*, with a figure, . . . X, 133.

QUERNS,
of two *Armilla*, of brass, with a figure,
X, 134.

QUESTWORD, or **LEGACIES**, . . X, 197.

QUIETUS DE VASTO, in the forest laws,
explained, ... XV, 211.

QUINTAIN, a description of this ancient
Roman sport, ... I, 304—306.

still practised at weddings, in the County
of Brecknock, and other places, I, 305.

QUINZIEME OF ST. JOHN, the fifteenth
day after St. John the Baptist,
II, 60; *note*.

QUIRINALIA, not the slightest connexion
between this Festival and the *Fest of
Fools*, ... XV, 228.

R.

RAD, its signification, ... I, 272.

RAGLAND CASTLE, in the County of Mon-
mouth, the large Chimney there, V, 79.

RAGSTONES, their use in ancient buildings,
IV, 94.

RAINHAM, in the County of Norfolk, its
stone stalls, ... XI, 372.

RAISE, a heap of stones, . . . IX, 226.

RAM, the type of Persia, . . . XIV, 16.

RAMBARGES, pinnaces, so called, by the
French, ... III, 266.

RAMESES, in Egypt, the obelisk there,
IV, 219.

RAMESEY, in the County of Huntingdon,
a copy of a Charter of *Inspeximus* re-
maining among the Records in the
Tower of London, and reciting a Charter
of King Edgar respecting the Foundation
and Property of that Abbey, commu-
nicated by William Walcot, F.A.S.,
XIV, 154—161.

RANCHET, a species of bread *unknown*,
XIII, 389.

RANELAGH, in the County of Middlesex,
a survey of my Lord Ranelagh's garden
there, in 1691, ... XII, 183.

RASCAL, or **RASCALS**, not to be admitted
about the court of King Henry VIII,
III, 155, 157.

RATÆ, of Antoninus, at Leicester,
VII, 84.

RATANCUM,

- RATANCUM, v. MACARSKA.**
RATOSTABIUS, or RATOSTATHYBIUS, of Ptolomey, the River *Tave*, . VI, 15.
RATOSTATHYBIUS, v. RATOSTABIUS.
RATTOO, in the County of Kerry, the ancient Round tower, near the ruins of the Cathedral there, . I, 308.
RAVENSBURG, in the County of York, its origin, . X, 64.
RAVENSWORTH, in the County of York, its origin, . X, 63.
READING, in the County of Berks, the *Caleva Atrebatum* of Antoninus, . XV, 186, 190.
 the Episcopal Coins of Durham, and the Monastic Coins of Reading, minted during the reigns of Edward I, II, and III, appropriated to their respective owners, with figures, by Benjamin Bartlet, F.A.S., . V, 335—339.
 observations on Reading Abbey, with a plate, and references, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., . VI, 61—66.
 founded, in 1121, by Henry I, . VI, 61.
 famous by his and the empress Maud's burial there, . VI, 61.
 the number of its religious, . VI, 61.
 the rank and consequence of its abbot, . VI, 61.
 parliaments and councils holden more than once in the great hall, . VI, 61.
 the great strength and solidity of the walls, . VI, 61, 66.
 its fine situation on the river *Kennet*, . VI, 62.
 the magnificence of the Hall, . VI, 62.
 the curious application of the *tophus*, . VI, 63.
 the cloisters, . VI, 63.
 the refectory, . VI, 63, 64.
 the dimensions of the church, . VI, 65.
 singular disposition of the walls of the church, . VI, 65.
 the great gate of the abbey, . VI, 65.
 the outer wall of enclosure, . VI, 66.
REAY, in the Shire of Caithness, anciently a place of some note; . V, 221.
 expressed in the Erse, *Min-re*. smooth and plain, . V, 221.
The Burn of Reay, destroyed by sand many ages ago, . V, 221.
- REAY,**
 the water-spout there, in 1751, . V, 221.
REBELLION, a brief relation of the miraculous victory over the first-formed army of the Irish (at *Lisburn*), soon after their rebellion, which broke out the 23d of October, 1641, with remarks, communicated by Walter Bowman, F.A.S., . I, 96—108.
RECEPT., on coins, its signification, . III, 176.
RECULVER, in the County of Kent, a description of a Roman Tile, discovered there, with a plate, by John Pownall, F.A.S., . VIII, 79—80.
RED, on coins, its signification, . III, 167, *note*.
REDAH, arare, . I, 272.
RED BOOK, OF JESUS COLLEGE, in Oxford, its contents, . XIV, 218.
REDRUTH, in the County of Cornwall, the Roman amphitheatre near there, . V, 67.
REEPHAM, in the County of Norfolk, an account of a large quantity of celts, discovered there, with a figure, . V, 114, 116.
REGAL, or REGALLS, a small *portable* organ with keys, . III, 32.
 anciently much used in England, as our Kings had a *Regall-maker*, amongst their musical establishment, who had a Salary of £16. *per annum*, . III, 32, *note*.
 a pair of them, formerly in the *Chapel*, in Haddon House, . VI, 354, *note*.
REGALIA, v. JEWELS.
 the regalia of England described, . III, 394—396.
REGARDATOR, in the forest laws, explained, . XV, 213.
REGARDO, in the forest laws, explained, . XV, 211.
REGINALD, barony of, the Knights' fees contained therein, . II, 335.
REGISTER, an Officer of The Society of Antiquaries, 41^o. Elizabeth, . I, x, *note*, xiv.
REGISTERS, a Letter relating to the Registers of the Bishops of Lincoln, by Maurice Johnson, F.A.S., . I, 30.
 miscellaneous observations on Parochial
 2 H 2
 REGISTERS,

REGISTERS,

ones, by John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S.,
VIII, 67—78.
an account of an ancient manuscript one,
of the Priory of Worcester,

VIII, 440.

REJANG, the simplicity, uniformity, and
perspicuity of its writing, VI, 156.

RELIEF, as settled by *Magna Charta*, for the
barony of a baron, and the barony of an
earl, II, 332, 347.

RELIEF, and WARSHIP, described,
II, 304, 305.
abolished by the Statute of 12th Charles
II, II, 305.

RENNYNG, in coinage, being current,
XV, 166, note.

REPRESENTATIVES, an ancient Indenture,
containing a Composition for wages be-
tween the Bailiffs of Dunwich, and their
Representative in Parliament, *temp. reg.*
Edw. IV, communicated by Brown Wil-
lis, LL.D., F.A.S., I, 205.
the free Boroughs admitted to send them
to parliament, in the 23rd Edward I,

II, 321.

REKIGONIUM, of Richard of Cirencester,
at Ribchester, in the County Palatine of
Lancaster, I, 64.

RESTORMEL CASTLE, in the County of
Cornwall, a Norman Structure,

VI, 291.

the singular position of two skeletons,
discovered there, XIV, 69, note.

RETIARIUS, a sort of Gladiator, described,
with a figure, XI, 48—49.

REYGATE, in the County of Surrey, its
quarries of free-stone, I, 149, note.

RHEIMS, in France, its Episcopal throne,
XI, 323, 334.

RHIME, an Inquiry respecting the early use
of it, by Sharon Turner, F.A.S.,

XIV, 168—186.

did not originate with the Arabs,
XIV, 169.

its ancient existence in China and Hin-
dustan, XIV, 169—170.

among the Welsh, before the eighth Cen-
tury, XIV, 170, 185.

in Persia and Arabia, XIV, 170.
in *Otfried's* paraphrase on the gospels, writ-

RHIME,

ten in the *Franco-Theotisc* language,
XIV, 170—171.

the origin and propriety of the term,
XIV, 175.

did not arise either among Italians, or
Saracens, in the eighth century,

XIV, 177.

used by *Aldhelm*, a West Saxon bishop,
XIV, 179.

by the Spanish bishop *Eugenius*, who died
in 657, XIV, 181.

by *Drepanius Florus*, who lived about the
year 650, XIV, 181.

by *Columbanus*, the Irishman, who died in
the year 615, XIV, 182.

by *Venantius Fortunatus*, the bishop of
Poitou, who lived between the years 500
and 600, XIV, 183.

by *Sedulius*, an Irishman, who lived in
the middle of the fifth century,

XIV, 185—186.

among the works of *Pope Damasus*, who
is placed in the fourth Century,

XIV, 186.

a further Inquiry respecting the early use
of Rhime, by Sharon Turner, F.A.S.,

XIV, 187—204.

in the popular Latin poem of *St. Austin*,
written against the *Donatists*,

XIV, 188.

mentioned by the Roman Rhetoricians,
XIV, 189—190.

described by *Aristotle*, XIV, 190.

referred to by *Quintilian*,
XIV, 191—192.

used by *Homer*, XIV, 193.

used by *Ennius*, XIV, 197.

in the fragments quoted by *Athenaeus*,
XIV, 199.

used by *Epicarmus*, and *Eubulus*,
XIV, 199.

in a fragment of *Carthaginian* poetry,
XIV, 200.

in the book of *Jab*, XIV, 200.

RHINOCEROS, drinking vessels anciently
made of its horn, III, 8.

RHOETINUM, v. MACARSKA.

RHYD, in the British language, its signifi-
cation of a *ford*, II, 152.

RIBCHESTER, in the County Palatine of
RIBCHESTER

RIBCHESTER,

Lancaster, the *Rerigonium* of Richard of Cirencester, . . . I, 64.
mistaken for the ancient *Coccium*,

I, 63, 66, 72.

observations on Mr. Towneley's antique bronze Helmet, discovered there, with a vignette, by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D., F.A.S., . . . XIII, 223—226.

RICHBOROUGH, in the County of Kent, the *Rutupiæ*, or *Portus Britanniarum*, of Antiohinus, . . . I, 79, 186.

an inquiry into the Antiquity of the two ancient ports of Richborough and Sandwich, near the Isle of Tanet, by the Revd. John Lewis, M.A., . . . I, 79—83.

the first landing place of Julius Cæsar in Britain, . . . I, 82, 186.

an account of a bronze figure of *Mercury*, discovered there, . . . IX, 370.

RICHMOND, in the County of York, its Castle built by *Alan*, earl of Brittany and Richmond, in imitation of *Gundulb's* plan, . . . VI, 310.

RICHMOND, OLD, v. BARFORD.

RIDGWAY CHAPEL, near Southampton, the *formula* of its consecration, . . . X, 210.

RIDGWELL, in the County of Essex, an account of a Roman Military Way there, and of a Roman Villa, and Antiquities discovered near it, with a plan and figures, by Thomas Walford, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 61—68.

RIEMPIUTA, or **COFFER-WORK**, a kind of masonry, . . . IV, 98.

Πρυδῆρον, of Ptolomey, thought to have been at Ribchester, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, . . . I, 66, 67, 72.

RIGOLS, v. **REGAL**.

RIM, in the Saxon Language, its signification of *number*, . . . XIV, 175.

RING, surmounted by a Star, a Paper-mark, . . . XII, 121.

RINGS, a description of one, consisting of twenty-five table diamonds, set in gold, discovered in a grave upon *Carne*, with two figures, . . . II, 32.

when first worn in Ireland, . . . II, 34.

the Hero of rings, . . . II, 35.

a description of a silver ring Seal, dis-

RINGS,

covered near York, with a figure,

II, 178.

the brass one, on the *Borstal Horn*, with a figure, . . . III, 16, *note*.

three, like ring-dials, of gold, discovered in a bog, at Cullen, . . . III, 363.

none, on the fingers of King Edward the First, . . . III, 385.

on the fingers of *Childeric*, *Sebert*, *Canute*, *Matilda*, and *William Rufus*, discovered on opening their Tombs, . . . III, 389—391.

an illustration of a gold enamelled one, (discovered at *Llys Faen*,) supposed to have been the property of *Albstan*, bishop of Sherborne; with some account of the state and condition of the Saxon Jewelry in the more early ages, with a figure, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . IV, 47—68.

in the coffin of *St. John of Beverley*, . . . IV, 60.

one, of gold, inscribed with *Runic* characters, . . . IV, 60.

at *Pompeii*, . . . IV, 172.

some account of a curious Seal Ring, belonging to Sir Richard Worsley, Bart., F.A.S., with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., . . . IV, 176—181.

conjectures on Sir Richard Worsley's Seal, with figures, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., . . . IV, 182—189.

of gold, with an Intaglio set in it, representing the story of Hercules strangling the *Nemean lion*, discovered at *Caerleon*, with a figure, . . . V, 58, 71.

of *shell*, discovered in the Tower, . . . V, 305.

a description of a Seal ring, made of what is vulgarly called *ochimy*, or rather *alchemy*, discovered at Exeter, . . . VIII, 430.

of gold, with an inscription, discovered at *Silchester*, . . . VIII, 449.

two, of silver, discovered near *St. Austell*, with figures, . . . IX, 188.

of gold, discovered near *Friars Carse*, in 1791, with a figure, . . . X, 481.

of mixed metal, gilt, discovered near the

RINGS,

RINGS,

friary of *Tungland*, with a figure,

X, 481.

a *cramp* one, of brads, discovered in the County Palatine of Lancaster, with a figure,

X, 481.

of brads, discovered near the friary at *Dumfries*, with a figure,

X, 481.

a description of an ancient one, discovered near Dalton House, with a figure,

XII, 409.

an account of two *hawks'* rings, of fine silver, discovered near Hedingham Castle, with a figure,

XII, 410—411.

an account of an hawk's ring, of gold, discovered near Biggleswade,

XII, 411, *note*.

a description of one, of gold, discovered in the *Home Park*, at Windfor, with a figure,

XII, 411—413.

remarks on a *Gimmel* one, discovered at Horsleydown, in the County of Surrey, with figures, by Robert Smith, F.A.S.,

XIV, 7—13.

their great antiquity,

XIV, 8.

the symbol of authority and government,

XIV, 8.

an account of two, of iron, fixed in two very large stones, which covered a tomb of stone, with a figure,

XIV, 38.

three curious ones, of gold, discovered in a leaden coffin, at Southfleet, with figures,

XIV, 39.

seventeen, of brads, curiously ornamented, discovered on Polden Hill, with figures,

XIV, 92.

an account of two, discovered in a barrow, on Upton-Lovel Downs, with a figure,

XV, 124, 125.

RINGSTEAD, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls,

X, 290.

RINGSTONE-EDGE, in the County of York, a large tract of land, in the township of Barkisland, which takes its name from a circle of stones there,

II, 355.

RIPON, in the County of York, the Cathedral there built by St. Wilfrid of York,

I, 43.

anciently called *Hrypis*,

V, 361.

its Church privileged with sanctuary,

VIII, 42.

RISA, its signification,

V, 381.

RISEBANC. *v.* RYSBROOK.

RISHWORTH, in the County of York, a group of small rocks, laid seemingly one above another there, called the *Rocking Stone*,

II, 356, 363.

the well there, called *Booth-Dean Spaw*,

II, 357.

the foundations of a large building there, near a place, called *Castle-Dean*,

II, 357.

RIVE CASTLE, in the district of Galloway, its situation,

X, 102.

ROADS, ROMAN, an account of the course of the *Icenning-Street*, and other Roman Roads in England, by Smart Lethieullier, F.A.S.,

I, 56—59.

an account of the course of the *Ikeneld-Street*, by Richard Willis,

I, 60.

the course of the *Erming-Street* through the County of Northampton; with an account of a Roman Burying Place by the side of it, in the parish of Barnack, by Sir Charles Frederick, K.B., F.A.S.,

I, 61—62.

an account of the Course of those from Manchester, by Thomas Percival, F.A.S.,

I, 62—64.

observations on the *Julia Strata*, and on the Roman Stations, Forts, and Camps, in the Counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, by the Revd. William Harris,

II, 1—24.

a further account of some Remains of Roman, and other Antiquities, in or near the County of Brecknock, in South Wales, with two plates, by John Strange, F.A.S.,

IV, 1—26.

conjectures concerning some undescribed Roman Roads, and other Antiquities, in the County Palatine of Durham, with two plates, by John Cade,

VII, 74—81.

further observations thereon, by Thomas Sharp, D.D., Archdeacon of Northumberland,

VII, 82—83.

an Essay on the *Ikeneld-Street*, by Richard Willis,

VIII, 85—99.

a memoir on the Roman *Portway*, by Richard Willis,

VIII, 100—105.

some account of a Roman Road leading

ROADS,

ROADS, ROMAN,

from Southampton by Chichester and Arundel, through the Counties of Suffex and Surrey to London, so far as the same is found in Surrey, with a plate, by William Bray, F.A.S., IX, 96—109. observations on the Roman Road and Camps, in the Neighbourhood of Mansfield Woodhouse, in the County of Nottingham, with three plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S.,

IX, 193—205.

an account of a Roman Military Way, in the County of Essex, and of Roman Antiquities, discovered near it, with a survey and three plates, by Thomas Walford, F.A.S., XIV, 61—74.

observations on the ancient Inhabitants, Roman Stations, and Roman Roads, in and near the County of Berks, by Henry Becke, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 179—191.

ROBIN HOOD'S BOWER, an arbour formerly erected at festivals so called, I, 21, *note*.

ROBIN HOOD'S MARK, a Rocking stone, on Ashover Common, so called, with a figure, XII, 43.

ROBIN HOOD'S PENNYSTONE, a remarkable rock, so called, near Luddenden, II, 362.

ROCHESTER, in the County of Kent, the antiquity of its Cathedral, I, 44.

a description of its Castle, one of the finest remains of Antiquity in this Country, with a plan, by Edward King, F.A.S.,

IV, 367—389.

its siege, IV, 412.
observations on its Castle, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

VI, 381—391.

a description, and plan, of the ancient Timber Bridge there, by James Essex, F.A.S.,

VII, 395—400.

the pictures in the stone stalls of the Cathedral, X, 310.

the font, in the Nave of the Cathedral, XI, 134.

the font, in the parish church of St. Nicholas there, with a plate, XI, 134.

ROCHESTER, or RICESTER, in the County of Northumberland, the *Bremenium* of Antoninus, VII, 82.

ROCHESTER,

an explanation of an inscription, discovered there, VII, 82—83.

ROCHETT, or ROUGET, a fish, XIII, 388.

ROCK BASONS, a description of those, on Bradley Rocks, with figures, VI, 111.
on Carcliff Rocks, with figures,

VI, 111—112.

a further description of those, on Carcliff Rocks, XII, 48.

at Durwood, with a figure, VII, 22.
on Dutwood Tor, with a figure,

IX, 209.

on Graned Tor, with figures, XII, 47.

on Hatherfage Moor, with figures, VII, 175—176.

a description of two, discovered in a Cemetery at *New Grange*, in Ireland, with a figure, II, 256.

on the Summit of *Penmaen mawr*, III, 306.

at Roulter Rocks, with figures, VI, 111.

on Stainedge Cliff, with figures, XII, 44, 45.

on Warton Crag, IX, 215.

seem in particular to be connected with Rock Chairs, IX, 210.

ROCK CHAIRS, a description of one, on Harborough Rocks, with figures,

IX, 207.

of two, on Stainedge Cliff, with four views, XII, 45.

on Stanton Moor, with a figure, IX, 208.

the occasional seats of the officiating *Druid*, IX, 210.

ROCK IDOL, a description of one, at Brimham Rocks, with a figure, VIII, 210.

in the Glen Kenns, called the *Laggan Stone*, X, 149.

on Ashover Common, called the *Turning Stone*, with a figure, XII, 43.

ROCKING STONE, a description of one, on Ashover Common, called *Robin Hood's Mark*, with a figure, XII, 43.

the one, near Balvaired, destroyed by Cromwell's soldiers, XII, 42.

at Bradley Rocks, with a figure, VI, 111.

ROCKING

ROMANCE,
 writing in Europe, according to William Owen, F.A.S., . . . XIV, 219.
ROMAN DE LA ROSE, remarks on some ancient Musical instruments, mentioned in that old French poem, by the Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S., VII, 214—221.
ROMANS, a custom with them to bury their dead, without their towns or cities, and most usually by the sides of their Highways, . . . I, 61.
 observations on their Architecture, IV, 75—99.
 their Letters derived from the *Arcadian*, VII, 361.
ROMANSH, its dialects, described, V, 269—270.
ROMAN SLACK, a part of Broomhead Moor, in the County of York, so called, V, 93.
ROME, in Italy, observations on the Walls of ancient Rome, by Daniel Wray, F.A.S., . . . I, 128—130.
 an account of discoveries made there, in 1763, by Thomas Jenkyns, F.A.S., VIII, 435—436.
 an account of the College for English Catholics there, . . . XIII, 260, 273.
ROMSEY, in the County of Southampton, the antiquity of its Church, . . . I, 44.
 its font, with a figure, XI, 136, 137.
 an account of ancient Sculptures and Inscriptions, in the Abbey Church there, with a plate and plan, by John Latham, M.D., F.A.S., . . . XIV, 136—140.
 observations on the Sculptures and Inscriptions in the Abbey Church there, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., . . . XIV, 141—142.
 conjectures respecting the ancient sculptures and inscriptions on two pillars, in the Abbey Church there, by William Latham, F.A.S., . . . XV, 304—310.
ROOD, a crucifix, or the image of some Saint, erected in Popish Churches, . . . I, 17.
 citations of the word, from Chaucer, Bishop Douglas, and Piers Plowman, I, 17, *note*.
 ordered, in 1548, to be taken down, I, 18.
ROOD,

- ROOD**,
restored again, on the accession of Queen Mary, . . . I, 18.
ROOD-LOFT, the place where the Popish images stood; and which was commonly over, or near the Passage out of the body of the church into the Chancel, I, 17.
the spiritual mystery of its position, I, 17, *note*.
taken down, in 1561, and the better to obliterate its remembrance, some passages out of the Bible, painted in its place, I, 20.
- ROOK**, at chess, its origin, and form, XI, 406—407.
various appellations of the piece, XI, 406—408.
- ROOM**, SEPULCHRAL, a description of one, discovered at Lincoln, . X, 348—349.
- ROSCHISLAP**, on the river *Kerka*, a fine cascade there, . . . III, 347.
the inscriptions there, . . . III, 347.
- ROSES**, seldom used as an ornament upon buildings, or as a device upon armorial shields and banners, before the partisans of York and Lancaster took a white and a red Rose for the badges of the contending houses, . . . XIII, 146.
- ROSS**, in the Province of Connaught, an account of antiquities, discovered there, XV, 394.
- ROTHERFIELD GRAYS**, in the County of Oxford, its ancient font, with a figure, X, 186, *note*.
- ROTHLEY TEMPLE**, in the County of Leicester, an account of the antiquities, discovered near there, in 1784, by Thomas Babington, . . . IX, 370—371.
- ROTHSAY**, in the Shire of Bute, the ancient Tower there, . . . X, 102.
- ROTHWELL**, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 290.
- ROTULUS FAMILIÆ**, *v.* HOUSEHOLD.
- ROUELLE**, or WHEEL SPUR, described, with a figure, . . . VIII, 114.
- ROUEN**, in Normandy, a description of an ancient castle there, called *Le Château du Vieux Palais*, built by Henry V. King of England, with a plate, by Edmund Turnor, F.A.S., . . . VII, 232—235.
- ROUEN**,
its Episcopal Throne, . . . XI, 323.
the devastations committed, in 1562, by the Calvinistical faction, in the Cathedral, XI, 347, *note*.
the sacarium, in the Church of *St. Stephen des Tonnelliers*, . . . XI, 358—359.
an account of the English Convent of Poor-Clares there, . . . XIII, 268—269.
- ROULTER**, ROWTER, or ROO-TOR, in the County of Derby, a description of a singular mass of large rocks, at the South end of Stanton Moor, near Birchover, so called, with figures, . . . VI, 110—111.
- ROUNCEVAL**, ST. MARY, Northumberland House, in the Strand, built upon the site of that Hospital, . . . VIII, 420.
- ROUNABOUT**, near Bagshot, in the County of Surrey, an account of antiquities, discovered on a Farm, so called, in 1783, with a plate, . . . VII, 199—202.
- ROUND CHURCHES**, *v.* CHURCHES.
- ROUND TABLE**, a *Keep*, in the Castle, at Windsor, so called, . . . VI, 328.
- ROWTON**, in the County of Salop, the *Rutunium* of Antoninus, . . . XII, 90.
- ROYDON**, in the County of Essex, its font, X, 190.
- RUDDS**, or ROCHE, a fish, . . . XIII, 387.
- RUDGE**, in the Parish of Froxfield, in the County of Wilts, an account of a patera, discovered there, . . . VIII, 97.
of a tessellated Pavement, in 1725, VIII, 98.
of a Roman Hypocaust, and other antiquities, . . . VIII, 98—99.
- RUDSTON**, in the County of York, an account of the Pyramidal Stone there, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . V, 95—97.
- RUMABO**, of Ravennas, to which place, (in Scotland,) the *Matronis Rumabebus* in Gruter, p. 91, belong, according to Dr. Gale, . . . III, 108.
- RUMNEY**, in the County of Monmouth, a description of a little fortification there, II, 8.
- RUMSEY**, *v.* ROMSEY.
- RUNIC ALMANACK**, a description of one, with a plate, by the Revd. William Stukely, M.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 183.
2 I
RUNIC

RUNIC CHARACTERS, a description of those, inscribed upon a Ring, discovered at *Llys Faen*, in the County of Caernarvon, IV, 48.
 upon a Ring, described in Mr. Drake's *Eboracum*, IV, 60.
 frequently intermixed with Saxon Characters, IV, 48—49, *note*.
RUNIC COLUMN, observations on one, at Bewcastle, in the County of Cumberland, with a plate, by Henry Howard, F.A.S., XIV, 117—118.
RUNNERS, fowls, III, 157.
RUNNING FOOTMEN, formerly employed in the conveyance of Letters, II, 203.
RUNOVICH, in Dalmatia, the *Novense Municipium* of the Romans, V, 174—175.
 the inscription there, V, 175.
RUSERUS, a topical deity of the Britons, so called, according to Mr. Professor Anderson, III, 122.
RUTCHESTER ON THE WALL, in the County of Northumberland, the *Vindobala* of the Notitia, III, 238.
RUTLAND, COUNTY OF, "the rates of Wages of Servants, Labourers, and Artificers, set down and assessed at Okeham, by the Justices of Peace there, the 28th of April, 1610," communicated by Thomas Barker, XI, 200—207.
RUTUNUM, of Antoninus, at Rowton, in the County of Salop, XII, 90.
RUTUPLÆ, of Antoninus, at Richborough, in the County of Kent, I, 79, 186.
RYCKNILD STREET, an ancient Roman Road, its course, VII, 81.
RYSBROOK, or RISEBANC, at Calais, its fortifications, III, 245, 249, *note*.
RYTON, in the County of Salop, an account of the moulds for casting Roman Coins, discovered there, XIV, 100.

S.

SACAR, or SAKER, a species of ordnance, of 3½ inches bore, weight of the shot 5½ lbs., XIII, 28.
SAC-FRIERS, a memoir concerning the Sac-Friers, or *Fratres de Pœnitentia Jesu*

SAC-FRIERS,
Christi, as settled here in England, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., III, 125—131.
 mention of one of their houses at Canterbury, which is omitted in former authors, III, 130—131.

SACKETTS, v. CLARES.

SACRARIUM, a deposit for any thing sacred, XI, 353, *note*.
 the directions for the making of it, according to Archbishop Peckham's constitutions at Reading and Lambeth, in 1279 and 1281, XI, 358.
 in the church of *St. Stephen des Tonneliers* at Rouen, XI, 358.

SADBERG, in the County Palatine of Durham, its antiquity, and privileges, X, 62, 64.

SADBURN, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 190.

SADDLES, their high pummels, both behind and before, in use till after the time of Henry V, IV, 121.

SADINGTON, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, X, 296.

SAITES, an Egyptian Colony, settled at Athens, I, 241.

conducted thither by Cecrops, I, 242.
 signification of the word, I, 254.

SAKER, v. SACAR.

SALAMANDER, the badge of the French King Francis I, III, 221, *note*.

SALET, a helmet, I, 351, *note*.

SALINÆ, of Richard of Cirencester, at Salndy, in the County of Bedford, VIII, 377.

SALISBURY, in the County of Wilts, conjectures on an ancient Tomb in that Cathedral, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., II, 188—193.
 a Letter, on the Canonization of St. Osmund, with some observations concerning the *Episcopus Puerorum*, by the Revd. John Bowle, M.A., F.A.S., IX, 35—44.

a description of a stone Cross there, with a plate, by Henry Wansey, F.A.S., IX, 373—378.

the parochial altar in the Cathedral, X, 202, *note*.
SALISBURY,

- SALISBURY**,
its font, . . . X, 202, *note*.
- SALKELD, LITTLE**, in the County of Cumberland, the Druid temple there, called *Long Meg and her Daughters*, . II, 51.
- SALMON**, the superstitious belief of the common people at Aberavon, relative to one, II, 17.
- SALNDY**, in the County of Bedford, the *Saline* of Richard of Cirencester, VII, 377.
a description of the urns, discovered there, VII, 412.
an account of some Roman pottery, and other antiquities, discovered there, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VIII, 377—378.
- SALONA**, in Dalmatia, its situation mistaken by Cæsar, III, 343.
the inscriptions, and busto, there, V, 171—173.
- SALOP, COUNTY OF**, a memoir concerning the Roman Baths, discovered at Wroxeter, the ancient *Urioconium* or *Viridconium*, in 1788, with two plates, by the Revd. Francis Leighton, IX, 323—328.
extract from a proclamation made in the 20th year of the reign of King Henry VIII, for dividing certain Lordships and Towns to be annexed and knit into divers Shires near the Marches of Wales, communicated by the Revd. Thomas William Wrighte, M.A., F.A.S., XII, 89—92.
an account of the stone stalls on the South side of Battlefield Church, with a figure, communicated by Thomas Tyrwhitt Jones, F.A.S., XIV, 272.
remarks on the Seal of the Bailiffs of the Liberty of Bridgnorth, with a plate, by Francis Townsend, Windsor Herald, F.A.S., XV, 380—384.
an account of an ancient Seal of the Borough of Bridgnorth, with a figure, by Philip Hammersley Leathes, F.A.S., XV, 401.
- SALSACH**, in Germany, an account of an inscription to *Epona*, the goddess of horses, discovered there, III, 122.
- SALSETTE**, in Asia, a description of the

- SALSETTE**,
Caverns at *Ambola*, and *Canara*, on that Island, by William Hunter, VII, 295—302.
extract from the papers of the late Charles Boon, Governor of Bombay, giving an account of the great Pagoda, on that Island, by Smart Lethicullier, F.A.S., VII, 333—336.
an account of the Caves of *Canara*, *Ambola*, and *Elephanta*, in the East Indies, by Hector Macneil, VIII, 251—289.
- SALT**, a mark of distinction formerly, whether a person sat above or below it, VI, 370.
- SALTONSTALL MOOR**, in the County of York, a description of a Rocking-Stone upon that Common, . II, 360, 362.
- SALTPETRE**, the right to dig any where for it, contested, . VIII, 355.
- SAMIAN WARE, v. POTTERY, ROMAN.**
- SANCTUARY**, observations on the Sanctuary at Westminster, with two plates, by the Revd. William Stukeley, M.D., F.A.S., I, 39—44.
the allowance of Sanctuaries, one cause of Slavery, . II, 313.
a sketch of the history of the *Asylum*, or Sanctuary, from its origin to the final abolition of it in the reign of James I, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VIII, 1—44.
no part of the patriarchal religion, VIII, 4.
appointed for the Israelites by Moses, VIII, 4.
among the Greeks, . VIII, 5.
among the Romans, . VIII, 8.
its increase after the establishment of Christianity, . VIII, 9.
the difference made between Churches, in respect of consequence and reputation, VIII, 12.
according to the constitutions of Ina, Ælfred, and Athelstan, VIII, 19—21.
in the laws of *Hoel Dda*, . VIII, 21.
embraced by the Normans, . VIII, 24.
the names of the principal *asyla* in this kingdom, . VIII, 41—42.
abolished, by statute of 1^o. James I. c. 25, sect. 34, . VIII, 44.
- 2 I 2
- SANCTUARY,

SANCTUARY,

Holyrood Abbey, near Edinburgh, still a place of refuge to debtors, . VIII, 42.
the supposed extent of the Sanctuary of the church of Hemsby, XIV, 47, 53.

SANDAL, an account of an ancient one, discovered in *Lochar mofs*, in 1789, with a figure, . X, 482.

SANDAL CASTLE, in the County of York, an account of an antique onyx Seal, discovered there, in 1760, with a figure, VIII, 427.

SANDERS, or SWEET SAUNDERS, a fragrant wood, formerly used for culinary purposes, XIII, 388, *note*.

the colour afforded by it, not red but yellow, . XIII, 388, *note*.

SANDFORD MOOR, in the County of Westmorland, an account of the opening of one of the largest Barrows there, by William Preston, . III, 273.

SANDWICH, in the County of Kent, an inquiry into the Antiquity of the two ancient ports of Richborough and Sandwich, near the Isle of Thanet, by the Revd. John Lewis, M.A., . I, 79—83.
the town burned and destroyed by the French, in 1457, . I, 82.

SANDWICH ISLES, in the Pacific Ocean, observations on the Affinity of certain words in the Language of the Sandwich and Friendly Isles, with the Hebrew, by George Henry Glasse, D.D., VIII, 81—84.

SAPHIES, amulets, worn by the Negroes, in Africa, so called, . XIII, 229, *note*.

SARABAND, in music, peculiar to the taste of the Spaniards, according to the opinion of Mr. Handel, . I, 20, *note*.

SARACENIC ARCHITECTURE, *v.* ARCHITECTURE.

SARCOPHAGUS, *v.* COFFIN, OF STONE.

SARN ELEN, or HELEN'S CAUSEWAY, its course, . I, 299—300.

SARSDEN STONES, *v.* GREY WEATHERS.

SARSTAN, or SCEORSTAN, its situation, near Way-hill, in the County of Southampton, . VIII, 109.
the battle there, . VIII, 109.

SARUM, OLD, in the County of Wilts, the *Serbiadunum* of Antoninus, . I, 56.

SARUM, OLD,

the Roman Road from thence to Silchester, . I, 57.
particular resolution of the House of Commons, relative to the electors thereof, on both sides of the Roman *Portway*, VIII, 104.

SATURNALIAN VERSES, described, XIV, 197.

SAUNDERS, *v.* SANDERS.

SAVERNAKE FOREST, in the County of Wilts, its hereditary Bailiffs and Keepers, III, 24.

SAXHAM, GREAT, in the County of Suffolk, a description of the tomb of *John Eldred* there, with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S., . XV, 403—404.

SAXONS, their most ancient and authentic Charters, not earlier than the time of *Wubred*, King of Kent, about the year 700, I, 178.

the month of December, called by them *Giuli*, or the month of the great *Gule* or *Nativity*, by way of eminence, on their conversion to Christianity, . II, 64.
first came into Britain, A.D. 447, II, 117, *note*.

reigned here, till 1013, when *Sweyne*, the Dane, overcame them, and became King, II, 117, *note*.

the Saxon line restored, in 1041, II, 117, *note*.

ended with Edward the Confessor, in 1066, when the Norman Conquest took place, . II, 117, *note*.

an illustration of a gold enamelled Ring, supposed to have been the property of *Alhstan*, bishop of Sherborne; with some account of the state and condition of the Saxon Jewelry in the more early ages, with a figure, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . IV, 47—68.

their Castles, . VI, 244.

their Idols, . VI, 243, *note*, 248, 253.

their Towers, . VI, 361.

every characteristic ornament of their style of architecture, represented in a Syriac manuscript of the Evangelists, written A.D. 586, with a plate, VIII, 170.
the month of January, called the *Wolf*

SAXONS,

SAXONS,

- Month* by them, from the great fierceness of that animal at that season, X, 163.
 observations on their hunting, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., X, 164—166.
 observations on a Charter, indorsed in a hand co-eval with it, "*Hæc est carta regis Eadgari, de institutione Abbatie Eliensis, et duplicatus*," by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., X, 226—231.
 observations on a charter of King Eadgar, in the possession of Robert Austen, F.A.S., by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., X, 232—240.
 their interpretation of the word *figillum*, X, 232, 234.
 no banners painted or seals annexed, when they subscribed charters; the sign of the Cross alone being invariably used, X, 234.
 the difference between the Saxon and Norman crosses, X, 235.
 their celebration of infant Baptism, XI, 123.
 the introduction of masons, painting, and glazing, among them in England, in 658, by *Benedict*, XII, 165, note.
SAXON TYPE, the new one cut at the expense of Lord Chief Justice Parker for Mrs. Elstob's Saxon Grammar, I, xxviii, note.
 the punches and matrices thereof, presented to the University of Oxford by William Bowyer, I, xxviii, note.
SCACCHI, a corruption of the Sanscrit word for Chets, XI, 398.
SCACCHIA, Chets, IX, 24.
SCALD, a Bard, II, 106.
SCALEBY CASTLE, in the County of Cumberland, an account of a Roman altar, inscribed to *Belatucader*, discovered there, I, 312.
SCANDINAVIANS, their great aversion to Christianity, I, 236.
 a *red-haired* people, from whom the Scots, in the Isles, are probably descended, I, 236.
 many of the names of places and persons of Scandinavian extraction, in that part

SCANDINAVIANS,

- of Scotland which the *Picts* inhabited, I, 237.
SCAPTON, a vessel of gold, IV, 56.
SCARABÆUS, an account of one, discovered in the Isle of Shepey, with a figure, by James Deacon, F.A.S., XI, 430.
SCARCITY, OF GRAIN, a copy of an original Proclamation of Queen Elizabeth, concerning it, in the 8th year of her reign; and a letter from her Majesty's Privy Council to the Sheriff and Justices of the County of Norfolk, on the same subject, communicated by Francis Douce, F.A.S., XIV, 27—32.
SCARDONA, in Dalmatia, an account of Roman Coins, discovered in that neighbourhood, III, 347.
 the inscriptions there, III, 348.
SCBORSTAN, v. SARSTAN.
SCHOOL, the first Christian school in the Island, at Llantwit Major, III, 116.
SCOT, SCOTTATIO, *vestigal ve tributum*, I, 178.
SCOT-ALES, v. ALE.
SCOTISH ARCHITECTURE, the Order thereof, described, IX, 111.
SCOTLAND, particulars relating to John Harding, and the Records which he recovered from Scotland, communicated by James West, F.A.S., I, 87—90.
 a dissertation on the ancient *Came'on*, and the *Picts*, by John Walker, I, 231—239.
 Scots and Irish were but different names of the same People, I, 236.
 a Letter relative to the Circular Stone Monuments there, by James Garden, D.D., I, 314—321.
 observations on the Round Tower at Brechin, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., II, 83—85.
 stone Hatchets frequently discovered in Scotland, II, 121, 123.
 observations on some Roman Altars, discovered, in 1771, near *Graham's Dyke*, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., III, 118—124.
 extract of a Letter, relative to antiquities, discovered in *The Links of Skail*, with a
 SCOTLAND,

SCOTLAND,

- plate, from the Revd. George Low,
III, 276—277.
a description of the *Dune of Dornadila*,
in the Parish of Diurnes, with a plate, by
the Revd. Alexander Pope,
V, 216—223.
an account of ancient Monuments and
Fortifications in the Highlands, with three
plates, by James Anderson, F.A.S.,
V, 241—266.
a further description of ancient fortifica-
tions in the North of Scotland, with three
plates, by James Anderson, F.A.S.,
VI, 87—99.
observations on the Vitrified Walls in
Scotland, by the Hon. Daines Barrington,
F.A.S., VI, 100—103.
a description of a fine granite stone, highly
polished, discovered at *The Mains of South-
wick*, near Dumfries, with a figure, by
Lady S. Riddell, VII, 414—416.
an account of an old ivory comb, discov-
ered, in 1761, in Aberdeen, by — Jeans,
VIII, 429—430.
an account of the ancient Lordship of
Galloway, from the earliest period to the
year 1455, when it was annexed to the
Crown of Scotland, with figures of Ar-
morial Bearings, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S.,
IX, 49—60.
an account of the ancient modes of Forti-
fication in Scotland, by Robert Riddell,
F.A.S., X, 99—104.
observations on Vitrified Fortifications in
Galloway, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S.,
X, 147—150.
a description of various pieces of Anti-
quity, discovered principally in the Shire
of Dumfries, with a plate, by Robert
Riddell, F.A.S., X, 478—482.
some account of a Symbol of ancient In-
vestiture (a small silver Sword), with
figures, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S.,
XI, 45—47.
an account of a Brass Vessel, discovered
near Dumfries, in 1790, with a plate, by
Robert Riddell, F.A.S., XI, 105.
notices of Fonts in Scotland, with a plate,
by Robert Riddell, F.A.S.,
XI, 106—107.

SCOTLAND,

- an account of a Brass Pot, discovered at
Closeburn, near Dumfries, in 1789, with
a figure, XI, 429.
in a Provincial Council holden in Scot-
land, A.D. 1225, it was ordered, that no
Layman should sing at the burial or obse-
quies of the dead, XII, 19, *note*.
an explanation of a Seal of the Abbey of
Lundores, with a figure, by the Revd.
John Brand, M.A., F.A.S.,
XIII, 196—198.
extract of a Letter, relative to some Cof-
fins dug up at Dunbar, from the Revd.
Dr. Carfrae, XIV, 279—280.
SCOTTATIO, *v.* SCOT.
'SCOTTI, *v.* ES-COTTI.
SCRAPER, *or* STRIGIL, many tenements
anciently transferred by it, III, 42.
SCULPTURE, a description of the grotesques,
under the Seats of the Stalls, in the
Church of St. Spire, at Corbeil,
XII, 23.
under the Seat of each Stall in the Chapel
of Henry VII., in Westminster Abbey,
XII, 23.
in one of the walls of Norwich Castle,
with a figure, XII, 154.
an account of ancient Sculptures and In-
scriptions, in the Abbey Church of Rom-
sey, with a plan and plate, by John La-
tham, M.D., F.A.S., XIV, 136—140.
further observations on the Sculptures and
Inscriptions, in Romsey Abbey, by Sir
Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S.,
XIV, 141—142.
those, on the seats of the Stalls in our ca-
thedrals and monastic buildings, doubtless,
conceived in ridicule of the Clergy in
general, but more particularly of the
Friars, XV, 233.
conjectures respecting the ancient sculp-
tures and inscriptions on two pillars in the
Abbey Church of Romsey, by William
Latham, F.A.S., XV, 304—310.
not introduced into Greece by the early
Egyptian Colonists, XV, 321, 325.
SCYTHICA VALLIS, of Gildas, explained,
V, 272—273.
SEAL RING, *v.* RINGS.
SEALS, a description of the Common Seal of
SEALS,

SEALS,

THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, I, xl, *note*.

of Odo, Bishop of Baieux, with a figure, I, 344—347.

of William the Conqueror, the order of reading the inscription thereon, mistaken, I, 347—348.

a description of a curious Cornelian seal of Ceres, discovered at Caerleon, II, 6.

a dissertation upon an ancient Cornelian, inscribed *Marta Mario*, with a figure, by the Revd. John Hodgson, B.A., F.A.S., II, 42—47.

the hawk, represented on them in the 13th and 14th centuries, as a Symbol of Nobility, III, 209.

a description of an antique Seal (of the Deanery of Sunning); with some observations on its original, and the two successive controversies which the disuse of it afterwards occasioned, with a plate, by Sir William Blackstone, Knt., LL.D., F.A.S., III, 414—425.

an account of the Great Seal of Ranulph earl of Chester; and of two ancient inscriptions, discovered in the ruins of the Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's, with two plates, by Edward King, F.A.S., IV, 119—131.

a dissertation on a most valuable gold Coin (or Seal) of Edmund Crouchback, Son of Henry III, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., IV, 190—194.

an account of the events produced in England by the grant of the Kingdom of Sicily to Prince Edmund, Second Son of King Henry III; with some remarks upon the Seal of that Prince, with a figure, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S., IV, 195—211.

of the Priory of Greisley, V, 24.

an account of an ancient one of Robert, Baron Fitz-Walter, discovered at Stamford, in the County of Lincoln, with a plate, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., V, 211—215.

a description of the Great Seal of Queen Catherine Parr, the sixth wife of Henry VIII, with a figure, by John Charles

SEALS,

Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S.,

V, 232—236.

a description of a third unpublished Royal Seal, belonging to Henrietta Maria, wife to Charles I, with a plate, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S.,

V, 280—281.

the question discussed, concerning the appearance of the Matrices of so many Conventual Seals, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., V, 346—356.

a description of the Great Seal of Mary d'Este, the second wife of King James II, with a figure, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S.,

V, 332, 367—368.

an illustration of an unpublished one of Richard duke of Gloucester, with a plate, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., VII, 69—73.

observations on the Seal of Thomas Swillington, Suffragan bishop of Philadelphia, with a figure, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

VII, 362—368.

a description of an antique onyx one, discovered near Sandal Castle, in 1760, with a figure, VIII, 427.

a description of the one, now in use, in the Tally Court, with a figure, VIII, 428.

a description of one, of lead, of the *Clothiers*, discovered near Warminster, with a figure, VIII, 450.

of Roland, lord of Galloway, IX, 53—54.

of the Knights Templars, IX, 128.

a description of one, discovered near Dunster Castle, IX, 369—370.

the word *Sigillum*, in the times of the Saxons, did not signify a Seal of wax appendant, as it did afterwards amongst the Normans, X, 232, 234.

a description of one, appendant to a Deed of Barnwell Priory, representing the martyrdom of Thomas Becket, with a figure, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

X, 386.

appendant to a Charter of Barnwell Priory, with a figure, X, 398.

SEALS,

SEALS,

a description of one, appendant to an ancient letter of Filiation among the Grey Friars, representing the murder of Thomas Becket, with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XI, 87.

a description of a private one of John Glinde, discovered at Winchelsea, with a figure, by John Woodd, F.A.S.,

XI, 430—431.

a description of the Common Seal, of St. Margaret's Hospital, at Pilton, with a figure, by Benjamin Incedon,

XII, 211—214.

an explanation of a Seal of Netley Abbey, with three figures, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., XIII, 193—195.

an explanation of a Seal of the Abbey of Lundores, in Scotland, with a figure, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 196—198.

of the Prior of the Friars Austins, at Norwich, with a figure,

XIII, 400—401.

of the Black Friars, at Oxford, with a figure,

XIII, 401.

a description of the Great Seal appendant to a Charter of Edward III, with a figure, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S.,

XIV, 271.

of Milo, constable of Gloucester, with a figure,

XIV, 276.

a description of two, of brass, discovered at Dorchester, with figures, by Robert Bryer, F.A.S.,

XIV, 277.

of Thomas, duke of Exeter, High admiral in the reign of Henry VI, with a figure, by William Stevenson, F.A.S.,

XIV, 278.

remarks on the seal of the Bailiffs of the Liberty of Bridgnorth, with a plate, by Francis Townsend, Windsor Herald, F.A.S.,

XV, 380—384.

of William Lord Hastings, master of the mint, appendant to an indenture made in

SEALS,

1469, between King Edward IV, and that Nobleman, with a figure, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XV, 400.

an explanation of the private Seal of Walter de Banham, Sacrist of St. Edmund's Bury, in the reign of Henry I, with a figure, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XV, 400.

a description of the ancient Seal of the Borough of Bridgnorth, with a figure, by Philip Hammerley Leathes, F.A.S.,

XV, 401.

a description of the Seal of the Conventual church of Great St. Bartholomew, in Smithfield, with a figure, by Francis Douce, F.A.S., XV, 401.

SEASONS, the four, represented on the Font at Thorp Salvin, XII, 209.

SEATS, observations on Episcopal Chairs and Stone Seats; as also on Piscinas, and other appendages to Altars still remaining in Chancels; with a description of Chalk Church, in the Diocese of Rochester, with four plates, by Charles Clarke, F.A.S., XI, 317—374.

a brief survey of a part of Canterbury Cathedral, as described by *Eadmer* and *Gervase*; and a review of Mr. Clarke's opinion of the original use of Stone Seats in Chancels, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., XI, 375—396.

the grotesques under those of the stalls in the church of St. Spire at Corbeil, and in Westminster Abbey, XII, 23.

the decrees about those in churches, XII, 103—104.

the sculptures on the seats of the Stalls in our Cathedrals and Monastic buildings, doubtless, conceived in ridicule of the Clergy in general, but more particularly of the Friars, XV, 233.

SECESPITA, a description of one, discovered at Rudge, VIII, 98.

SECRETARY,

SECRETARY,* OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTI-
QUARIES OF LONDON, his Duty, I, xxxiii.
SECRETARY, at chefs, the Bishop, so called,
XI, 402.
SECTA, a suit, . . . X, 247, *note*.
SECTARY, an old measure, containing about
a pint and a half, . . . XV, 353, *note*.
SEDBURY, in the County of York, prob-
ably a palace of King *Oswin's*, . . . X, 55.
SEDES, in Churches, the seats of the cele-
brants, . . . XI, 347.
SEDEBROOK, in the County of Lincoln, its
ancient font, . . . X, 186—187.
its stone stalls, . . . X, 296.
SEDILIA, in Churches, *v.* SEATS.
SEERS, called in the Celtic language *Selloi*,
II, 247, *note*.
SEGONTIACI, their territories, . . . XV, 181.
SEGOVIA, in Spain, the *pointed* arches in the
aqueduct near there, . . . IV, 410, *note*.
SEIGN, in Morlachia, the ancient Roman
City *Aequum*, near there,
III, 343—345.
an account of an Inscription, and of the
remains of a Roman amphitheatre, and
of an Aqueduct, discovered near it,
III, 344.

SELLA, or CELLA, a saddle, adorned with
gems, . . . IV, 56.
SELLA, in Churches, the seats of the cel-
ebrants, . . . XI, 347.
SELLOI, in the Celtic language, its signifi-
cation of *Seers*, . . . II, 247, *note*.
SELSEY, in the County of Suffex, its
Church built by St. Wilfrid, Archbishop
of York, . . . V, 362—363.
SELW, its signification, . . . V, 47.
SEGENNETH CASTLE, the same with
Caerphyli, . . . I, 280, 291, *note*.
SENS, in France, the stone Stalls, in the
Cathedral, . . . XI, 338—339.
SEPHER, its signification, VIII, 399, 400.
SEPTEMBER, the month, its representation
on a font, . . . X, 182.
SEPULCHRE, of Our Saviour, customary in
Popish countries, upon Good Friday, to
erect a small building, to represent it,
I, 19.
SEPULCHRE, a description of a remarkable
one, discovered upon *Carne*, in Ireland,
with three plates, by Richard Pococke,
LL.D., Lord Bishop of Meath, F.A.S.,
II, 32—41.
erected by the Romans on the sides of the

The Names of the Secretaries from the first Foundation of The Society are,

- In 1599. Charles Lailand.
15—. William Hakewill.
Francis Tate.
1717-8. The Revd. William Stukeley, M.D..
1726. Richard Middleton Massey, M.D., *Deputy-Secretary*.
1727. Richard Middleton Massey, M.D..
Edmund Sawyer, Esq.
James Theobald, Esq.
James West, Esq.
1735. Alexander Gordon, M.A.
N.B. On the 1st of May, 1735, the Sum of 5s. was first ordered to be paid
to the Secretary, for every Night that he attended at the Meeting of
The Society.
1741. Joseph Ames, Esq.
1754. The Revd. William Norris, M.A.
N.B. Mr. Norris was appointed *Joint* Secretary with Mr. Ames, according
to a Motion made at the Meeting of The Society on the 4th of
April, and then carried, "That at the next Annual Election of
Officers for This Society *Two* Secretaries be chosen."
1768. Thomas Morell, D.D.
1784. John Topham, Esq.
N.B. Mr. Topham was elected Secretary on the 21st of February 1784;
And resigned on the 23d of April following.
1784. The Revd. John Brand, M.A.
1790. The Revd. Thomas William Wrighte, M.A., the present JOINT SECRETARY.
1807. Nicholas Carlisle, Esq., the present RESIDENT SECRETARY.

2 K

SEPULCHRE,

SEPULCHRE,

great roads, to put those that passed by in mind of their own mortality,

II, 94, 95.

placed also on the bounds of their lands, or military allotments, . . . II, 95.

an account of a Roman one, made of tiles, discovered near York, in 1768, with a plate, by John Burton, M.D., F.A.S.,

II, 177—180.

a description of those, made of tiles, discovered at Straßbourg, in 1720,

II, 178, *note*.

a description of the sepulchral monument at New Grange, near Drogheda, in Ireland, with five plates, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., . . . II, 236—275. observations on sepulchral monuments, by Smart Lethieullier, F.A.S.,

II, 291—300.

some account of those of the ancient Tartars, by the Revd. William Tooke,

VII, 222—231.

a description of a Sepulchral Room, discovered at Lincoln, . . . X, 348—349.

SEPULCHRUM, and ARA, synonymous,

II, 94.

SERPULTRR, its origin, when the burning of the dead ceased, . . . I, 75.

an account of a Roman one, discovered, in 1794, at Ashby Puerorum, in the County of Lincoln, with a plate, by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., . . . XII, 96—98.

SERAPIS, an illustration of an inscription in honour of him, discovered at York, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 151—153. at Appleby, . . . III, 153.

his temple, at *Canopus*, . . . XV, 39c, *note*.

SERJEANTY, grant of livery of, XV, 398.

SERPENTS, an examination of the mistaken opinion, that Ireland and Thanet were void of them, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

V, 160—165.

SERVICES, MILITARY, v. TENURES.

SEVILLE, in Spain, an account of the College for English Catholics there,

XIII, 260.

SHAFFROONES, or CHANFRONS, or CHAMP-

SHAFFROONES,

FREIN, armour, to protect the horse's face, . . . XI, 100, *note*.

SHAK, the Icelandic name for Chesk,

IX, 34, *note*.

SHALMS, or SOFT PIPES, musical instruments, borrowed from the French,

VII, 215, *note*.

SHANSCREET LANGUAGE, its comparison with the Arabic, . . . XIV, 247.

SHABNBOWN, in the County of Norfolk, its ancient font, with a plate,

X, 186.

SHATRANJ, the name of Chesk among the Arabs, Persians, and the dialects of India, . . . XI, 398.

SHAWK QUARRIES, in the manor of Great Dalston, in the County of Cumberland, an explanation of a Roman inscription upon a Rock there, by Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Bishop of Carlisle, F.A.S.,

I, 228—231.

SHEENE, WEST, in the County of Surrey, a survey of Sir William Temple's garden there, in 1691, . . . XII, 184.

SHEERS, a Paper-mark, . . . XII, 121.

SHEPEY, GREAT, in the County of Leicester, its font, . . . X, 194.

SHEPEY, ISLE OF, an account of antiquities discovered there, with a figure, by James Deacon, F.A.S., . . . XI, 430.

SHERBORNE, in the County of Dorset, an account of the removal of the Episcopal See from thence to Old Sarum, II, 190, 193. the great strength and beauty of the castle there, . . . II, 191.

an illustration of a gold enamelled Ring, supposed to have been the property of *Albstan*, bishop of Sherborne; with some account of the state and condition of the Saxon Jewelry in the more early ages, with a figure, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . IV, 47—68. the baptismal font, in its monastery,

X, 202.

SHERRINGTON, in the County of Wilts, an account of discoveries within the large Barrow there, with two plates,

XV, 344—346.

SHETAR, its signification,

VIII, 399, 400.

SHIELD,

SHIELD, with something like a bend, a Paper-mark, XII, 121.

SHIELD, the *umbo* of one, discovered in Sherrington barrow, with a figure, XV, 345.

SHIP, a description of the great one, called *Harry Grace a Dieu*, with a plate, VI, 207—209.

a Paper-mark, XII, 121.

SHIP, for Frankincense, a small vessel of that form, in which the Roman Catholics burn frankincense to perfume their churches and images, I, 18.

SHIP TEMPLE, observations on the *Dundalk* Ship Temple, with three plates, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VII, 149—157.

the ship or boat, anciently an object of religious worship, VII, 154.

cemeteries for the deceased, VII, 155.

royal tombs of the size and figure of a ship, erected by the Northern Nations, VII, 155.

these tombs were afterwards temples, VII, 155.

a description of one, discovered in the Barony of Costello, in the County of Mayo, VII, 157.

further observations on the Ship Temples, in Ireland, with a plate and figure, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VII, 269—275.

SHIREFIELD, in the County of Southampton, a copy of original letters patent of the 44th year of King Edward III, relating to that Manor, communicated by Robert Bryer, F.A.S., XV, 398—399.

SHIREWOOD FOREST, in the County of Nottingham, a bovat of land in Mansfield Woodhouse, holden by the service of winding a Horn, and driving or frightening the *Wolves* there, III, 3.

observations on the Roman road and camps in the neighbourhood of Mansfield Woodhouse, with three plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., IX, 193—205.

an account of Roman remains discovered there, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., X, 378—385.

SHOES, a description of the long sharp-

SHOES,

pointed ones, represented on the Seal of Ranulph earl of Chester, IV, 121.

an account of two pair, discovered in a Sarcophagus at Southfleet, with a plate, XIV, 222.

SHOES, and SHOEING OF HORSES, v. HORSE SHOES.

SHORNE, in the County of Kent, its font, X, 192.

SHREWSBURY, in the County of Salop, the ancient *Pengwern*, I, 289.

a palace of the Princes of *Powisland* there, I, 289.

SHRINES, observations thereon, by John Loveday, I, 23—26.

those, *portable*, and used in Processions, called *Feretra*, I, 23.

others, *fixed*, as those of our Protomartyr's at St. Alban's, I, 24.

of Thomas à Becket, at Canterbury, I, 24.

of Birinus, at Dorchester, I, 24.

of St. Cuthbert, at Durham, I, 24.

of King Edward the Confessor, at Westminster, I, 24, 32.

of Erkenwald, in St. Paul's, London, I, 25.

from the great treasure about them, were guarded by a Monk, called *Cyffos Feretri*, I, 24.

usually placed at the East end of Churches, behind the High Altar, I, 25.

observations on the Shrine of *St. Hugh*, the Crucified Child, at Lincoln, by Smart Lethieullier, F.A.S., I, 26—29.

those of St. Hugh, and St. John of Dalderby, (the one being gold, the other silver,) sent to the Exchequer, I, 29.

a description of the beautiful Shrine of St. Faustina, in the Church of Sta. Maria Maggiore, at Rome, I, 34.

of St. Oswald, at Bamborough, and Bardney, IV, 57.

an account of the Shrine, called *Corpus Christi Shrine*, in York, by John Caley, F.A.S., X, 469—471.

SIBYLS' TEMPLE, at Tivoli, the model thereof, executed by *Giovanni Altieri*, a Neapolitan, now in the possession of The Society of Antiquaries of London, VII, 369.

2 K 2 SICERA,

- SICERA, its signification, . . . III, 76.
- SICILY, ISLAND OF, an account of the events produced in England by the grant of the Kingdom of Sicily to prince Edmund, Second Son of King Henry the Third; with some remarks on the Seal of that prince, with a figure, by Thomas Afle, F.A.S., . . . IV, 195—211.
- an account of some remains of Gothic Architecture in Italy and Sicily, with four plates, by Robert Smirke, *Junior*, F.A.S., . . . XV, 363—366.
- observations on Mr. Robert Smirke's account of some remains of Gothic Architecture in Italy and Sicily, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., . . . XV, 367—372.
- further remarks on the remains of Gothic Architecture in Italy and Sicily, with two plates, by Robert Smirke, *Junior*, F.A.S., . . . XV, 373—379.
- SIDE, *The*, a small remain of stones laid circularly, so called, on Bradfield Common, . . . V, 93.
- SIEGE, of Boulogne, a description of the ancient painting thereof, . . . III, 259.
- SIGILLUM, its signification among the Saxons, . . . X, 232, 234.
- signum sanctissimæ crucis*, and *vexillum*, synonymous with it, . . . X, 232, 234.
- SIGNALS, *v.* BEACONS.
- SIGGRAPH, conjunctio, mistio, complexio, . . . I, 243.
- SILBURY, a great barrow, in the parish of Abury (*or* Avebury,) so called, II, 237.
- SILCHESTER, in the County of Southampton, the *Vindomis* of Antoninus, . . . XV, 181.
- the Roman Road from thence to *Old Sarum*, . . . I, 57.
- a description of a gold ring, of a singular form, discovered there, by Charles George Lord Arden, F.A.S., . . . VIII, 449.
- a description of a curious Roman eagle, in steel, discovered there, . . . IX, 370.
- a description of a magnificent temple of the Corinthian order there, . . . XV, 184, 185.
- anciently reputed part of the County of Berks, . . . XV, 185.
- the *Grimmers-Dite*, . . . XV, 185.
- SILURES, their situation, . . . V, 40—41.
- SILVER, an account of a thin piece, discovered in Sherrington barrow, with a figure, . . . XV, 345.
- SILVERDALE COMMON, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, an account of a Rockingstone there, called the *Bowk-Stone*, . . . IX, 216.
- SIMINELLA, cakes of *Simila*, fine flour, . . . XV, 265, *note*.
- SIMFULUM, an account of two specimens, the one of black ware and indented, the other plain and red, discovered at Lincoln, with figures, . . . XII, 109.
- SIPYLENE, explanation of the Name, . . . XIV, 36.
- SIRIUS, *v.* DOG STAR.
- SIRVENTES, *or* SERVENTOIS, a sort of satyrical songs, made by the Normans against *Arnold* of Caen, . . . XII, 300.
- SIROMAGUS, of Antoninus, at Thetford, . . . XII, 134, *note*.
- SITTINGBORN, in the County of Kent, its font, . . . X, 192.
- SITTLINGTON, NETHER, in the County of York, a copy of a singular deed, relative to its manor, . . . VII, 416—417.
- SITULA, the skoup for Holy Water, . . . XI, 152.
- SIZES, wax lights, so called, III, 156, *note*.
- SKELETONS, HUMAN, the remarkable size of one, discovered in a grave upon *Carne*, . . . II, 32.
- the representation of one in a shroud, lying either under or upon a table tomb, to be observed in almost all the Cathedral and Conventual churches throughout England, . . . II, 300.
- a description of those, discovered in *The Links of Skail*, in Orkney, with a plate, . . . III, 277.
- an account of Human Bones, filled with lead, discovered at Badwell Ash, in 1774, by John Worth, F.A.S., . . . IV, 69—72.
- at Newport Pagnel, . . . IV, 72.
- in a similar state, preserved in the Library of St. John's College, in Cambridge, . . . IV, 72.
- at Pompeii, V, 160, 161, 163, 167, 171.
- particulars relative to one, and the garments that were found thereon, when dug
- SKELETONS,

- SKELETONS, HUMAN**,
out of a bog at the foot of Drumkeragh,
in Ireland, in 1780, with a plate, by The
Countess of Moira, . VII, 90—110.
an account of some stone coffins, and
skeletons, discovered on making some alter-
ations and repairs in Cambridge Castle,
in 1785, by the Revd. Robert Masters,
B.D., F.A.S., . VIII, 63—65.
at Tring, . VIII, 429.
of an uncommon size, in Minstre Church-
yard, . VIII, 449.
the singular position of two, with two
urns, discovered at Birdbrook, in 1779,
XIV, 69.
two, at Restormel Castle, lying arm in
arm, . XIV, 69, *note*.
- SKETHROG**, in the Parish of Llanfancfrayd,
near Brecknock, an account of the Cy-
lindrical stone Pillar there, with a figure,
IV, 15—16.
- SKIDBLADNER**, the name of the sacred
ship, built by the *Nani*, . VII, 152.
- SKILLA**, a bell, at the upper end of the Re-
fectory, of small size; the hall or dinner
bell, . XV, 266, *note*.
- SKOUTS**, *Auks*, so called, on the Farn
Islands, . XIII, 386.
- SKULLS**, an account of three, discovered
at Compton Mordock, . III, 371.
an account of an oblong piece of dressed
black Derbyshire Marble, fixed to a Skull
by a strong Cement, discovered in a Bar-
row on *Fin Cop*, . XII, 328, 330.
- SKUSCAR, ISLE**, near the mouth of the
River *Ogmore*, in the County of Gla-
morgan, a rock, covered by the sea, at
high water, so called, . VI, 27.
included in the Manor of *Dunraven*,
VI, 28.
two sons of the *Vaughan* family drowned
there; by which means that family became
extinct, and the *Wyndhams* purchased the
estate, . VI, 28.
- SKYE, ISLAND**, the ancient fortifications
there, . X, 100.
- SLAVES, v. VILLAINS.**
- SLEAFORD**, in the County of Lincoln, its
stone stalls, . X, 296.
- SLIABH CROOBH**, a mountain, in the County
of Down, so called, . VII, 90.
- SLIABH CROOBH**,
signification of the name,
VII, 90—91, *note*.
- SLIGO**, in the County of Sligo, an ac-
count of two sepulchral crosses at the
Abbey there, with figures, . XIII, 217.
- SLURBOWES, and SLURBOWE ARROWS**,
XIII, 397—398.
- SMYRNA**, in Asia Minor, observations on
the inscriptions upon three ancient mar-
bles, said to have been brought from
thence, and now preserved in the British
Museum, with a plate, by Thomas Tyr-
whitt, . III, 230—235.
observations on a Greek Sepulchral Mon-
ument brought from thence, and now in
the Possession of Maxwell Garthshore,
M.D., F.A.S., with a plate, by Taylor
Combe, M.A., F.A.S.,
XIII, 280—289.
the league between the Magnesians and the
people of Smyrna, which is recorded on
the Parian marble, corroborated by a mu-
nicipal Coin of Smyrna, with a figure,
by the Revd. Stephen Weston, B.D.,
F.A.S., . XIV, 35—36.
- SNACK, SNECK, and SNICKE**, a species of
Ship, . VI, 119—120.
- SNECCA**, a species of Ship, . VI, 119.
- SNEKIA**, a swift sailing vessel, . VI, 120.
- SNUFF BOXES**, an account of two, of a
very singular form, discovered in the
Tower of London, with a plate, by Lieut.
Colonel Matthew Smith, F.A.S.,
XIII, 395.
- SOCAGE-TENURE**, the tenants *in capite*, by
Socage-tenure, . II, 306—307, 308.
- SOCMANNI REGII**, described, . II, 315.
- SOHAM, EARLS**, in the County of Suf-
folk, its font, . X, 198.
- SOLE FIELD**, at Southfleet, in the County
of Kent, an account of the antiquities,
discovered there, . XIV, 38.
- SOLIUM**, explanation of the word,
XII, 110.
- SOMERSBY**, in the County of Lincoln, an
account of the ancient Cross in the
Church-yard there, with a plate, by the
Revd. John Carter, M.A., F.A.S.,
XIV, 276.
- SOMERSET, COUNTY OF**, an account of a
SOMERSET,

SOMERSET, COUNTY OF,

Seal, discovered near Dunster Castle, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,

IX, 369—370.

an account of antiquities, discovered at Bath, in 1790, with three plates, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S.,

X, 325—333.

observations on an ancient Cup, formerly belonging to the Abbey of Glastonbury, with a plate, by the Revd. John Milner, M.A., F.A.S.,

XI, 411—424.

an account of antiquities, discovered near the top of Polden Hill, near Bridgewater, in 1800, with five plates, by Charles Joseph Harford, F.A.S.,

XIV, 90—93.

an account of some antiquities, discovered on the South side of the Quantock Hills, in 1794, with a plate, by Charles Joseph Harford, F.A.S.,

XIV, 94—98.

an account of Moulds for casting Roman Coins, discovered at and near Edington, by the Revd. John Poole, M.A.,

XIV, 99—104.

SONIFES, explanation of the term,

III, 37, 39.

SORBIODUNUM, of Antoninus, at Old Sarum, in the County of Wilts,

XV, 184.

SORBUS SILVESTRIS, the Shrub, growing on Penmaen Mawr, mistaken for the *wild Lemon*,

I, 293.

SORCERY, the covers of Fonts required to be kept fast with a lock, for fear thereof,

X, 206—207.

SORORES DE POENITENTIA, v. CLARES.

SOUTHAMPTON, COUNTY OF, a Petition of the Citizens of Winchester, in 1450, to King Henry VI, concerning the ruinous state of their City,

I, 91—95.

an account of a singular discovery of a quantity of Birds' Bones, buried in Christ Church Priory, by Gustavus Brander, F.A.S.,

IV, 117—118.

remarks on the Bones of Fowls, discovered at Christ Church Twynham, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

IV, 414—420.

observations on the Stone Coffins, discovered at Christ Church Twynham, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

V, 224—229.

SOUTHAMPTON, COUNTY OF,

a description of an ancient Fortification near Christ Church, with a plate, by Francis Grose, Richmond Herald, F.A.S.,

V, 237—240.

observations on an ancient Building at Warnford, with three plates, by Henry Penruddocke Wyndham, F.A.S.,

V, 357—366.

a description of a gold Ring, of a singular form, discovered at Silchester, by Charles George Lord Arden, F.A.S.,

VIII, 449.

an account of a curious Roman eagle, in steel, discovered at Silchester, by John Douglas, D.D., Lord Bishop of Salisbury, F.A.S.,

IX, 370.

a description of the old Font in the Church of East Meon, in 1789; with some observations on Fonts, with ten plates, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,

X, 183—209.*

an explanation of a Seal of Netley Abbey, with figures, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 193—195.

inquiries concerning the Tomb of King Alfred, at Hyde Abbey, near Winchester, with a plate, by Henry Howard, F.A.S.,

XIII, 309—312.

an account of an Æolipile, discovered in digging the Basin of the Canal at Basingstoke, with a plate, by Edmund Fry,

XIII, 410.

an account of ancient Sculptures and Inscriptions, in the Abbey Church of Romsey, with a plate and plan, by John Latham, M.D., F.A.S.,

XIV, 136—140.

observations on the Sculptures and Inscriptions in the Abbey Church of Romsey, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S.,

XIV, 141—142.

an account of an engraved Brass Plate, from Netley Abbey, with a plate, by John Latham, M.D., F.A.S.,

XV, 302—303.

conjectures respecting the ancient Sculptures and Inscriptions on two Pillars in the Abbey Church of Romsey, by William Latham, F.A.S.,

XV, 304—310.

a copy of the Original Letters patent of the 44th year of King Edward the Third,

SOUTHAMPTON,

- SOUTHAMPTON, COUNTY OF**, relative to the Manor of Shirefield, communicated by Robert Bryer, F.A.S., XV, 398—399.
- SOUTHAMPTON, TOWN**, an account of an ancient Building there, with three plates, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S., XIV, 84—89.
- SOUTHFLEET**, in the County of Kent, the *Vagniacæ* of Antoninus, XIV, 39. its font, X, 191. its stone stalls, XI, 373. an account of antiquities, discovered there, in 1801, with three plates, by the Revd. Peter Rashleigh, XIV, 37—39. an account of a further discovery of antiquities there, with four plates, by the Revd. Peter Rashleigh, XIV, 221—223.
- SOUTHTROPE PITS**, in the Parish of Barnack, in the County of Northampton, an account of the antiquities discovered there, I, 61.
- SOUTHWARK**, in the County of Surrey, an account of an inscription of uncertain date, discovered in taking down the steeple of St. George's Church, in 1733, with several letters included in larger ones, communicated by Joseph Ames, F.A.S., II, 189. ancient view of the Church of St. Mary Overy, VIII, 421.
- SOUTHWELL**, in the County of Nottingham, the *Ad Pontem* of Antoninus, according to Bishop Horsley, IX, 199. the cathedral there founded by Paulinus, in 630, I, 43. its stone stalls, X, 294.
- SOWERBY**, in the County of York, the rude stone pillar there, called the *Standing Stone*, II, 360. the *Lad Stone*, now demolished, II, 360.
- SOYLAND**, in the County of York, an ancient remain there, called the *Awse* (or *Fairy*) *Hole*, II, 362.
- SPALATRO**, in Dalmatia, the inscriptions there, V, 171.
- SPALDING**, in the County of Lincoln, the remarkable grant of its manor, and *inhab-*

- SPALDING**, *itants* to the monastery of Crowland, II, 313.
- SPANIELS**, the only dogs allowed to be kept in the court of King Henry VIII, and but a few for the Ladies, III, 155.
- SPARTEA CALCEATA**, explained, III, 37, *note*, 46, 48.
- SPARVER**, a camp or turn-up bed, IV, 313, *note*.
- SPEAKING STONE**, or **LEEK LAVAR**, a description of that over the River *Alun*, at St. David's, in the County of Pembroke, VIII, 213.
- SPEARS**, a description of sixteen, of different patterns, discovered at Alnwick Castle, with two figures, V, 113. of *flint*, at Blakelow, IX, 85. an *iron* head of one, discovered at Brecknock, VIII, 441. two, at Dinton, with figures, X, 169. of *lime-stone*, in a barrow on *Fin Cop*, with a figure, XII, 329. of *cast brass*, discovered in Glen Keuns, with a figure, X, 480. the head of one, discovered near Haverhill, with a figure, XIV, 74. of *copper*, at St. Hilary, XV, 120. three, of *iron*, near Hopton, with figures, XII, 2. an account of an ancient mould, of stone, for casting different sized spear-heads, of *brass*, discovered on *Knock Gerrane Bane*, in Ireland, with figures, XV, 394. of *brass*, at Middleton, IX, 94. the head of one, discovered in one of the largest Barrows on Sandford Moor, III, 273. of *iron*, in Sherrington barrow, with figures, XV, 344, 345. of *brass*, in Shirewood Forest, IX, 94. of *brass*, in a bog in West-Meath, with a figure, IX, 85.
- SPECKSALL**, in the County of Suffolk, specimens of Norman architecture in that church, XII, 170.
- SPECULUM, ROMAN**, a description of one, discovered at Salndy, in the County of Bedford, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VIII, 381—382.
- SPECULUM ARGENTUM**, a reflector, of **SPECULUM**

- SPECULUM ARGENTEUM**, metal probably, but in a silver frame, IV, 56.
- SPECULUM SALUTIS**, printed about the year 1445, VIII, 244.
- SPEKE HALL**, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, an explanation of a carving over a chimney piece there, with a plate, by Henry John Hinchliffe, F.A.S., XIV, 20—23.
- SPELLO**, in Umbria, observations on an Inscription there, by Ferdinand Passarini, and Roger Gale, F.A.S., II, 25—31. the ancient *Hispellum*, II, 25. called *Flavia Urbana Constans* and *Julia*, II, 29.
- SPINÆ**, of Antoninus, at Thatcham, in the County of Berks, XV, 189, 190.
- SPIRES**, in Churches, probably used in those built here by the Normans, X, 129.
- SPOFFORD**, in the County of York, a description of its Castle, with two plates, VI, 337—345. the local tradition, concerning an ancient Tomb in its Church, exploded, with a figure, VI, 337—338. a description of another fragment of antiquity on the walls of that Church, VI, 340.
- SPOON**, an account of one, of brass, discovered at Lidney, with a figure, X, 133. of bone, at *The Querns*, in 1786, with a figure, X, 133. belonging to an old Snuff Box, discovered in the Tower, with a figure, XIII, 395. an ancient one, of silver, discovered in one of the piers of the old bridge at Newcastle upon Tyne, with a figure, XV, 402.
- SPRING**, the Season, its representation on the font at Thorp-Salvin, XII, 209.
- SPRING**, of Silver, an account of one, discovered near St. Austell, with a figure, IX, 188.
- STROWSTON**, in the County of Norfolk, specimens of Saxon and Norman architecture, in *Magdalen Chapel* there, now converted to a barn, XII, 173, 174.
- SPURNSTON**, in the County of Cumberland, a description of a stone hatchet, discovered near there, with a figure, II, 118, 125.
- SPURS**, many tenements anciently transferred by them, III, 2. for fighting cocks, their invention, III, 150, *note*. the singular ones, represented on the Seal of Ranulph earl of Chester, IV, 121, *note*. observations on ancient spurs, with three plates, by Francis Grose, Richmond Herald, F.A.S., VIII, 111—115. among the Romans, VIII, 111. with single points, with figures, VIII, 112—113. the *gag*, with a figure, VIII, 113. the *pryck*, with a figure, VIII, 113. the *rouelle*, or wheel spur, with a figure, VIII, 114. a kind, partaking of both the pryck and rowell spurs, with a figure, VIII, 115. the *robe* spur, with a figure, VIII, 115. the double pryck spur, or *goad*, with a figure, VIII, 115. a description of part of one, discovered in a barrow, at Aspatria, with a figure, X, 113. in Towton Field, with a plate, XI, 433. further observations on Spurs, by Colonel Roger Elliot Roberts, F.A.S., XV, 408.
- STADIUM, ROMAN**, its contents, II, 154.
- STAFFORD, COUNTY OF**, the Bull-running, at Tutbury, considered, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., II, 86—91. an account of an old Sword or Dagger, discovered in the neighbourhood of Alton Castle, with a figure, communicated by Robert Barbor, XI, 431—433.
- STAINEDGE CLIFF**, near Wingerworth, in the County of Derby, a description of a large flat rock there, with five Rock-Bafons on its summit, with figures, XII, 44. the Augurial Seats there, with figures, XII, 45.
- STAINED GLASS**, a description of an ancient Painting on Glass, at Stuntney, in the County of Cambridge, by the Revd. STAINED

STAINED GLASS,

Robert Masters, B.D., F.A.S.,

VIII, 321—325.

a description of the Painted Window in Brereton church, with a plate and inscription, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S.,

IX, 368—369.

some observations on the Paintings in the window of Brereton church, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

X, 50—53.

conjectures, with remarks on some of the Portraits in the window of Brereton church, explained in *Archæologia*, Vol.

IX. plate xxiii, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

X, 334—344.

a correction of the inscription in the window of Brereton church, given in Vol.

IX. plate xxiii, . XIII, 405—406.

a description of those very curious figures of Knights in armour, preserved in the stained glass of two windows of the Choir of the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury, with a figure, by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S.,

XIV, 147—149.

STAINTHORPE, why so called, . X, 58.

STANTON IN THE STREET, in the County Palatine of Durham, why so called,

X, 58.

STAKES, COWAY, observations thereon,

II, 142, 144—147.

tramping, in ancient armourers' tools,

XI, 100.

round, and welting stakes, . XI, 101.

STALLING DOWN, in the County of Glamorgan, the remains of a Roman military way there, . II, 4, 14.

STALLS, OF STONE, remarks on the Stalls near the Communion table, in Maidstone Church, with an inquiry into the place of burial of Archbishop Courtney, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

X, 261—283.

minutes of Stalls in the Chancels of several Churches referred to, in the preceding remarks, . X, 284—297.

further remarks on stone seats in the Chancels of Churches, Cathedral, Collegiate, and Parochial, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,

X, 298—324.

STALLS, OF STONE,

observations on a triple Stone Seat at Upchurch, in the County of Kent, with two plates, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S., . XII, 101—106.

the sculptures on the seats in our Cathedrals and Monastic buildings, doubtless, conceived in ridicule of the Clergy in general, but more particularly of the Friars, . XV, 233.

at Ashley, . X, 290.

at Aston Ingham, . X, 291.

at Badby, . X, 284.

at Great Baddow, . XI, 374.

at Barnack, . X, 291.

at Earl's Barton, . X, 290.

at Battlefield, with a figure, XIV, 272.

at Benefield, . X, 291.

at Benington, . X, 296.

at Bexley, . X, 289.

at Biggleswade, . X, 294.

at Bitton, . X, 297.

at Bobbing, . XI, 372.

at Botolphsham, . X, 295.

at Brackley, . X, 284.

at West Bradenham, . X, 292.

at Brampton, . X, 290.

at Brampton Abbot's, . X, 291.

in Bristol Cathedral, . X, 288.

at Buckminster, . X, 295.

at Bulwick, . X, 290.

at Burgh Green, . X, 295.

at Camberwell, . XI, 374.

at Campden, . X, 297.

at South Cerney, . X, 297.

at Chatham, . X, 289.

in Chester Cathedral, . X, 287.

at Cirencester, . X, 297.

at Cliff, . XI, 374.

at Clynnog, . X, 287.

at Cobham, . XI, 373.

at Cotesbrooke, . X, 286.

at Cotherstock, . XI, 394, note.

at Courtenhall, . X, 285.

at Cowling, . XI, 372.

at Croxton Kyriel, . X, 295.

at Little Dalby, . X, 295.

at Denford, . X, 290.

at Dormington, . X, 291.

at Edgcote, . X, 284.

at Etton, . X, 291.

2 L

STALLS,

STALLS, OF STONE,

in Exeter Cathedral,	X, 313.
at Farninghoo,	X, 286.
at Feltwell St. Mary,	X, 292.
at Fincham St. Michael,	X, 293.
in Furness Abbey,	X, 288.
at Garthorp,	X, 296.
at Gillingham,	XI, 372.
in the Lady Chapel of Gloucester Cathedral,	X, 297.
at Goodeston,	X, 292.
at East Haddon,	X, 286.
at Hardwick,	X, 270.
at Heckington,	X, 296.
at Helmedon,	X, 285.
at Helpston,	X, 291.
at Hockwold,	X, 291.
at Hoo St. Warburgh,	XI, 372.
at Houghton Magna,	X, 286.
at Kibworth,	X, 295.
at Laneham,	X, 289.
at Leek,	X, 296.
in St. Mary's at the Castle, Leicester,	XI, 392, <i>note</i> .
at Lenham,	XI, 393.
at Leverton,	X, 296.
at Linton,	X, 291.
at Luton,	X, 287.
at Maidstone,	X, 261.
in the Chapel of Newark Hospital, at Maidstone,	XI, 372.
at Merston St. Laurence,	X, 285.
at Milton, near Gravesend,	XI, 373.
at Milton, near Sittingbourn,	XI, 373.
at Minster, in Shepey,	XI, 373.
at Newton Bromswold,	X, 290.
at Norborough,	X, 291.
at Northfleet,	X, 320.
in the Church of St. Laurence, at Norwich,	X, 292.
at Oadby,	X, 295.
in the Abbey Church of St. Bertin, at St. Omers,	X, 321.
at Cold Overton,	X, 295.
at Pickwell,	X, 296.
at Pocklington,	X, 313.
at Rainham,	XI, 372.
at Ringstead,	X, 290.
in Rochester Cathedral,	X, 310.
at Rodeley,	X, 295.

STALLS, OF STONE,

in Rokesley Church, (now a Barn),

	X, 289.
at Rothwell,	X, 290.
at Sadington,	X, 296.
at Sedgebrook,	X, 296.
at Sens,	XI, 338—339.
at Sleaford,	X, 296.
at Southfleet,	XI, 373.
at Southwell,	X, 294.
at Stanford le Hope,	XI, 374.
at Staunton Wyvel,	X, 295.
at Stoke Bruere,	X, 285.
at Stroud,	XI, 372, 394.
at Tiffeld,	X, 285.
at Tiltey,	X, 312.
at Turvey,	XI, 374.
at Upchurch,	XI, 372.
at Upton Bishop,	X, 291.
at Waltham on the Wolds,	X, 295.
at Wapenham,	X, 285.
at Cheping Wardon,	X, 286.
at Warkton,	X, 290.
at Watlington,	X, 294.
at Wedon Pinkeney,	X, 286.
in Westminster Abbey,	X, 313.
at Weston under Penyard,	X, 291.
at Winbourn Minster,	X, 288.
at Winchcombe,	X, 297.
at Woldham,	XI, 373.
at Wotton,	X, 286.
at Wymondham,	X, 295.
at Yardley Haflings,	X, 286.

STALLS, OF WOOD, at Corbeil,

	XI, 338, 391, <i>note</i> .
at Rodmersham,	XI, 391, <i>note</i> .

STAMFORD, in the County of Lincoln, the church of St. Mary there, built by St. Wilfrid of York, I, 43.
 an account of an ancient Seal of Robert, Baron Fitz-Walter, discovered there, with a plate, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., V, 211—215.
 the font, in the Church of All Saints, X, 193.

STAMPS, observations on certain Stamps or Seals, used anciently by the Oculists, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., IX, 227—242.

STANDAGE, or STAND FOR THE OXEN, XIII, 389.
 STANDING

- STANDING STONE, a rude stone pillar, in the Township of Sowerby, so called, II, 360.
- STANDING STONES, circular stone monuments, so called, in Scotland, I, 317.
- STANEGATE LANE, the name still preserved, in the parish of Lambeth, IX, 104.
- STONE-STREET CAUSEWAY, in the County of Surrey, described, IX, 97, 101, 102.
- STANFORD LE HOPE, in the County of Essex, its stone stalls, XI, 374.
- STANSFIELD, in the County of York, Druidical remains there, called the *Bride-Stones*, and the *Groom*, II, 358—359, 363.
- STANSTED, in the County of Essex, its font, X, 189.
- STANTON MOOR, in the County of Derby, an account of some Druidical remains on Stanton and Hartle Moor, with seven plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., VI, 110—115.
- observations on the Stanton Moor Urns, and Druidical temple there, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., VIII, 58—62.
- a description of a Rock chair there, with a figure, IX, 208, *note*.
- a description of the assemblage of Rocks there, called *Granded Tor*, or *Mock Beggar's Hall*, *Carcliff Rocks* and *Dutwood Tor*, with figures, XII, 46—49.
- STANWICK, why so called, X, 58.
- STANWIX, in the County of Cumberland, a description of a stratum of bones, and fragments of Roman Pottery, discovered there, II, 52—53.
- the Roman sepulchral monument, and inscription there, with a figure, X, 139.
- STAR, of eight Points within a double Circle, a Paper-mark, XII, 114.
- surmounting an open hand, with a figure, XII, 114, 119.
- surmounting an Ox's Head, XII, 119, 121.
- surmounting a Ring, XII, 121.
- STAR, *Starrum*, a word anciently used by the Jews, for acquittances or written testimonies of contracts, VIII, 399.
- STAR CHAMBER, its name derived from the roof being anciently ornamented with gilded Stars, VIII, 404.
- STARE, or STARLING, XIII, 386.
- STARTFORTH, v. STRATFORD.
- STATERA, ROMAN, a description of one, of brass, discovered at Kingholm, in 1788, with figures, X, 134—136.
- STATIONS, ROMAN, observations on the true situation of *Coccium*, by the Revd. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S., I, 65—72.
- an account of a Roman Station, lately discovered, (at Castleshaw) on the Borders of the County of York, with a plan, by the Revd. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S., I, 216—221.
- observations on the ancient *Campodonum*, with a ground plan, by the Revd. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S., I, 222—227.
- observations on the ancient *Camelon*, and the Picts, by John Walker, I, 231—239.
- observations on the *Julia Strata*, and on the Roman Stations, Forts, and Camps, in the Counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, by the Revd. William Harris, II, 1—24.
- an account of an undescribed Roman Station, (called *Melandra Castle*) in the County of Derby, with a plate, by the Revd. John Watfon, M.A., F.A.S., III, 236—238.
- observations on two Roman Stations, in the County of Essex, by the Revd. William Drake, M.A., F.A.S., V, 137—142.
- conjectures on the name of the Roman Station *Vinovium*, or Binchester, by John Cade, VII, 160—163.
- some observations on the Roman Station *Cataraftonium*, with an account of antiquities in the neighbourhood of Pierfbridge and Gainford, with a plate, by John Cade, IX, 276—291.
- further observations on *Cataraftonium*, and the parts adjacent, by John Cade, X, 54—66.
- an essay towards a history of the *Venta Icenorum* of the Romans, and of Norwich Castle; with remarks on the architecture 2 L 2
- STATIONS,

STATIONS, ROMAN,

of the Anglo-Saxons and Normans, with
twenty-three plates, by William Wilkins,
F.A.S., XII, 132—180.

observations on the ancient Inhabitants,
Roman Stations, and Roman Roads, in
and near the County of Berks, by Henry
Beeke, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 179—191.

Ab Aquis Solis, at Bath, XV, 190.

Ad Fines inter Maximam et Flaviam,
at Castlethaw, I, 221.

Ad Latus, *or* Bovium, at Boverton,
VI, 15, 16.

Ad Pontem, at Southwell, IX, 199.

Ad Tisam, at Piersbridge, IX, 287.

Ad Tuam, at Taseburgh,
XII, 135, *note*.

Ælia Castra, at Alchester, XV, 182.

Alicana, at Ickly, I, 64.

Alone, at Whitlaw Castle, XV, 391.

Alunna, at Castlethaw, I, 221.

Ariconium, at Kenchester, II, 24.

Axelodunum, at Brough on the Sands,
I, 311.

Banovallum, at Horncastle, XII, 97.

Bibraete, at Bray-wick,
XV, 179, 180.

Binovium, *or* Vinovium, at Binchester,
VII, 161.

Blestium, at Old Castle, VI, 13—14.

Bovio, *or* Bonio, at Bangor, XII, 90.

Bovium, *or* Ad Latus, at Boverton,
VI, 15, 16.

Branodunum, at Brancaster,
XII, 134, *note*.

Bravinium, at Brandon Camp,
XII, 92.

Bremenium, at Rochester, VII, 82.

Bremetenracum, at Old Penrith,
X, 137.

Bremetonace, at Overborough, I, 65.

Burrium, at Utk, II, 19.

Cæsaromagus, at Dunmowe, V, 138.

Calcaria, at Tadcaster, I, 63.

Caleva Attrebatum, at Reading,
XV, 186, 190.

Campodonum, at Doncaster, I, 226.

Camulodunum, at Colchester,
III, 166, *note*.

Canonium, at Coggeshal, V, 140.

STATIONS, ROMAN,

Castra Exploratorum, at Netherby,
IX, 222.

Cataraetonium, at Catterick,
IX, 276.

Causennis, at Nottingham, X, 379.

Clausentum, at Southampton,
XV, 182.

Coccium, at Castle Croft,
I, 71, 72.

Condate, at Kinderton, I, 62, 63.

Condurcum, at Maiden Castle,
VII, 76.

Corinium, at Cirencester, VII, 406.

Cunetio, at West Kennet,
XV, 189, 190.

Danum, at Doncaster, I, 226, 227.

Deva, at Chester, I, 63.

Dorocina, at Dorchester,
XV, 182, 184.

Durobrivæ, at Caister, I, 61.

Durocornovio, at Cirencester,
XV, 190.

Durolitum, at Leyton, I, 74.

Durovernum, at Canterbury, I, 187.

Eboracum, at York, I, 63, 64.

Gariononum, at Burgh Castle,
XII, 134, *note*.

Gobannium, at Abergavenny, II, 21.

Ifca Augusta, *or* Silurum, at Caerleon,
II, 1, 4.

Ifurium Brigantium, at Aldborough,
I, 64.

Jupania, *or* Jupapania, at Caerdiff,
II, 7—8.

Lavatris, at Ovyndford, IX, 282.

Leucarum, at Loughor, II, 9, 17.

Leucomagus, at Great Bedwin,
I, 59.

Lindum, at Lincoln, X, 345.

Longovicum, at Lancaster,
XIII, 402.

Loventium, on Brecon Meer,
IV, 16.

Luguballia, at Carlisle, I, 230.

Maglovæ, Magæ, *or* Magi, at Barford,
IX, 291.

Magnis, at The Gaer, *or* Cum,
VI, 13.

Mancunium, at Manchester, I, 63.

STATIONS,

STATIONS, ROMAN,

- Mantavis, at St. David's, . II, 9.
 Maridunum, at Caermarthen, II, 9.
 Mediolano, at Middle, . XII, 90.
 Nidum, at Neath, . VI, 16.
 Noviomagus, at Woodcote, IX, 104.
 Olenacum, at Old Carlisle, I, 230.
 Pennocrucium, at Stretton, V, 113.
 Petrianæ, at Castle-Steeds, XI, 63.
 Petuaria, at Brough on the Humber, X, 122.
 Pontes, at Wyrardsbury, XV, 186, 187.
 Pontuobice, at Cowbridge, . II, 14.
 Ratæ, at Leicester, VII, 84.
 Rerigonium, at Ribchester, . I, 64.
 Rutunium, at Rowton, . XII, 90.
 Rutupia, at Richborough, I, 79, 186.
 Salinæ, at Salady, VIII, 377.
 Sitomagus, at Thetford, XII, 134, *note*.
 Sorbiodunum, at Old Sarum, XV, 184.
 Spinæ, at Thatcham, XV, 189, 190.
 Thamefis, at Moulshford, XV, 183.
 Urioconium, or Virioconium, at Worcester, IX, 323.
 Uxacona, at Okenyates, . XII, 92.
 Vagniacæ, at Southfleet, XIV, 39.
 Venonæ, at Claybrooke, XIII, 214.
 Venta Belgarum, at Winchester, V, 41.
 Venta Icenorum, at Caistor, XII, 135, *note*.
 Venta Silurum, at Caerwent, V, 33, 41.
 Verlucio, near Leckham, XV, 189, 190.
 Vernometum, near Willoughby, VII, 84.
 Verolamium, at St. Alban's, II, 184.
 Vindobala, at Rutchester on the Wall, III, 238.
 Vindomis, at Silchester, . XV, 181.
 Vinovium, or Binovium, at Binchester, VII, 160—163.
 Voreda, at Plumpton, . III, 104.

STATUES, their representation on Coins,

- III, 174—175.
 a comparison between the Indian and Egyptian, . VIII, 286.
 STAUNTON WYVEL, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, . X, 295.
 STAVERNEN HOUSE, in the County of Monmouth, an account of the Roman Coins, discovered there, . II, 21.
 STEEL, or STELE, the handle of a thing, II, 71, *note*, 76.
 STEEL-YARD, *v.* STATERA.
 STELÆ, lapides limitanei, . I, 275.
 STELE, *v.* STEEL.
 STENTT, a bird, . XIII, 386.
 STEPPS, or DESARTS OF TARTARY, sepulchral *tumuli* there, II, 236, 250.
 STEVENAGE, in the County of Hertford, its font, . X, 190.
 STICK OF EELS, a *Bind* of Eels consists of ten sticks, and every stick of twenty five Eels, . XV, 357, *note*.
 STOCKTON, in the County of Salop, the noble terrace near there, III, 111—112.
 STROKE BRUERE, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . X, 285.
 STROKE POGGIS, in the County of Buckingham, its ancient font, . X, 186.
 STOLE, a description of that of Edward I., III, 382, *note*.
 STOLE, the charge for the one to the font at East Dereham, . X, 197, 198.
 STONAR, in the County of Kent, whence so called, . I, 81.
 STONE BUILDINGS, *v.* BUILDINGS, OF STONE.
 STONEHENGE, in the County of Wilts, an account of the fall of some of the stones there, in 1797, with two plates, by William George Maton, M.D., F.A.S., XIII, 103—106.
 STONERAISE CAMP, in the County of Cumberland, a square piece of ground, inclosed with a little *vallum* of earth, erroneously so called, with a plan, IX, 224.
 a description of the Cairns, and antiquities, discovered there, . IX, 224.
 a further account of antiquities, discovered there, with a figure, X, 110.
 STONE SEATS, in Churches, *v.* STALLS.
 STONES,

STONES, a description of three singular sculptured ones, in the Church-yard at Bradburn, with three figures, XII, 6, 7. a description of a black one, placed on the head of a *kistvaen*, with a figure,

XII, 329.

of a smooth one, discovered on the top of an urn, in a barrow on *Fin Cop*, with a figure,

XII, 329.

of a circular one, discovered in a barrow on Upton-Lovel Downs, with a figure,

XV, 124.

of various shapes, discovered in a barrow on Upton-Lovel Downs, with figures,

XV, 125.

the fragment, of a sculptured one, discovered on Thornborough Farm, with a figure,

XV, 392.

a circular one, perforated in the middle, dug up in the parish of Kiltartan, with a figure,

XV, 394, *note*.

STONES, CIRCLES OF, observations on the circular Stone Monuments, in Scotland, by James Garden, D.D., Professor of Theology in the King's College at Aberdeen,

I, 314—321.

at Aberdeen, ... I, 319.

at Aberlour, ... I, 317.

at Auchincorthie, ... I, 315.

at Barkisland, ... II, 355.

on Broad Field, on Englewood Forest, with a figure, ... X, 106.

near Broomhead Moor, called *The Side*, ... V, 93.

near Durwood, with a plate, ... VII, 19, 22.

at Elton, ... I, 317.

near Handsome Cross, ... V, 94.

at a place, called *Hill of Fiddes*, near Monkshill, with a plan, ... V, 246.

at Keig, ... I, 320.

on Mynydd Dormina, ... VI, 29.

at Peter Culter, ... I, 317.

on Stauton Moor, with figures, ... VIII, 58—61.

the famous one, at the Loch of Stemster, in the Parish of Lathron, in the Shire of Caithnes, ... V, 220.

at Strathaven, ... I, 318.

at Troup, ... I, 318.

STOUP, for Holy Water, described,

XI, 150—152.

STOW, *The*, in the County of Monmouth, a large circular camp near there, ... II, 8.

STRADBROOK, in the County of Suffolk, its font, ... X, 198.

STRANGERS HALL, at Canterbury, its situation, ... XI, 109.

STRATA JULIA, observations on the *Julia Strata*, and on the Roman Stations, Forts, and Camps, in the Counties of Monmouth, Brecknock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, by the Revd. William Harris, ... II, 1—24.

further observations on its course,

V, 45, 50.

STRATA MARCELLA, of Giraldus, its course, ... V, 50.

STRATFORD, or STARTFORTH, in the County of York, its font, ... X, 192.

STRATHAVEN, in the Shire of Lanark, a place there, called *Temple-town*, from the circular stone monuments near it, ... I, 318.

STRAW, its use, in the Privy chamber of Henry VIII., ... III, 155.

STREANSHALL MONASTERY, now called *Whitby Abbey*, ... X, 124.

STRETTON, in the County of Stafford, the *Pennocrucium* of Antoninus, ... V, 113.

a description of a Celt, discovered there, in 1717, with a figure, ... V, 113.

STRIGIL, or SCRAPER, many tenements anciently transferred by it, ... III, 2.

STRINE'S MOOR, near Bradfield, in the County of York, a description of a Rocking-stone there, called *The Tottering Stone*, ... X, 467.

STROUD, in the County of Kent, its stone stalls, ... XI, 372, 394.

STUCCO, a description of the colours, on the walls of the Roman villa, discovered near Mansfield Woodhouse, ... VIII, 364.

a description of a stucco floor, discovered at Mansfield Woodhouse, with a figure, ... IX, 204—205.

of those, on the walls of the Roman Baths, discovered at Wroxeter, ... IX, 326.

STUCKLEY, in the County of Buckingham, the antiquity of its Church, ... I, 44.

its ancient font, with a figure, ... X, 188.

STUMP-

- STUMP-CROSSES**, why so called,
 XIII, 214.
 at Cliveger, XIII, 214.
 at Frisby, XIII, 214.
- STUNTNEY**, in the County of Cambridge,
 some account of an ancient Painting on
 Glass, taken from thence, descriptive of
 the Family of *Stewart*, by the Revd. Ro-
 bert Masters, B.D., F.A.S.,
 VIII, 321—325.
- STURMERE**, in the County of Essex, a de-
 scription of the Roman military road,
 which passed through that village, and of
 the antiquities discovered there, by Thomas
 Walford, F.A.S., XIV, 61, 71—72.
- STYLE**, an account of two, discovered in the
Querns, at Cirencester, in 1786, with
 figures, X, 133, 134.
 two, of ivory, discovered at Ridgwell,
 XIV, 67.
- STYLUS**, observations on the mistakes of
 Mr. Lisle and Mr. Hearne, in respect of
 King *Ælfred's* present to the Cathedrals;
 The late use of the *Stylus*, or metalline
 Pen; Mr. Wise's conjecture concerning
 the famous Jewel of King *Ælfred*, fur-
 ther pursued, showing it might possibly
 be part of the *Stylus* sent by that King,
 with Gregory's Pastoral, to the Monastery
 at Athelney, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge,
 LL.D., F.A.S., II, 68—74.
 an account of one, discovered in a Jar, of
 very fine glass, at Lincoln, with a figure,
 XII, 108.
- SUBDEACONS, FEAST OF**, explained,
 XV, 226—227.
- SUBINFEUDATIONS**, the power of making
 them originally, II, 306.
 the effect thereof, II, 348.
- SUBSELLIA, or STALLS**, in the choir,
 XI, 345.
- SUBSIDIES**, the aids, or subsidies, paid by the
 Freeholders of land anciently, II, 317.
 a transcript of the Subsidy Roll, of 51^o.
Edward III., with observations, by John
 Topham, F.A.S., VII, 337—347.
 an account of the Collection of a Subsidy,
 in 1382, by the Prior of Barnwell, with
 a figure, by Richard Gough, F.A.S.,
 X, 386—395.
- SUDARIUM, or FACE-CLOTH**, a description
 of that on the Corpse of Edward I,
 III, 380—381.
- SUDATORIUM**, in baths, the sweating room,
 V, 329.
- SUDATORY, ROMAN**, a description of one,
 discovered, in 1755, at Caerleon, II, 6.
 near the castle, at Abergavenny, V, 34.
- SUDBROOK**, in the County of Monmouth,
 the remains of a square Camp there, II, 2.
 a further account of that Camp, VI, 7.
- SUDBURY**, in the County of Suffolk, the
 font, and rich cover, in St. Gregory's
 Church, X, 206.
- SUDLEY CASTLE**, in the County of Glou-
 cester, observations on the time of the
 death, and burial of Queen Katharine
 Parr in the Chapel there, with a plate,
 by Treadway Russell Nash, D.D., F.A.S.,
 IX, 1—9.
- SUEIONES**, their boats, VII, 272—273.
- SUFFOLK, COUNTY OF**, a copy of an an-
 cient Indenture, containing a composition
 for wages between the Bailiffs of Dun-
 wich, and their Representative in Parlia-
 ment, in the reign of Edward IV, com-
 municated by Brown Willis, LL.D.,
 F.A.S., I, 205.
 remarks on the Abbey Church of Bury
 St. Edmund's, with a plan and plate, by
 Edward King, F.A.S., III, 311—315.
 an account of Human bones, filled with
Lead, discovered in the Chancel of Bad-
 well Ash, in 1774, by John Worth,
 F.A.S., with observations thereon, by
 William Hunter, M.D., F.A.S.,
 IV, 69—72.
 an account of the Great Seal of Ranulph
 Earl of Chester; and of two ancient In-
 scriptions, discovered in the Ruins of the
 Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's, with two
 plates, by Edward King, F.A.S.,
 IV, 119—131.
 an account of the River of *Orwell*, or *Ore-
 well*, and of the Town and Harbour of
 that Name, by William Myers,
 X, 350—359.
 an account of a Remain of Antiquity in
 the Church-yard of Mildenhall, with a
 figure, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield,
 Bart., F.A.S., X, 477.
- SUFFOLK,**

SUFFOLK, COUNTY OF,

notices of the Manor of Cavendish, and of the Cavendish Family while possessed of that Manor, with a plate, by Thomas Ruggles, F.A.S., XI, 50—62.

a description of a Carving in the Church of Long Melford, with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XII, 93—95.

an account of Flint Weapons, discovered at Hoxne, with two plates, by John Frere, F.A.S., XIII, 204—205.

an account of a Hammer of Stone, discovered in a *vallum* of Clare Castle, with a figure, by Thomas Walford, F.A.S., XIV, 281.

an account of the Entertainment of king Henry the Sixth, at the Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's, communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., from an original Manuscript of the Register *Curteys* of that Monastery in his possession, XV, 65—71.

an account of the private Seal of Walter de Banham, Sacrist of St. Edmund's Bury, in the reign of Henry the First, with a figure, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XV, 400.

a description of the monument of *John Eldred*, in Great Saxham Church, with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XV, 403—404.

SULEVÆ MATRES, deities of war and peace, III, 110.

etymology of the name, III, 110.

SUMATRA, in Asia, remarks on the Sumatran Languages, by William Marsden, LL.D., F.A.S., VI, 154—158.

SUMMER, its representation on the font at Thorp-Salvin, XII, 209.

SUNNING, in the County of Berks, a description of an antique Seal of that Deanery; with some observations on its original, and the two successive controversies which the dispute of it afterwards occasioned, with a plate, by Sir William Blackstone, Knt., LL.D., F.A.S., III, 414—425.

SUNNING-HILL, in the County of Berks, observations on an Inscription in the Church there, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., II, 129—130.

SUPÉRALTAIRE LAPIDEUM, explained,

X, 248, *note*.

SUPLACERQUA, in Dalmatia, a description of three ancient arches there, III, 346.

SUPPER HOUR, in 1531, at four o'clock, III, 155.

SUPPORTERS, to a Coat of Arms, first used by King Richard the Second, II, 298.

SURREY, COUNTY OF, a Survey of *Nonfuch* House and Park, *cum pertinentiis*, A.D. 1650, V, 429—439.

an account of Antiquities, discovered in the Neighbourhood of Bagshot, in 1783, with a plate, by the Revd. Talbot Blayney Handasyd, F.A.S., VII, 199—204.

a description of two pieces of red baked earth, discovered near Chertsey Abbey, with figures, by John Wightwick, F.A.S., VIII, 452.

some account of a Roman road leading from Southampton by Chichester and Arundel, through the Counties of Sussex and Surrey to London, so far as the same is found in Surrey, with a plate, by William Bray, F.A.S., IX, 96—109.

a Survey of the Manor of Wymbleton, *alias* Wimbleton, in 1649, communicated by John Caley, F.A.S., X, 399—448.

a copy of an inscription, taken from a stone now remaining in the East wall of the Chancel of Great Bookham Church, with a plate, communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XIII, 395.

remarks on a *Gimmel* Ring, discovered at Horsley-down, in 1800, with figures, by Robert Smith, F.A.S., XIV, 7—13.

an account of a mutilated Head of Stone, discovered, in 1797, in the Ruins of Merton Abbey, with a plate, by the Right Hon. Sir William Hamilton, K.B., F.A.S., XIV, 282.

SUSSEX, COUNTY OF, an account of a singular Stone (called *Great upon Little*) among the Rocks, at West Hoadley, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., VI, 54—60.

an account of an ancient Mortar, at Eridge Green, in 1768, with a plate, X, 472.

a description of a private seal of *John Glinde*, discovered at Winchelsea, with a SUSSEX,

SUSSEX,

figure, by John Woodd, F.A.S.,
XI, 430—431.

an account of Antiquities, discovered in
the Parish of Beddingham, near Lewes,
by the Right Hon. Henry Lord Gage,

XIV, 273.

SUTTON AT HOME, in the County of Kent,
an account of a jasper die, uncommonly
large, discovered there, with two figures,

VIII, 427.

SUTTON COURT, in Surrey, a survey of
Lord Falconberg's garden there, in 1691,

XII, 184.

SUTTON WALRAND, in the County of
Dorset, barony of, II, 327, 333.

SWABBERS, at cards, described, VIII, 145.

SWALE, RIVER, in the County of York,
called by the Romans, the *Istis*,

IX, 277.

esteemed a sacred River, IX, 277.

upwards of ten thousand persons baptized
therein, at or near Catterick, by Paulinus,

IX, 277.

SWAMMIES, monstrous figures, in the Gen-
too Pagodas, described, VIII, 265.

SWEDES, an account of their ancient man-
ners, and drefs, VIII, 431—435.

SWINESHEAD ABBEY, in the County of
Lincoln, the mistake about King John's
being poisoned there, IV, 37.

SWINFORD, in the County of Leicester, its
font, X, 224.

SWORD, a description of a broad two-edged
one, the head curiously wrought, discov-
ered in one of the largest Barrows on
Sandford Moor, III, 273.

two, of brass, discovered in a bog, at Cul-
len, with figures, III, 355.

a description of several others, discovered
at Cullen, III, 362, 365, 367.

the great broad sword, represented on the
Seal of Ranulph Earl of Chester,

IV, 120.

twenty, discovered at Alnwick Castle,

V, 113.

one, sharp-pointed, at Ambleside,

V, 115.

observations on an ancient sword, discov-
ered at Kingsholm, by General Robert
Melville, F.A.S., VII, 374—375.

SWORD,

further observations on the ancient sword,
discovered at Kingsholm, by the Revd.
James Douglas, F.A.S.,

VII, 376—378.

in a barrow, at Aspatria, with a figure,

X, 112.

a fragment of one, at Dinton, with a figure,

X, 169.

one, in a wooden Scabbard, in a barrow,

near Oxton, with a figure, X, 382.

the fragment of a Sword hilt, of brass,
with an inscription upon one side of it,
discovered at Dalswinton Castle, with a
figure, X, 481—482.

some account of a Symbol of ancient In-
vestiture, in Scotland, (a small silver
sword,) with a plate, by Robert Riddell,
F.A.S., XI, 45—47.

an account of one, discovered near Alton
Castle, with a figure, XI, 431—432.

of iron, inscribed with the name of Bishop
Anthony Beck, preserved in the Cathedral
at Durham, with figures,

XII, 408—409.

at Topesfield, with a figure, XIV, 24.

fragments of several, of copper, discovered
at Lanant, with a figure, XV, 118.

fragments of several, of copper, discovered
at St. Hilary, XV, 120.

a two-edged one, discovered in Sherrington
barrow, with a figure, XV, 345.

a description of the Sword, which is pre-
sented in homage to the Bishop of Dur-
ham, when he first takes possession of that
Bishoprick, with a plate, XV, 402.

SYMBOLS, a horse, the Symbol of Carthage,
I, 252.

the greyhound, and hawk, anciently
Symbols of nobility, III, 209.

of the four Evangelists, on the founts at
Burgh, Charsfield, East Dereham, Hev-
eningham, Orford, and Wilby,

X, 196, 198, 199, 200.

of Esculapius, XI, 35.

some account of a Symbol of ancient in-
vestiture, in Scotland, (a small silver
sword,) with a figure, by Robert Riddell,
F.A.S., XI, 45—47.

of the Nile, XIII, 409.

observations on an ancient Symbol of
2 M SYMBOLS,

SYMBOLS.

Macedon, (a goat with one horn,) with a plate, by Taylor Combe, M.A., F.A.S., XIV, 14—19.

a goat, the Symbol of Thrace, XIV, 14.
the Kingdom of Persia, represented by a Ram, XIV, 16.

of the Gospel, represented on an ancient stone Cross at Hembsy, in the County of Norfolk, with figures, XIV, 40—41.
of the four Evangelists, on an ancient Hunting Pot, with a figure, XIV, 278.

SYNODS, ECCLESIASTICAL, described, II, 312.

SYNTHRONUS, its derivation, XI, 330.

SYRIA, in Asia, a memoir on the Vicissitudes of the Principality of Antioch, during the Crusades, by F. Damiani, XV, 234—263.

SYRIAC MANUSCRIPT, a description of one of the Evangelists, in the Medico-Laurentian library at Florence, containing every characteristic ornament of the Saxon style of architecture, with a plate, VIII, 170.

SYRINX, in Hyrcania, its fortifications, XII, 151.

T.

TABERNACLE, *v.* SHRINES.

TABLES, Carvings in Churches, so called, in ancient Wills, XII, 93.
a description of one, in the church of Long Melford, with a plate, by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XII, 93—95.

TABLE TOMB, *v.* MONUMENTS, SEPULCHRAL.

TABLET, an explanation of the Inscriptions on a Roman Altar and Tablet, discovered at Tinnmouth Cattle, in 1783, with a plate, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., VIII, 326—328.
an explanation of one, in the Tower of London, perpetuating the infamy of the Conspirators concerned in the Gunpowder plot, with a plate, by George Naylor, York Herald, F.A.S., XII, 193—199.
a description of an ancient one from the Arundelian Collection, with a plate, by

TABLET,

Philip Hammerfley Leathes, F.A.S., XII, 332—333.

TABOO, the word, as used in the Sandwich and Friendly Isles, has the same precise signification with the Hebrew, VIII, 81—84.

TABULA, the flat or upper part of the altar, IV, 66.

TACES, or TASSETS, in armour, to cover the thighs, XI, 98, *note*.

TADCASTER, in the County of York, the *Calcaria* of Antoninus, I, 63.

TAG-STONES, or JACK-STONES, a game, so called, in Ireland, VII, 168.

TAILOR, or PROUD TAILOR, a goldfinch, so called, in some parts of England, particularly in the County of Warwick, III, 33.

TALISMAN, *v.* AMULET.

TALLAGES, the quantity, and occasions of imposing them anciently, II, 316.
of aids, or subsidies, paid by the freeholders of land, II, 317.
of the Lords' power of imposing tallages on the Burgeses of their free boroughs, II, 320.

TALLY-COURT, of the Exchequer, a description of its seal, with a figure, VIII, 428.

TALOIRE, in Savoy, an account of the inscription upon an ancient *Horelagium* there, VI, 133.

TAL SARN, or TAL Y SARN, on the River Conway, in the County of Caernarvon, its signification, I, 300.

TAMESIS, or THE RIVER THAMES, etymology of the name, II, 137.
a different river (the *Medway*) understood by the Romans from that, which hath now obtained the name, II, 136, 156, 163.

TANFIELD, in the County of York, supposed by Mr. Gale to be the *Donafelda* of Bede, I, 225.

TANGLEY, in the County of Southampton, the Roman Road, and intrenchment near there, I, 59.

TANGUTIAN, ALPHABET, the same with the *Tibetan*, II, 229.

TAPESTRY, HISTORICAL, a description of TAPESTRY,

TAPESTRY, HISTORICAL,

that, representing the Conquest of England by William the Norman, in the Cathedral at Baieux, . . . III, 186.
of the glorious destruction of the boasted Spanish *Armada*, now the hangings of the House of Lords, . . . III, 190, *note*.
of a Sea-fight between the English and French, off Dover, in the year 1400, . . . III, 190, *note*.

TAP-O-NOATH, in the Shire of Aberdeen, a description of the vitrified wall on the hill there, . . . VI, 88.

TARQUINPOLE, in France, the considerable remains of Roman antiquities there, . . . IV, 11.

TARTAK, one of the gods of the *Avites*, . . . XIV, 207.

TARTARS, some account of certain Antiquities among them, with seven plates, by Paul Demidoff, F.A.S., . . . II, 222—226.

usual with them to bury in the same *tumulus*, in which any chief was interred, his arms and favourite horse, . . . II, 223.
no coin of any sort discovered in their *tumuli*, . . . II, 225.

observations on some of their Antiquities, as described by Paul Demidoff, F.A.S., by John Reinhold Forster, F.A.S., . . . II, 227—235.

the Tibetan characters employed only, as the sacred ones, in their religious worship, . . . II, 229.

are of the religion of the *Dalai-Lamâ*, . . . II, 229.

their monasteries, called *Kits*, . . . II, 229—230.

discovery of their writings, on *Birch Bark*, . . . II, 230.

their funeral ceremonies, . . . II, 232—234.
number of Gothic words retained by them, . . . V, 309.

some account of the Burial-places of the ancient Tartars, by the Revd. William Tooke, . . . VII, 222—231.

TASEBURGH, in the County of Norfolk, the *Ad Tuam* of Richard of Cirencester, . . . XII, 135, *note*.

TASSO, ISLE OF, the ancient *Thajus*, near the coast of Romania, . . . I, 335.

TASSO, ISLE OF,

an explanation of an ancient Greek inscription on a white marble, discovered there, with a plate, by Mr. Professor Thomas Blackwell, . . . I, 335—336.
further observations thereon, by Mathurin Veyssiere Croze, . . . I, 337.
a description of an antique Coin thereof, with a figure, . . . XIII, 225—226.

TATSHAL, in the County of Norfolk, barony of, . . . II, 329, 333.

TAVE, RIVER, in South Wales, the *Ra-tostathybius* of Ptolomey, . . . VI, 15.

TAVISTOCK, in the County of Devon, the Knights' fees belonging to its Abbey, . . . II, 336.

TAXATION, ancient mode of it, in England, . . . VII, 338—339.

TAXES, *v.* TALLAGES.

TEARNE, the Sea-Swallow, . . . XIII, 386.

TEETH, those of the Skeletons, discovered at Pompeii, remarkably found, . . . IV, 161.

TEKUMA, its signification, . . . I, 272.

TEMO, of the British Chariots, . . . VII, 211.

TEMPLARS, KNIGHTS, an account of the Round Churches built by them, in England, . . . VI, 172—176.
their order established, in 1188, . . . IX, 128.

their arms, . . . IX, 128, 129.

abolished during the reign of Edward II, . . . IX, 129.

TEMPLE, an account of one of the ancient Britons, at Addington, . . . II, 109.

no remains of the British, . . . IV, 79.

at Pompeii, with a plate, . . . IV, 162, 166.

the Egyptian, . . . IV, 230.

observations upon a Passage in Pliny's Natural History, relative to the Temple of Diana at Ephesus, with two plates, by Joseph Windham, F.A.S., . . . VI, 67—75.

of Jupiter, at Olympia, . . . VI, 70, 72.

those of Sicily, and Pæstum, . . . VI, 70, 71, 72.

of Minerva, . . . VI, 70, 71, 72.

of Theseus, . . . VI, 71.

at Corinth, . . . VI, 71.

most of these ancient buildings were by *pethras*, or open at the top, . . . VI, 71.

2 M 2

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

TEMPLE,

- TEMPLE,**
 at Caerleon, . . . VI, 73.
 of Bacchus, . . . VI, 74.
 observations on the origin of the Arms be-
 longing to the two Honourable Societies
 of the Inner and Middle Temple, the
Pegasus and the *Holy Lamb*, by the Hon.
 Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,
 IX, 127—136.
 an account of a Roman one, discovered at
 Bath, in 1790, with three plates, by Sir
 Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S.,
 X, 325—333.
 observations on Pliny's account of the
 Temple of Diana at Ephesus, with a plan,
 by Thomas Falconer, . . . XI, 1—21.
 the magnificent one, of the Corinthian
 order, at Silchester, . . . XV, 184.
TEMPLE BAR, in London, the ancient
 painting, and description thereof,
 VIII, 419—420.
TEMPLE STONES, in Scotland, circular
 stone monuments, so called, . . . I, 318.
TENANTS, in capite, . . . II, 305, 347.
 tenants *in capite*, by Socage-tenure,
 II, 306.
 number of the tenants *in capite* of the land
 of England, in the latter part of the Con-
 queror's reign, . . . II, 309.
 the tenants *in capite* were the only mem-
 bers of the Great Council of the King-
 dom, . . . II, 309.
 of the other orders of men in the King-
 dom, besides the freeholders of land; and
 particularly of tenants at will, II, 310.
 tenants for life, and for terms of years,
 II, 311, 350.
 the King's tenants of his Crown-lands,
 or Ancient Demesne, . . . II, 315.
 tenant of the 300th part of a Barony,
 II, 351.
TENBIGH, in the County of Pembroke, its
 castle, . . . III, 113.
TENOS, ISLE OF, a description of an in-
 edited coin thereof, with a figure,
 XIII, 225—226.
TENURES, the establishment of Military
 Tenures, . . . II, 303.
 military services imposed upon the lands
 of the Clergy, . . . II, 307.
 a description of the several singular Te-
 nures, Customs, and Usages, of the Manor
 of *Great Tey*, by Thomas Astle, F.A.S.,
 XII, 25—40.
TEPEDARIUM, in Baths, described,
 V, 328, 329.
TERESIAN NUNS, v. CARMELITES.
TERMES, a Limitroph divinity, the same
 with *Jupiter Terminalis*, . . . I, 115.
TERMINUS, a description of one, of exqui-
 site sculpture, discovered at Rome,
 VIII, 435.
TERRAM et AQUAM PORRIGERE, explained,
 I, 209, 211.
TERRA REGIS, in Domesday Book, *The*
Ancient Demesne of the Crown of England,
 II, 309.
TERREAGLES, in the Stewartry of Kirkcud-
 bright, an account of two ancient battle-
 axes, discovered in a moss near there, with
 a figure, . . . X, 478.
TESSERA, or PLEAD PRESCRIPTION,
 I, 178.
TETRADORUS, a Roman brick, so called,
 II, 185.
TEUTONIC ORDER, of Architecture, de-
 scribed, . . . IX, 114, 117, 121.
TEUTS, TEYTS, or TITANS, their descent,
 II, 245.
TWYKESBURY, in the County of Glou-
 cester, observations on some of the Tombs
 in the Abbey church there, with a plate,
 by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S.,
 XIV, 143—153.
 a description of those very curious figures
 of Knights in armour, preserved in the
 stained glass of two windows of the choir
 of this church, . . . XIV, 147—149.
TEY, GREAT, in the County of Essex, ob-
 servations on the singular Tenures, Cust-
 oms, and Usages, of that Manor, by Tho-
 mas Astle, F.A.S., . . . XII, 25—40.
 extent, and jurisdiction, of the Manor,
 XII, 25.
 the lord's mansion, . . . XII, 25.
 distribution of the tenants, . . . XII, 26.
 the manors of *Bacons*, and *Flories*,
 XII, 26, 27.
 the several fiefs, . . . XII, 28, 29.
 rents, and services, . . . XII, 29—32.
TEY,

- TEY, GREAT,
the duty required of the copyholders,
called *onziell*, XII, 32.
the custom of *Marcheta mulierum*, ex-
plained, XII, 34.
the Guildhall, XII, 37.
the play field, or playing-place,
XII, 38—39.
the descent of the manor, XII, 39—40.
- THAMES, RIVER, etymology of the name,
II, 137.
the *Thamesis*, of Antoninus, at Moulsoford,
in the County of Berks, XV, 183.
- THANE, remarks on the title of *Thane* and
Abthane, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S.,
IX, 329—331.
- THANET, ISLE OF, an examination of the
mistaken opinion that Ireland and Thanet
were void of Serpents, by the Revd.
Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
V, 160—165.
- THASUS, *v.* TASSO.
- THATCHAM, in the County of Berks, the
Spina of Antoninus, XV, 189, 190.
- THAUT, *five* THEUT, cognomen Mercurii,
I, 271.
- THEATRE, a description of that, at *Aoste*,
V, 179.
at *Pompeii*, IV, 168.
at *Thoricum*, XV, 323.
- THEODULF'S CAPITULA, the Saxon can-
ons so styled, XI, 388.
- THERAPHIM, little idols, used chiefly in
Chaldaea, IV, 296.
- THERROW, in the County of Brecon, an
account of an ancient Roman vessel, dis-
covered in a field there, called *Tel Warren*,
with a figure, VI, 18.
- TETFORD, in the County of Norfolk, the
Sitomagus of Antoninus, XII, 134, *note*.
famed for being the seat of the Kings of
the East Angles, XII, 134, *note*.
- THORICUM, in Attica, the greater portion
of the Walls of that Town, and Theatre,
formed of marble, XV, 323.
- THORN, its appellation, according to Mr.
Roger Gale, always implies a Roman sta-
tion near at hand, IX, 285.
- THORNBOROUGH FARM, in the Township
of Brough and Parish of Catterick, in the
County of York, an account of some
Roman antiquities, discovered there, with
a plate, by John Towneley, F.A.S.,
XV, 392.
- THORNTON, in the County Palatine of
Durham, an account of Roman Coins,
discovered there, IX, 288—289.
- THORP-SALVIN, in the County of York, a
description of the reliefs on the Font in
that church, with a plate, by Richard
Holden, XII, 207—208.
an illustration of the reliefs on the Font
in that church, by Francis Douce, F.A.S.,
XII, 209—210.
its beautiful Door-way, with a plate,
XV, 405.
- THRACE, first possessed by *Tiras*,
I, 50, 54.
a goat, the ancient symbol thereof,
XIV, 14.
- THUMMIM, an Egyptian idol, IV, 296.
- THURCASTON, in the County of Leicester,
its font, X, 195.
- TIBETAN ALPHABET, described, II, 228.
those characters are, among the *Monguls*
and *Khalmucs*, the sacred ones, employed
only in their religious worship, II, 129.
a description of those writings, discovered
in the Monasteries, among the *Monguls*
and *Khalmucs*, II, 230.
- TICKENCOTE, in the County of Rutland,
the church there built by *Peada*, I, 43.
its font, X, 190.
- TICKHILL, in the County of York, a de-
scription of its Castle, with a plan,
VI, 266—269, *note*.
its font, X, 193.
- TIFFIELD, in the County of Northampton,
its stone stalls, X, 285.
- TILES, an account of the hollow Roman
tiles, used in the construction of a tomb,
discovered at York, in 1768, with figures,
II, 177.
the inscription upon those at each end,
with a figure, II, 177.
used in the construction of several tombs,
discovered at Straßbourg, in 1720,
II, 178, *note*.
laid in courses at convenient distances by
the Romans to bind the parts together,
and at the external and internal angles to
TILES,

TILES,

- strengthen them, with a figure, IV, 84, 96.
 made and used by the Saxons and Normans, in the same form and manner as by the Romans, IV, 85, 88.
 their dimensions, IV, 88, 90.
 of various sorts, according to their intended uses, IV, 89.
 the form of them changed, between the time of Henry I. and Edward II, when the *Flemish* manner of making them was introduced, IV, 90.
 the name of *bricks* not universally adopted, till after the time of Henry VI, they being generally known at that time by the name of *wall tiles*, IV, 90.
 their prices, IV, 91.
 of a peculiar make, in the Roman bath, discovered at Dover, with a figure, V, 328.
 the inscription on one of them, with a figure, V, 330.
 curiously ornamented, discovered in the river *Urk*, near Caerleon, VI, 73.
 at Pompeii, VI, 73.
 observations on a Roman tile, discovered at Reculver, with a plate, by John Pownall, F.A.S., VIII, 75—80.
 at Mansfield Woodhouse, with figures, VIII, 365, 372.
 from the paving, at Chertsey Abbey, with figures, VIII, 452.
 on Walton Heath, IX, 108.
 at Ridgwell, with a plate, XIV, 64—66.
TILTEY, in the County of Essex, its stone stalls, X, 312.
TINMOUTH CASTLE, in the County of Northumberland, an explanation of the inscriptions on a Roman Altar and Tablet, discovered there, in 1783, with a plate, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., VIII, 326—328.
TINTOT-TOP, in Clydesdale, a description of a celt, discovered there, with a figure, V, 113.
TITHICA VALLIS, of *Gildas*, its interpretation, V, 273.
TITLES, the descent of Titles of Honour, particularly Baronies, through the female

TITLES,

- line, transcribed from a manuscript of Mr. Sayntlowe Kniveton, by Ralph Cauldwell, F.A.S., III, 285—302.
TIVOLI, in Italy, a model of the Sibyls' temple there, executed by *Giovanni Altieri*, a Neapolitan, now in the possession of The Society of Antiquaries of London, VII, 369.
TOAD, not poisonous, IV, 40.
TOFT HILL, in the County Palatine of Durham, an old fortress of the Britons there, IX, 283.
TOLLS, the imposition of them in boroughs anciently, II, 316.
TOLMEN, conjectures concerning these monuments, II, 361.
 a description of that, at Brimham Rocks, in the County of York, with a figure, VIII, 211.
TOMB, conjectures on an ancient one in Salisbury Cathedral, with a plate, by Richard Gough, F.A.S., II, 188—193.
 an account of the Body of King Edward the First, as it appeared on opening his Tomb in the year 1774, by Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart., F.A.S., III, 376—413.
 of William the Conqueror, in the Abbey Church of St. Stephen, at Caen, III, 391, *note*.
 of St. Pier, with a plate, V, 76—78.
 at Christ Church, in the County of Monmouth, with a plate, V, 78.
 observations on St. Justin's (*or* Justinian's) Tomb, in the County of Anglesey, with a plate, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., V, 143—146.
 a description of a remarkable one, in Harewood Castle, with a figure, VI, 331, 334.
 of the curious antique Monument, in Spofford Church, with a figure, VI, 337—340.
 of Conan Colgac, near Ennis, VII, 279—283.
 of stone, containing two leaden coffins, discovered at Southfleet, with a figure, XIV, 38.
 observations on some of those in the Abbey Church at Tewkesbury, with a plate, **TOMB**,

TOMB.

by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S.,

XIV, 143—153.

TOMMEN-Y MUR, near Trawsfynydd, in the County of Merioneth, an account of a Roman camp so called, and inscription, discovered there, with a figure, communicated by Samuel Lysons, F.A.S.,

XIV, 276—277.

TONGRES, in Germany, an account of the English Convent of Discalced Carmes there,

XIII, 272.

TONNAGE, of Ships, how calculated formerly,

XI, 177.

its increase,

XI, 198—199.

TOPE-FIELD, in the County of Essex, an account of some Roman antiquities, discovered there, in 1800, with two plates, by Thomas Walford, F.A.S.,

XIV, 24—26.

TOPHUS, a petrification, its use in the vaults of the great hall at Reading Abbey,

VI, 63.

bears only the proportion of 66 to 161 of Portland stone,

VI, 63.

its use in building, known to the Greeks and Romans,

X, 15.

the walls of the Light-house in Dover Castle, built by the Romans with it,

X, 14—15.

very common in Germany, and Italy,

X, 15.

its use by the Germans, instead of pumice,

X, 15.

TOPOGRAPHY, OF GREAT BRITAIN, queries circulated by The Society of Antiquaries of London, for the illustration thereof,

I, xxxix.

the failure of this most useful scheme,

I, xxxix.

TORCHES, v. BEACONS.

offered in penance, XII, 18, 19, *note*.

TORPORLEY, in the County Palatine of Chester, a description of the arms, of the hereditary foresters of the Forest of Delamere, in that Church,

V, 343—344.

the horn of office, preserved in the library at *Utkington*,

V, 343.

TORQUES, a description of one, formed of an iron ring, round which were twisted

TORQUES,

five wires of brass, discovered on Polden Hill, with a figure,

XIV, 93.

of *brass*, discovered on the Quantock Hills, with a figure,

XIV, 94—95.

of *gold*, discovered near Ware,

XIV, 96.

its early use, as an ornament,

XIV, 97.

TORRAUBA, in Minorca, a description of a stone Barrow there,

II, 267—268.

TORSO, or TRUNK, of a military figure, discovered in the Island of *Iffa*,

III, 341.

TORTOISE, v. TURTLE.

TORTURE, observations on the late continuance of the use of it in Great Britain, by George Chalmers, F.A.S.,

X, 143—146.

TOTNESS, HONOR OF, the Knights' fees contained therein,

II, 335.

TOTTERING STONE, a Rocking-stone, so called, on *Strine's Moor*,

X, 467.

TOUR D'ORDRE, the Pharos at Boulogne, so called by the French,

III, 257, *note*.

its original appellation, *Turris Ardens*,

III, 258, *note*.

TOURNAMENT, in the *Camp de drap d'or*,

III, 220—223.

TOURS, in France, the style of Architecture of its church,

VIII, 169, 170.

TOWER OF LONDON, an account of the ancient paintings therein,

III, 187.

its erection about the time of Constantine,

IV, 96, *note*.

observations on some antiquities, discovered there, in 1777, with two plates, by

Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S.,

V, 291—305.

a description of an elegant little crown of gold, discovered there, in 1772, with a

figure, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S.,

V, 440.

a copy of a survey made of what remained in the Armoury there, in consequence of

a Commission issued August 2d, 1660,

12^o. Charles II, communicated by William Bray, F.A.S.,

XI, 97—104.

an explanation of a marble monument there, (perpetuating the infamy of the

TOWER

TOWER OF LONDON,

Conspirators concerned in the Gunpowder Plot,) with a plate, by George Naylor, York Herald, F.A.S.,

XII, 193—199.

an account of Inscriptions, discovered on the Walls of an Apartment there, with eight plates, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S.,

XIII, 68—99.

a description of two ancient Snuff Boxes, discovered there, with a plate, by Colonel Matthew Smith, F.A.S.,

XIII, 395.

TOWER, ROUND, in ancient Castles, its construction,

IV, 381.

TOWERS, ROUND, observations on those, in Ireland, with a plate, by Peter Collinson, F.A.S.,

I, 307—309.

these ecclesiastical edifices, built in the darkest ages of superstition,

I, 309.

according to ancient Irish manuscripts, were used for imprisoning Penitents,

I, 309.

at Ardmore, with a plate,

I, 307.

near the church at Brigonne,

I, 307.

at Cloyne,

I, 307.

near the Cathedral of Cork,

I, 307.

at Down Patrick,

I, 308.

at Drumboe,

I, 308.

at Kerry,

I, 308.

at Kildare,

I, 308.

at Kilkenny,

I, 308.

at Kinnith,

I, 307—308.

at Rattoo,

I, 308.

observations on Mr. Peter Collinson's remarks on those, in Ireland, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S.,

II, 80—82.

observations on that, at Brechin, in Scotland, with a plate, by Richard Gough,

F.A.S.,

II, 83—85.

observations on those, in Ireland, by the Revd. Thomas Harmer,

IX, 268—275.

in the Holy Land,

IX, 269, 272.

TOWER STREET, GREAT, in London, an

TOWER STREET, GREAT,

account of a Roman Patera, with an inscription on the rim commemorating the Potter, discovered there, in 1796, with figures, by Lieut. Colonel Matthew Smith, F.A.S.,

XII, 413.

TOWNS and MONEYERS, a list of them,

IV, 353.

TOWTON FIELD, in the County of York, a description of a Spur, discovered there, with a plate,

XI, 433.

TRAJECTUS AUGUSTÆ, of Antoninus, at Aust Passage, in the County of Gloucester,

II, 1.

Τραυδς, nomen Mercurii,

I, 278.

TRANSMIGRATION OF SOUL, the foundation of the worship of Brutes,

IV, 244.

TRAPACO, in Minorca, a description of a stone Barrow there,

II, 268.

TRAPEZIIÆ, coiners or changers of money,

V, 414.

TRAPORITES, its signification of *Coiners*, not *Usurers*,

V, 414.

TREASURER,* OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, his Office,

I, xxxiii.

TREAUMES, (*quare, de trientibus*),

X, 258, note.

TREBARIOD, in the County of Brecknock, an account of an antique square Pipe of earth, discovered near there,

VI, 18.

TRECASTLE HILL, in the County of Brecknock, an account of a Roman inscription, discovered there, with a figure,

IV, 7, 8.

TREDEGAR PARK, in the County of Monmouth, a description of a large circular Camp there,

II, 8.

TREE OF HONOUR, a description of the large artificial one, erected in the *Camp de drap d'or*,

III, 221.

TREGARTHAW, in the County of Glamorgan, etymology of the word,

VI, 26.

the deep sands there,

VI, 26.

* The Names of the Treasurers from the first Foundation of The Society are,

In 1717-8. Samuel Gale, Esq.

1739-40. Charles Compton, Esq.

1761. Josiah Colebrooke, Esq.

1775. Edward Bridgen, Esq.

1788. John Topham, Esq.

1803. William Bray, Esq., the present TREASURER.

TREMATON

- TREMATON CASTLE**, in the County of Cornwall, a Norman structure, VI, 291.
- TRENDLEY PARK**, in the County of Kent, an inquiry into its early inclosure, I, 338, 341.
- TRESSURE, DOUBLE**, by what families borne, III, 27.
- TREVECCA**, in the County of Brecknock, an account of a bas relief and inscription there, with a figure, IV, 20—22.
- TRIAL BY ORDEAL**, some remarks on the different kinds thereof, which formerly prevailed in England, by Robert Studley Vidal, F.A.S., XV, 192—197.
- TRIEBER**, *triforium*, a border, X, 255, note.
- TRILITHON**, at Stonehenge, an account of its fall, with a figure, by William George Maton, M.D., F.A.S., XIII, 104—105.
- TRENA NUMINA**, of the ancients, described, VII, 181, 182.
- TRING**, in the County of Hertford, an account of the antiquities discovered there, in 1763, with a figure, VIII, 429.
- TRINOBANTES**, their territories, and submission to Cæsar, XV, 180—181.
- TRIPER**, *triforium*, a border, X, 255, note.
- TRIPODES, THEBAN**, the inscriptions on them, in Cadmean letters, mistaken by Samuel Shuckford, D.D., I, 160. a description of one, discovered in a tumulus among the Calmuc Tartars, with a figure, II, 224—225. the famous and beautiful one, of bronze, supported by Priapi Fauns, discovered at Pompeii; and now in the Museum at Portici, IV, 168.
- TROUBADOURS, or TROUVEURES**, the Norman and Anglo-Norman, inquiries into their literary history, by the Abbé Ger-vasius de la Rue, F.A.S., XIII, 36, 230. a description of them, XIII, 230, note.
- TROUP**, in the parish of Gamrie and Shire of Bamff, a Den there, called *The Chapel Den*, from a circular stone monument near it, I, 318.
- TROUVEURES, v. TROUBADOURS.**
- TRUMPETS**, used in Holland, by a watch-man on the top of their Church steeples, II, 81. an account of several long ones, of iron, discovered near the Round Towers in Ireland, II, 82. used to call the people to church, before the introduction of Bells, II, 83. the worth of one, in 763, estimated at 28 Cows, IV, 60. a description of a curious one, of brass, with six ivory flutes attached to the outside of it, and all communicating to one mouth-piece, discovered at Pompeii, IV, 161.
- TRUTH**, an image thereof, made of precious stones, according to Diodorus, worn by the chief judge in Egypt about his neck in a gold chain, IV, 297.
- TUDOR, HOUSE OF**, green and white, its favourite colours, III, 214—215.
- TUISTO**, cognomen Mercurii, I, 279.
- TULLIANUM**, a dismal prison, in the ancient Capitol at Rome, VI, 313.
- TUMULI, v. BARROWS.**
- TUNBRIDGE**, in the County of Kent, a description of its Castle, with a plan, and figures, VI, 269—290. occasion of *The Lowy*, and its extent, VI, 270—271.
- TUNGLAND**, in the District of Galloway, an account of an ancient ring, of mixed metal, gilt, discovered near the friary there, with a figure, X, 481.
- TUNGRI**, the *Second Cohort* of, inscribed on an altar, discovered at Castle-Steeds, with a figure, XI, 69.
- TURIN**, in Italy, the construction of its walls, IV, 96.
- TURKEY IN ASIA, v. ASIA MINOR, ASSYRIA, NATOLIA, and SYRIA.**
- TURKEY IN EUROPE, v. GREECE.** an account of the Walls of Constantinople, with four plates, by the Revd. James Dallaway, M.B., F.A.S., XIV, 231—243.
- TURKS**, a form of prayer used in Churches, until the year 1565, against the progress of their arms, I, 21.
- TURNING STONE**, a Rock Idol, so called, 2 N
- TURNING

- TURNING STONE**,
on Ashover Common, with a figure,
XII, 43.
- TURN SAILE**, an Herb, . . . XII, 389.
- TURRIS ARDENS**, *v.* TOUR D'ORDRE.
- TURTLE**, its form, imitated in the *Mosquito*
Vases, . . . V, 322.
- TURVEY**, in the County of Bedford, its
stone stalls, . . . XI, 374.
- TUTBURY**, in the County of Stafford, a
consideration of the Bull-running there,
by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D.,
F.A.S., . . . II, 86—91.
the offices of Feodary, Escheator, Coroner,
and Clerk of the Market, of the whole
Honour, holden by virtue of a Horn,
III, 4, 5, 7.
- TWMPATH DACAR**, a tumulus, so called,
near Cowbridge, . . . II, 15.
- TWYFORD**, in the County of Middlesex,
its Chapel, . . . X, 212.
- TYMPANUM**, a description of the central
ornament of that of the Roman Temple,
discovered at Bath, with a plate,
X, 331—332.
- TYPES**, a description of three unique ones,
of Edward the Confessor, and William
the Conqueror, discovered at St. Mary
Hill, in 1774, with three figures,
IV, 357.
- TYPEs**, in Printing, the new Saxon one,
cut at the expense of Lord Chief Justice
Parker, for Mrs. Elstob's Saxon Gram-
mar, presented to the University of Ox-
ford, . . . I, xxviii, *note*.
the moveable metal ones, invented by
John Schoeffer, . . . VIII, 243.
their improvement, . . . XI, 304—307.
- TYRINS**, in Greece, a description of the
stupendous walls of that City,
XV, 320.

U.

- UBBESTON**, in the County of Suffolk, its
font, . . . X, 198.
- UDENA**, in Africa, an account of the ruins
of Carthage, and of Udena, by John Jack-
son, F.A.S., . . . XV, 145—156.

- UDENA**,
the remains of the immense aqueduct near
there, . . . XV, 146.
the ruins of the noble amphitheatre,
XV, 151.
the beautifully inlaid Bath with Mosaic
work, . . . XV, 152.
- UFFORD**, in the County of Suffolk, its font,
X, 194.
- UIGUR**, *or* **UEGUR**, in the Mongol lan-
guage, a *Foreigner*, . . . VII, 227.
- UIGUREAN**, **ALPHABET**, the same with the
Monguls, . . . II, 228.
its signification, . . . II, 228.
perhaps it was the *Uigures* or *Igureans*,
from whom the great founder of the *Mon-*
gol monarchy first received letters and the
art of writing, . . . VII, 227.
- UMBILICUS**, of Books, . . . II, 77.
- UMBO OF A SHIELD**, an account of one,
discovered in Sherrington barrow, with a
figure, . . . XV, 345.
- UNGELD**, *v.* ONZIELL.
- UNZELD**, *v.* ONZIELL.
- UPCHURCH**, in the County of Kent, a de-
scription of its stone stalls, . . . XI, 372.
observations on a triple Stone Seat in that
Church, with two plates, by the Revd.
Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,
XII, 101—106.
- UPSAL**, in Sweden, the College of Antiqua-
ries there, . . . I, ii, *note*.
- UPTON BISHOP**, in the County of Hereford,
its stone stalls, . . . X, 291.
- UPTON-LOVEL**, in the County of Wilts,
an account of *Tumuli*, opened upon the
downs in that parish, with six plates, by
William Cunnington, F.A.S.,
XV, 122—129.
- URIM**, a little image, in human shape, of
the sort formerly called *Theraphim*,
IV, 296.
- URIOCONIUM**, *or* **VIRIOCONIUM**, of Anto-
ninus, at Wroxeter, in the County of
Salop, . . . IX, 323.
- URNS**, a description of several, discovered in
a barrow, with their mouths *downwards*,
on Buxton Common, with figures,
XIII, 404—405.
of yellow clay, in a sepulchre, upon *Carne*,
II, 32.
- URNS**,

URNs,

at Durwood, near Hartle Moor,

VII, 20.

in the centre of a tumulus, in a pentagonal Cell, in a field called *Inlands*, in the Parish of Rodmarton, IX, 367.

in one of the largest Barrows, on Sandford Moor, III, 273.

two, of singular construction, discovered at Southfleet, with figures,

XIV, 37—38.

of brown earth, at Tring, VIII, 429.

URNs, BRITISH, a description of one, discovered in a barrow, called *Abbot's Low*, with a figure, XII, 3.

on *Barrow Hill*, near Yealand,

VII, 414.

two, in a barrow, on Boyton Downs, with figures, XV, 343.

of very coarse baked earth, in a barrow on *Fin Cop*, XII, 329.

of iron, in a barrow, near Oxton, with a figure, X, 381, 384.

observations on the Stanton Moor Urns, and Druidical Temple, with figures, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, L.L.D., F.A.S., VIII, 58—62.

in the work, called *Stone-raise*, in Englewood Forest, X, 110.

in a barrow, in Upton-Lovel parish,

XV, 123.

in the centre of circular *kairns*, near Warton Crag, with a figure, IX, 211.

URNs, DANISH, a description of three or four close-mouthed ones, of a coarse clay, discovered at *The Mains of Southwick*,

VII, 414—416.

URNs, ROMAN, a description of one, of *green glass*, discovered in a stone Chest, at Ashby Puerorum, with a plate,

XII, 96—98.

near Bagshot, with figures,

VII, 201—202.

in the Earl of Dartmouth's kitchen-garden, at Blackheath, with a plate,

XV, 392.

a curious one, of *glass*, on Blackheath,

XV, 392, *note*.

at Blackrode, I, 63.

in a tumulus, near Braffington Moor,

X, 29, 34.

URNs, ROMAN,

at Brecknock, VIII, 441.

a description of a large *brazen* pot, discovered at Coggeshal, in which were included two smaller *earthen* vessels, containing a great quantity of bones wrapped up in *fine silk*, V, 141.

an account of a Burial Urn, discovered at Colney, in 1799, by the Revd. William Gibson, M.A., F.A.S., XIV, 1—6.

an account of Roman urns, discovered in the Parishes of Breage, Ludgvan, and Morva, in the County of Cornwall, and of a Cromlech, discovered in the Parish of Madron, in the same County, by the Revd. Malachi Hitchins,

XIV, 224—230.

at Crundal, XIV, 38.

at Eglwys Ilan, II, 10.

at Exeter, VI, 4—5.

at *The Gaer*, I, 298.

of pale *bluish green glass*, hermetically sealed, discovered near Haverhill, with a figure, XIV, 74.

near Horden, II, 181.

near Huddersfield, with coins in them, II, 181.

in the Island of Iffa, with a varnish upon them, III, 341.

of brown earthen ware, at *Kingsholm*, with a figure, X, 132.

of coarse ware, apparently having never been baked, at *Kingsholm*, with a figure,

X, 132.

of *greenish glass*, in a case of *lead*, and deposited in a stone hollowed out to receive it, at *Kingsmead*, with a figure,

X, 131.

at Knowle, VII, 413.

in form of different sorts of jars, of a coarse kind, at Lancaster, V, 98, 99.

at Lanvair is Cœd, II, 4.

in a stone coffin, at Lincoln, with figures, X, 346.

of thick *glass*, of a blueish green colour, at Lincoln, with a figure, X, 348.

earthen, at Lincoln, with figures, X, 348.

of various composition, and shapes, (one of them being in a *hollow globe* of coarse

2 N 2

URNs,

URNS, ROMAN,
 earthen ware,) at Lincoln, with figures,
 XII, 108—113.
 at the *Lombard Piece*, XII, 8.
 in a *cist*, at Mansfield Woodhouse, with a
 figure, VIII, 372.
 near Middlethorp, of the most beautiful
 red colour, the outides ornamented with
 raised work, and the bottom, in the in-
 side, of some of them, stamped with the
 names of persons, II, 183.
 of *glass*, deposited in an *earthen* one, and
 that again covered with *lead*, at Pompeii,
 IV, 171.
 of brown earthen ware, in a case of *lead*,
 between two large stones, hollowed out to
 contain it, at *The Querns*, with a figure,
 X, 131.
 singular position of two, between two
skeltons, discovered at Ridgwell,
 XIV, 69.
 sepulchral, at Rome, VII, 435, *note*.
 of *glass*, and one red like coral, with an
 inscription, at Salndy, VII, 412.
 a cinerary one, of the dark brown or
 black sort, at Salndy, VIII, 381.
 two large ones, of *glass*, discovered in a
 sarcophagus at Southfleet, with a trans-
 parent liquor in one of them, with figures,
 XIV, 221.
 at Southrope Pits, I, 61.
 at Sturmere, XIV, 71, 72.
 the fragments of several, of different co-
 lours, but of the coarsest earth, in Wan-
 sted Park, I, 74.
 at Woodhurst, XIV, 279.
 a description of those, discovered in a Sep-
 ulchre, at York, with figures, II, 178.
 near York, of a beautiful red clay, im-
 pressed with Letters, II, 181.
URUS, the Horns of it, used by the old Ger-
 mans, for drinking vessels, according to
 Cæsar, III, 8.
USK, in the County of Monmouth, the
Burium of Antoninus, II, 19.
 the uncommon epitaph in the church
 there, with a *fac-simile* of it,
 II, 19, 20, 21, *note*.
 the River *Usk* supposed, in the ninth
 century, to have been called the *Severn*,
 II, 137, *note*.
UTAS, i. e. *HUITAS*, of St. Michael, the

UTAS,
 eighth day after Michaelmas,
 II, 60, *note*.
UTKINGTON, in the County Palatine of
 Chester, the ancient horn of office there,
 V, 343.
 the lords of the manor of Utkington, in
 the parish of Torporley, hereditary for-
 esters of the Forest of *Delamere*,
 V, 343.
UTACONA, of Antoninus, at Okenyates, in
 the County of Salop, XII, 92.

V.

VAGNIACÆ, of Antoninus, at Southfleet,
 in the County of Kent, XIV, 59.
VALENTIA, the situation of this Province,
 according to the Roman division of
 Britain, I, 220, 221.
VALLADOLID, in Spain, an account of the
 College for English Catholics there,
 XVI, 267, 273.
VAMBRACES, armour, to guard the shoulder
 and arm, XI, 98, 99, *note*.
VAMPLETS, for tilting staves, XI, 99.
VASES, observations on the *Barberini Vase*,
 with a plate, by John Glen King, D.D.,
 F.A.S., VIII, 307—315.
 an essay on the elegant ornamental *Cameos*
 of the *Barberini Vase*, with a view to an
 explanation of them, and their reference
 to history, by Charles Marsh, F.A.S.,
 VIII, 316—320.
 observations on the antique crystal one,
 in the possession of the Earl of *Besborough*,
 with a plate, by Governor Thomas
 Pownall, F.A.S., VII, 179—198.
 a description of one, of a quadrangular
 form, and of a bright yellow metal, dis-
 covered in a Bog, at Cullen, in 1745,
 III, 361.
 of gold, in the form of a chalice, discov-
 ered at Cullen, in 1753, III, 365.
 a description of an ancient one, of brass,
 used for Holy Water, with a plate,
 X, 477.
 an earthen one, discovered at Marial,
 with Roman characters stamped upon it,
 IV, 11.
VASES,

- VASES**, observations arising from an inquiry into the nature of those, discovered on the Mosquito Shore, in South America, with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall, F.A.S., V, 318—324.
 numbers of large earthen ones, for wine, discovered at Pompeii, IV, 172.
 a description of one, of metal, discovered at Topesfield, with a figure, XIV, 24—25.
- VAULT, ROMAN**, a description of one, discovered at Ellenborough, in 1766, II, 58.
 at Castle Cary, under the floor of which a considerable quantity of wheat was discovered, III, 123—124.
 in one of the largest Barrows on Sandford Moor, III, 273.
 an account of the bones of fowls, discovered in a vault, in or near St. Mary's Abbey, York, IV, 415, *note*.
- VAULTING**, with *topbus*, in Reading Abbey, VI, 63.
 with *stone*, first used in the Cathedral of Canterbury, IX, 122.
- VAVASORS, or VETERANI**, persons, who held lands by military tenure of other persons than the King, II, 306.
 exercised, in their *Seigniories*, all coercive powers, but had not the privilege of *markets and fairs*, I, 198.
- VEGLIA**, formerly called *Curieta*, and in later times *Becla*, the Capital of the Island of that name, V, 170.
 the antiquities there, V, 170.
- VELINUS, RIVER**, in Italy, its famous cascade at *Terni*, III, 345.
 the calcareous sediment deposited in its channel, III, 345.
- VENABULUM**, a Hunting Spear, X, 160.
- VENICE**, in Italy, a description of the Church of *Li Frari* there, with a plate, XV, 377.
- VENICE GOLD**, fringe of, its price, XII, 347.
- VENONÆ**, of Antoninus, at Claybrooke, in the County of Leicester, XIII, 214.
- VENTA BELGARUM**, of Antoninus, at Winchester, in the County of Southampton, V, 41.
- VENTA ICENORUM**, of Antoninus, at Caistor, by Norwich, XII, 135, *note*.
 an essay towards a history of it, and of Norwich Castle; with remarks on the Architecture of the Anglo-Saxons and Normans, with twenty-three plates, by William Wilkins, F.A.S., XII, 132—180.
- VENTA SILURUM**, of Antoninus, at Caerwent, in the County of Monmouth, V, 33, 41.
- VENUS**, extracts from several Letters, relating to a statue of her, discovered at Rome, I, 135—138.
- VENUS MARINA**, represented on many Roman Tiles, discovered in the river *Usk*, near Caerleon, VI, 73.
- VERANDA, or FERANDA**, in India, a kind of *piazza*, VIII, 254.
- VERGERS, OF ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL**, the statute against their *marriage*, XI, 140—141, *note*.
- VERLUCIO**, of Antoninus, at Leckham, in the County of Wilts, XV, 189, 190.
- VERMILION**, a *peaceable* colour, among the Indians of North America, VI, 161.
- VERNOMETUM**, of Antoninus, near Wiltoughby, in the County of Nottingham, VII, 84.
- VEROLAMIUM**, of Antoninus, at St. Alban's, in the County of Hertford, II, 184.
 an account of the construction of the old wall there; and of the Roman bricks compared with the modern, with a plate, by J. Webster, II, 184—187.
 the bricks of two sorts; the *red*, of a fine colour and close texture, called *crudus*; others, with a *red case over a black vitrified* substance, called *coctus*, II, 187.
- VEROMETUM, v. VERNOMETUM**.
- VERONA**, in Italy, the construction of the walls of the Amphitheatre there, IV, 96.
- VESPATIANA**, the situation of this Province, according to the Roman division of Britain, I, 221.
- VESPILLONES**, Banditti, or Night Robbers, II, 278, *note*.
- VESSELS**, a description of the sacred ones, introduced into England on the conversion of the Saxons, IV, 56, 58.
 of *glass*, placed upon the top of a skull, VESSELS,

VESSELS,

- discovered at Castle Eden, with a figure, XV, 402.
 a curious small earthen one, at Clifton, near Manchester, with a figure, IX, 191.
 of brass, at Closeburn, with a figure, XI, 429.
 a description of a large *brazen* pot, discovered at Coggeshal, in which were included two smaller *earthen* vessels, containing a great quantity of bones wrapped up in *fine silk*, V, 141.
 of thin green glass, at Dinton, with a figure, X, 170.
 an account of a brass Vessel, discovered near Dumfries, in 1790, with a plate, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S., XI, 105.
 earthen, at Dymchurch, containing above 200 pennies, IV, 358.
 of glass, near Haverhill, with a figure, XIV, 74.
 of light yellow earth, near Haverhill, with a figure, XIV, 74.
 two, of Roman construction, one of them

VESSELS,

- apparently *gilded*, discovered in Lincoln Castle, with a figure, IX, 370.
 an account of several ancient *culinary* ones, of copper, supposed to be of Roman workmanship, discovered in sinking a mine shaft on *Long Rake*, in the County of Flint, with a plate, XIV, 275.
 earthen, at St. Mary Hill, with a figure, IV, 357—358.
 a description of several ancient vessels and instruments of Sacrifice, discovered, in 1785, at Prænestæ, IX, 367—368.
 in a field, called *The Warren*, at Therrow, with a figure, VI, 18.
 VESTMENTS, a description of those, for the Clergy, XI, 386.
 VESTRIES, a description of those, on the South side of Churches, XI, 331.
 VETERANI, *v.* VAVASORES.
 VETULA, as applied to the *Feast of the Calends*, XV, 225.
 VETUS BURGUS, of Bede, at *Elvet*, now a Suburb to the City of Durham, X, 60.
 VICE-PRESIDENTS,* OF THE SOCIETY OF

* The Names of the Vice-Presidents from the first Foundation of The Society are,

- In 1717-8. George Holmes, Esq., Deputy Keeper of His Majesty's Records in the Tower of London.
 1724-5. Heneage Earl of Winchelsea.
 Peter le Neve, Esq., Norroy King at Arms.
 Roger Gale, Esq.
 1727. The Right Hon. Henry Lord Colerane.
 1728. Sir John Evelyn, Bart.
 1736-7. Martin Folkes, Esq., LL.D.
 1741. Sir Clement Cotterel Dormer, Knt.
 1747. James West, Esq.
 1750. James Theobald, Esq.
 1754. Hugh Lord Willoughby de Parham.
 John Ward, LL.D., Professor of Rhetoric in Gresham College.
 James Burrow, Esq.
 John Taylor, LL.D.
 1755. Daniel Wray, Esq.
 Thomas Hollis, Esq.
 1763. Charles Lyttelton, LL.D., Lord Bishop of Carlisle.
 1765. Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter.
 1766. Gregory Sharpe, LL.D., Master of the Temple.
 Sir Joseph Ayloffe, Bart.
 1769. The Hon. Daines Barrington.
 1773. Owen Salisbury Brereton, Esq.
 Michael Lort, D.D.
 1784. Edward King, Esq.
 1786. John Douglas, D.D., Lord Bishop of Salisbury.
 Sir William Musgrave, Bart.
 1789. Anthony Hamilton, D.D., one of the four present VICE-PRESIDENTS.
 Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., one of the four present VICE-PRESIDENTS.
 1799. Alexander Aubert, Esq.
 1805. Craven Ord, Esq., one of the four present VICE-PRESIDENTS.
 1807. Frederick Augustus Barnard, Esq., one of the four present VICE-PRESIDENTS.

VICE-

- VICE-PRESIDENTS,**
ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, their Nomination, . . . I, xxxiii.
- VICS, v. FICTS.**
- VIGILS, or EVES,** explained, . . . II, 65—66.
- VIKANDERS,** sea-rovers, . . . VII, 151, 166.
- VILLÆ, ROMAN,** an account of the remains of two, discovered near Mansfield Woodhouse, in 1786, with five plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., . . . VIII, 363—376.
 consisted of three parts, according to Columella, viz. *urbana, rustica, and fructuaria*, . . . VIII, 364, note.
 a description of one, discovered, in 1787, at Buxton, with a plan, IX, 137—138.
 at Comb-end Farm, with a plate, . . . IX, 319—322.
 a description of the remains of one, at Ridgwell, and antiquities, discovered there, in 1794, with a plan and figures, . . . XIV, 62—68.
- VILLAGES,** the ancient state of their inhabitants, . . . II, 315—316.
- VILLAINS, or SLAVES,** their ancient condition, . . . II, 312.
 the female slaves, called *Niefs* or *Nieves*, . . . II, 312.
 two sorts of villains; villains regardant to manors, and villains in gross, . . . II, 312—313.
 conjectures concerning the origin of villenage, . . . II, 313—314, 349.
 their manumission, . . . II, 318, 350.
 particulars concerning the villain services and customs of the manor of *Great Tey*, . . . XII, 30—31.
- VILLA RUSTICA,** a description of one, at Pompeii, with a plate, IV, 171—173.
- VILLENAGE, v. VILLAINS.**
- VINDOBALA,** of the Notitia, at Rutchester on the Wall, in the County of Northumberland, . . . III, 238.
- VINDOMIS,** of Antoninus, at Silchester, in the County of Southampton, . . . XV, 181.
- VINE,** a dissertation on its introduction, progress, state, and condition, in Britain,

- VINE,**
 by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 321—334.
 the question considered, whether England formerly produced any wine from Grapes, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 53—66.
 Dr. Pegge's observations on the growth of the vine in England considered and answered, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . III, 67—95.
 their great height in Cyprus, . . . XI, 12.
 the Stair-case of the temple of Diana at Ephesus, made of its wood, . . . XI, 12.
- VINOVIUM,** of Richard of Cirencester, at Binchester, in the County Palatine of Durham, . . . VII, 160—163.
- VINUM,** its signification, . . . III, 70—71.
- VIOLIN,** its origin, from the Welsh musical instrument, called a *Crwth*, . . . III, 30.
 not commonly known in England, till the reign of Charles I., . . . III, 30.
 a fidler, still called a *Crowder*, in some parts of England, . . . III, 31.
- VIRGO,** at Chesh, the Queen so called in an ancient Latin Poem, . . . XI, 400, note.
- VIRIDARIUS,** in the forest laws, explained, . . . XV, 212.
- VIRIOCONIUM, v. URIOCONIUM.**
- VISCOUNTS,** a List of them, in 1606, . . . XV, 73.
- VISITORS,** of THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON, the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the great Officers of State, for the time being, . . . I, iv, note.
- VITRIFIED FORTIFICATIONS,** an account of ancient Monuments, and of the vitrified Fortifications, in the Highlands of Scotland, with three plates, by James Anderson, F.A.S., . . . V, 241—266.
 a further description of ancient Fortifications, in the North of Scotland, with three plates, by James Anderson, F.A.S., . . . VI, 87—99.
 observations on the vitrified walls, in Scotland, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., . . . VI, 100—103.
 in Wales, . . . VI, 101.
 observations on vitrified Fortifications in
- VITRIFIED

VITRIFIED FORTIFICATIONS,
Galloway, by Robert Riddell, F.A.S.,
X, 147—150.
VORÉDA, of Antoninus, at Plumpton, in
the County of Cumberland, III, 104.

W.

WADWORTH, in the County of York, a
considerable part of that township, called
Crimlispworth, as is supposed, from *Crom-*
lech, a sepulchral monument of the Druids,
II, 362, 363.
WAGES, of Seamen, in the reign of Henry
VIII, XI, 159—163.
of servants, labourers, and artificers, in the
County of Rutland, in 1610, communi-
cated by Thomas Barker, XI, 200—207.
of all manner of artificers, labourers, and
servants, in the County of Warwick, 36°
Charles II., communicated by John Ni-
chols, XI, 208—211.
WAGGONS, AMMUNITION, their singular
shape, III, 259.
WAINFLETE, in the County of Lincoln,
further particulars relative to Bishop
Wainflete and his family there; in addi-
tion to the account given in the *Vestula*
Monumenta, Vol. III, pl. 6, by John Pick-
burn, X, 473—475.
WAITS, *The*, or the music on the nights of
the Christmas Hol days, a corruption of
the *Wakes*, or *nocturnal* Festivities,
II, 66.
WAKE, a festival so called, among the
Saxons, from *watching* at the nightly cel-
ebration of it, II, 66.
in former ages usually kept in Church-
yards, and sometimes in Churches,
XII, 11.
WALDENSES, observations on the persons
so called, who were formerly tenants of
the Manor of Darenth, in the County of
Kent, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A.,
F.A.S., IX, 292—309.
WALDT, v. KHALDT.
WALES, DOMINION OF, observations on
the Welsh Castles, by the Honourable

WALES, DOMINION OF,
Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,
I, 280—293.
an account of some remains of Roman and
other antiquities, in and near the Town
of Brecknock, with a plate, by John
Strange, F.A.S., I, 294—307.
observations on the *Julia Strata*, and on
the Roman Stations, Forts, and Camps,
in the Counties of Monmouth, Breck-
nock, Caermarthen, and Glamorgan, by
the Revd. William Harris, II, 1—24.
funeral custom, observed at Caireu,
II, 13.
wild state of the common people, so late
as the year 1600, II, 81.
some account of two musical instruments
used there, with a plate, by the Hon.
Daines Barrington, F.A.S.,
III, 30—34.
observations in a Tour through South
Wales, and the County of Salop, by
Owen Salusbury Breerton, F.A.S.,
III, 111—117.
a description of the Carn *Braich y Dhi-*
nas, on the Summit of Penmaen mawr,
in the County of Caernarvon, with a
plate, by Governor Thomas Pownall,
F.A.S., III, 303—309.
further observations on Penmaen mawr,
with a plate, by Governor Thomas Pown-
all, F.A.S., III, 350—354.
a further account of some remains of Ro-
man and other antiquities, in or near the
County of Brecknock, with two plates,
by John Strange, F.A.S., IV, 1—26.
an illustration of a gold enamelled Ring,
supposed to have been the property of
Alhstan, Bishop of Sherborne, discovered
at *Llys Faen*, in the County of Caernar-
von; with some account of the state and
condition of the Saxon Jewelry in the more
early ages, with a figure, by the Revd.
Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
IV, 47—68.
observations on St. Justin's (or Justi-
nan's) Tomb, in the County of Anglesey,
with a plate, by the Hon. Daines Barring-
ton, F.A.S., V, 143—146.
a description of a Roman Hypocaust, dis-
WALES,

WALES,

covered in the Parish of Llan Frynach, near Brecknock, in 1783, with a plate, by Charles Hay, VII, 205—210.

a description of a Celt, discovered at Glangwnny, near Caernarvon, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, F.A.S., VII, 417.

further particulars of the discoveries near Brecknock, by Charles Hay, VIII, 441.

an account of two copper Celts, discovered in the Counties of Montgomery and Flint, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., VIII, 450.

extract from a Proclamation made in the 20th. Henry VIII, for dividing certain Lordships and Towns to be annexed and knit into divers Shires near the Marches of Wales, communicated by the Revd. Thomas William Wrighte, M.A., F.A.S., XII, 89.

a copy of an original Record, relating to the Heraldic Visitation of Wales and Marches of the same, in the reign of Edward the Sixth, communicated by Craven Ord, F.A.S., XIII, 396—397.

the ancient use of Rhime by the Bards, XIV, 170, 185.

an account of ancient Welsh Manuscripts, by William Owen, F.A.S., XIV, 211—220.

an account of several ancient Culinary Vessels of Copper, supposed to be of Roman workmanship, discovered in sinking a Mine Shaft on *Long Rake*, in the eastern part of Halker Mountain, in the County of Flint, with a plate, by the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., F.A.S., XIV, 275.

an account of an Inscription, discovered in a mount in a Roman Camp near Traws fynnydd, in the County of Merioneth, called *Tommen-y-mur*, with a figure, communicated by Samuel Lyfons, F.A.S., XIV, 276.

extract of a Letter, on the subject of the Inscription, discovered at *Tommen-y-mur*, by the Revd. John Brand, M.A., F.A.S., XIV, 277.

WALLINGFORD, in the County of Berks, not the place where Cæsar's army forded the River Thames, II, 148.

etymology of the name, II, 151.

WALLS, observations on those of ancient Rome, by Daniel Wray, F.A.S.,

I, 128—130.

a memoir on the construction of the old Wall at *Verulam*; and of the Roman bricks compared with the modern, with a plate, by J. Webster, II, 184—187.

an account of the construction of those of the Roman Stations, in England, with a figure, IV, 95—96.

the construction of those of Turin, IV, 96.

a description of the vitrified ones, in Scotland, V, 255—266.

a description of those of Constantinople, with four plates, by the Revd. James Dalway, M.B., F.A.S., XIV, 231—243.

v. CONSTANTINOPLE.

the order of construction, and materials, of those of ancient Greece, XV, 320—323.

of the city of Tyrins, XV, 320.

the Acropolis of Mycenæ, XV, 321.

of Iulis, in the Island of Zea, XV, 321.

of the castle of Philæ, XV, 322.

arches unknown to the Greeks, XV, 323, note.

no kind of cement used in their construction, XV, 323.

their ordinary width, and height, XV, 323.

square and round Towers frequently used, XV, 323.

the Phocian wall, XV, 324.

the Lacedæmonian wall, XV, 324.

WALL TILES, made and used by the Saxons and Normans, in the same form and manner as by the Romans, IV, 88.

their dimensions, IV, 88, 90.

of various sorts, according to their intended uses, IV, 89.

their form changed, between the time of Henry I and Edward II, when the *Flemish* manner of making them was introduced, IV, 90.

the name of *bricks* not universally adopted till after the time of Henry VI, IV, 90.

in what buildings used, IV, 90.

their price, IV, 91.

2 O WALL

WALL TILE,
became the fashionable material for building, intermixed with ornaments of stone, about the reign of Henry the Seventh, and have continued in use ever since, under the name of *bricks*, . . . IV, 91.

WALMSFORD, in the County of Northampton, its font of *lead*, . . . X, 187.

WALPOLE, in the County of Suffolk, specimens of Norman architecture in that church, . . . XII, 171.

WALRAND, SUTTON, in the County of Dorset, barony of, . . . II, 327, 333.

WALSINGHAM, in the County of Norfolk, its font, . . . X, 192.

WALTHAM ABBEY, in the County of Essex, its antiquity, . . . I, 44.

WALTHAM ON THE WOLDS, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, . . . X, 295.

WALTON HEATH, in the County of Surrey, an account of the antiquities, discovered there, . . . IX, 108—109.

WALTON UPON THE HILL, in the County of Surrey, its font of *lead*, . . . XI, 122, *note*.

WANBOROUGH, in the County of Wilts, its antiquity, . . . VIII, 94, 97.

WANGFORD, in the County of Suffolk, singular specimen of Norman architecture in the Priory there, . . . XII, 173.

WANSTED, in the County of Essex, an account of antiquities, discovered in the Park there, in 1715, by Smart Lethieulier, F.A.S., . . . I, 73—75.
a survey of Sir *Josiah Child's* gardens there, in 1691, . . . XII, 186—187.

WANTSUME, the ancient *Æstuary*, between the Isle of Thanet and East Kent, . . . I, 80, 82.

WAPENHAM, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 285.

WARDEN-LOW, in the County of Northumberland, its occupation by the Danes, . . . X, 64.

WARDON, CHEPING, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 286.

WARDOUR CASTLE, in the County of Wilts, its gallant defence, in 1633, by *Blanch*, Lady Arundel, . . . XI, 415.
its destruction, . . . XI, 416.

WARDROBE ACCOUNT, observations on

WARDROBE ACCOUNT,

that for the year 1483; wherein are contained the deliveries made for the coronation of King Richard the Third, and some other particulars relative to the history of that Monarch, by Jeremiah Milles, D.D., Dean of Exeter, F.A.S., I, 363—387.
an account of those of Edward I and II, communicated by Sir Ashton Lever, Knt., F.A.S., . . . VII, 418—419.
extract from a Manuscript in the Augmentation office, relating to that of King Henry VIII, communicated by John Caley, F.A.S., . . . IX, 243—252.
extract from that of Prince Henry, eldest Son of King James I, communicated by William Bray, F.A.S., . . . XI, 88—96.

WARDSHIP, and RELIEF, the establishment thereof, . . . II, 304, 305.
abolished, by the Statute of 12th. Charles II, . . . II, 305.

WARE, in the County of Hertford, its font, . . . X, 195.
a description of a gold *torques*, discovered near there, in 1787, . . . XIV, 96.
an account of the discovery of four stone Coffins there, by Robert Bryer, F.A.S., . . . XV, 405.

WAREHAM, in the County of Dorset, its font of *lead*, . . . X, 187.

WARKTON, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 290.

WARLEY, in the County of York, a description of a Rocking-Stone, on *Salton-stall Moor*, in that township, . . . II, 360—361.

WARLINGHAM, in the County of Surrey, an account of two *fibulae*, discovered there, . . . IX, 100.

WARMINSTER, in the County of Wilts, a description of a leaden Seal of the *Clothiers*, discovered there, with a figure, . . . VIII, 450.

WARNFORD, in the County of Southampton, observations on an ancient Building there, with three plates, by Henry Penruddocke Wyndham, F.A.S., . . . V, 357—366.

WARREN, barony of, the Knights' fees contained therein, . . . II, 335.

WARTON, in the County Palatine of Lan-

WARTON,

WARTON,

caster, an account of antiquities discovered there, in 1785, with a plate, by William Hutchinon, F.A.S., . IX, 211—218.

WARWICK, the Knights' fees contained in the Honour thereof,

. II, 334.

the style of Architecture of its Castle, VI, 345.

WARWICK, COUNTY OF, observations on the Antiquity and Use of Beacons, more particularly here in England, (occasioned by the discovery of an ancient Painting in the Church at Burton Dassett,) with a plate, by Mr. Professor John Ward, LL.D., F.A.S.,

I, 1—7.

observations on two Jewels, discovered at Compton Mordock, *alias* Compton Vernai, in 1774, with a figure, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

III, 371—375.

an account of a large collection of Roman coins, formed into a mass in an Urn, discovered, in 1778, within the Manor of Knowle, by Samuel Felton, F.A.S.,

VII, 413.

"the rates of Wages of all manner of Artificers, Labourers, and Servants, as well by the day, with meat and drink, and without; as also by the whole year, limited, rated, and appointed, by the General Quarter Sessions of the Peace, holden at Warwick, upon Tuesday next, after the close of Easter, in the 36th year of the reign of Charles II," from the Original in the possession of John Nichols,

XI, 208—211.

WASHER-WOMAN, the skeleton of one, discovered at Pompeii,

IV, 163.

WASHING VESSEL, a description of one, of earthen ware, discovered at Pompeii, with a figure,

IV, 163.

WASSEL-BOWL, or GRACE-CUP, XI, 419.

both the Greeks and the Romans were accustomed, as well at their sacrifices as at their feasts, to drink wine out of the same vessel, with certain particular ceremonies and forms of speech, . XI, 419—420.

the custom of *wasselling*, or of drinking healths, introduced into this island, together with the passion itself for drinking, by our Saxon ancestors, . XI, 420.

WASSEL-BOWL,

the practice of *wasselling* not at all diminished, by the introduction of Christianity, . XI, 420.

placed, in the great monasteries, on the Abbot's table, to be circulated amongst the community at his discretion, and called *Poculum Charitatis*, . XI, 421.

the liquor, with which it was usually filled, was wine sweetened and spiced, of which our ancestors were immoderately fond, under the name of *Hippocras*, and sometimes *Metheglin*, or *Mead*,

XI, 421.

a finer kind of bread provided on extraordinary occasions, called *Wassel Bread*,

XI, 421.

etymology of the term *Was beil*,

XI, 422, *note*.

the ceremony of *wasselling*, as it was practised at Court, on Twelfth-night, in the reign of Henry VII, . XI, 423.

WATCHES, an account of their manufacture, in the beginning of the 14th Century,

V, 419.

of that of Robert Bruce, king of Scotland, discovered at Bruce Castle,

V, 419, 425.

of Henry the Eighth's, . V, 425.

Charles the Fifth's great pleasure with them, . V, 426.

Strikers, a thief detected by them,

V, 426.

commonly very small, and of an oval form, . V, 426.

one found upon *Guy Fawkes*, . V, 427.

the clock-makers incorporated by Charles I, in 1631, . V, 427.

repeating watches introduced in the time of Charles II, . V, 427.

James the Second's curious decision, respecting *repeaters*, notified in the Gazette,

V, 428.

the reputation of the English work in this branch so great, in the reign of William III, that, in 1698, an act was passed, obliging the makers to put their names on watches, lest discreditable ones might be sold abroad for English, . V, 428.

WATCHES.

the very small one, made by an artist of
Vicenza, . . . VII, 219.

WATER, the symbol thereof, . . . XIII, 409.

WATER-CLOSETS, those in use at Pompeii, . . . IV, 168.

WATER-MARKS, or PAPER-MARKS, observations thereon, with six plates, by the Revd. Samuel Denne, M.A., F.A.S.,
XII, 114—123.

WATLING STREET, the ancient Roman Road, its course, . . . VII, 80.

WATLINGTON, in the County of Norfolk, its stone stalls, . . . X, 294.

WATTEN, in France, an account of the English Convent of Jesuits there,
XIII, 263.

WAX, its use in very early times, for preserving bodies from putrefaction, III, 401.
injunction in the court of Henry the Eighth, respecting the remains of wax-lights, called *mortars, torches, quarries, prickets*, and *sizes*, . . . III, 156, *note*.

WEAPON, a description of an elegant one, of brass, discovered near Woolwich Warren, in 1778, . . . VII, 412—413.

observations on some brass celts, and other weapons, discovered in a bog in West-Meath, in Ireland, in 1780, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . IX, 84—95.

of bone, discovered at Danbury, in the County of Essex, with a figure, IX, 378.
an account of flint Weapons, discovered at Hoxne, in the County of Suffolk, with two plates, by John Frere, F.A.S.,
XIII, 204—205.

WEAVER HILLS, in the County of Stafford, a description of a stone axe, discovered there, . . . II, 121—122.

WEDDING, The, a Druidical remain of erect stones, near Bath, so called,
II, 359.

WEDON PINKENEY, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, . . . X, 286.

WEEPING-CROSSES, why so called,
XIII, 216.

one, near the town of Stafford,
XIII, 216.

WELLESBORNE, in the County of Warwick, its font, . . . X, 193.

WELLS, an account of those in the *Keeps* of ancient castles, . . . IV, 393, *note*.

a conjecture on one, near one end of the church of East Dereham, in the County of Norfolk, . . . XI, 127.

WELLS, in the County of Somerset, its Church privileged with sanctuary,
VIII, 42.

WELSH, v. WALES.

WEREGILD, among the Saxons, a pecuniary recompence for *all crimes*,
VIII, 20.

WEREMOUTH, v. MONK WEREMOUTH.

WESTALL, in the County of Suffolk, specimens of Norman architecture in that Church, . . . XII, 171, 172.

WEST-MEATH, COUNTY OF, an account of some antiquities, discovered upon *Carne*, in 1748, with three plates, by Richard Pococke, LL.D., Lord Bishop of Meath, F.A.S., . . . II, 32—41.

observations on some brass Celts, and other weapons, discovered in a bog, in that County, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
IX, 84—95.

WESTMINSTER, an account of Edward the Confessor's Monument in the Abbey there, by George Vertue, F.A.S.,
I, 32—39.

observations on the Sanctuary there, with two plates, by the Revd. William Stukeley, M.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 39—44.
the Knights' fees belonging to the Abbey,
II, 336.

the paintings and sculpture in the Abbey, round the Chapel of Edward the Confessor, executed by *Peter Cavalini*,
III, 188, *note*.

representations of two Door-ways, in the Cloisters there, . . . VI, 324, 326.

the greater part of the Palace still standing, . . . VI, 365.

the Great Hall, . . . VI, 365.

the abbey church of St. Peter, privileged with sanctuary, . . . VIII, 25, 42.

its stone stalls, . . . X, 313.

its lavatory, . . . XI, 112, *note*.
the indecent carvings under the seat of

WESTMINSTER,

WESTMINSTER.

each Stall in the Chapel of Henry VII,
XII, 23.

WESTMORLAND, COUNTY OF, an account of a Roman altar, inscribed to *Belatucader*, discovered at Whelp Castle, I, 313. an account of the opening of one of the largest Barrows on Sandford Moor, by William Preston, III, 273. a description of an ancient cradle, which formerly belonged to the great and brave but unfortunate Charles Neville, the last earl of Westmorland, of Brancepeth Castle, with a figure, VIII, 451.

WESTON UNDER PENYARD, in the County of Hereford, an account of a small bronze figure of Diana, discovered there,

IX, 368.

its stone stalls,

X, 291.

WESTUMBLE, in the County of Surrey, an account of a number of brass coins of the Lower Empire, discovered in a farm near there, IX, 107.

WESTWANG FIELD, in the East Riding of the County of York, an account of a bracelet, and skeleton, discovered there, with a figure, by Sir Mark Masterman Sykes, Bart., F.A.S., XII, 408.

WETHERAL, in the County of Cumberland, an account of the Cells there, with a plan, by William Milborne,

I, 84—86.

WHADDON, in the County of Buckingham, its ancient font, with a figure, X, 189.

WHEAT, an account of some, discovered under a Roman Pavement, at Colchester, II, 286, 288.

under the foundations of the old tower of the church at Mold, II, 286.

probably deposited there, in consequence of some ancient superstitious custom,

II, 286.

as black, as if it had been burnt, II, 288. a considerable quantity, discovered under the floor of a vault, at Castle-Cary,

III, 124.

WHEEL, a Paper-mark, XII, 121.

WHELP CASTLE, in the parish of Kirkby Thore, in the County of Westmorland, an account of a Roman altar, inscribed to *Belatucader*, discovered there, I, 313.

WHITBY, in the County of York, the antiquity of its Abbey, I, 44.

a description of it, X, 124—125.

WHITCHURCH, v. WINTERBORNE WHITCHURCH.

WHITEHALL, the beautiful gate, opposite the Banqueting-house, built by Hans Holbein, in 1530, IV, 106—107. ancient painting, and description of the Palace there, VIII, 421.

WHITE HORSE HILL, in the County of Berks, the Saxon Camp there, XII, 397.

WHITE-STONES, in the County of Cumberland, a Roman camp, on Broad Field Common, so called, with a plan,

IX, 223, 224.

WHITLAW CASTLE, in the County of Cumberland, the *Alone* of Antoninus,

XV, 391.

a description of a Roman altar, discovered there, XV, 391.

WHITTINGTON, in the County of Gloucester, a description of two cross-legged figures in Table Tombs, in the church there, II, 296.

WHITWICK, in the County of Leicester, its font, X, 194.

WICKHAM BREWS, in the County of Kent, observations on a Deed in Latin and Saxon, of *Odo*, Bishop of Baieux, relative to it, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,

I, 337—348.

WICKHAM BUSHES, near Bagshot, in the County of Surrey, an account of antiquities discovered there, VII, 203—204. the tradition of a town having stood there formerly, VII, 203.

WIGMORE, in the County of Hertford, its font, X, 199.

WILBY, in the County of Suffolk, its font, X, 198.

WILFARES DUN, now called Diddersley or Diddersley-hill, X, 55.

WILL, the particulars of that, of John Cavendish, Chief Justice in the reigns of Edward III, and Richard II,

XI, 54—56.

WILLOUGHBY, in the County of Nottingham, the *Vernometum* of Antoninus near there, VII, 84.

WILMINGTON.

WILMINGTON, in the County of Kent,
its font, . . . XI, 122.

WILTON, in the County of Wilts, observa-
tions on an ancient altar of Bacchus, at
the Earl of Pembroke's seat there, by the
Rev. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
I, 155—160.

WILTS, COUNTY OF, observations on an
antique Marble of the Earl of Pembroke,
at Wilton, by the Rev. Samuel Pegge,
LL.D., F.A.S., . . . I, 155—160.
conjectures on an ancient Tomb in Salis-
bury Cathedral, with a plate, by Richard
Gough, F.A.S., . . . II, 188—193.
a description of a piece of gold, discovered,
in 1780, in the Parish of Laverstoke,
with figures, by Jacob Earl of Radnor,
M.A., F.A.S., . . . VII, 421.
an account of a leaden Seal (of the
Clothiers.) discovered near Warminster,
with a figure, by the Hon. Daines Bar-
rington, F.A.S., . . . VIII, 450.
a description of an ancient Cross, at Salis-
bury, with a plate, by Henry Wansey,
F.A.S., . . . IX, 373—378.
an account of the Fall of some of the
Stones of *Stonehenge*, with two plates, by
William George Maton, M.D., F.A.S.,
XIII, 103—106.

an account of *Tumuli* opened on Upton-
Lovel Downs, with six plates, by Wil-
liam Cunningham, F.A.S.,
XV, 122—129.

a further account of *Tumuli* opened in the
Manors of Corton, Boyton, and Sher-
rington, with four plates, by William
Cunningham, F.A.S.,
XV, 338—346.

WIMBLETON, v. WYMBLEDON.

WIMBOLTSAM, in the County of Nor-
folk, specimen of Norman architecture in
that church, . . . XII, 173.

WIMBORN, in the County of Dorset, the
antiquity of its Minster, . . . I, 44.
its stone stalls, . . . X, 288.

WIMPOLE, in the County of Cambridge,
its church rebuilt by Philip Earl of Hard-
wicke, in 1749, . . . I, 48.
its ancient font, with a figure, . . . X, 186.

WINCHCOMBE, in the County of Glou-
cester, its stone stalls, . . . X, 297.

WINCHELSEA, in the County of Suffex, a
description of a private Seal of John
Glinde, discovered there, with a figure, by
John Woodd, F.A.S.,
XI, 430—431.

WINCHESTER, in the County of South-
ampton, the *Venta Belgarum* of Antoninus,
V, 41.

the Roman Road from thence to Marl-
borough, . . . I, 57, 58—59.

a copy of a petition of the Citizens, in
1450, to King Henry VI, concerning
the ruinous state of their City, I, 91—95.
the Knights' fees contained in its Bishop-
rick, . . . II, 336.

the well, in the *Keep* of the Castle,
IV, 393, note.

called by the Britons, *Caer-Gwent*, or the
White City, . . . VIII, 88.

is said to have had formerly six gates,
VIII, 88.

an account of the antiquities, discovered
there, . . . VIII, 88.

its Church privileged with sanctuary,
VIII, 18, 42.

a description of the font in the Cathedral,
X, 214.

a further account of its font,
XI, 133, 134, 139.

WINDERS, fowls, . . . III, 157.

WINDOWS, a description of the peculiar
use of those *small windows*, in ancient
halls, . . . VI, 368—369, 371.

a description of the painted window in
Brereton Church, with a plate and in-
scription, by Owen Salusbury Brereton,
F.A.S., . . . IX, 368—369.

some observations on the Paintings in the
Church window at Brereton, by the Rev.
Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S.,
X, 50—53.

conjectures, with remarks on some of the
portraits in the Window of Brereton
church, explained in *Archaeologia*, Vol.
IX, plate xxiii, by the Rev. Samuel
Denne, M.A., F.A.S., X, 334—344.

the variety, and adornment with painted
glass, of those in Churches, . . . XI, 367.

a correction of the inscription in the
Window of Brereton church, given in
Vol. IX, plate xxiii, XIII, 405—406.

WINDOWS,

WINDOWS,

the beautiful one, in the Cathedral church of Messina, in Sicily, with a plate,

XV, 364, 368.

WINDSOR, in the County of Berks, an account of the ancient vineyard there,

III, 60—61.

a description of its Castle,

VI, 327—328, *note*.

a description of a gold ring, discovered in the Home Park, with a figure, by Lewis Majendie, F.A.S., . XII, 411—413.

a description of a date and arms on the wall of the Deanery House there, with a plate, by Owen Salusbury Brereton, F.A.S., . XII, 415—416.

WINE, v. VINE.

a description of the kinds, used in the Court of Henry VIII,

III, 156, 157, *note*.

WINGERWORTH, in the County of Derby, an account of Druidical remains on *Stain-edge Cliff* near there, with figures,

XII, 44, 45.

WINMOR, near Leeds, in the County of York, the defeat, and death of *Penda* there, in 655, . I, 227.

WINNY HILL, in the County of Nottingham, a description of a Roman Camp there, with a plan, . IX, 198.

WINSLOW, in the County of Buckingham, an account of a fibula, of copper, discovered near there, in 1793, with a figure, by the Revd. Thomas William Wrighte, M.A., F.A.S., . XI, 429.

WINSTER, in the County of Derby, an account of discoveries in a Barrow there, with a figure, by John Mander,

III, 274—275.

WINSTONE, in the County Palatine of Durham, ancient intrenchment there,

IX, 282, 284.

WINTER, its signification of *Year*, among the Saxons, . V, 383—384.

its representation on the font at Thorp-Salvin, . XII, 209.

WINTERBORNE WHITCHURCH, in the County of Dorset, its font, . X, 194.

WIRALL, in the County Palatine of Chester, the Bailiwick of that Forest conferred by Randal de Meschines, in 1124, on

WIRALL,

Alan Silvestris, by the delivery of a (bugle) Horn; preserved, in 1751, at Hooton,

III, 3, *note*.

this forest disforested, in the reign of King Edward III, . III, 3, *note*.

WIRKSWORTH, in the County of Derby, a description of the ancient lead mines there, . V, 372.

WITTON CASTLE, in the County Palatine of Durham, the many curious barrows in the park there, . IX, 284.

WIXOE, in the County of Essex, an account of various Roman coins, discovered in *Ensford-field*, in that parish, XIV, 71.

WODEN'S CHURCH, at Alemonth, in the County of Northumberland, an account of part of an ancient cross, discovered near its ruins, with a plate, . X, 472.

WOGAN, a Cave, so called, which had communication with the principal tower of Pembroke Castle, . III, 113.

WOLDHAM, in the County of Kent, its stone stalls, . XI, 373.

WOLF, the ancient service of driving or frightening these animals, in the Forest of Shirewood, . III, 3.

the general slaughter of them, in the reign of King Edgar, . X, 163, 165.

the month of January, called the *Wolf Month* by the Saxons, from their great fierceness at that season, . X, 163.

sacred to the Sun, as an animal of the dawn, . XIV, 208.

WOLF-FOLD, in the County of York, a circle of stones, in the Township of Barkifland, so called, . II, 355.

WOMEN, their summons to Parliament, . II, 348.

the wages of women servants, in the County of Rutland, in 1610, XI, 201.

no woman allowed to approach the altar, or to stand within the chancel, according to ancient constitutions, . XI, 388.

their exclusion from the chancel, continued in this Country to the Reformation, . XI, 388.

WOODBIDGE, in the County of Suffolk, its font, . X, 192.

WOODCOTE, in the County of Surrey, the *Noviomagus* of Antoninus, . IX, 104.

WOODHURST,

WOODHURST, in the County of Huntingdon, an account of various Roman urns, discovered there, in 1801, XIV, 279.

WOODSTOCK PARK, in the County of Oxford, an inquiry into its early inclosure, I, 338, 341.

WOOLAS, ST., or *Caerau*, in the County of Monmouth, the remains of ancient fortifications there, II, 7.

WOOLWICH, in the County of Kent, an account of an elegant brass weapon, discovered in the Marsh there, in 1778, VII, 412—413.

WORCESTER, CITY, King John a great benefactor to the Cathedral there, I, 141.

observations on the statues, in front of the Gate-house, I, 142.

the Knights' fees contained in its Bishopric, II, 335.

the body of King John buried there, IV, 31.

an account of an ancient Manuscript register of the Priory there, VIII, 440.

WORCESTER, COUNTY OF, a copy of the original Death-Warrant of Humphrey Littleton, discovered at Abberley Lodge, with observations thereon, by Treadway Russell Nash, D.D., F.A.S., XV, 130—139.

a copy of an Instrument, of the reign of Henry the Seventh, relating to the Election of an Abbot of the monastery of Evesham, communicated by Thomas Bryan Richards, F.A.S., XV, 396.

WORLINGWORTH, in the County of Suffolk, its font, and richly finished cover, X, 206.

WORMSHEAD POINT, in the Parish of Rosilly, in the County of Glamorgan, a particular survey of it, with a plate, VI, 34—35.

WORTHOLE, in the County of Devon, land there, holden of the King *in capite*, by socage-tenure, II, 338.

WOTTON, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, X, 286.

WRANGE, in the County of Lincoln, its font, X, 193.

WRITING, observations on the Indian method of Picture-Writing, with a figure,

WRITING, by William Bray, F.A.S., VI, 159—162.

WROXETER, in the County of Salop, the *Uriconium* of Antoninus, IX, 323.

the Roman way thither from Manchester, I, 62.

a memoir concerning the Roman Baths, discovered there, in 1788, with two plates, by the Revd. Francis Leighton, IX, 323—328.

WRYNOSE, in the County of Cumberland, the Shire stone thereon, XIII, 214.

WYCLIFF, near Barnard Castle, in the County Palatine of Durham, the invaluable Collections of Manuscripts, books, prints, coins, and gems, there, of Marmaduke Tunstall, F.A.S., IX, 286.

WYL, *v.* GWYL.

WYMBLEDON, or WIMBLETON, in the County of Surrey, a Survey of the Manor thereof, taken by the Parliament's Commissioners, in 1649, communicated by John Caley, F.A.S., X, 399—448.

WYMONDHAM, in the County of Leicester, its stone stalls, X, 295.

WYNNESTAY LIBRARY, the fine collection of ancient Welsh Manuscripts therein, XIV, 218, 219.

WYRARDSBURY, in the County of Buckingham, the *Pontes* of Antoninus, XV, 187, 188.

Y.

YARDLEY HASTINGS, in the County of Northampton, its stone stalls, X, 286.

YEALAND, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, an account of antiquities, discovered on *Barrow Hill* near there, VII, 414.

YEAR, the ancient manner of reckoning its commencement, XIV, 163.

YEAR'S MIND, and TWO YEAR'S MIND, masses performed for the dead, I, 18.

YEOMEN OF THE GUARD, their ancient Habit, III, 210, *note*.

YEOVALE, or GIVE-ALE, *v.* ALE.

YORK, CITY, the *Eboracum* of Antoninus, I, 63.

YORK,

YORK, CITY,

an historical dissertation upon the ancient Danish horn of *Ulphus*, preserved in the Cathedral Church there, by Samuel Gale, F.A.S., . . . I, 168—182.
its first Cathedral built of wood by Edwyn, King of the Northumbrians,

I, 170.

the division of the Church lands into Prebends, among the Canons,

I, 174—175.

an account of a Roman Sepulchre, discovered near that City, in 1768, with a plate, by John Burton, M.D., F.A.S.,

II, 177—180.

extract of two letters from John Burton, M.D., F.A.S., concerning Roman antiquities discovered there, in 1770,

II, 181—183.

an illustration of an inscription, in honour of *Serapis*, discovered there, in 1770, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . III, 151—153.

an account of the bones of fowls, discovered in a vault, in or near St. Mary's Abbey there, . . . IV, 415, *note*.

an account of an ancient coffin, of clay, discovered there, . . . V, 225—226.

a description of *Clifford's Tower* there, with two plates, by Edward King, F.A.S.,

VI, 258—261.

its Church privileged with sanctuary,

VIII, 42.

a description of the beautiful foliage on a Capital, from the ruins of St. Mary's abbey there, with a figure, by Sir Henry Charles Englefield, Bart., F.A.S.,

IX, 372.

an account of the Shrine there, called *Corpus Christi* Shrine, by John Caley, F.A.S., . . . X, 469—471.

YORK, COUNTY OF, an account of a Roman Station, lately discovered at Castle-shaw, with a plan, by the Revd. John Watson, M.A., F.A.S., . . . I, 216—221.
a dissertation on the ancient *Campodonum*, with a plan, by the Revd. John Watson, M.A., F.A.S., . . . I, 222—227.
extract of two Letters from John Burton, M.D., F.A.S., concerning Roman An-

YORK, COUNTY OF,

tiquities, discovered in the County of York, in 1770, . . . II, 181—183.

Druidical remains in or near the Parish of Halifax, discovered and explained, by the Revd. John Watson, M.A., F.A.S., . . . II, 353—363.

an account of the Rudston Pyramidal Stone, with a plate, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . V, 95—97.

an illustration of a Saxon Inscription on the Church of Kirkdale, in Ryedale, with a plate, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., . . . V, 188—207.

an illustration of a Saxon inscription, remaining in the Church of Aldbrough, in Holderness, with a plate, by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S.,

VI, 39—53.

observations on the present Alcbrough Church, in Holderness, proving that it was not a Saxon Building, as Mr. Somerset (John Charles Brooke, F.A.S.,) contends, by the Revd. Samuel Pegge, LL.D., F.A.S., . . . VII, 86—89.

a copy of a singular Deed, relating to the Manor of Nether Sittlington, communicated by John Charles Brooke, Somerset Herald, F.A.S., . . . VII, 416—417.

a description of an altar discovered at Doncaster, in 1781, with figures, by Henry Stebbing, D.D., F.A.S.,

VII, 420—421.

some account of the Brimham Rocks, with two plates, by Major Hayman Rooke, F.A.S., . . . VIII, 209—217.

an account of an antique Onyx Seal, discovered, in 1760, near Sandal Castle, with a figure, by Benjamin Bartlet, F.A.S.,

VIII, 427.

an account of some discoveries in the Church of Brotherton, by the Revd. William Drake, M.A., F.A.S.,

IX, 253—267.

some observations on the Roman Station *Cataraetonium*; with an account of Antiquities in the neighbourhood of Piersbridge and Gainford, (in the County Palatine of Durham), with a plate, by John Cade, . . . IX, 276—291.

2 P

YORK,

YORK, COUNTY OF,
 further observations on *Cataraftonium*, and
 the parts adjacent, by John Cade,
 X, 54—66.
 observations on the Remains of Whitby
 Abbey, and on the Machine called the
Lewis, with a plate, by Francis Gibson,
 F.A.S., X, 123—127.
 extracts from some Letters, relating to
 Antiquities in the Counties of York and
 Derby, by John Crefwell,
 X, 466—468.
 a description of an ancient Font at Bolton
 in Bolland, with a figure, by Major Hay-
 man Rooke, F.A.S., XI, 429—430.
 an account of a Spur, discovered in Tow-
 ton Field, with a plate, XI, 433.
 a description of the Reliefs on the Font
 at Thorp-Salvin, with a plate, by Rich-
 ard Holden, XII, 207—208.
 an illustration of the Reliefs on the Font
 at Thorp-Salvin, by Francis Douce,
 F.A.S., XII, 209—210.
 an account of Antiquities, discovered in
 Westwang Field, with a figure, by Sir
 Mark Maisterman Sykes, Bart., F.A.S.,
 XII, 408.
 an account of a Ring, discovered in a field
 near Dalton House, with a figure, by
 John Woodd, F.A.S., XII, 409.
 an account of some Roman Antiquities,
 discovered on Thornborough Farm, near
 Catterick, with a plate, by John Towne-
 ley, F.A.S., XV, 392.

YORK, COUNTY OF,
 a description of the Door of Thorp-Sal-
 vin Church, with a plate, by the Revd.
 John Carter, M.A., F.A.S., XV, 405.
YSTRAEDVELTY, in the County of Breck-
 nock, an account of a stone, called *Maen*
Maddock, with a Roman inscription upon
 it, discovered near there, with a figure,
 IV, 8.
 of a gold Coin of Vespasian, discovered
 near there, IV, 8.
YULE, or WYL, the festival of the Nativity,
 II, 63.

Z.

ZAOSTROG, in Dalmatia, the inscription in
 the Church of St. Barbara there,
 V, 174—175.
ZARA, in Dalmatia, an account of the re-
 mains of an ancient Roman Pavement
 there, six feet below the present surface
 of the Sea, III, 341.
 the antiquities there, V, 171.
ZINGARA, or GYPSY LANGUAGE, col-
 lections relating to it, by Jacob Bryant,
 VII, 387—394.
ZOLOTAIA ORDA, or THE GOLDEN HORDE,
 their Tombs, VII, 229.
ZURINAE, a Nation of Indians, on the
 banks of the River *Amazons*, their in-
 genuity, V, 319.

THE END.

T. Bensley, Printer,
 Bolt Court, Fleet Street, London.



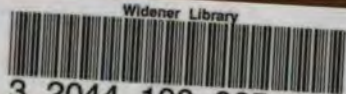
This book should be returned to
the Library on or before the last date
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred
by retaining it beyond the specified
time.

Please return promptly.

~~JAN 28 1937~~

Widener Library



3 2044 100 065 325